

DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 432 485

SO 029 682

AUTHOR Barnard, David, Ed.
 TITLE The Youth Book. A Directory of South African Youth Organisations, Service Providers and Resource Material.
 INSTITUTION Human Sciences Research Council, Pretoria (South Africa).
 ISBN ISBN-0-7969-1824-4
 PUB DATE 1997-04-00
 NOTE 455p.
 AVAILABLE FROM Programme for Development Research, Human Sciences Research Council, P O Box 32410, 2017 Braamfontein, South Africa; Tel: 011-482-6150; Fax: 011-482-4739.
 PUB TYPE Reference Materials - Directories/Catalogs (132)
 EDRS PRICE MF01/PC19 Plus Postage.
 DESCRIPTORS Developing Nations; Educational Resources; Foreign Countries; Schools; Service Learning; *Youth; *Youth Agencies; *Youth Programs
 IDENTIFIERS Service Providers; *South Africa; Youth Service

ABSTRACT

With the goal of enhancing cooperation and interaction among youth, youth organizations, and other service providers to the youth sector, this directory aims to give youth, as well as people and organizations involved and interested in youth-related issues, a comprehensive source of information on South African youth organizations and related relevant issues. The directory is divided into three main parts. The first part, which is the background, is introductory comments by President Nelson Mandela and other officials. The second part consists of three directory sections, namely South African youth and children's organizations, South African educational institutions, including technical training colleges, technikons and universities, and South African and international youth organizations. The section on South African youth and children's organizations, the largest section, consists of 44 sectoral chapters, with each organization listed in a sectoral chapter representing its primary activity focus. Each organization is at the same time also cross-referenced with other relevant sectoral chapters, indicated by keywords at the bottom of an entry. An overall sectoral index, combining the various cross references, ensures easy access to the information in this section. The third part consists of sections of resource material focusing on youth and children's issues, including publications, electronic information resources, and international and Southern African charters and conventions. A special chapter on the activities of organizations that have contributed financially to the publication has been included. The final section is an alphabetical index of all the information in the directory. (BT)

 * Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
 * from the original document. *

The Youth Book

*A Directory of South African Youth Organisations,
Service Providers and Resource Material*



SO 029 682

PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE AND
DISSEMINATE THIS MATERIAL HAS
BEEN GRANTED BY
R.H. Stumpf
TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES
INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)
1

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION
CENTER (ERIC)
 This document has been reproduced as
received from the person or organization
originating it.
 Minor changes have been made to
improve reproduction quality.
• Points of view or opinions stated in this
document do not necessarily represent
official OERI position or policy.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Edited by David Barnard

The Youth Book



A DIRECTORY OF SOUTH AFRICAN YOUTH ORGANISATIONS, SERVICE PROVIDERS AND RESOURCE MATERIAL

EDITED BY DAVID BARNARD



Researched and published with the
financial assistance of the

Dutch Embassy

D G Murray Trust

Department of Welfare

Nelson Mandela Children's Fund (NMCF)

United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA)

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO)



PROGRAMME FOR DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH (PRODDER)

HSRC

Johannesburg

April 1997

The Youth Book



A DIRECTORY OF SOUTH AFRICAN YOUTH ORGANISATIONS, SERVICE PROVIDERS AND RESOURCE MATERIAL CONTENTS



EDITOR

David Barnard

PUBLISHED BY

Programme for Development
Research (PRODDER)

Human Sciences Research
Council (HSRC)

P O Box 32410

2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 482-6150

Fax (011) 482-4739

E-mail DBB@zeus.hsrc.ac.za

All rights reserved. No part of this
publication may be reproduced or
transmitted in any form or by any
other means without the prior
knowledge of the publisher.

HSRC 1997

ISBN 0 7969 1824 4

PUBLISHING CONSULTANTS

Dictum Publishers

P O Box 751735

2047 GARDENVIEW

Tel (011) 616-7401

Fax (011) 616-3244

E-mail dictum@icon.co.za

WWW <http://www.dictum.co.za>

DESIGN AND REPRODUCTION

MGP

Tel (011) 616-1940

PRINTING

Creda Press (Gauteng)

CONTENTS.....	i
PREFACE.....	ii
MESSAGE BY PRESIDENT NELSON MANDELA, <i>Founder and Chairperson of the Nelson Mandela Children's Fund (NMCF).....</i>	iii
MESSAGE BY MINISTER GERALDINE FRASER-MOLEKETI, <i>Minister of Welfare and Population Development.....</i>	iv
MESSAGE BY DR JAY PARSONS, <i>Representative of the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA).....</i>	iv
INTRODUCTION BY DAVID BARNARD, <i>Coordinator of the Programme for Development Research (PRODDER).....</i>	v
STRUCTURE OF DIRECTORY.....	vi
INDEX TO INFORMATION BLOCKS.....	vii
SECTORAL INDEX.....	1
SOUTH AFRICAN CHILDREN'S AND YOUTH ORGANISATIONS ...	22
EDUCATIONAL AND TRAINING INSTITUTIONS.....	340
- Technical Training Colleges.....	340
- Technikons.....	348
- Universities.....	349
SOUTHERN AFRICAN YOUTH ORGANISATIONS.....	352
INTERNATIONAL YOUTH ORGANISATIONS.....	360
PUBLICATIONS.....	370
ELECTRONIC INFORMATION RESOURCES.....	393
CHILDREN AND THE RDP.....	394
CHARTERS AND CONVENTIONS	
- United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child.....	399
- Agenda 21.....	409
- Children's Charter of South Africa.....	411
- Children's Television Charter.....	414
- SADC Children's Broadcasting Charter.....	414
SPONSORS' PAGES.....	415
ALPHABETICAL INDEX.....	420

The Youth Book



A DIRECTORY OF SOUTH AFRICAN YOUTH ORGANISATIONS, SERVICE PROVIDERS AND RESOURCE MATERIAL PREFACE



Over one and a half billion people are between the ages of 10 and 24, representing almost 30 percent of the world's total population. By the year 2025, their numbers are projected to reach nearly 2 billion. In South Africa it is estimated that there is approximately 11 million South Africans in the 16 to 30 year age group and population projections estimate that by the year 2000 over 50 percent of the population will be under 21 years of age.

In view of the vast development challenges confronting and impacting on South African youth, and in an effort to contribute to the youth development process in South Africa, the Youth Section of the Chief Directorate: Population Development of the Department of Welfare has requested the Programme for Development Research (PRODDER) at the Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC) in September 1995 to compile The Youth Book: A Directory of South African Youth Organisations, Service Providers and Resource Material.

The objective of this research and publication project is to provide youth, as well as people and organisations involved and interested in youth-related issues, with a comprehensive source of information on South African youth organisations and related relevant issues. Children's organisations are also included in this definition.

It is hoped that this publication will

enhance cooperation and interaction between youth, youth organisations and other service providers to the youth sector.

Given the extensive and comprehensive nature of this publication, recognition must be given to the contributions that all listed organisations have made in assisting PRODDER to compile this publication. In addition to responses from individual organisations, certain organisations also made information available to PRODDER which covered a number of organisations operating in various geographical regions or youth-related sectors.

I would also like to express my appreciation to the authors of the introductory comments, namely President Nelson Mandela, Founder and Chairperson of the Nelson Mandela Children's Fund (NMCF), Geraldine Fraser-Moleketi, Minister of Welfare and Population Development and Dr Jay Parsons, Representative of the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) in South Africa. Their authoritative and respected comments enhance the contents and importance of this publication.

Special mention must also be made of the financial contributions of a number of organisations that have made this publication possible, including the Department of Welfare and the Human Sciences Research Council for funding the research process, and the Nelson Mandela Children's Fund (NMCF), the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA), the United

Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO), the DG Murray Trust and the Dutch Embassy for funding the printing and distribution of the publication.

I would also like to thank Ana-Maria Valente and Ornella Trinco of Dictum Publishers, as well as all their staff members, for their support and encouragement in finalising and preparing this publication, including the assistance of Craig and Michelle McMurray of MGP with regard to the layout and reproduction work and Bertie Groenewald of Creda Press for printing the publication.

Lastly and most importantly, a special word of appreciation to the PRODDER staff for their dedication in compiling this publication, especially Adelaine Botha for typing the manuscript and the support of Jackie Field and Nthoto Seemahale in this regard, as well as Yzette Ferreira for her assistance during the final stages of the research process and the preparation of the publication.

Given the importance of the youth development process to the future of South Africa, it is PRODDER's sincere wish that this publication will make an important information contribution in assisting and supporting youth in addressing their individual and collective challenges.

DAVID BARNARD
Johannesburg
April 1997





Nelson Mandela CHILDREN'S FUND



Message from the Founder and Chairperson

President Nelson R. Mandela

I welcome the publication of the "Youth Book" as it provides a key to unlocking the power of networking effectively between individual youth organisations themselves, and between youth organisations, service providers and people from all walks of life who wish to contribute towards creating a brighter tomorrow for our young people.

The key of course is information, without which there can be no effective networking - and networking is essential to achieving success in building a new and vibrant South Africa.

I am also delighted that once again our Children's Fund has joined hands with government organisations and the private sector to help strengthen initiatives enabling youth to fulfill their potential and their promise. For our young people are our nation's future.

Congratulations to all involved in this initiative.

N. Mandela
FOUNDER & CHAIRPERSON

Please address all correspondence to:

The Chief Executive Trustee Nelson Mandela Children's Fund

P.O. Box 797, Highlands North, 2037 33 Scott Street, Waverley, 2090 Telefax: (011) 786-9197 Tel: (011) 786-9140



Founder & Chairperson:
Nelson Mandela

Deputy Chairperson:
Dikgang Moseneke

Chief Executive Trustee:
Jeremy Ractliffe

Management Trustees:

Warren Clewlow • Marinus Daling • Bobby Godsell • Mike Levett • Zindzi Mandela-Hlongwane • Richard Maponya • Irene Menell • Dikgang Moseneke • Nithato Motlana • Nicky Oppenheimer • Jeremy Ractliffe • Mamphela Ramphele • Johann Rupert

Trustees:

Y Ackerman • Hylton Appelbaum • Zamilia Ayob • Beryl Baker • Chris Ball • Dion Basson • Max Borkum • Amina Cachalia • Neal Chapman • Arthur Chaskalson • Patricia de Lille • Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma • Jessie Duarte • Geraldine Fraser-Moleketi • Buddy Hawton • Lulu Johnson • Meyer Khan • Willie Kuhn • Johann Krieger • Chris Liebenberg • Brigitte Mabandla • Shirley Mabusela • Enos Mabuzo • Trevor Manuel • Barbara Masokela • James Motala • Zanele Mbeki • Fatima Meer • Boyce Moerani • Jacqui Motokeng • Kgomoiso Moroka • Omar Motani • Sam Motsuenyane • Mary Mxadana • Siphosizwe Mzimela • Dilly Naidoo • Ben Ngubane • Harriet Ngubane • Moss Nxumalo • Charles Priebsch • Mbulelo Rakwana • Franklin Sonn • Liz Steyn • Richard Steyn • Yusuf Surtee • Gabu Tywana • Bill Venter • Peter Wrighton

Messages



GERALDINE FRASER-MOLEKETI

MINISTER OF WELFARE AND POPULATION DEVELOPMENT

The young people of a nation are one of its greatest assets. As society and as a national government we have a responsibility to invest in our youth in order to maximise the potential of South Africa's youth. Such investment is critical since our youth have an important role to play in shaping the future of our country.

Our young people have played a significant role in moving our country towards democracy. This has not been without a cost, the cost of losing their childhood and youth.

However, youth in the process of striving for democracy have played a role in various spheres and in instances contributing towards changing the welfare and quality of life for disadvantaged South Africans.

The Youth Book: A Directory of South African Youth Organisations, Service Providers and Resource Material recognises the role and special contribution of youth organisations through their activities in communities.

This publication comes at an appropriate moment - it is launched in the twenty-first anniversary year of the Soweto uprisings and after the launch of the National Youth Commission which endorses the commitment of our society and government to our youth. It will attempt to network our youth in the struggle to reconstruct our society. Let us

read in the pages of the directory about the energy, enthusiasm, courage, idealism, constructiveness and dedication of young people.

We must ensure that society does not only provide moral support to our young people. We must support our youth practically and materially as well!

My sincerest appreciation for this research undertaking goes to David Barnard of the Programme for Development Research (PRODDER) at the Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC) and his team of researchers. A special appreciation for the financial assistance provided by the Nelson Mandela Children's Fund (NMCF), the D G Murray Trust, the United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO), the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) and the Dutch Embassy.

All these sponsors are gratefully acknowledged. I furthermore want to acknowledge the Youth Section of the Chief Directorate Population Development (DCPD) in the Department of Welfare which spearheaded this project.

To everyone who believes in a brighter future for South Africa, the youth of South Africa extends an invitation of support for their development ventures. Let us support our future!



DR JAY PARSONS

REPRESENTATIVE - UNITED NATIONS POPULATION FUND (UNFPA)

South Africa has recently emerged from years of struggle against apartheid. Since the student uprising of 1976, the youth of South Africa played a major role in opposing a system that undermined their potential and denied them access to quality educational opportunities, adequate and satisfying jobs and to quality basic human services.

Since the election of the new government in 1994, the youth in South Africa have yet another struggle to face, one to rebuild their communities and make South Africa a nation of compassion and support for its long neglected majority and a symbol of hope on a continent of despair.

The United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) is committed to assisting youth, youth organisations and other NGOs active in the population field broadly defined - from reproductive and sexual health, population data collection and analysis to understanding the relationships between population factors and sustainable development.

We, at UNFPA, believe that it is crucial to involve the youth in all stages of development planning, implementation and monitoring. Recognising this need the Programme of Action of the International Conference on Population and Development calls upon all governments and donors to work collaboratively with NGOs in order to establish appropriate mechanisms to respond to the special needs of adolescents. We believe that this directory is a first step in the direction of achieving this goal.

The Youth Book: A Directory of South African Youth Organisations, Service Providers and Resource Material will allow youth organisations to interact and cooperate closely with fields of common interest. The directory will also ensure that government and donors will identify relevant youth NGOs with whom to cooperate on levels of mutual interest. UNFPA has already joined partners with several South African NGOs to reach out to youth.

We believe that this directory will be a valuable tool to further cooperate with youth NGOs and to assist in the new struggle that faces South Africa.





THE CHALLENGE OF THE NEW GENERATION

DAVID BARNARD

COORDINATOR

PROGRAMME FOR DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH (PRODDER)

HUMAN SCIENCES RESEARCH COUNCIL (HSRC)

"The youth of our country are the valued possessions of the nation. Without them there can be no future. Their needs are immense and urgent."

(Nelson Mandela, 1994)

Research commissioned by the Joint Enrichment Programme (JEP) and conducted by the Community Agency for Social Enquiry (CASE) revealed that there are approximately 11 million South Africans in the 16 to 30 year age group, 52% are unemployed, only one in five have studied as far as they wished to, almost three-quarters falsely believe themselves not at risk of contracting AIDS and one in ten have been victims of political violence.

In addition, the Co-operative Research Programme: South African Youth, which was managed by the Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC), reported that there is no doubt that a proportion of South African youth, as well as children and adults, have been so negatively affected by decades of being disadvantaged and disempowered that some are unable to play what would be regarded as a "normal" role in society. The effects of apartheid on youth are seen in the form of crime, substance abuse, disease, violence, homelessness and other forms of social pathology.

In view of this situation, it is clear that if young people are ignored and allowed to continue in their downward spiral towards self-destruction, the whole fabric of South African society will be at risk. It is because of this situation, which relates very closely to the neglect of South African youth by the previous political dispensation in the country, that youth are being referred to as 'marginalised' or the 'lost generation'.

The CASE research project for the first time presented scientific content to the notion of "marginalisation" by constructing a twelve part index covering the concerns youth had listed as primary concerns. Through factor analysis, CASE was then able to differentiate three syndromes of youth "marginalisation". The "antagonists" are more politically alienated, racially antagonistic and hostile to the older generation than average. They may tend to disregard the law and see no positive future for themselves or South Africa. They are especially prevalent in the 20 to 24 year age category. The "outsiders" come more often than not from broken families and are alienated from their work or school environment, or are unemployed. They rarely

belong to organisations and have a poor self-image. They are often found in squatter settlements, especially in the Western Cape. The third category, "victims", tend to have been abused as children, or are violently abused by their partners, or have had wide exposure to political violence. They are more prevalent than average in Gauteng and the Western Cape.

The CASE project also identified four different categories into which young people (between 16-30 years of age) could be grouped: 5% of young people were identified as extremely marginalised (eg. presently in prison or involved in criminal activities), 27% were identified as marginalised (eg. presently unemployed, having little education and little likelihood of acquiring a job or legal source of income), 43% were identified as being at risk of becoming marginalised (eg. presently at school but likely to leave school early or likely to be unemployed when he or she completes school) and 25% were identified as being fine (eg. presently employed).

In view of this analysis of the South African youth situation, youth are at the centre not only of the current development realities facing South Africa, but also more importantly, they will be at the centre of the future challenges with which the country will be faced. Youth has a crucial role to play in the restructuring of society. They are therefore also the 'new generation', a generation of people who will be responsible for sustaining the socio-political and economic changes taking place in the country today. Addressing the problems and the challenges of youth in South Africa is therefore central to the implementation of the Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP) and the long-term prosperity of South Africa.

Much, however, still needs to be done on both the policy and practical levels to enhance the position of South African youth. On 16 June 1995 the South African government committed itself to protect and respect all children when President Nelson Mandela ratified the Convention on the Rights of the Child on behalf of the government. The Convention was drawn up by the United Nations to get countries to

work together in the interest of all children. When countries accept the convention, they agree to ensure that all children live, develop normally and are protected in the best way possible. This will strengthen and support the South African Children's Charter which was adopted on 1 June 1992 by delegates at the International Children's Summit in Somerset West. The attention which President Nelson Mandela and Deputy President Thabo Mbeki are giving to youth issues, together with the implementation of the National Programme of Action (NPA) as a framework for the integration of all the policies and plans developed by government departments and non-governmental organisations to promote the well-being of children and the establishment of the National Youth Commission in 1996, are further encouraging steps in this regard.

In addition, an important support mechanism in this whole process is information. Access to and the availability of information on youth organisations and their work, support organisations such as career guidance providers and resource material relating to employment and study opportunities, can play an important role in assisting and supporting youth in addressing their individual and collective challenges.

The publishing of The Youth Book: A Directory of South African Youth Organisations, Service Providers and Resource Material will therefore make an important contribution in this regard. The contents of this publication will provide South African youth with a comprehensive source of information, while it will most definitely enhance cooperation between youth organisations and informed decision-making on youth-related issues.

Given the aims and objectives of the Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP) to create a better future for all the people of South Africa, the country's most precious natural resource is its young people and there can be no process more important for the future of South Africa than the realisation of the potential of its youth. They are our hope for tomorrow as the future of the country will be in their hands.

Structure of Directory Information



THE YOUTH BOOK IS DIVIDED INTO THREE MAIN PARTS.

The first part, which is the background to the publication, consists of introductory comments by President Nelson Mandela, Founder and Chairperson of the Nelson Mandela Children's Fund (NMCF), Geraldine Fraser-Moleketi, Minister of Welfare and Population Development, Dr Jay Parsons, Representative of the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) in South Africa and David Barnard, Coordinator of the Programme for Development Research (PRODDER) at the Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC) and editor of The Youth Book.

The second part consists of three directory sections, namely South African youth and children's organisations, South African educational institutions, including technical training colleges, technikons and universities, and Southern African and international youth organisations. The section on South African youth and children's organisations, the largest section of The Youth Book, consists of 44 sectoral chapters, with each organisation listed in a sectoral chapter representing its primary activity focus. Each organisation is at the same time also cross-referenced with other relevant sectoral chapters, indicated by keywords at the bottom of an entry. An overall sectoral index, combining the various cross references, will ensure easy access to the information in this section.

THE 44 SECTORAL CHAPTERS AND OVERALL SECTORAL INDEX INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

Accommodation	Early Childhood Development	Recreation
Advice and Information	Education	Rehabilitation
AIDS	Entrepreneurship	Religion
Alcohol and Drug Abuse	Environment	Research
Arts and Culture	Environmental Education	Science and Technology
Bursaries	Family Services	Shelter
Career Guidance	Funding	Social Awareness
Child Abuse	Health	Sport
Childcare and Protection	Human Rights	Student Loans
Children's Homes	Leadership	Student Organisations
Community Development	Legal Services	Student Support
Conflict Resolution	Media	Training
Crisis Counselling	Museums	Voluntarism
Democracy	Places of Safety	Youth Development and Support
Disability	Politics	

INFORMATION ON DETAILED LISTED SOUTH AFRICAN YOUTH AND CHILDREN'S ORGANISATIONS INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING:

- Name and acronym of organisation
- Postal address
- Street address
- Tel / Fax / E-mail / WWW
- Contact people
- Status of organisation
- Mission statement
- Activities
- Resources
- Participation in networks
- Geographical area of operation.
- Regional offices
- Keywords

The third part consists of sections of resource material focusing on youth and children's issues, including publications, electronic information resources and international and Southern African charters and conventions.

A special chapter on the activities of organisations which have contributed financially to the publication has also been included.

The final section is an alphabetical index of all the information in the publication.

Spaces at the end of all chapters throughout the publication have been filled with interesting information on youth-related issues.

Index to Information Blocks

Internet Guide to Hostelling	22	Youth in the New South Africa - Religion	275
PRODDER: The South African Development Directory	33	Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC)	277
South African Health-related Days and Weeks	42	Youth in the New South Africa - Youth Involvement.....	281
South African Arts, Culture and Heritage Homepage ...	55	Youth in the New South Africa - Urbanisation.....	289
United Nations Years and Decades	55	Youth in the New South Africa - The Information Super Highway: Linking Schools with Computer Networks	294
Department of Labour - My Career	61	Youth in the New South Africa - Cultural and Recreational Life.....	302
World Summit for Children - Social Goals for the Year 2000.....	64	Youth in the New South Africa - Youth and Culture	302
State of the World's Children 1997 - Quote	88	Youth in the New South Africa - Job Aspirations of Young South Africans	303
State of the World's Children 1997 - Summary.....	124	Youth in the New South Africa - Family Structure.....	310
State of the World's Children 1997 - Child Labour - Legislative Landmarks.....	131	ETD Database of South African Training and Capacity Building Providers	319
President Nelson Mandela - Quote	132	Youth in the New South Africa - Youth Demographics	322
Entrepreneurship, Entrepreneur and Enterprising Culture	196	Youth in the New South Africa - The Enigma of Youth as a Social Category	339
State of the World's Children 1996 - The 1980s: Campaign for Child Survival.....	212	ETD Database of South African Training and Capacity Building Providers	351
State of the World's Children 1996 - The 1990s: A Decade for Children's Rights	229	Youth in the New South Africa - Unemployment and Youth.....	351
State of the World's Children 1997 - Quote	232	Audit of the Youth Development Sector - Lessons for South Africa	359
United Nation's Children's Fund (UNICEF) - State of the World's Children Reports 1995-1997 ...	239	Global Profile of Youth	369
State of the World's Children 1996 - Towards 2000 and Beyond	242	State of the World's Children 1997 - Summary.....	398
State of the World's Children 1997 - The Power of Education	246	State of the World's Children 1996 - The 1980s: Campaign for Child Survival.....	408
Education for All: A Goal within Reach.....	254	Internet Guide to Hostelling	410
South African National Gallery	256	State of the World's Children 1997 - Quote	413
Youth in the New South Africa - Does South Africa have a "youth crisis"?	260		



Sectoral Index



Indexed entries indicate primary sectoral chapter listings.

Italicized indexed entries indicate sectoral cross-referenced listings.

ACCOMODATION

Hostelling International South Africa (HISA)22

ADVICE AND INFORMATION

Adelaide Advice Office23
 Alexsan Resource Centre23
 Alicedale Advice Office23
 Aliwal North Legal and Community Advice Centre23
 Barkley East Advice Office23
 Barkley West Advice Office23
 Bloemfontein Child Information Centre (BCIC)67
 Bolokanang Advice Centre24
 Botrivier Advice Office24
 Bredasdorp Advice Office24
 Burgersdorp Advice Office24
 Calitzdorp Advice Office24
 Calvinia Advice Office24
 Ceres Advice Office24
 Children's Resource Centre (CRC)25
 David Landau Community Centre (DLCC)25
 De Doorns Advice Office25
 Development Resources Centre (DRC)25
 Dordrecht Legal Advice Office25
 Ekunyamezeleni Community Resource Centre26
 Elliot Legal Advice Centre26
 Elukhanyiseni Resource Centre (ERC)26
 Fort Beaufort Advice Office26
 Garies Advice Office26
 Genadendal Resource and Advice Centre26
 Grabouw Advice Office26
 Haarlem Advice Office27
 Helderberg Advice Office27
 Hermanus Advice Office27
 Hewa Legal Advice and Development Centre27
 Jamestown Legal and Community Advice Centre27
 Jeffreys Bay Advice Office27
 Keimoes Advice Office27
 Klawer Advice Office28
 Lesedi Community Advice Centre28
 Macassar Advice Office28
 Maclear Advice Office28
 Mamelodi Youth Resource Centre28
 Masiphakameni Advice Office28
 Matatiele Advice Office29
 Mmegi Advice Centre29
 Mthatha Advice Office29

Napier Advice Office29
National Society Development Aid (NASODA)117
 Paarl Advice Office29
 Patensie Advice Office29
 Paterson Para-Legal Resource Centre29
 Philipstown Advice Office29
Planned Parenthood Association of South Africa (PPASA) - Youth Information Centre224
 Prince Albert Advice Office30
 Programme for Development Research (PRODDER)30
 Refengkgotso Faith Advice Centre30
 Riebeeck East Advice Office30
 Ritchie Advice Office30
 Riviersonderend Advice and Development Centre30
 Rouxville Legal and Community Advice Centre31
Social Justice Resource Project (SJRP)277
 South African Communication Service (SACS)31
 Spoegrivier Advice Office31
 Steinkopf Advice Office31
 Steynsburg Advice Office31
 Thuso Advice and Development Centre32
 Tsedimoseetso Advice Office32
 Tulbagh Advice and Resource Centre32
 Tumahole Advice Centre32
 Uitenhage Inter-church Advice Office32
 Uluntu Advice Centre32
 Uniondale Advice Office32
 United Nations Information Centre (UNIC)33
 Williston Advice Office33
 Woodland People's Centre (WPC)33

AIDS

AIDS Action Committee34
 AIDS and Sexuality Association of Youth Organisations (ASAYO)34
 AIDS and Sexuality Lifeskills Education Programme34
 The AIDS Consortium34
 AIDS Foundation of South Africa35
 AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Bloemfontein35
 AIDS Training, Information and

Counselling Centre (ATICC) - East London and Border35
 AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - East Rand36
 AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Klerksdorp36
 AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Mpumalanga36
 AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Pietermaritzburg36
 AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Pietersburg37
 AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Port Elizabeth37
 AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Queenstown37
 AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Western Cape38
 AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Witbank Highland AIDS Centre38
 AIDS Training and Education Project (ATEP)38
 Body Positive38
 Churches AIDS Programme (CAP)39
 Community AIDS Centre39
 Hillcrest AIDS Centre39
 HIV/AIDS and STD Programme - Youth Interventions39
 Knysna AIDS Council40
 Learning Academy for Primary Health Care and AIDS40
 National AIDS Convention of South Africa (NACOSA)40
 National AIDS Convention of South Africa (NACOSA) - Life Skills Education in KwaZulu-Natal41
 National AIDS Training Outreach Programme (NATOP)41
 Old Mutual 'I Have Hope' AIDS Awareness Programme41
 South African Youth Against AIDS (SAYAA)41
 Township AIDS Project (TAP)42
Training Institute for Primary Health Care and HIV/AIDS Task Force (TIHPG)227
 Unit for Health Services42
 Youth AIDS Awareness42

ALCOHOL AND DRUG ABUSE

Alateen43
Alexandra Children's Clinic219
 Cape Town Drug Counselling
 Centre (CTDCC)43
 Cope Foundation43
*Drug-Free Marshals
 Programme*292
*Magaliesoord Treatment
 Centre*258
 National Council Against
 Smoking43
Ravesafe293
 South African National Council on
 Alcoholism and Drug Depen-
 dence (SANCA)44
 South African National Council on
 Alcoholism and Drug Depen-
 dence (SANCA) - Durban44
*Soweto Day Care Centre for Chil-
 dren at Risk - House of Joy*83
 Teenagers Against Drug Abuse
 (TADA)44

ARTS AND CULTURE

African Culture and Community
 Development Association
 (ACCCA)45
 Afrika Cultural Trust - Africa
 Community Theatre for Youth
 Africa45
 Afrika Cultural Trust - Art for
 Life45
 Afrika Cultural Trust - Centre for
 Creative Child Development45
 Afrikaanse Taal- en
 Kultuurvereniging (ATKV)46
 Amasiko Traditional Dancers
 (ATD)46
 Arts and Culture Alliance46
 Asoka Theatre Company
 Dramaide Project291
 Beauty of Nature47
 Cape Town Administration
 Performing Arts Board
 (CAPAB)47
 Centre for Education in the Visual
 and Performing Arts47
 Civic Theatre and City Opera47
 Community Arts Project (CAP)48
 Culture and Working Life Project
 (CWLP)48
 Dakawa Art and Craft Community
 Centre48
 Department of Arts, Culture,
 Science and Technology49
 Department of Speech and
 Drama49
 Arts Gallery49

Johannesburg Youth Theatre50
 Kwasuka Sukela Arts Centre for
 Young People50
 Little Touring Company50
 Market Theatre Foundation50
 Moving Into Dance51
 National Community Theatre for
 Education and Development
 Network (NACTED)51
 National School of the Arts51
 National Youth Orchestra
 Foundation51
 Out of the Box Young People's
 Project52
 Pegasus Youth Theatre52
 Performing Arts Council Free
 State52
 Santam Child Art52
 Shoestring Company for
 Alternative Theatre (SCAT)53
 Sibikwa Community Theatre
 Project53
 Sikyakhala Youth Theatre Group53
 Southern African Association of
 Drama and Youth Theatre
 (SAADYT)54
 Theatre Art and Craft and Perfor-
 ming Company54
 Theatre in Education for School
 Children54
 Tsogang Theatre Education
 Development Association
 (TTEDA)54
 UNISA Little Theatre55
*Young Peoples Theatre Educa-
 tional Trust (YPTET)*190

BURSARIES

African Scholars' Fund56
*Afrikaanse Taal- en
 Kultuurvereniging (ATKV)*46
 CA's Eden Trust56
 Catholic Educational Aid
 Programme (CEAP)56
*Desmond Tutu Educational Trust
 (DTET)*171
*Educational Opportunities Council
 (EOC)*173
*Foundation for Research
 Development (FRD)*278
 Gencor Bursaries56
*Grahamstown Area Distress
 Relief Association (GADRA
 Education)*176
*Human Sciences Research
 Council (HSRC)*276
 Isipingo Rotary Club Bursary
 Programme57
Kagiso Trust214

*KFC Cup Knock-Out
 Competition*295
 Medical Education for South
 African Blacks (MESAB)57
*Organisation for Educational
 Resources and Technological
 Training (ORT SA)*279
*Rembrandt Group Ltd - Corporate
 Social Investment Programme* 217
 Studietrust57

CAREER GUIDANCE

Albany Careers Resource Centre .58
 Alexsan Career Centre58
 Career Information Products and
 Guidance Systems58
 Career Resource Centre58
 Careers Centre (CC)58
 Careers Research and Information
 Centre (CRIC)59
*Centre for Student Counselling -
 University of Fort Hare*309
*Centre for Student Counselling -
 University of the Western
 Cape (UWC)*309
 Department of Labour59
*Education with Enterprise Trust
 (EWET)*192
*Enterprise Education Initiative
 (EEI)*192
 Eshowe Career Centre (ECC)60
*Ethembeni Enrichment
 Centre*175
*Grahamstown Area Distress
 Relief Association (GADRA
 Education)*176
 Mamelodi Career Guidance
 Centre (MCGC)60
 Maritzburg Careers Resource
 Centre (MCRC)60
 Namaqualand Resource and
 Educational Centre (NAMREC) ..61
*School Leavers Career Guidance
 and Training Trust*317
 Soweto Career Centre61
*Student Advice Development
 Centre*309
*Student Advisers Office - Rhodes
 University*310
Ubambiswano319
*Unit for Student Counselling -
 University of Port Elizabeth
 (UPE)*310
Youth Outreach Association338
 Zululand Career and Lifeskills
 Learning Centre (ZCLLC)61

CHILD ABUSE

Agisanang Domestic Abuse



Prevention and Training (ADAPT)	62
Alexandra Children's Clinic	219
Bara-Soweto Child Abuse Liaison Group	62
Cela Inselela 'Let us Challenge'	62
Child Abuse Action Group	62
Childline - Durban	125
Childline - Johannesburg	125
Childline - Port Elizabeth	125
Childline - Western Cape	125
Ikageng Youth Against Child Abuse	62
Johannesburg Child Welfare Society (JCWS)	74
Lawyers for Human Rights - Child Rights Unit	231
National Children and Violence Trust	76
Network Against Child Labour (NACL)	232
Northern KwaZulu-Natal Children and Violence Project	77
Parent Centre	211
Port Elizabeth Child and Family Welfare Society	79
Resources Aimed at the Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect (RAPCAN)	63
Safeline Child Abuse Treatment Centre	63
Sizani Independent Women and Youth Project	63
South African Society for Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect	64
Teddy Bear Clinic for Abused Children	64

CHILDCARE AND PROTECTION

Abraham Kriel Maria Kloppers Children's Home	89
Actonville Child and Family Welfare Society	65
ACVV Mâreson Children's Home	89
African Child/Adolescent Protection Alliance (ACAPA)	65
African Children's Feeding Scheme	65
Agapé Centre for Street Children	282
Aid for Children in Crisis	65
Al'Maun Children's Home	89
Alberton Child and Family Care Association (ACFCA)	65
Alex Coordinating Committee of Child Care Services	66
Alexandra Children's Clinic	218
mtoti Child and Family	

Welfare Society	66
Andrew Murray Children's Home	89
Annie Stark Village	89
Arcadia Jewish Children's Home	89
Ark Christian Ministries	282
Aryan Benevolent Home for Children	90
Babs Koen Children's Haven	90
Bara-Soweto Child Abuse Liaison Group	42
Beautiful Gate	90
Berg-en-Dal Home for Unmarried Mothers	66
Beth Uriel	90
Bethany Children's Home	90
Betsham Children's Home	90
Bloemfontein Child Information Centre (BCIC)	67
Bonnytown House	247
Boys' Towns South Africa	90
Bramley Children's Haven	91
The Bridge	91
Bright Lights Shelter	282
Camden House	91
Cape Town Child Welfare Society (CWS)	67
Cape Town City Mission	91
Cape Youth Centre	92
Catherine Robson Children's Home	92
Cela Inselela 'Let us Challenge'	62
Chatsworth Child and Family Welfare Society	67
Child Abuse Action Group	62
Child Accident Prevention Foundation of Southern Africa (CAPFSA)	220
Child Family and Community Care Centre of Durban	68
Child Protection Unit (CPU)	68
Child Protective Service Training Programme	69
Childfriend	69
Childline - Durban	125
Childline - Johannesburg	125
Childline - Port Elizabeth	125
Childline - Western Cape	125
Children's Feeding Trust	69
Children's Resource Centre (CRC)	25
Children's Rights Ministry	265
Choice Child Care	69
Chris Magda Home for Unmarried Mothers	69
Christine Revel Children's Home	92
Claremont Children's Shelter	282
CMR Street Child Project	282
Cotlands Baby Sanctuary	92
Daily Bread Charitable Trust	70

Department of Correctional Services	70
Department of Justice	238
Department of Welfare	70
Don Bosco Hostel	282
Dorothy Broster Children's Home	92
Durban Child and Family Welfare Society	71
Durban Children's Home	93
Durbanville Children's Home	93
Dutch Reformed Church Children's Home - Greytown	93
East London Child and Family Welfare Society	71
Eastern Province Children's Home	93
Elukhuselweni	93
End Physical Punishment of Children	230
Enkuselweni Place of Safety	247
Epworth Children's Village	93
Erika House	247
Ethel's Place	282
Ethelbert Children's Home	94
Excelsior Place of Safety	247
Fatima House	72
Friedrich Schweizer Kinderheim	94
G C Williams House	94
Galeshewe Place of Safety	247
Greater Germiston Society for Child and Family Welfare	72
Greenfields Place of Safety	247
Guild Cottage Children's Home	94
Habibia Children's Home	95
Hands of Prayer Day Care Centre	72
Heatherdale Children's Home	95
Herberg Children's Home	95
Holy Cross Orphanage	95
Homestead Projects for Street Children	283
Hooray I'm Me!	72
The House	293
Howard Pim Cottage	95
Huis Triomf	95
Huis van Heerde	95
Humansdorp Child and Family Welfare Society	73
Humble Children's House	95
Ikageng Youth Against Child Abuse	62
Institute for Child and Adult Guidance	73
Institute for Child and Family Development	73
Inter-Ministerial Committee on Young People at Risk	73

Isaiah 58 Children's Village.....	95	Muslim Darul Yatama - Beitul Aman Children's Home.....	99	Reach for a Dream Foundation.....	81
Itombi Shelter for Girls.....	283	Mzamo Child Guidance Clinic.....	75	Red Nose Day.....	217
Itumeleng Shelter for Street Children.....	284	Nanniehuis.....	76	Resources Aimed at the Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect (RAPCAN).....	63
Jabulani Ndlovu Educare Centre.....	156	National Association for Child Care Workers (NACCW).....	76	Retreat Children's Home.....	101
Jac van Belkum Children's Home.....	96	National Children and Violence Trust.....	76	Rhema Paradise for Street Children.....	285
Jacaranda Children's Home.....	96	National Children's Rights Committee (NCRC).....	231	Rosendal House.....	249
James House.....	96	National Institute of Child Minders.....	77	SA Children's Home.....	101
Johannesburg Child Welfare Society (JCWS).....	74	National Programme of Action (NPA) for Children in South Africa Steering Committee.....	77	Safeline Child Abuse Treatment Centre.....	63
Johannesburg Children's Home.....	96	Nazareth House - Cape Town.....	99	Salesian Institute.....	285
Johannesburg Institute of Social Services (JISS).....	115	Nazareth House - Johannesburg.....	99	Sasolburg Child and Family Welfare Society.....	81
Johannesburg Parent and Child Counselling Centre (JPCCC).....	126	Nerina House.....	248	Save the Children Fund (Johannesburg).....	82
Jolly Jays.....	74	Network Against Child Labour (NACL).....	232	Save the Children Fund (UK).....	82
Jolly Writers.....	74	Nomzamo Place of Safety.....	248	Sinethemba Shelter for Street Children.....	286
Joseph Baynes Children's Home.....	96	Norman House Place of Safety.....	248	Siyakhiwa Shelter.....	286
Jubileum Place of Safety.....	247	Northern KwaZulu-Natal Children and Violence Project.....	77	Siyalinga Place of Safety.....	249
Kathorus Parent and Child Counselling Centre (KPCCC).....	126	Ocean Place of Safety.....	248	Siyavuka Street Children's Shelter.....	286
Katlehong Early Learning Resource Unit (KELRU).....	157	Ons Plek Shelters for Female Street Children.....	285	Sizanani Independent Women and Youth Project.....	63
Kempton All Stars Shelter.....	284	Orlando Children's Home.....	100	Social Justice Resource Project (SJRP).....	277
Kestell Children's Home.....	97	Othandweni.....	78	Society for Children and Adults with Autism.....	83
Khanyisweni Children's Home.....	97	Othandweni Infants Home.....	100	SOS Children's Home - Mamelodi.....	101
Kids Shelter.....	284	Outeniekwa House.....	248	SOS Children's Home - Thornton.....	101
King William's Town Children's Home.....	97	Pata Place of Safety.....	249	SOS Children's Village - Ennerdale.....	102
Koningsdal Children's Home.....	97	Patrick's House.....	100	SOS Children's Villages Association of South Africa.....	102
Lakehaven Children's Home.....	97	Philani Nutrition Centre.....	78	South African National Council for Child and Family Welfare.....	83
Lakehaven Zamani Street Child Project.....	284	Phoenix Child and Family Welfare Society.....	78	South African Police Service - Youth Projects.....	293
Lavender Hill Kidshelter.....	284	Pietermaritzburg Children's Home.....	100	South African Society for Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect.....	64
Lawyers for Human Rights - Child Rights Unit.....	231	Pinetown Highway Child and Family Welfare Society.....	79	Southern Natal Children's Rights Committee.....	232
Leliebloem House.....	98	Polokong Children's Village.....	100	Soweto Day-Care Centre for Children at Risk - House of Joy.....	83
Lindelani Place of Safety.....	248	PONDO Children's Home.....	100	St Anne's Home.....	102
Lotus River Drop-In Centre.....	284	Port Elizabeth Child and Family Welfare Society.....	79	St Francis Children's Home.....	103
Louis Botha Home for Children.....	98	Port Shepstone Marburg Child and Family Welfare Society.....	79	St George's Home and Family and Child Care Centres.....	103
Mamelodi Leratong Home for Street Children.....	98	Potchefstroom Child and Family Welfare Society.....	80	St George's Home for Girls.....	103
Margaret's House.....	98	Practica.....	164	St John's Hostel.....	286
Marsh Memorial Home.....	98	President Kruger Children's Home - Johannesburg.....	100	St Joseph's Home for Children.....	103
Masigcine Children's Home.....	98	President Kruger Children's Home - Pretoria.....	101	St Martin's Children's Home.....	103
Masikhule Children's Home.....	99	Pretoria Child and Family Care Society.....	80	St Mary's Children's Home - George.....	104
Masizame Street Children Project.....	285	Princess Alice Adoption Home.....	81		
Maureen's Day-Care Cottage.....	75	Protea Place of Safety.....	249		
Meyrick Bennett Child Guidance Centre.....	75	Protem (Magaliesoord Centre).....	249		
Mitchells Plain Street Kids Family Feeding Scheme.....	75	Ravensmead Welfare Society.....	81		
Molo Songololo.....	231				
Monument Place of Safety.....	248				
Manchester Children's Home.....	99				
ERIC Children's Home.....	99				

St Mary's Children's Home - Johannesburg 104

St Michael's Children's Home 104

St Monica's Children's Home 104

St Monica's Maternity Home 84

St Nicholas Home for Boys 104

St Philomena's Children's Home and Community Centre 104

St Theresa's Children's Home 104

St Vincent Children's Home 105

Steinthal Children's Home 105

Stellenbosch Child and Family Welfare Society 84

Stellenbosch Street Children Project 286

Strathyre Girls' Home 105

Street Children's Forum 84

Street-Wise Children South Africa 287

Street-Wise Children - Durban 287

Street-Wise Children - Johannesburg 287

Street-Wise Children - Pretoria 287

Street-Wise Children - Soweto 287

Streets Community Development Association (STREETS) 288

Sunshine Centre Association 85

Susanna Coetzee Home 105

Teddy Bear Clinic for Abused Children 64

Tembisa Child Welfare Children's Home 106

Tenderden Place of Safety 249

Tennyson House Shelter for Girls 288

The Love of Christ Ministries (TLC) 85

Themba Club 288

Thembelihle Children's Home 106

Thusong Children Centre 85

Thuthukani Outreach and Recreation Centre 85

Transvaal Memorial Institute for Child Health and Development (TMI) 227

Tshireletsong Place of Safety and Children's Home 249

Tutela Place of Safety 250

Twilight Children 288

Uitkoms Home for Unmarried Mothers 86

Umlazi Child Welfare Society 86

Umlazi Place of Safety 250

Umzantsi Afrika Child and Youth Care 86

United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) 86

View Place of Safety 250

us House 250

Vryheid Child and Family Welfare Society 87

Vukani Children Project (VCC) 87

Western Cape Street Children's Forum 87

White River "Help Our Children" (WRHOC) 88

William Clark Gardens Children's Home 106

Witbank Child Welfare Society 88

Woodlands Children's Home 106

Wylie House Children's Home 106

Yizani Drop-In Centre 289

Zakhe Place of Safety 250

Zipa 106

CHILDREN'S HOMES

Abraham Kriel Maria Kloppers Children's Home 89

ACVV Môreson Children's Home 89

Al'Maun Children's Home 89

Andrew Murray Children's Home 89

Annie Stark Village 89

Arcadia Jewish Children's Home 89

Aryan Benevolent Home for Children 90

Babs Koen Children's Haven 90

Beautiful Gate 90

Beth Uriel 90

Bethany Children's Home 90

Betsham Children's Home 90

Boys' Towns South Africa 90

Bramley Children's Haven 91

The Bridge 91

Camden House 91

Cape Town City Mission 91

Cape Youth Centre 92

Catherine Robson Children's Home 92

Christine Revel Children's Home 92

Cotlands Baby Sanctuary 92

Dorothy Broster Children's Home 92

Durban Children's Home 93

Durbanville Children's Home 93

Dutch Reformed Church Children's Home - Greytown 93

Eastern Province Children's Home 93

Elukhuselweni 93

Epworth Children's Village 93

Ethelbert Children's Home 94

Fatima House 72

Friedrich Schweizer Kinderheim 94

G C Williams House 94

Guild Cottage Children's Home 94

Habibia Children's Home 95

Heatherdale Children's Home 95

Herberg Children's Home 95

Holy Cross Orphanage 95

Howard Pim Cottage 95

Huis Triomf 95

Huis van Heerde 95

Humble Children's House 95

Isaiah 58 Children's Village 95

Jac van Belkum Children's Home 96

Jacaranda Children's Home 96

James House 96

Johannesburg Children's Home 96

Joseph Baynes Children's Home 96

Kestell Children's Home 97

Khanyisweni Children's Home 97

King William's Town Children's Home 97

Koningsdal Children's Home 97

Lakehaven Children's Home 97

Leliebloem House 98

Louis Botha Home for Children 98

Mamelodi Leratong Home for Street Children 98

Margaret's House 98

Marsh Memorial Home 98

Masigcine Children's Home 98

Masikhule Children's Home 99

Môrester Children's Home 99

Mseleni Children's Home 99

Muslim Darul Yatama - Beitul Aman Children's Home 99

Nazareth House - Cape Town 99

Nazareth House - Johannesburg 99

Orlando Children's Home 100

Othandweni Infants Home 100

Patrick's House 100

Pietermaritzburg Children's Home 100

Polokong Children's Village 100

PONDO Children's Home 100

President Kruger Children's Home - Johannesburg 100

President Kruger Children's Home - Pretoria 101

Retreat Children's Home 101

SA Children's Home 101

SOS Children's Home - Mamelodi 101

SOS Children's Home - Thornton 101

SOS Children's Village - Ennerdale 102

SOS Children's Villages Association of South Africa 102

Soweto Day-Care Centre for Children at Risk - House of Joy 102

St Anne's Home 102

St Francis Children's Home 103

St George's Home and Family and Child Care Centres 103

St George's Home for Girls 103
 St Joseph's Home for Children ... 103
 St Martin's Children's Home 103
 St Mary's Children's Home -
 George 104
 St Mary's Children's Home -
 Johannesburg 104
 St Michael's Children's Home 104
 St Monica's Children's Home 104
 St Nicholas Home for Boys 104
 St Philomena's Children's Home
 and Community Centre 104
 St Theresa's Children's Home 104
 St Vincent Children's Home 105
 Steinthal Children's Home 105
 Strathyre Girls' Home 105
 Susanna Coetzee Home 105
 Tembisa Child Welfare Children's
 Home 106
 Thembelihle Children's Home 106
 William Clark Gardens Children's
 Home 106
 Woodlands Children's Home 106
 Wylie House Children's Home ... 106
 Zipa 106

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Abalimi Bezekhaya and the Cape
 Flats Tree Project (CFTP) 107
*ACFS Community Nutritional
 Education and Feeding
 Scheme* 219
Acts Ministries 261
Adelaide Advice Office 23
*African Enterprise: Intern
 Programme* 261
 African Independent Churches
 Development Project
 (AICDP) 107
 African Pathways (AFWAYS) 107
 Africare 108
 Akanani Rural Development
 Association (ARDA) 108
 Albert Luthuli Community and
 Educational Development
 Trust (ALCEDT) 311
Alexsan Resource Centre 23
Alicedale Advice Office 23
*Aliwal North Legal and Com-
 munity Advice Centre* 23
 Alpha Community Project 108
Alpha Omega Youth Club 323
Barkley East Advice Office 23
Barkley West Advice Office 23
Bolokanang Advice Centre 24
Botrivier Advice Office 24
Bredasdorp Advice Office 24
*Panorama View Community Centre -
 ERIC Project* 109

Build a Better Society (BABS) 321
 Bureau of Community Service 109
Burgersdorp Advice Office 24
 Bushmans Youth Development
 Project 323
 Cadres Community Development
 (CCD) 109
Calitzdorp Advice Office 24
Calvinia Advice Office 24
 Cape Flats Development Asso-
 ciation (CAFDA) 110
 Catholic Welfare and Develop-
 ment (CWD) 110
Central Methodist Mission 264
 Central Wesley Guild 110
 Centre for Peace Action (CPA) ... 111
Ceres Advice Office 24
 Chipros Rural Community
 Development Projects 111
 Christelik Maatskaplike Raad
 (CMR) 111
 Clover SA 112
 Community Counselling and
 Training Centre (CCATC) 112
 Community Education and
 Resource Centre (CERC) 112
 Community Peace Foundation ... 112
Community Youth Movement 324
 Council for Black Education,
 Research and Training
 (COBERT) 113
*David Landau Community Centre
 (DLCC)* 25
De Doorns Advice Office 25
 Development Management
 Services 113
*Development Resources Centre
 (DRC)* 25
Dordrecht Legal Advice Office 25
Durban Youth Brigade 267
*Education Support Centre -
 Port Elizabeth* 173
*Ekunyamezeleni Community
 Resource Centre* 26
*Elim, Hlanganani, Tshitale,
 Levubu, Vumani Local Youth
 Council* 324
Elliot Legal Advice Centre 26
*Elukhanyiseni Resource Centre
 (ERC)* 26
 Empangeni Community
 Development Association 113
 Eskom Community
 Development 114
*Focus on Community Goodwill
 Youth Club* 324
Fort Beaufort Advice Office 26
Garies Advice Office 26
Genadendal Resource and

Advice Centre 26
*Girl Guides Association of South
 Africa* 233
Grabouw Advice Office 26
Haarlem Advice Office 27
*Health Services Development
 Unit (HSDU)* 222
Helderberg Advice Office 27
Hermanus Advice Office 27
*Hewa Legal Advice and
 Development Centre* 27
Ikageng Youth Club 325
*Ikhwezi Lomso Youth Develop-
 ment Project* 325
*Impact: Community Volunteers
 Serving South Africa* 320
 Insika Rural Development
 Association (IRDA) 114
 Institute for Pastoral Education
 (IPE) 114
 Interchange Foundation 114
 Ipelegeng Community Centre
 (ICC) 115
*Jamestown Legal and Com-
 munity Advice Centre* 27
*Japan International Volunteer
 Centre (JVC)* 320
Jeffreys Bay Advice Office 27
*Jeug Ontwikkeling Sentrum
 Ashton (JOSA)* 326
 Johannesburg Institute of Social
 Services (JISS) 115
*Junior Rapportryerbeweging
 (JRB)* 234
Kagiso Trust 214
*Katorus Youth Services Support
 Programme* 215
Keimoes Advice Office 27
Klawer Advice Office 28
 Kontak for Better Relationships... 115
 Kwasa Youth Club 326
 Lema O Kotule - Lima Uvune
 Community Project 116
*Lesedi Community Advice
 Centre* 28
*Letaba North Youth Health and
 Development Project* 327
 Liberty Life Foundation
 Lions Clubs International 116
M-Net Cares 240
Macassar Advice Office 28
Maclear Advice Office 28
*Malahlela Youth Development
 Forum* 327
*Mamelodi Youth Resource
 Centre* 28
Marapong Youth Club 328
*Marulaneng Youth Development
 Forum* 328

Masiphakameni Advice Office.....28
 Matatiele Advice Office.....29
 Mathomo Mayo Youth Club.....328
 Mentz Youth Development
 Forum.....328
 Meqheleng Advice Centre.....29
 Metropolitan Evangelical Services
 (MES).....117
 Midros Youth Council (MYCO).....328
 Mt Fletcher Advice Office.....29
 Munnik/Botlokwa Youth
 Development Club.....329
 Napier Advice Office.....29
 National Society Development
 Aid (NASODA).....117
 National Youth Development
 Outreach (NYDO).....330
 Nedcor Community Develop-
 ment Fund (NCDF).....216
 Nestle SA (Pty) Ltd - Social
 Responsibility Programme.....216
 New World Foundation (NWF).....117
 Nkowankowa Youth
 Development Club.....330
 Northern Region Youth Clubs
 Association.....331
 Operation Hunger.....118
 Orange Vaal Youth Club Asso-
 ciation (OVYCA).....331
 Ottosdal Youth Development
 Forum.....331
 Paarl Advice Office.....29
 Patensie Advice Office.....29
 Paterson Para-Legal Resource
 Centre.....29
 Philipstown Advice Office.....29
 Pietermaritzburg Agency for
 Christian Social Awareness
 (PACSA).....118
 Practical Ministries.....118
 Prince Albert Advice Office.....30
 Ramslema Youth Forum.....333
 Randy Rapper Youth Club
 (RRYC).....333
 Ravensmead Welfare Society.....81
 Refenggotso Faith Advice
 Centre.....30
 Resource Action Group (RAG).....119
 Rhema Hands of Compassion.....119
 Riebeeck East Advice Office.....30
 Ritchie Advice Office.....30
 Riviersonderend Advice and
 Development Centre.....30
 Rouxville Legal and Community
 Advice Centre.....31
 Rylands Homecraft Club.....119
 Rylands Youth Club.....333
 Sanlam.....218
 The Children Fund

(Johannesburg).....82
 Scripture Union KwaZulu-Natal.....271
 Self Help and Resource Ex-
 change (SHARE).....120
 Seshego Youth Development
 Centre.....333
 Simunye Youth Development
 Club (SYDC).....333
 Siva Ayluam.....334
 Soetfontein Rural Development
 Youth Club (SRDYC).....334
 Southern African Student
 Volunteers (SASVO).....321
 Spoegrivier Advice Office.....31
 St Michael's Catholic Youth
 Group.....335
 Steinkopf Advice Office.....31
 Steynsburg Advice Office.....31
 Students' Health and Welfare
 Centres Organisation
 (SHAWCO).....227
 Suid-Afrikaanse Vrouefederasie
 (SAVF).....120
 Takalani Youth Programme
 (TYPRO).....335
 Thuso Advice and Development
 Centre.....32
 Thusong Youth Centre.....335
 Tsedimotsetso Advice Office.....32
 Tshidimbini Youth Development
 Committee.....336
 Tulbagh Advice and Resource
 Centre.....32
 Tumahole Advice Centre.....32
 Tumelong.....120
 Turfloop Youth Development
 Forum.....336
 Uitenhage Inter-church Advice
 Office.....32
 Uluntu Advice Centre.....32
 Uniondale Advice Office.....32
 United Nations Volunteers
 (UNV).....321
 United States Peace Corps.....321
 Uskor Community Service.....120
 Vaal Youth Empowerment
 Project Committee (VYEPC).....336
 Voluntary Service Overseas
 (VSO).....321
 Volunteer Centre.....322
 Warmbaths Local Youth Council.....337
 Williston Advice Office.....33
 Woodland People's Centre
 (WPC).....33
 World Vision of South Africa
 (WVSA).....121
 Young Christian Workers (YCW).....338
 Young Women Understanding
 Sexuality.....229

Youth Brigade of Southern
 Africa.....273
 Youth Organisation of Unity.....338
 Zingisa Education Trust.....191
 Ziphakamise.....121

CONFLICT RESOLUTION

Centre for Conflict Resolution
 (CCR).....122
 Centre for Peace Action (CPA).....111
 Centre for the Study of Violence
 and Reconciliation.....122
 Community Dispute Resolution
 Trust.....122
 Diakonia Council of Churches.....266
 Future Links.....123
 Human Rights Trust (HRT).....230
 IDASA Training Centre for
 Democracy.....132
 Imbali Rehabilitation
 Programme.....257
 Institute for Democracy in South
 Africa (IDASA).....132
 International Committee of the
 Red Cross (ICRC).....222
 Kontak for Better Relationships...115
 Project for Conflict Resolution
 and Development.....123
 Quaker Peace Centre (QPC).....123

CRISIS COUNSELLING

AIDS Training, Information and
 Counselling Centre (ATICC) -
 Bloemfontein.....35
 AIDS Training, Information and
 Counselling Centre (ATICC) -
 East London and Border.....35
 AIDS Training, Information and
 Counselling Centre (ATICC) -
 East Rand.....36
 AIDS Training, Information and
 Counselling Centre (ATICC) -
 Klerksdorp.....36
 AIDS Training, Information and
 Counselling Centre (ATICC) -
 Mpumalanga.....36
 AIDS Training, Information and
 Counselling Centre (ATICC) -
 Pietermaritzburg.....36
 AIDS Training, Information and
 Counselling Centre (ATICC) -
 Pietersburg.....37
 AIDS Training, Information and
 Counselling Centre (ATICC) -
 Port Elizabeth.....37
 AIDS Training, Information and
 Counselling Centre (ATICC) -
 Queenstown.....37
 AIDS Training, Information and

Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Western Cape.....38

AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Witbank Highland AIDS Centre .38

Cape Town Drug Counselling Centre (CTDCC).....43

Childline - Durban125

Childline - Johannesburg125

Childline - Port Elizabeth.....125

Childline - Western Cape.....125

Community AIDS Centre.....39

Hillcrest AIDS Centre39

Ilitha Labantu257

Imbali Rehabilitation Programme.....257

Johannesburg Parent and Child Counselling Centre (JPCCC)....126

Kathorus Parent and Child Counselling Centre (KPCCC) ...126

Life Line Southern Africa.....127

Life Line - Actonville127

Life Line - Alexandra.....127

Life Line - Bishop Lavis127

Life Line - Border.....128

Life Line - East Rand128

Life Line - Eastern Cape128

Life Line - Free State.....128

Life Line - Grahamstown.....128

Life Line - Johannesburg.....128

Life Line - Kagiso.....128

Life Line - Katorus129

Life Line - Khayelitsha129

Life Line - Klerksdorp.....129

Life Line - Margate129

Life Line - Mmabatho129

Life Line - Natal Coastal Region ..129

Life Line - Nelspruit129

Life Line - North-West Province ..130

Life Line - Northern Province130

Life Line - Pietermaritzburg130

Life Line - Secunda.....130

Life Line - Sun City.....130

Life Line - Vaal Triangle.....130

Life Line - West Rand.....130

Life Line - Western Cape.....130

Life Line - Zululand131

National AIDS Training Outreach Programme (NATOP).....41

Rape Crisis.....131

Safeline Child Abuse Treatment Centre.....63

DEMOCRACY

IDASA Training Centre for Democracy132

Institute for Democracy in South Africa (IDASA).....132

Organisation238

DISABILITY

Afrika Cultural Trust - Art for Life...45

Association for People with Disabilities - Gauteng-North.....133

Association for Restricted Growth.....133

Association for the Care and Rehabilitation of the Physically Disabled - KwaZulu-Natal.....133

Association for the Disabled - KwaZulu-Natal.....133

Association for the Physically Disabled - Eastern Cape134

Association for the Physically Disabled - Free State.....134

Association for the Physically Disabled - Greater Johannesburg134

Association for the Physically Disabled - Northern Cape.....135

Association for the Physically Disabled - Western Cape.....135

Avril Elizabeth Home for the Mentally Handicapped.....135

Bel Porte Education for Handicapped Children136

Centre for Visually Disabled Children136

Children's Assessment and Therapy Centre Trust.....221

De la Bat School.....136

Disabled People South Africa (DPSA)136

Dominican School for Deaf Children137

Down Syndrome Association137

Duntonwood Remedial School ..138

Epilepsy Foundation138

Gateway Club Project.....138

Grace and Hope Centre for the Mentally Handicapped.....138

Hamlet Foundation138

Helen Bishop Orthopaedic After-Care Home139

Institute for the Blind.....139

Institute for the Deaf.....139

Kadimah Occupational Centre140

Katlehong Association for the Handicapped Children140

KwaZulu-Natal Deaf Association (KZNDA).....140

League of Friends of the Blind (LOFOB).....141

Lenasia Society of the Deaf141

Little Eden Society for the Care of Persons with Mental Handicap.....141

Luvuyo Special Care Centre for

Mentally Retarded.....141

M C Kharvai School for the Deaf142

McClelland Centre for the Handicapped.....142

Muscular Dystrophy Research Foundation of South Africa.....142

Natal Blind and Deaf Society (NBDS).....142

National Council for Persons with Physical Disabilities in South Africa143

Nuwe Hoop Sentrum vir Gehoorgestremdes (NHS)143

Pioneer School.....144

Reuben Birin School for the Hearing Impaired.....144

Rivoni Society for the Blind144

Siphiwo Action Group of Disabled Children144

Society for Language and Hearing Impaired Children.....145

Society for the Physically Disabled - East London and Border.....145

South African National Council for the Blind (SANCB).....145

South African National Epilepsy League (SANEL)146

South African National Foundation of Cheshire Homes146

St Martin De Porres Comprehensive School147

St Vincents School for the Deaf ..147

Tape Aids for the Blind.....147

Thusanany (Self-help) School of Disabled Children147

Tswelang School for Physically Disabled Children148

Vuleka School for the Deaf.....148

Witwatersrand Deaf Association (WDA).....148

Young Adults Learning and Earning (YALE).....148

EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT

ABE Educare Centre.....149

African Child Development Trust.....149

African Self-Help Association (ASHA).....149

Afrika Cultural Trust - Centre for Creative Child Development.....45

Afrika Cultural Trust - Early Learning Project149

Alpha Community Project.....108

Bloemfontein Child Information Centre (BCIC)67

Boitumelo Early Learning Centre 150
 Centre for Creative Education 150
 Centre for Early Childhood Development 150
 Centre for Social Development (CSD) 151
 Chatsworth Early Learning Centre 151
 Child Care Training Centre 151
 Community and Child Development Centre (CCDC) 151
 Early Learning Resource Unit (ELRU) 152
 Educare Development Trust 152
 Edupro Education Project 153
 Edutak Pre-school Training and Development (EDUTAK) 153
 Ekuhlaleni Community Pre-school Project 153
Empangeni Community Development Association 113
 Foundation for Community Work (FCW) 153
 Futurekids 154
 Golang Kulani Early Learning Centre 154
 Grassroots Educare Trust (GET) .. 154
 Greater Johannesburg Children's Book Forum (GJCBF) 155
 Grow Early Learning Centre 155
 Growth of Children's Potential (GCP Trust) 156
Hooray I'm Me! 72
 Jabulani Ndlovu Educare Centre 156
 Karoo Association for Preschool Development 156
 Katlehong Early Learning Resource Unit (KELRU) 157
 Kgutlo Tharo Educare Resource Centre 157
 Khanyisa Educare Development Centre 157
 Khokela Early Learning Centre (KELC) 157
 Khululeka Community Education Development Centre (KCEDC) 158
 Kopano Training and Resource Centre 158
 Lady Buxton Educare Centre 158
 Learning for All Trust 159
 Lesedi Educare Association 159
 Little Elephant Training Centre for Early Education (LETCEE) 159
 Little Karoo Preschool Resource Centre 160
 Library 160

Masikhule Early Childhood Development Centre (MECDC) 160
 Masisbambane Early Learning Centre 161
Montessori Centre 182
 Motheo Pre-School and After Day Care 161
 MT Training Centre for Nursery and Pre-school 161
 Namaqualand Association for Pre-School Education (NAPE) 161
 Natal Early Learning Resource Unit (NELRU) 161
 National Educare Forum (NEF) 162
 Network of Educare Training Agencies (NECTA) 162
 Northern Cape Educare Training Agency Trust 162
 Northwest Centre for Pre-school Development 163
 Ntataise Trust 163
 Ntsoanatsatsi Educare Trust 163
 Nyologang Educare Training Project 163
 Port Elizabeth Early Learning Centre 164
 Practica 164
Professional Child Care College (Pty) Ltd 317
Project for the Establishment of Pre-primary and Primary Schools (PEPPS) 184
Read Educational Trust 185
 Siyathela Early Learning Centre 164
 Small Beginnings 164
 South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD) 165
 South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science School and Children's Interest Group 165
 Southern African Training Institute for Early Childhood (SATIECE) 166
 Thokoza Educare Training Centre 166
 Training Resources in Early Education (TREE) 166
 Transvaal Educare Council (TEC) 166
 Tshepang Trust 167
 Union of Jewish Women of South Africa 167
United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) 86
 We Care Trust Fund 167
 Western Cape Congress for Early

Childhood Development 168
 Woz'obona Early Childhood Community Service Group 168
 Xenia's Little Foot Farm 168
EDUCATION
 African Research and Educational Pupperty Programme (AREPP) 169
Afrika Cultural Trust - Africa Community Theatre for Youth Africa 45
Afrikaanse Taal- en Kultuurvereniging (ATKV) 46
 Balisa Educational Comics 169
Baobab Community College 311
Bel Porte Education for Handicapped Children 136
 Bosmont Enrichment Centre 169
Centre for Creative Education 150
 Centre for Ecotourism 198
Centre for Education in the Visual and Performing Arts 47
Community Education and Resource Centre (CERC) 112
 Cooperative Organisation for the Upgrading of Numeracy Training (COUNT) 170
 Daveyton Enrichment Programme (DEP) 170
De la Bat School 136
Department of Didactics 199
 Department of Education 170
 Department of Education - Rhodes University 199
 Desmond Tutu Educational Trust (DTET) 171
Dominican School for Deaf Children 137
Duntonwood Remedial School .. 138
 Eastern Province School Building Trust 171
 Eastern Transvaal Educational Development Trust (ETEDT) 171
 Edu-peg 171
Education Alive National 172
 Education Alive Western Cape 172
 Education Outreach Project (EOP) 172
 Education Resources Network (ERN) 172
 Education Support Centre - Bellville 173
 Education Support Centre - Port Elizabeth 173
 Educational Opportunities Council (EOC) 173
 Educational Support Services 173
 Educational Support Services

Trust (ESST)	174	<i>Liberty Life Foundation</i>	215	Rainbow Generation English	
Educational Workshop	174	<i>Little Library</i>	160	Education Youth Centre.....	185
Edumedia.....	174	<i>M C Kharvai School for the</i>		Rand Afrikaans University	
English Language Teaching		<i>Deaf</i>	142	(RAU)	349
Information Centre (ELTIC)	175	Mamelodi National High School		Read Educational Trust.....	185
Enrichment Unit - Cape Town		Quiz Show Club.....	180	Remedial Teaching Foundation	
Teachers' Centre	175	Master Maths	180	(RTF)	185
<i>Entrepreneurship Education</i>		<i>Medical University of Southern</i>		<i>Reuben Birin School for the</i>	
<i>Initiative (EEI)</i>	192	<i>Africa</i>	349	<i>Hearing Impaired</i>	144
<i>Environmental Education and</i>		Midlands Education Development		Rhodes University Mathematics	
<i>Resources Unit (EERU)</i>	201	Unit (MEDU)	181	Education Project (RUMEP)....	186
<i>Environmental Education</i>		Mitchells Plain School Clinic.....	181	<i>Rhodes University -East</i>	
<i>Association of Southern Africa</i>		Montessori Centre.....	182	<i>London</i>	349
<i>(EEASA)</i>	201	<i>Museum of Science and</i>		<i>Rhodes University -</i>	
Ethembeni Enrichment Centre ...	175	<i>Technology</i>	279	<i>Grahamstown</i>	349
<i>EXPO for Young Scientists</i>		Natal Schools Project Trust		SABC Lifelong Learning	186
<i>(EXPO)</i>	278	(NSP).....	182	Sagewood Education Centre	186
Extra-Mural Education Project		<i>National AIDS Convention of South</i>		<i>Sanlam</i>	218
(EMEP).....	176	<i>Africa (NACOSA) - Life Skills</i>		<i>School of Environment and</i>	
<i>Foundation for Education, Science</i>		<i>Education in KwaZulu-Natal</i>	41	<i>Development</i>	204
<i>and Technology (FEST)</i>	278	<i>National Community Theatre for</i>		<i>Schools Water Project SWAP)</i>	205
<i>Funda Community College</i>	314	<i>Education and Development</i>		<i>Scripture Union Independent</i>	
Grahamstown Area Distress		<i>Network (NACTED)</i>	51	<i>Schools</i>	271
Relief Association (GADRA		<i>National English Literary Museum</i>		<i>Sibikwa Community Theatre</i>	
Education).....	176	<i>(NELM)</i>	244	<i>Project</i>	53
<i>Growth of Children's Potential</i>		<i>National School of the Arts</i>	51	Siyabuswa Educational Improve-	
<i>(GCP Trust)</i>	156	<i>National Society Development</i>		ment and Development Trust	
<i>Hamlet Foundation</i>	138	<i>Aid (NASODA)</i>	117	(SEIDET)	186
<i>Hampton Community College</i>		<i>Nedcor Community Development</i>		Smile.....	187
<i>(HCC)</i>	314	<i>Fund (NCDF)</i>	216	Society for Children and Adults	
Handspring Trust for Puppetry in		New Era Schools Trust (NEST) ...	182	with Autism	83
Education	176	<i>Nuwe Hoop Sentrum vir</i>		<i>Soul City</i>	241
Hantam Community Education		<i>Gehoorgestremdes (NHS)</i>	143	South African Active Learning	
Trust.....	177	<i>Open Society Foundation for</i>		Network Project.....	187
Improve Your Aim (AIM)	177	<i>South Africa (OSF-SA)</i>	217	South African Association of	
<i>Independent Training and</i>		<i>Organisation for Educational</i>		University Women (SAAUW) ..	187
<i>Educational Centre (ITEC)</i>	315	<i>Resources and Technological</i>		South African Institute for Dis-	
Interchurch Education		<i>Training (ORT SA)</i>	279	tance Education (SAIDE)	188
Programme (IEP)	177	<i>Pegasus Youth Theatre</i>	52	<i>Southern African Association of</i>	
Interculture South Africa	178	<i>Pioneer School</i>	144	<i>Drama and Youth Theatre</i>	
International Association of		Planned Route Into Science and		<i>(SAADYT)</i>	54
Students Interested in Eco-		Maths (PRISM)	183	Southern Cape Learning Re-	
nomics and the Management		<i>Port Elizabeth Museum</i>	245	source Unit.....	188
Process.....	178	Potchefstroom University for		<i>St Martin De Porres Comprehen-</i>	
<i>Jeffreys Bay Shell Museum</i>	243	CHE	349	<i>sive School</i>	147
Johannesburg Planetarium	178	Potchefstroom University for		St Mary's DSG Outreach.....	188
<i>Joint Education Trust (JET)</i>	214	CHE - Vaal Triangle Campus	349	<i>St Vincents School for the Deaf</i> ..	147
Junior Achievement Southern		Primary Education Project		Storyteller Group	189
Africa (JASA)	194	(PREP).....	183	Studywell College.....	189
Khanya College of		Primary Open Learning Pathway		<i>Telkom Exploratorium</i>	281
Johannesburg.....	179	Trust.....	183	<i>Telkom Ltd</i>	218
Khanyisa Literacy Project	179	<i>Primary Science Programme</i>	280	<i>Theatre in Education for School</i>	
<i>Kontak for Better Relationships</i> ...	115	<i>Programme for Technological</i>		<i>Children</i>	54
Kumon Education SA.....	179	<i>Careers (PROTEC)</i>	280	Thousand Schools Project	189
Language Methods and		Project for the Establishment of		<i>Thusanany (Self-help) School of</i>	
Programmes (L-MAP).....	179	Pre-primary and Primary Schools		<i>Disabled Children</i>	147
Leadership Education		(PEPPS).....	184	<i>Tsogang Theatre Education</i>	
Development Foundation		Psycho Educational Aid Service		<i>Development Association</i>	
.....	180	for Schools	184	<i>(TTEDA)</i>	54

Tswellang School for Physically Disabled Children 148

TUTOR (Teaching through Motivated Self-Correcting Practice)..... 189

Unit for Interactive Tele-Teaching..... 190

University of Cape Town (UCT) ...349

University of Durban - Westville..349

University of Fort Hare349

University of Natal - Durban Campus 349

University of Natal - Pietermaritzburg Campus..... 349

University of Port Elizabeth (UPE)..... 349

University of Pretoria..... 349

University of South Africa (UNISA) - Cape Town Regional Office.....349

University of South Africa (UNISA) - Durban Regional Office350

University of South Africa (UNISA) - Main Campus 349

University of South Africa (UNISA) - Pietersburg Regional Office350

University of Stellenbosch.....350

University of the Free State 350

University of the North - Main Campus 350

University of the North - Qwa Qwa Campus..... 350

University of the North-West350

University of the Transkei.....350

University of the Western Cape (UWC)..... 350

University of the Witwatersrand..... 350

University of Venda 350

University of Zululand..... 350

University of Zululand - Umlazi Campus 350

Vista University - Bloemfontein Campus 350

Vista University - East Rand Campus 351

Vista University - Further Training Campus 351

Vista University - Main Campus ..350

Vista University - Mamelodi Campus 351

Vista University - Port Elizabeth Campus 351

Vista University - Soweto Campus 351

Vista University - Welkom Campus 351

Vuleka School for the Deaf..... 148

Business Leadership School..... 237

Yeoville Educational Polyclinic (YEP) 190

Young Peoples Theatre Educational Trust (YPTET)..... 190

Youth Quest..... 191

Zambezi Spectacular..... 191

Zingisa Education Trust..... 191

Zululand Educational Psychological Support Service..... 191

ENTREPRENEURSHIP

Centre for Opportunity Development 313

Education with Enterprise Trust (EWET)..... 192

Enterprise Education Initiative (EEI) 192

Entrepreneurship Education Initiative (EEI)..... 192

Foundation for Economic and Business Development (FEBDEV) 193

Foundation for Entrepreneurship Development (FED) 193

International Association of Students Interested in Economics and the Management Process..... 178

Junior Achievement Southern Africa (JASA) 194

Maritzburg Careers Resource Centre (MCRC) 60

Nations Trust Youth Business Enterprise Project..... 194

Rembrandt Group Ltd - Corporate Social Investment Programme 217

SARFAT Community Projects 194

Shell Livewire Programme 195

Triple Trust Organisation (TTO) 195

Young Entrepreneur Foundation (YEF) 196

Youth Enterprise Development Project (YEDEP)..... 196

ENVIRONMENT

Abalimi Bezekhaya and the Cape Flats Tree Project (CFTP) 107

Amanzi Environmental and Community Centre 197

Baakens Trust 197

Bushtrail Environmental Field Centre and Children's Holiday Camp 197

Cape Nature Conservation 197

Centre for Ecotourism 198

Centre for Rehabilitation of Wildlife (CROW) 198

Collect-A-Can..... 291

Community Environment Net-

work (CEN) 198

Delta Environmental Centre 199

Department of Didactics 199

Department of Education 199

Eastern Cape Land Service Movement 200

EcoLink Environmental Education Trust 200

Ecological Clubs for Children's Organisation (EKKO) 200

Educo School of Africa (EDUCO)..... 233

Environmental Clubs Programme 201

Environmental Education and Resources Unit (EERU) 201

Environmental Education Association of Southern Africa (EEASA) 201

Environmental Education Centre Hobhouse 202

Escourt Environmental Centre 202

Friends of Nylsvley and Nyl Floodplain 202

Gold Fields Environmental Education Centre 202

Good Hope College Environment Group 203

Grow Wise Youth Group..... 325

Jeffreys Bay Shell Museum 243

Johannesburg Zoological Gardens 203

Katlehong Ecological Teenagers Club (KETC) 203

Keep South Africa Beautiful Association (KSAB)..... 292

Land Service Movement 235

Meadowridge Primary Environmental Club 204

National Zoological Gardens of South Africa 204

Outward Bound Trust of South Africa 332

Rembrandt Group Ltd - Corporate Social Investment Programme 217

Sappi/Brett 204

School of Environment and Development 204

Schools Water Project (SWAP)..... 205

Sea World 205

Share-Net..... 205

Skipper..... 206

South African Exploration Society (SOS) 206

Southern Africa Environment Project (SAEP) 206

Southern African Youth Adventure Development Initiative 334

Strandfontein Environmental

Group (SCAN).....	206
Sunbird Children's Farm and Resort.....	207
Sunbird Environmental Recrea- tion Centre.....	207
Treasure Beach Project (TBP).....	207
Trees for Africa (TFA).....	207
Trinity Enviro Club.....	208
Tuataran Environmental Club.....	208
Two Oceans Environmental Education Trust.....	208
Ubuntu Environmental Trust.....	209
Wilderness Leadership School (WLS).....	237
Wildlife and Environment Society of Southern Africa.....	209
Wildways Adventures.....	209
Wilger Veld and Youth Conserva- tion Club.....	210
World of Birds - Wildlife Sanctuary.....	210
Zwartkops Trust.....	210

ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION

<i>Amanzi Environmental and Community Centre.....</i>	<i>197</i>
<i>Baakens Trust.....</i>	<i>197</i>
<i>Bushtrail Environmental Field Centre and Children's Holiday Camp.....</i>	<i>197</i>
<i>Delta Environmental Centre.....</i>	<i>199</i>
<i>EcoLink Environmental Education Trust.....</i>	<i>200</i>
<i>Ecological Clubs for Children's Organisation (EKKO).....</i>	<i>200</i>
<i>Environmental Clubs Programme.....</i>	<i>201</i>
<i>Environmental Education and Resources Unit (EERU).....</i>	<i>201</i>
<i>Environmental Education Association of Southern Africa (EEASA).....</i>	<i>201</i>
<i>Environmental Education Centre Hobhouse.....</i>	<i>202</i>
<i>Escourt Environmental Centre.....</i>	<i>202</i>
<i>Gold Fields Environmental Education Centre.....</i>	<i>202</i>
<i>Johannesburg Zoological Gardens.....</i>	<i>203</i>
<i>Katlehong Ecological Teenagers Club (KETC).....</i>	<i>203</i>
<i>Meadowridge Primary Environmental Club.....</i>	<i>204</i>
<i>National Zoological Gardens of South Africa.....</i>	<i>204</i>
<i>Sappi/Brett.....</i>	<i>204</i>
<i>Schools Water Project (SWAP).....</i>	<i>205</i>
<i>Sid.....</i>	<i>205</i>
<i>ERIC.....</i>	<i>205</i>

<i>Skipper.....</i>	<i>206</i>
<i>Southern Africa Environment Project (SAEP).....</i>	<i>206</i>
<i>Strandfontein Environmental Group (SCAN).....</i>	<i>206</i>
<i>Sunbird Children's Farm and Resort.....</i>	<i>207</i>
<i>Sunbird Environmental Recrea- tion Centre.....</i>	<i>207</i>
<i>Treasure Beach Project (TBP).....</i>	<i>207</i>
<i>Trees for Africa (TFA).....</i>	<i>207</i>
<i>Trinity Enviro Club.....</i>	<i>208</i>
<i>Tuataran Environmental Club.....</i>	<i>208</i>
<i>Two Oceans Environmental Education Trust.....</i>	<i>208</i>
<i>Wildlife and Environment Society of Southern Africa.....</i>	<i>209</i>
<i>Wildways Adventures.....</i>	<i>209</i>
<i>Wilger Veld and Youth Conserva- tion Club.....</i>	<i>210</i>
<i>Zwartkops Trust.....</i>	<i>210</i>

FAMILY SERVICES

<i>Actonville Child and Family Welfare Society.....</i>	<i>65</i>
<i>African Enterprise: Youth and Family Programme.....</i>	<i>262</i>
<i>Alberton Child and Family Care Association (ACFCA).....</i>	<i>65</i>
<i>Amanzimtoti Child and Family Welfare Society.....</i>	<i>66</i>
<i>Catholic Adoption Society (CWL).....</i>	<i>211</i>
<i>Chatsworth Child and Family Welfare Society.....</i>	<i>67</i>
<i>Child Family and Community Care Centre of Durban.....</i>	<i>68</i>
<i>Durban Child and Family Welfare Society.....</i>	<i>71</i>
<i>East London Child and Family Welfare Society.....</i>	<i>71</i>
<i>Family and Marriage Society of South Africa (FAMSA).....</i>	<i>211</i>
<i>Gamblers Anonymous.....</i>	<i>211</i>
<i>Greater Germiston Society for Child and Family Welfare.....</i>	<i>72</i>
<i>Humansdorp Child and Family Welfare Society.....</i>	<i>73</i>
<i>Institute for Child and Family Development.....</i>	<i>73</i>
<i>Johannesburg Parent and Child Counselling Centre (JPCCC).....</i>	<i>126</i>
<i>Kathorus Parent and Child Counselling Centre (KPCCC).....</i>	<i>126</i>
<i>Parent Centre.....</i>	<i>211</i>
<i>Phoenix Child and Family Welfare Society.....</i>	<i>78</i>
<i>Pinetown Highway Child and Family Welfare Society.....</i>	<i>79</i>

<i>Port Elizabeth Child and Family Welfare Society.....</i>	<i>79</i>
<i>Port Shepstone Marburg Child and Family Welfare Society.....</i>	<i>79</i>
<i>Potchefstroom Child and Family Welfare Society.....</i>	<i>80</i>
<i>Pretoria Child and Family Care Society.....</i>	<i>80</i>
<i>Princess Alice Adoption Home.....</i>	<i>81</i>
<i>Sasolburg Child and Family Welfare Society.....</i>	<i>81</i>
<i>South African National Council for Child and Family Welfare.....</i>	<i>83</i>
<i>St Monica's Maternity Home.....</i>	<i>84</i>
<i>Stellenbosch Child and Family Welfare Society.....</i>	<i>84</i>
<i>Uitkoms Home for Unmarried Mothers.....</i>	<i>86</i>
<i>Vryheid Child and Family Welfare Society.....</i>	<i>87</i>

FUNDING

<i>AIDS Foundation of South Africa.....</i>	<i>35</i>
<i>Australian High Commission.....</i>	<i>213</i>
<i>British High Commission.....</i>	<i>213</i>
<i>Colgate-Palmolive Foundation.....</i>	<i>213</i>
<i>Embassy of Sweden.....</i>	<i>213</i>
<i>Embassy of the United States of America.....</i>	<i>214</i>
<i>Human Resources Trust.....</i>	<i>214</i>
<i>Joint Education Trust (JET).....</i>	<i>214</i>
<i>Kagiso Trust.....</i>	<i>214</i>
<i>Katorus Youth Services Support Programme.....</i>	<i>215</i>
<i>Liberty Life Foundation.....</i>	<i>215</i>
<i>Nedcor Community Develop- ment Fund (NCDF).....</i>	<i>216</i>
<i>Nelson Mandela Children's Fund (NMCF).....</i>	<i>216</i>
<i>Nestle SA (Pty) Ltd - Social Responsibility Programme.....</i>	<i>216</i>
<i>Open Society Foundation for South Africa (OSF-SA).....</i>	<i>217</i>
<i>Red Nose Day.....</i>	<i>217</i>
<i>Rembrandt Group Ltd - Corporate Social Investment Programme.....</i>	<i>217</i>
<i>Royal Netherlands Embassy.....</i>	<i>217</i>
<i>Sanlam.....</i>	<i>218</i>
<i>Star Seaside Fund.....</i>	<i>218</i>
<i>Telkom Ltd.....</i>	<i>218</i>
<i>United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF).....</i>	<i>86</i>

HEALTH

<i>ACFS Community Nutritional Education and Feeding Scheme.....</i>	<i>219</i>
<i>African Children's Feeding</i>	

Scheme	65	Department	221	<i>of Cheshire Homes</i>	146
AIDS Action Committee	34	Gugulethu Youth Health Centre (GYHC)	222	South African Red Cross Society (SARCS)	226
AIDS and Sexuality Association of Youth Organisations (ASAYO)	34	Health Services Development Unit (HSDU)	222	<i>St Monica's Maternity Home</i>	84
AIDS Foundation of South Africa	35	<i>Hillcrest AIDS Centre</i>	39	Student Health Clinic	227
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Bloemfontein	35	<i>HIV/AIDS and STD Programme - Youth Interventions</i>	39	Students' Health and Welfare Centres Organisation (SHAWCO)	227
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - East London and Border	35	International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC)	222	<i>Teddy Bear Clinic for Abused Children</i>	64
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - East Rand	36	<i>Kathorus Parent and Child Counselling Centre (KPCCC)</i> ..	126	Training Institute for Primary Health Care and HIV/AIDS Task Force (TIPHG)	227
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Klerksdorp	36	<i>Learning Academy for Primary Health Care and AIDS</i>	40	Transvaal Memorial Institute for Child Health and Development (TMI)	227
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Mpumalanga	36	<i>Letaba North Youth Health and Development Project</i>	327	Trauma Centre for Victims of Violence and Torture	260
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Pietermaritzburg	36	Marie Stopes (SA) Clinic	223	<i>Triangle Project</i>	228
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Pietersburg	37	<i>Medical Education for South African Blacks (MESAB)</i>	57	<i>Unit for Health Services</i>	42
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Port Elizabeth	37	<i>Mzamo Child Guidance Clinic</i>	75	United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA)	228
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Queenstown	37	<i>National AIDS Convention of South Africa (NACOSA)</i>	40	Young Birth	229
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Western Cape	38	<i>National AIDS Training Outreach Programme (NATOP)</i>	41	Young Women Understanding Sexuality	229
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Witbank Highland AIDS Centre ..	38	<i>National Council Against Smoking</i>	43	<i>Youth AIDS Awareness</i>	42
Alexandra Children's Clinic	219	National Progressive Primary Health Care Network (NPPHCN)	223	HUMAN RIGHTS	
Anorexics and Bulimics Anony- mous (ABA)	290	<i>Operation Hunger</i>	118	<i>The AIDS Consortium</i>	34
Bushbuckridge Youth Programmes	323	<i>Ottosdal Youth Development Forum</i>	331	Children's Rights Project	230
Cancer Association of South Africa (CANSA)	219	Parents Association of the Children's Haematology Oncology Clinics	224	Community Law Centre	230
Child Accident Prevention Foundation of Southern Africa (CAPFSA)	220	<i>Philani Nutrition Centre</i>	78	<i>Department of Justice</i>	238
Child Health Unit	220	Planned Parenthood Association of South Africa (PPASA)	224	End Physical Punishment of Children	230
Children's Assessment and Therapy Centre Trust	221	Planned Parenthood Association of South Africa (PPASA) - Youth Information Centre	224	<i>End Racism and Sexism Through Education (ERASE)</i>	292
<i>Christian Medical Fellowship of South Africa</i>	265	Red Cross Children's Hospital	225	Human Rights Trust (HRT)	230
<i>Clover SA</i>	112	Sanca Institute for Health Training and Development	225	<i>IDASA Training Centre for Democracy</i>	132
Deborah Gould	221	SAPLER Population Trust	225	<i>Institute for Democracy in South Africa (IDASA)</i>	132
Dora Nginza Hospital - Primary Health Institute	221	<i>Society for Children and Adults with Autism</i>	83	<i>International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC)</i>	222
Male Hospital Paediatric		Society for Family Health (SFH)	226	Lawyers for Human Rights - Child Rights Unit	231
		<i>Soul City</i>	241	Molo Songololo	231
		<i>South African National Council on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence (SANCA)</i>	44	National Children's Rights Committee (NCRC)	231
		<i>South African National Council on Alcoholism and Drug Depen- dence (SANCA) - Durban</i>	44	<i>National Street Law Organisation</i>	238
		<i>South African National Epilepsy League (SANEL)</i>	146	Network Against Child Labour (NACL)	232
		<i>South African National Foundation</i>		<i>Pietermaritzburg Agency for Christian Social Awareness (PACSA)</i>	118
				<i>Southern African Student Volunteers (SASVO)</i>	321
				Southern Natal Children's Rights Committee	232

United Nations Children's Fund
(UNICEF).....86

LEADERSHIP

African Enterprise (AE)261
 African Enterprise: Intern
 Programme Eastern Cape Land
 Service Movement261
 Eastern Cape Land Service
 Movement200
 Eastern Cape Provincial Youth
 Commission.....324
 Educo School of Africa
 (EDUCO)233
 Free State Provincial Youth
 Commission.....325
 Gauteng Provincial Youth
 Commission.....325
 Gauteng Youth Council.....325
 Girl Guides Association of South
 Africa233
 Human Resources Trust.....214
 I CAN Foundation233
 Institute for Democracy in South
 Africa (IDASA).....132
 Ipelegeng Youth Leadership
 Development Programme234
 Jong Dames Dinamiek (JDD)326
 Junior Rapportryerbeweging
 (JRB).....234
 KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Youth
 Commission.....327
 KwaZulu-Natal Youth Indaba.....327
 Land Service Movement235
 Leadership South Programme
 (LSP)235
 Lobby Group for Youth (LOGY).....327
 MetaGroup Communications235
 Mpumalanga Provincial Youth
 Commission.....329
 Natal Youth Network (NYN).....329
 National Olympic Committee of
 South Africa (NOCSA)296
 National Youth Commission330
 National Youth Development
 Outreach (NYDO)330
 North-West Province Provincial
 Youth Commission330
 Northern Cape Provincial Youth
 Commission.....331
 Northern Province Provincial
 Youth Commission331
 Outward Bound Trust of South
 Africa332
 The President's Award332
 Responsible Action and Leader-
 ship Initiative (RALI Project) ...236
 Simons Trust318
 ERIC African Exploration Society

(SOS)206
 South African Future Adults and
 Leaders Development
 Organisation (SAFALDO)236
 South African Scout
 Association236
 Southern African Association of
 Youth Clubs (SAAYC)334
 Southern African Youth Adven-
 ture Development Initiative334
 Southern African Youth
 Practitioners' Group (SAYPG) ..335
 Voortrekkers237
 Vuleka Trust - Youth Leadership
 Training Project (YLTP).....337
 Western Cape Provincial Youth
 Commission.....337
 Wilderness Leadership School
 (WLS).....237
 Work to Win337
 World Affiliated Young Women's
 Christian Association (YMCA) ..272
 Young Men's Christian Associa-
 tion (YMCA) - Amanzimtoti.....272
 Young Men's Christian Associa-
 tion (YMCA) - Johannesburg ...273
 Young Women's Christian
 Association of Southern Africa
 (YWCA)273
 Young Women's Network
 (YWN)338
 Youth for Christ (YFC) - South
 Africa274
 Youth for Christ (YFC) - Durban...274
 Youth for Christ (YFC) -
 Pietermaritzburg274
 Youth Outreach Association338

LEGAL SERVICES

Aliwal North Legal and Commu-
 nity Advice Centre23
 Department of Justice.....238
 Dordrecht Legal Advice Office25
 Hewa Legal Advice and Develop-
 ment Centre27
 Jamestown Legal and Comm-
 unity Advice Centre.....27
 Lawyers for Human Rights -
 Child Rights Unit.....231
 National Street Law
 Organisation238
 Office of the Public Defender238
 Paterson Para-Legal Resource
 Centre.....29

MEDIA

Bush Radio240
 J B Casting240
 M-Net Cares240

Natal Youth Publishing Project
 (Realtime Magazine).....241
 Programme for Development
 Research (PRODDER)30
 Radio Rippel.....241
 SABC Lifelong Learning186
 Sarie.....241
 Skipper.....206
 Soul City241
 South African Communication
 Service (SACS)31
 Upbeat.....242

MUSEUMS

Afrika Cultural Trust - Inventorium
 and Children's Museum255
 Foundation for Education, Science
 and Technology (FEST)278
 Gold Reef City243
 Jeffreys Bay Shell Museum243
 McGregor Museum.....243
 Museum of Science and
 Technology.....279
 Natal Museum243
 National English Literary
 Museum (NELM)244
 National Military History
 Museum244
 National Museum
 Bloemfontein244
 National Zoological Gardens of
 South Africa204
 Port Elizabeth Museum245
 South African Museum245
 South African Police Service
 Museum and Archives245
 War Museum of the Boer
 Republics246
 Worcester Museum - Kleinplasië
 Living Open Air Museum246

PLACES OF SAFETY

Bonnytoun House.....247
 Cape Town City Mission.....91
 Enkuselweni Place of Safety247
 Erika House247
 Excelsior Place of Safety247
 Galeshewe Place of Safety247
 Greenfields Place of Safety247
 Jubileum Place of Safety247
 Lindelani Place of Safety248
 Monument Place of Safety.....248
 Nerina House.....248
 Nomzamo Place of Safety248
 Norman House Place of Safety ...248
 Ocean Place of Safety248
 Outeniekwa House.....248
 Pata Place of Safety249
 Protea Place of Safety249

Protem (Magaliesoord Centre) ...249
 Rosendal House249
 Siyalinga Place of Safety249
 Tenderden Place of Safety.....249
 Tshireletsong Place of Safety and
 Children's Home.....249
 Tutela Place of Safety250
 Umlazi Place of Safety250
 Valley View Place of Safety250
 Vredelus House250
 Zakhe Place of Safety250

POLITICS

African National Congress Youth
 League (ANCYL)251
 Afrikaner Weerstandsbeweging
 (AWB) Youth League -
 Penkoppe.....251
 Azanian National Youth Unity
 (AZANYU)251
 Azanian Students' Convention
 (AZASCO)304
 Azanian Students' Movement
 (AZASM)304
 Azanian Youth Organisation
 (AZAYO)251
 Conservative Party Youth252
 Democratic Party Youth252
 Dikwankwetla Party of South
 Africa Youth League
 (DPSAYL)252
 Freedom Front Youth.....253
 Inkatha Freedom Party (IFP)
 Youth Brigade253
 National Party (NP) Youth
 Action253
 Pan Africanist Student Organisa-
 tion (PASO)304
 South African Communist Party
 (SACP)254

RECREATION

Adventure Zone255
 Afrika Cultural Trust - Invento-
 rium and Children's Museum.255
 Afrika Cultural Trust - Young
 People's Creative Workshop ...255
 Bushtrail Environmental Field
 Centre and Children's Holiday
 Camp197
 Ecological Clubs for Children's
 Organisation (EKKO)200
 Environmental Education Centre
 Hobhouse202
 Friends of Nylsvley and Nyl
 Floodplain202
 Gateway Club Project.....138
 ields Environmental
 cation Centre202

Gold Reef City243
 Hostelling International South
 Africa (HISA)22
 Johannesburg Zoological
 Gardens203
 McGregor Museum243
 Natal Museum243
 National English Literary
 Museum (NELM)244
 National Military History
 Museum244
 National Museum
 Bloemfontein244
 Out of the Box Young People's
 Project52
 PortElizabeth Museum245
 Rainbow Children's Club255
 Santarama Miniland256
 Sea World205
 The Scratch Patch256
 Sikyakhala Youth Theatre Group...53
 South African Museum245
 Sunbird Children's Farm and
 Resort207
 Sunbird Environmental Recrea-
 tion Centre207
 Truworthe Twilight Children Fun
 Run256
 War Museum of the Boer
 Republics246
 Wildways Adventures.....209
 Worcester Museum - Kleinplasië
 Living Open Air Museum246
 World of Birds - Wildlife
 Sanctuary210

REHABILITATION

Aid for Children in Crisis65
 Alateen43
 Cape Town Drug Counselling
 Centre (CTDCC)43
 Cope Foundation43
 Ekuseni Youth Development
 Centre257
 Ilitha Labantu257
 Imbali Rehabilitation
 Programme257
 KwaZulu-Natal Programme for
 Survivors of Violence257
 Magaliesoord Treatment Centre.258
 National Children and Violence
 Trust76
 National Institute for Crime
 Prevention & Rehabilitation of
 Offenders (NICRO)258
 National Institute for Crime
 Prevention & Rehabilitation of
 Offenders (NICRO) - Durban ...259
 National Institute for Crime

Prevention & Rehabilitation of
 Offenders (NICRO) - East
 London259
 National Institute for Crime
 Prevention & Rehabilitation of
 Offenders (NICRO) -
 Nelspruit259
 National Institute for Crime
 Prevention & Rehabilitation of
 Offenders (NICRO) -
 Pietermaritzburg259
 National Institute for Crime
 Prevention & Rehabilitation of
 Offenders (NICRO) - Pretoria...259
 National Institute for Crime
 Prevention & Rehabilitation of
 Offenders (NICRO) - Western
 Cape259
 Northern Kwa-Zulu Natal Chil-
 dren and Violence Project.....77
 Rape Crisis131
 Skiereilandse Diakonale
 Dienste260
 Trauma Centre for Victims of
 Violence and Torture260

RELIGION

Acts Ministries.....261
 African Enterprise (AE)261
 African Enterprise: Intern
 Programme261
 African Enterprise: Youth and
 Family Programme262
 African Independent Churches
 Development Project
 (AICDP)107
 Archdiocese of Cape Town Youth
 Commission262
 Ark Christian Ministries282
 Association of Catholic Tertiary
 Students (ACTS)262
 Bosco Youth Pastoral Centre263
 C-Sharp263
 Campus Crusade for Christ
 (CCC)263
 Cape Hindu Youth Society264
 Cape Yuvak Sungh.....264
 Central Methodist Mission264
 Child Evangelism Fellowship
 (CEF)264
 Children's Evangelist Training
 Institute (CET)264
 Children's Praise Unlimited
 Puppet Ministries265
 Children's Rights Ministry265
 Christelik Maatskaplike Raad
 (CMR)111
 Christian Medical Fellowship of
 South Africa265

Christian Students' Association (CSA) 266

Church of England in South Africa (CESA) 266

Churches AIDS Programme (CAP) 39

Diakonia Council of Churches 266

Diocesan Youth Ministry 267

Diocese of Pretoria - Youth Department 267

Durban Youth Brigade 267

Dutch Reformed Church General Youth Commission 268

Habonim Dror Southern Africa (HABO SA) 268

Honeyridge Baptist Church 268

Metropolitan Evangelical Services (MES) 117

Muslim Youth Movement 329

National Youth Committee of the National Spiritual Assembly of the Bahé'is of South Africa 269

National Youth Ministry Department 269

Netzer South Africa 269

Pietermaritzburg Agency for Christian Social Awareness (PACSA) 118

Practical Ministries 118

Rhema Children's Ministry 270

Rhema Hands of Compassion 119

Rhema Paradise for Street Children 285

Rylands Youth Club 333

Scripture Union 270

Scripture Union Independent Schools 271

Scripture Union KwaZulu-Natal 271

Student Union for Christian Action (SUCA) 271

Students' Christian Association of Southern Africa (SCA) 271

Siva Ayluam 334

St Michael's Catholic Youth Group 335

Westrand Evangelical Lutheran Congregation 272

World Affiliated Young Women's Christian Association (YWCA) 272

World Vision of South Africa (WVSA) 121

Young Men's Christian Association (YMCA) - Amanzimtoti 272

Young Men's Christian Association (YMCA) - Johannesburg 273

Young Women's Christian Associations of Southern Africa (YWCA) 273

YERIC gade of Southern

Africa 273

Youth for Christ (YFC) - South Africa 274

Youth for Christ (YFC) - Durban 274

Youth for Christ (YFC) Pietermaritzburg 274

Youth with a Mission (YWAM) 275

RESEARCH

Centre for Conflict Resolution (CCR) 122

Centre for Ecotourism 198

Centre for Social and Development Studies (CSDS) 276

Child Health Unit 220

Children's Rights Project 230

Community Agency for Social Enquiry (CASE) 276

Foundation for Research Development (FRD) 278

Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC) 276

Muscular Dystrophy Research Foundation of South Africa 142

Social Justice Resource Project (SJRJ) 277

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

EXPO for Young Scientists (EXPO) 278

Foundation for Education, Science and Technology (FEST) 278

Foundation for Research Development (FRD) 278

Museum of Science and Technology 279

Organisation for Educational Resources and Technological Training (ORT SA) 279

Primary Science Programme 280

Programme for Technological Careers (PROTEC) 280

Telkom Exploratorium 281

SHELTER

Agapé Centre for Street Children 282

Ark Christian Ministries 282

Bright Lights Shelter 282

Claremont Children's Shelter 282

CMR Street Child Project 282

Don Bosco Hostel 282

Ethel's Place 282

Homestead Projects for Street Children 283

The House 283

Itombi Shelter for Girls 283

Itumeleng Shelter for Street Children 284

Kempton All Stars Shelter 284

Kids Shelter 284

Lakehaven Zamani Street Child Project 284

Lavender Hill Kidshelter 284

Lotus River Drop-In Centre 284

Masizame Street Children Project 285

Ons Plek Shelters for Female Street Children 285

Othandweni 78

Rhema Paradise for Street Children 285

Salesian Institute 285

Sinethemba Shelter for Street Children 286

Siyakhiwa Shelter 286

Siyavuka Street Children's Shelter 286

St John's Hostel 286

Stellenbosch Street Children Project 286

Street-Wise Children South Africa 287

Street-Wise Children - Durban 287

Street-Wise Children - Johannesburg 287

Street-Wise Children - Pretoria 287

Street-Wise Children - Soweto 287

Streets Community Development Association (STREETS) 288

Tennyson House Shelter for Girls 288

Themba Club 288

Twilight Children 288

White River "Help Our Children" (WRHOC) 88

Yizani Drop-In Centre 289

Youth for Christ (YFC) - South Africa 274

Youth for Christ (YFC) - Durban 274

Youth for Christ (YFC) Pietermaritzburg 274

SOCIAL AWARENESS

Adopt-a-Cop 290

African Research and Educational Pupperty Programme (AREPP) 169

Afrika Cultural Trust - Social Awareness Project 290

AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Bloemfontein 35

AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - East London and Border 35

AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) -

East Rand36
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Klerksdorp.....36
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Mpumalanga.....36
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Pietermaritzburg36
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Pietersburg37
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Port Elizabeth.....37
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Queenstown.....37
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Western Cape.....38
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Witbank Highland AIDS Centre.....38
AIDS Training and Education Project (ATEP).....38
Anorexics and Bulimics Anonymous (ABA)290
Asoka Theatre Company Dramaide Project291
Balisa Educational Comics..... 169
Beauty of Nature47
Centre for Anti-Racism and Anti-Sexism (CARAS) Trust291
Child Accident Prevention Foundation of Southern Africa (CAPFSA).....220
Collect-A-Can291
Drive Alive291
Drug-Free Marshals Programme.....292
End Physical Punishment of Children230
End Racism and Sexism Through Education (ERASE)292
Keep South Africa Beautiful Association (KSAB)292
M-Net Cares240
National Council Against Smoking.....43
Occult-related Crime Unit.....293
Old Mutual 'I Have Hope' AIDS Awareness Programme.....41
Ravesafe.....293
Shoestring Company for Alternative Theatre (SCAT).....53

Sikyakhala Youth Theatre Group...53
Soul City241
South African National Council on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence (SANCA).....44
South African National Council on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence (SANCA) - Durban.....44
South African Police Service - Youth Projects293
Teenagers Against Drug Abuse (TADA)44
Ubuntu School of Philosophy294

SPORT

AA Racing Academy295
Basketball South Africa295
Chess Development Forum South Africa (CDFSA)295
Golf Development Trust295
KFC Cup Knock-Out Competition295
National Olympic Committee of South Africa (NOCSA)296
National Sports Council (NSC)296
Netball South Africa.....297
Pepsi National Children's Equestrian Championships.....297
Protea Sport Development Programme for Sport in South Africa297
Simba Soccer Development Programme298
South African Amateur Fencing Association298
South African Football Association (SAFA).....298
South African Gymnastics Federation.....299
South African Rugby Football Union (SARFU)299
Sports Coaches' OutReach (SCORE).....299
Squash SA200
Swimming South Africa (SSA).....300
Truworthe's Twilight Children Fun Run256
United Cricket Board of South Africa (UCBSA)300
United School Sport Association South Africa301
United Surfing Council of South Africa (USCSA).....301
Willards/The Star Sports Achiever Award Project.....301

STUDENT LOANS

ABSA Bank Ltd.....303

First National Bank (FNB)303
NBS Bank Ltd303
Nedcor Bank Ltd.....303
Saambou Bank Ltd303
Standard Bank of South Africa303
Unibank Ltd303

STUDENT ORGANISATIONS

Association of Catholic Tertiary Students (ACTS).....262
Azanian Students' Convention (AZASCO)304
Azanian Students' Movement (AZASM)304
Campus Crusade for Christ (CCC)263
Christian Medical Fellowship of South Africa365
Christian Students' Association (CSA).....266
Congress of South African Students (COSAS)304
Pan Africanist Student Organisation (PASO).....304
RAG Committee - Medical University of Southern Africa .304
RAG Committee - Potchefstroom University of CHE304
RAG Committee - Rand Afrikaans University (RAU)304
RAG Committee - University of Cape Town (UCT).....304
RAG Committee - University of Natal (Durban).....304
RAG Committee - University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg).....305
RAG Committee - University of Port Elizabeth (UPE)305
RAG Committee - University of Pretoria305
RAG Committee - University of Stellenbosch305
RAG Committee - University of the Free State.....305
RAG Committee - University of the Witwatersrand.....305
RAG Committee - University of Transkei.....305
RAG Committee - University of Venda.....305
South African Liberal Students' Association (SALSA).....305
South African Student's Congress (SASCO)306
Southern African Students' Union (SASU).....306
Southern African Student Volunteers (SASVO).....321
Student Union for Christian Action (SUCA).....271

Students' Christian Association of Southern Africa (SCA)271

Students' Health and Welfare Centres Organisation (SHAWCO).....227

Students' Representative Council (SRC) - Medical University of Southern Africa.....306

Students' Representative Council (SRC) - Potchefstroom University for CHE.....306

Students' Representative Council (SRC) - Rand Afrikaans University (RAU)306

Students' Representative Council (SRC) - Rhodes University306

Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Cape Town (UCT).....307

Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Durban-Westville307

Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Fort Hare307

Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Natal (Durban)307

Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)307

Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Port Elizabeth (UPE)307

Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Pretoria.....307

Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of South Africa (UNISA).....307

Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Stellenbosch307

Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Free State308

Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the North.....308

Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the North-West.....308

Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Western Cape (UWC).....308

Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand308

S *Students' Representative Council University of Transkei*.....308

Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Venda308

Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Zululand.....308

Students' Representative Council (SRC) - Vista University.....308

STUDENT SUPPORT

Centre for Student Counselling - University of Fort Hare309

Centre for Student Counselling - University of the Western Cape (UWC).....309

Student Advice Development Centre.....309

Student Advisers Office - Rhodes University.....310

Unit for Student Counselling - University of Port Elizabeth (UPE).....310

TRAINING

AA Racing Academy.....295

African Child Development Trust.....149

African Pathways (AFWAYS)107

AIDS and Sexuality Lifeskills Education Programme.....34

AIDS Training and Education Project (ATEP).....38

Albert Luthuli Community and Educational Development Trust (ALCEDT)311

Alberton Vocational Education Academy.....340

Alexandra Technical College340

Athlone Technical College340

Atteridgeville Technical College.....340

Baobab Community College.....311

Benoni Technical College.....340

Bergzicht Training Centre311

Bethelsdorp Technical College311

Bethlehem College340

Bible Technical College.....340

Bloemfontein College.....340

Boitumelo Early Learning Centre.....150

Boksburg Technical College.....340

Border Technical College.....340

Border Technikon.....348

Brakpan Technical College.....340

Build a Better Society (BABS)312

Build South Africa.....323

Business Skills and Development Centre.....312

Cape College for Vocational Education.....340

Cape Technikon348

Careers Research and Information Centre (CRIC)59

Carletonville Technical College340

Cato Manor Technical College.....340

Centre for Conflict Resolution (CCR)122

Centre for Creative Education150

Centre for Early Childhood Development.....150

Centre for Education in the Visual and Performing Arts.....47

Centre for Educational Skills Development (CESD)312

Centre for Opportunity Development.....313

Centre for Social Development (CSD)151

Chamdor Training Centre.....313

Chatsworth Early Learning Centre.....151

Child Care Training Centre.....151

Child Protective Service Training Programme.....69

Children's Evangelist Training Institute (CET).....264

Chriscon Certificate Course for Voluntarism.....320

Colliery Training College (Pty) Ltd.....340

Community Dispute Resolution Trust.....122

Cooperative Organisation for the Upgrading of Numeracy Training (COUNT).....170

CS Barlow Technical College.....341

Dakawa Art and Craft Community Centre48

Development Management Services113

Draughting and Designers College.....341

Durban Central Technical College.....341

Durban Technical College341

Early Learning Resource Unit (ELRU)152

East London Technical College.....341

Eastside College.....341

Edendale Technical College341

Educare Development Trust152

Education Alive National.....172

Education with Enterprise Trust (EWET).....192

Educational Support Services.....173

Educational Workshop.....174

Edupro Education Project.....153

Edutak Pre-school Training and Development (EDUTAK).....153

Ellisras Technical College.....341

Enterprise Education Initiative (EEI)192



<i>Ermelo Technical College</i>	341	<i>Africa (JASA)</i>	194	<i>Mlazi Technical College</i>	343
<i>Evander Technical College</i>	341	<i>Kathu Technical College</i>	342	<i>Mlumati Technical College</i>	343
<i>Extra-Mural Education Project (EMEP)</i>	176	<i>Katlehong Early Learning Resource Unit (KELRU)</i>	157	<i>Molapo Technical College</i>	343
<i>Ezakheni Technical College</i>	341	<i>Kempton Park Technical College</i>	342	<i>Moremogolo Technical College</i>	343
<i>Ezibeleni Technical College</i>	341	<i>Keyboards Skills and Development Project</i>	315	<i>Motheo Pre-School and After Day Care</i>	161
<i>Fort Hare Youth Development Institute</i>	313	<i>Kgutlo Tharo Educare Resource Centre</i>	157	<i>Moving Into Dance</i>	51
<i>Foundation for Community Work (FCW)</i>	153	<i>Khanya College of Johannesburg</i>	179	<i>Mpondozankomo Technical College</i>	343
<i>Foundation for Economic and Business Development (FEBDEV)</i>	193	<i>Khanyisa Educare Development Centre</i>	157	<i>MT Training Centre for Nursery and Pre-school</i>	161
<i>Foundation for Entrepreneurship Development (FED)</i>	193	<i>Khokela Early Learning Centre (KELC)</i>	157	<i>Namaqualand Association for Pre-School Education (NAPE)</i> ..	161
<i>Funda Community College</i>	314	<i>Khululeka Community Education Development Centre (KCEDC)</i>	158	<i>Namaqualand Technical Training Institute</i>	343
<i>Future Links</i>	123	<i>Khuthele Industrial School</i>	316	<i>Natal Early Learning Resource Unit (NELRU)</i>	161
<i>Gauteng Youth College</i>	314	<i>King William's Town Technical College</i>	342	<i>National Association for Child Care Workers (NACCW)</i>	76
<i>George Tabor Technical College</i> ..	341	<i>Klerksdorp College</i>	342	<i>National Society Development Aid (NASODA)</i>	117
<i>George Technical College</i>	341	<i>Kopano Training and Resource Centre</i>	158	<i>Nations Trust Youth Business Enterprise Project</i>	194
<i>Germiston College</i>	341	<i>Kroonstad College</i>	342	<i>Nelspruit Technical College</i>	343
<i>Golang Kulani Early Learning Centre</i>	154	<i>Krugersdorp Technical College</i> ..	342	<i>Network of Educare Training Agencies (NECTA)</i>	162
<i>Grahamstown Technical College</i>	341	<i>Kwa Nobuhle Technical College</i> ..	342	<i>Newcastle Technical College</i>	344
<i>Grassroots Educare Trust (GET)</i> ..	154	<i>L C Johnson Technical College</i> ..	343	<i>Ngqungqushu Technical College</i>	344
<i>Grow Early Learning Centre</i>	155	<i>Ladysmith College</i>	343	<i>Nolita Technical College</i>	344
<i>Hampton Community College (HCC)</i>	314	<i>Leadership South Programme (LSP)</i>	235	<i>Nongoma Technical College</i>	344
<i>Hantam Community Education Trust</i>	177	<i>Learning for All Trust</i>	159	<i>Northdale Technical College</i>	344
<i>Helderberg College</i>	341	<i>Lekoa Technical College</i>	343	<i>Northern Cape Educare Training Agency Trust</i>	162
<i>Highveld Technical College</i>	342	<i>Lesedi Educare Association</i>	159	<i>Northern Cape Technical College</i>	344
<i>Hillside View Satellite Campus</i> ..	342	<i>Lichtenburg Technical College</i> ..	343	<i>Northwest Centre for Pre-school Development</i>	163
<i>Hillside View Technical College</i> ..	342	<i>Little Elephant Training Centre for Early Education (LETCEE)</i> ..	159	<i>Ntataise Trust</i>	163
<i>Hottentots-Holland Technical College</i>	342	<i>Little Karoo Preschool Resource Centre</i>	160	<i>Ntsoanatsatsi Educare Trust</i>	163
<i>I CAN Foundation</i>	233	<i>Lovedale College for Continuing Training</i>	343	<i>Ntuzuma Technical College</i>	344
<i>IDASA Training Centre for Democracy</i>	132	<i>Maake Technical College</i>	343	<i>Nyologang Educare Training Project</i>	163
<i>Improve Your Aim (AIM)</i>	177	<i>Madadeni Technical College</i>	343	<i>Oudtshoorn Technical College</i>	344
<i>Independent Training and Educational Centre (ITEC)</i>	315	<i>Management of Schools Training Programme</i>	316	<i>Outdoor Training Centre (OTC)</i> ..	316
<i>Interchurch Education Programme (IEP)</i>	177	<i>Manu Technical College</i>	343	<i>Paarl College</i>	344
<i>Ipelegeng Youth Leadership Development Programme</i>	234	<i>Mapulaneng Technical College</i> ..	343	<i>Parktown College for Vocational Education</i>	344
<i>Iqhayiya Technical College</i>	342	<i>Maritzburg Careers Resource Centre (MCRC)</i>	60	<i>Pasada Fashion Incubator Centre</i>	317
<i>Isidingo Technical College</i>	342	<i>Masikhule Early Childhood Development Centre (MECDC)</i>	160	<i>Peninsula Technikon</i>	348
<i>Itemoheleng Technical College</i> ..	342	<i>Masisbambane Early Learning Centre</i>	161	<i>Phalaborwa Technical College</i> ..	344
<i>Izingolweni Skills Centre</i>	315	<i>MetaGroup Communications</i>	235	<i>Pietermaritzburg Technical College</i>	344
<i>J B Casting</i>	240	<i>Metro Technical Centre</i>	343	<i>Pietersburg Technical College</i> ..	344
<i>Johannesburg Technical College</i> ..	342	<i>Metro Technical Centre</i>	343	<i>Pinetown Technical College</i>	344
<i>John Knox Bokwe Careers College</i>	342	<i>Midlands Community College</i>	316	<i>Plessislair Technical College</i>	344
<i>John Knox Bokwe Careers College</i> ..	342	<i>ML Sultan Technikon</i>	348	<i>Port Elizabeth Early Learning Centre</i>	164
<i>Joint Education Trust (JET)</i>	214				
<i>Joint Education Trust (JET) Achievement Southern</i>	342				

Port Elizabeth Technikon 348

Port Shepstone Technical College 344

Potchefstroom Technical College 344

Potgietersrus Technical College 345

Pretoria Technical College 345

Pretoria West Technical College 345

Primary Open Learning Pathway Trust 183

Prince C N Mahlangu Technical College 345

Professional Child Care College (Pty) Ltd 317

Project for Conflict Resolution and Development 123

Project for the Establishment of Pre-primary and Primary Schools (PEPPS) 184

Protea College 345

Protea Technical College 345

Quaker Peace Centre (QPC) 123

Queenstown College 345

R C Elliot Technical College 345

Randfontein College 345

Read Educational Trust 185

Remedial Teaching Foundation (RTF) 185

Resource Action Group (RAG) 119

Responsible Action and Leadership Initiative (RALI Project) 236

Rhodes University Mathematics Education Project (RUMEP) 186

Richards Bay Technical College 345

Roodepoort Technical College 345

Russell Road College for Vocational Education 345

Rustenburg Technical College 345

Sanca Institute for Health Training and Development 225

SARFAT Community Projects 194

Sasolburg Technical College 345

School Leavers Career Guidance and Training Trust 317

Setlogelo Technikon 348

Shell Livewire Programme 195

Shikoane Matlala Technical College 345

Sir Val Duncan Technical College 345

Sivananda Technical College 346

Sivuyile College 346

SiyaKhula Trust 318

Skills Training for Employment Centre (STEC) 318

Small Beginnings 164

Stellenbosch Technical College 346

Childhood Development (SACECD) 165

South Peninsula Technical College 346

Southern African Association of Youth Clubs (SAAYC) 334

Southern African Training Institute for Early Childhood Educare (SATIECE) 166

Southern Cape Technical Institute 346

Springs Technical College 346

St Mary's DSG Outreach 188

Standerton Technical College 346

Stellenbosch College 346

Sterkspruit Technical College 346

Swinton Road Technical College 346

Technical College of South Africa (TECHNISA) 319

Technical College St Oswald 346

Technikon Free State 348

Technikon Mangosuthu 348

Technikon Natal 348

Technikon Northern Province 348

Technikon Pretoria 348

Technikon SA 348

Technikon Witwatersrand 348

Technisa 346

Techniven 346

Theatre Art and Craft and Performing Company 54

Theatre in Education for School Children 54

Thokoza Educare Training Centre 166

Thuto Matlhale Technical College 346

Tlamoha Technical College 346

Tosa Technical College 346

Training Centre for Artisans 346

Training Institute for Primary Health Care and HIV/AIDS Task Force (TIPHG) 227

Training Resources in Early Education (TREE) 166

Transkei Technikon 348

Transvaal Educare Council (TEC) 166

Triple Trust Organisation (TTO) 195

Tshepang Trust 167

Tygerberg Technical College 347

Tzaneen Technical College 347

Ubambiswano 319

Uitenhage College 347

Umlazi Technical College 347

Umtata Technical College 347

Upington College 347

Usizo Technical College 347

Vaal Triangle Technikon 348

Vanderbijlpark Technical College 347

Vereeniging Technical College 347

Verwoerdburg Technical College 347

Vryheid College 347

Welkom College 347

Western Province Technical College 347

Westlake Technical College 347

Wingfield Technical College 347

Witbank Technical College 347

Worcester Technical College 347

Work to Win 337

Young Entrepreneur Foundation (YEF) 196

Youth Enterprise Development Project (YEDEP) 196

Youth Outreach Association 338

Youth Power 339

Zululand Career and Lifeskills Learning Centre (ZCLLC) 61

Zwelethemba Technical College 347

VOLUNTARISM

Chriscon Certificate Course for Voluntarism 320

Impact: Community Volunteers Serving South Africa 320

Japan International Volunteer Centre (JVC) 320

Southern African Student Volunteers (SASVO) 321

United Nations Volunteers (UNV) 321

United States Peace Corps 321

Voluntary Service Overseas (VSO) 321

Volunteer Centre 322

YOUTH DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT

African Pathways (AFWAYS) 107

Alpha Omega Youth Club 323

Archdiocese of Cape Town Youth Commission 262

Bredasdorp Community Centre - Youth Project 109

Build South Africa 323

Bushbuckridge Youth Programmes 323

Bushmans Youth Development Project 323

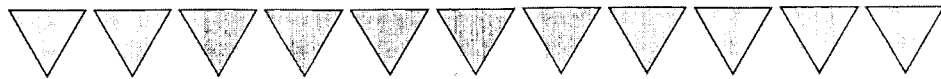
Cape Hindu Youth Society 264

Community Youth Movement 324

Diocesan Youth Ministry 267

Diocese of Pretoria - Youth

<i>Department</i>	267	Midros Youth Council (MYCO).....	328	Southern African Youth Practi-	
<i>Dutch Reformed Church General</i>		Mitchells Plain Youth Develop-		tioners' Group (SAYPG)	335
<i>Youth Commission</i>	268	ment Programme (MPYDP).....	328	St Michael's Catholic Youth	
Eastern Cape Provincial Youth		Mpumalanga Provincial Youth		Group	335
Commission.....	324	Commission.....	329	Takalani Youth Programme	
<i>Ekuseni Youth Development</i>		Munnik/Botlokwa Youth		(TYPRO).....	335
<i>Centre</i>	257	Development Club.....	329	Thusong Youth Centre.....	335
Elim, Hlanganani, Tshitale, Levubu,		Muslim Youth Movement.....	329	Tshidimbini Youth Development	
Vumani Local Youth Council ...	324	Natal Youth Network (NYN)	329	Committee.....	336
Elsies River Youth Development		National Youth Commission	330	Turfloop Youth Development	
Project	324	<i>National Youth Committee of the</i>		Forum	336
Focus on Community Goodwill		<i>National Spiritual Assembly of</i>		Vaal Youth Empowerment	
Youth Club	324	<i>the Bahé'is of South Africa</i>	269	Project Committee (VYEPC)....	336
Free State Provincial Youth		National Youth Development		Valley Trust - Youth Development	
Commission.....	325	Outreach (NYDO)	330	Project	336
<i>Future Links</i>	123	<i>National Youth Ministry</i>		<i>Voortrekkers</i>	237
Gauteng Provincial Youth		<i>Department</i>	269	Vuleka Trust - Youth Leadership	
Commission.....	325	<i>Netzer South Africa</i>	269	Training Project (YLTP)	337
Gauteng Youth Council	325	Nkowankowa Youth Development		Warmbaths Local Youth Council..	337
<i>Girl Guides Association of South</i>		Club	330	Western Cape Provincial Youth	
<i>Africa</i>	233	North-West Province Provincial		Commission.....	337
Grow Wise Youth Group.....	325	Youth Commission	330	Work to Win	337
<i>Habonim Dror Southern Africa</i>		Northern Cape Provincial Youth		<i>World Affiliated Young Women's</i>	
<i>(HABO SA)</i>	268	Commission.....	331	<i>Christian Association (YWCA)</i> .	272
<i>I CAN Foundation</i>	233	Northern Province Provincial		World Youth City Project	337
Ikageng Youth Club.....	325	Youth Commission	331	Young Christian Workers (YCW) ..	338
Ikhwezi Lomso Youth Develop-		Northern Province Youth		<i>Young Men's Christian Associa-</i>	
ment Project.....	325	Development Organisation.....	331	<i>tion (YMCA) - Amanzimtoti</i>	272
<i>Ipelegeng Youth Leadership</i>		Northern Region Youth Clubs		Young Men's Christian Associa-	
<i>Development Programme</i>	234	Association	331	tion (YMCA) - Johannesburg ..	273
Jeug Ontwikkeling Sentrum		Orange Vaal Youth Club Associa-		<i>Young Women's Christian</i>	
Ashton (JOSA).....	326	tion (OVYCA)	331	<i>Associations of Southern</i>	
Joint Enrichment Project (JEP)....	326	Ottosdal Youth Development		<i>Africa (YWCA)</i>	273
Jong Dames Dinamiek (JDD)	326	Forum	331	Young Women's Network	
<i>Junior Rapportryerbeweging</i>		Outward Bound Trust of South		(YWN)	338
<i>(JRB)</i>	234	Africa	332	Youth Organisation of Unity.....	338
Kwasa Youth Club.....	326	The President's Award	332	Youth Outreach Association	338
KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Youth		Ramslema Youth Forum	333	Youth Power	339
Commission.....	327	Randy Rapper Youth Club		<i>Youth With A Mission (YWAM)</i> ...	275
KwaZulu-Natal Youth Indaba.....	327	(RRYC)	333	<i>Ziphakamise</i>	121
<i>Land Service Movement</i>	235	<i>Responsible Action and Leader-</i>			
<i>Leadership South Programme</i>		<i>ship Initiative (RALI Project)</i>	236		
<i>(LSP)</i>	235	Rylands Youth Club.....	333		
Letaba North Youth Health and		Seshego Youth Development			
Development Project.....	327	Centre.....	333		
Lobby Group for Youth (LOGY)....	327	Simunye Youth Development			
Malahlela Youth Development		Club (SYDC)	333		
Forum	327	Siva Ayluam	334		
<i>Mamelodi Youth Resource</i>		Soetfontein Rural Development			
<i>Centre</i>	28	Youth Club (SRDYC)	334		
Marapong Youth Club	328	<i>South African Future Adults and</i>			
Marulaneng Youth Develop-		<i>Leaders Development</i>			
ment Forum.....	328	<i>Organisation (SAFALDO)</i>	236		
Masakhane Youth Consultancy		South African Scout			
(MYC).....	328	Association	236		
Mathomo Mayo Youth Club.....	328	Southern African Association of			
Mentz Youth Development		Youth Clubs (SAAYC)	334		
Forum	328	Southern African Youth Adven-			
<i>Group Communications</i>	235	ture Development Initiative	334		



South African Youth Organisations and Service Providers



GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Rivierseind

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development



ROUXVILLE LEGAL AND COMMUNITY ADVICE CENTRE

P O Box 242
9958 ROUXVILLE

cnr Tladi and Phoshodi Roads
Roleleathunya Township
ROUXVILLE

Tel (05572) 148 Fax (05572) 148

Project Coordinator: Mr M Matamane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: CRIC, Legal Resources Centre, Local Development Forum and the Community Policing Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development



SOUTH AFRICAN COMMUNICATION SERVICE (SACS)

Private Bag X745
0001 PRETORIA

Midtown Building
cnr Vermeulen and Prinsloo Streets
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 314-2911 Fax (012) 323-3831

Director General: Mr S M Kotane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To strive for excellence in communication as an instrument in reconstruction, development and nation-building
- To render a coordinated and relevant information and client service in promotion of public involvement and of meaningful dialogue between the Government and the population
- To render a transparent, accountable and cost-effective government information service

Activities:

- Facilitates meaningful dialogue between the government and the South African population
- Provides a coordinated and cost-effective national communication and information service to all levels of government and other relevant institutions and organisations

- Facilitates and supports a government culture of transparency and accountability
- Publishes a youth magazine, In Touch

RESOURCES: Information

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government departments

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Bloemfontein Tel (051) 48-4504 Fax (051) 30-7032
 Cape Town Tel (021) 21-5070 Fax (021) 419-8846
 Durban Tel (031) 301-6787 Fax (031) 304-1570
 Johannesburg Tel (011) 337-3120 Fax (011) 333-2028
 Kimberley Tel (0531) 21-3278 Fax (0531) 21377
 Nelspruit Tel (013) 753-2397 Fax (013) 753-2531
 Pietersburg Tel (0152) 291-4689 Fax (0152) 291-2045
 Port Elizabeth Tel (041) 55-9141 Fax (041) 55-9293

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Media



SPOEGRIVIER ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 98
8241 KAMIESKROON

Tel (02792) 6212 / 6303 Fax (02767) 21923

Contact Person: Mr Corniels Links

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Kamieskroon

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development



STEINKOPF ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 259
8244 STEINKOPF

532 de Recher Street
STEINKOPF

Tel (02521) 8362 Fax (02521) 8567

Coordinator: Mr D Newman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Steinkopf

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development



STEYNSBURG ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 213
5920 STEYNSBURG

18 Gxako Street
STEYNSBURG

Tel (04842) 139 Fax (04842) 139

RESOURCES: Publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Township AIDS Project, Soweto Eldorado Park Lenasia AIDS Forum, Hospice Witwatersrand, Society for AIDS Families and Orphans and AIDS Training and Information Centres

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Human Rights



AIDS FOUNDATION OF SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 6065
8012 ROGGEBAAI

114 Hout Street
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 26-1980 Fax (021) 26-1989

Executive Director: Mr Gary Adler

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To ensure that no South African contracts HIV/AIDS through ignorance or lack of resources
- To provide holistic care for those already affected by the HIV infection and AIDS
- To enable HIV/AIDS organisations to become efficient deliverers of services by increasing the capacity through an incremental support programme aimed at self-sufficiency
- To provide funding to organisations for HIV/AIDS-related activities

Activities:

- Initiates and supports organisations providing local, low-cost programmes which maximise impact in communities
- Provides funding to organisation for HIV/AIDS-related activities
- Enables organisations to become efficient service providers by increasing their capacity
- Supports the networking and cooperation of organisations working in the field of HIV/AIDS

RESOURCES: Funding

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Durban Tel (031) 21-3303 Fax (031) 21-3627

Johannesburg Tel (011) 720-5612 Fax (011) 720-5563

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Funding, Health



AIDS TRAINING, INFORMATION AND COUNSELLING CENTRE (ATICC) - BLOEMFONTEIN

P O Box 3704
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN

Chris de Wet Building

Charles Street

BLOEMFONTEIN

Tel (051) 405-8528/44 Fax (051) 405-8818

Counsellor/Social Worker: Ms P E Motlhoioa

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide information, training and counselling services on AIDS/HIV issues

Activities:

- Conducts a variety of activities such as HIV counselling, community service and rape counselling services
- Conducts awareness raising campaigns and training courses for non-professional workers
- Distributes condoms

RESOURCES: Resource library, information and training

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Crisis Counselling, Health, Social Awareness



AIDS TRAINING, INFORMATION AND COUNSELLING CENTRE (ATICC) - EAST LONDON AND BORDER

P O Box 984
5200 EAST LONDON

Beaconsfield Road
EAST LONDON

Tel (0431) 34-2383 Fax (0431) 43-9743

Manager: Ms Rose Hagner

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To increase public awareness on AIDS

Activities:

- Provides education on AIDS through lectures in the workplace, community, schools, churches and women's organisations
- Provides AIDS counselling to AIDS patients, their families and contacts
- Conducts an AIDS awareness programme by distributing condoms at all the local filling stations, shops and hotels
- Conducts training courses for AIDS counsellors and identifies potential educators and counsellors

RESOURCES: Training and resource material

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Crisis Counselling, Health, Social Awareness



Activities:

- Conducts a community outreach service and identifies needs in the areas of training, information dissemination, guidance, counselling and support networks
- Conducts life skills services which include counselling, HIV testing, information, a resource centre and training courses to equip teachers to develop and conduct their own sexuality and AIDS education programmes within schools
- Conducts peer education courses which aim to empower educators to inform their peers about HIV/AIDS

RESOURCES: Resource centre, condoms, training centres and counselling rooms

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: City Health Department, Progressive Primary Health Care Network (PPHCN) and Pietermaritzburg AIDS Action Group (PAAG)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Crisis Counselling, Health, Social Awareness



AIDS TRAINING, INFORMATION AND COUNSELLING CENTRE (ATICC) - PIETERSBURG

P O Box 111
0700 PIETERSBURG

14 Palm Centre
23 Grobler Street
PIETERSBURG

Tel (0152) 291-4962 Fax (0152) 291-4744

Coordinator: Mr H E Smith

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide information, training and counselling on AIDS/HIV

Activities:

- Conducts support groups, advocacy, HIV counselling, community service, training, rape counselling, HIV testing, psychological therapy and referrals
- Distributes condoms

RESOURCES: Resource library

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Crisis Counselling, Health, Social Awareness



AIDS TRAINING, INFORMATION AND COUNSELLING CENTRE (ATICC) - PORT ELIZABETH

P O Box 293
6000 PORT ELIZABETH

Brister House
191 Main Street
PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 506-1415 Fax (041) 506-1247

Manager: Dr G White

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To train educators and trainers (from both the public and private sector) to help "spread the word" and motivate people within their own culture, tradition, language and environment
- To get the community involved in order to optimise the chances of affecting change of behaviour in its members

Activities:

- Conducts AIDS education programmes for both in and out of school youth
- Conducts training courses to educate health workers and the public about the disease
- Collects and disseminates information, provides HIV testing service and distributes condoms
- Compiles statistical databank with information on local AIDS/HIV trends

RESOURCES: Counselling and advice service, statistical databank and training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Life Line and 17 AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centres (ATICCs) throughout South Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Crisis Counselling, Health, Social Awareness



AIDS TRAINING, INFORMATION AND COUNSELLING CENTRE (ATICC) - QUEENSTOWN

Private Bag X7111
5320 QUEENSTOWN

Shepstone Road
QUEENSTOWN

Tel (0451) 82233 Fax (0451) 83244

Manager: Sister T F Manjija

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide information and counselling services on AIDS/HIV issues

Activities:

- Conducts educational programmes and an advisory service
- Conducts awareness programmes and distributes condoms



GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

- Eastern Cape Tel (041) 64-4422 Fax (041) 64-4863
- Free State Tel (051) 405-5661 Fax (051) 447-6477
- Gauteng Tel (011) 938-1534 Fax (011) 938-1534
- KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 777-1955 Fax (031) 777-1114
- Mpumalanga Tel (013) 755-4001 Fax (013) 752-7013
- North-West Province Tel (018) 462-2731 Fax (018) 462-3737
- Northern Cape Tel (0531) 71-1151 Fax (0531) 71-2036
- Northern Province Tel (0152) 295-3634 Fax (0152) 295-3972
- Western Cape Tel (021) 448-3812 Fax (021) 448-4089

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Health



NATIONAL AIDS CONVENTION OF SOUTH AFRICA (NACOSA) - LIFE SKILLS EDUCATION IN KWAZULU-NATAL

42 Havelock Road
3201 PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 94-2111 Fax (0331) 42-3245

Life Skills Coordinator: Ms Deborah Tromp

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Forum

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To implement and promote life skills education in KwaZulu-Natal

Activities:

- Conducts a variety of activities such as teacher training workshops and publicity campaigns
- Conducts workshops for young people about health issues
- Plans to develop Pre-Teen Media, which includes pre-teen educational material

RESOURCES: Workshops and information

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Provincial and national AIDS, educational and health organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Education



NATIONAL AIDS TRAINING OUTREACH PROGRAMME (NATOP)

P O Box 72360
2122 PARKVIEW

Tel (011) 315-3999

Director: Prof R Sher

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide information, education and counselling on AIDS

Activities:

- Provides education and support programmes
- Provides pre- and post-test counselling services
- Conducts public awareness campaigns

RESOURCES: Counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Women's organisations and NGOs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Crisis Counselling, Health



OLD MUTUAL 'I HAVE HOPE' AIDS AWARENESS PROGRAMME

P O Box 66
8000 CAPE TOWN

12 Mozart Street
STELLENBOSCH

Tel (021) 880-1310 Fax (021) 880-1310

Manager: Mr Christo Greyling
Coordinator: Ms Liesl Greyling

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Information and service project

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide information on AIDS/HIV through personal experience
- To address young people around the country on sexuality and AIDS
- To stress the value of life and the fact that people with HIV can still live a full and rewarding life

Activities:

- Conducts talks on sexuality and AIDS
- Conducts peer educators workshops for children in schools and the community
- Presents Love Life television programme that focuses on issues relevant to teenagers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Old Mutual

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Social Awareness



SOUTH AFRICAN YOUTH AGAINST AIDS (SAYAA)

P O Box 23710
7735 CLAREMONT

Tel (021) 64-3212 Fax (021) 683-1763

Executive Director: Mr Graham Phippen



50 51

- To develop a lively, fresh and open atmosphere for creative reception and reflection

Activities:

- Involves pre-primary children to secondary level, develops an awareness of self and group and engages creative potential through workshops in a big variety of activities such as, mask-making, face painting, puppetry, folk tales, art appreciation, dance, movement, music story telling, environmental studies, mythology, photography and community film and video
- Focuses on all children from 3-17 years with specific reference to children from disadvantaged communities within the immediate vicinity of Johannesburg
- Establishes a resources centre/library for children, a counselling service on child care, social awareness programme for children and a hands-on creative inventorium to excite creative scientific learning

RESOURCES: Inventorium and children's museum

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Young People's Creative Workshop, Arts for the Physically and Mentally Disadvantaged (Art for Life), Inventorium and Children's Museum, Afrika Community Theatre for Youth Africa (Act for Youth) and Social Awareness Project

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Early Childhood Development



AFRIKAANSE TAAL- EN KULTURVERENIGING (ATKV)

P O Box 4586
2125 RANDBURG

cnr Dover Street and Surrey Avenue
FERNDALE

Tel (011) 886-4888 Fax (011) 886-8939

Managing Director: Dr F J Kok

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Cultural organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the Afrikaans culture in the broader South African community

Activities:

- Provides study loans and bursaries, as well as financial assistance for school funds and uniforms
- Conducts numerous musical projects and programmes, such as the ATKV Crescendo, ATKV-Prelude, ATKV musical evenings, ATKV choir festival and the ATKV- Applous
- Conducts various drama projects, such as the ATKV-teenage drama and ATKV-drama
- Conducts a variety of workshops and courses including the ATKV youth indaba, ATKV youth leadership course, ATKV director's course, ATKV autumn school for drama, ATKV revue course and ATKV choir leader course

- Conducts the ATKV high school essay competition
- Presents various prizes, such as the ATKV Children's Book prize

RESOURCES: Musical projects, theatre, workshops and courses, competitions, prizes, language service and ladies activities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Bursaries, Education



AMASIKO TRADITIONAL DANCERS (ATD)

42 Jabulani North
P O Kwa-Zuma
1868 SOWETO

42 Masingafi Street
Jabulani North
SOWETO

Tel (011) 930-4577

Manager: Mr L T Nomankonyana

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To take children off the streets and develop them on matters concerning different cultures and to make them aware of the political situation in the new South Africa

Activities:

- Performs different types of traditional dances at different venues, including the streets of Johannesburg
- Prepares a drama (play) which is based on the political situation during June 1976
- Creates opportunities for members to join different traditional bands to act as their backing vocalists

RESOURCES: Dramas and dance instruction

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture



ARTS AND CULTURE ALLIANCE

P O Box 100537
3209 SCOTTSVILLE

Winston Churchill Theatre
2 Leinster Road
SCOTTVILLE

Tel (0331) 42-4896 Fax (0331) 42-4890

Coordinator: Mr Piwe Mkhize

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Community-based arts organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To develop and promote community-based arts and cultural groups

Activities:

- Develops and promotes community-based arts and cultural groups, including traditional and modern music, dance, drama and the visual arts
- Facilitates the emergence of a structure which will be responsible for receiving and distributing funds from local and provincial governments known as the KwaZulu-Natal Midlands Arts and Culture Council

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Pietermaritzburg Transitional Local Council (TLC)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture



BEAUTY OF NATURE

424 B Naledi
P. O Kwaxuma
1868 SOWETO

Tel (011) 934-4511

Assistant Coordinator: Ms Muriel Thusi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth club

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conduct various activities for young people, especially young women

Activities:

- Conducts different activities for young people such as drama, dance, beauty contests and cultural events
- Conducts drama productions which focuses on topical issues such as child abuse in order to create awareness of abuse

RESOURCES: Drama productions

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Social Awareness



**CAPE TOWN ADMINISTRATION
PERFORMING ARTS BOARD (CAPAB)**

P O Box 4107
8000 CAPE TOWN

Nico Malan Theatre
D F Malan Street
FORESHORE

Tel (021) 21-5470 Fax (021) 21-5448

Director: Mr George Loopuyt

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Performing Arts Board

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be an equal opportunity organisation committed to the advancement of the performing arts, free of

prejudice, expressing the creative spirit of a nation striving for unity and promoting harmony among all cultures

Activities:

- Provides educational schools programmes through various departments, namely Jazz Art Department - Ms N Moses (021) 24-6931, Opera/Musical - Mr Michael Williams, Ballet School - Mr Keith McIntosh (021) 689-4346/7 and Orchestra - Mr Alastair Cockburn

RESOURCES: Theatre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern, Northern and Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture



**CENTRE FOR EDUCATION IN THE VISUAL
AND PERFORMING ARTS**

Port Shepstone High School
Private Bag 831
4240 PORT SHEPSTONE

Tel (0391) 22553 Fax (0301) 82-5002

Contact Person: Ms K Igesund

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: School-based centre

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To establish a centre for education in the visual and performing arts for the benefit of the school and the larger community
- To nurture creative and innovative thought and to develop life skills
- To provide the opportunity for both academic and artistically inclined students to fulfil their potential

Activities:

- Conducts drama workshops in interpersonal skills, problem-solving and communication
- Conducts classes in music, modern dancing, ballet, aerobics and karate
- Provides training through workshops and courses in pottery, sculpture, dress-making, manufacture of curtains/bed linen, other textile crafts and traditional crafts like beadwork, basket-making and woodcarving
- Combines these training courses with the management, marketing and administrative skills necessary for small business operation

RESOURCES: Training and school facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Education, Training



CIVIC THEATRE AND CITY OPERA

P O Box 1531
1710 FLORIDA



Christiaan de Wet Road
FLORIDA PARK

Tel (011) 674-1356 Fax (011) 674-2365

Assistant Director: Mr Atholl Swainston-Harrison

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Theatre

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To support the advancement of the performing arts
- To promote equal opportunities for all South Africans
- To promote all South African cultures

Activities:

- Conducts various activities for young people such as the Roodepoort Pro Musica Opera, Roodepoort City Opera and the Roodepoort City Theatre
- Provides opportunities to a host of school talent in the form of music, musicals, ballet, festivals, drama and modern dance

RESOURCES: Theatre, sound equipment and rehearsal studio

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Johannesburg Bach Choir, Mohlakeng Methodist Church Choir, St Bernard the Martyr, Johannesburg Philharmonic Choir, Pretoria Oratorio Chorus, Dobsonville Brass Band, Dobsonville Chorale and Dobsonville Arts Association

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture



COMMUNITY ARTS PROJECT (CAP)

P O Box 13140
7900 SIR LOWRY ROAD

106 Chapel Street
WOODSTOCK

Tel (021) 45-3689/45-3660 Fax (021) 45-2008

Director: Mr Z Minty

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To make community arts accessible to marginalised communities

Activities:

- Provides educational programmes and services, training, platforms for cultural work and disseminates information
- Conducts research projects into the development of appropriate education models
- Promotes and teaches art and culture focusing on subjects such as ceramics, pottery, print making, theatre practice, acting, painting, drawing, mural painting, storytelling, arts administration and creativity courses for educare teachers

RESOURCES: Resource centre and training material

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Young People's Theatre Education Trust, Action Workshop and other community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture



CULTURE AND WORKING LIFE PROJECT (CWLP)

University of Natal
Private Bag X10
4014 DALBRIDGE

King George V Avenue
DURBAN

Tel (031) 260-2494/5 Fax (031) 260-2347

Director: Ms N Malange

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote community art and worker culture
- To conduct training for prospective artists

Activities:

- Focuses on youth and unemployed community arts and cultural groups
- Conducts courses in music, drama, visual arts and creative writing

RESOURCES: Audiovisual resources

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture



DAKAWA ART AND CRAFT COMMUNITY CENTRE

P O Box 733
6140 GRAHAMSTOWN

6 Froude Street
GRAHAMSTOWN

Tel (0461) 29-303 Fax (0461) 29-733

Director: Mr Daniel Marais

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To empower and develop historically disadvantaged people through the teaching of artistic, technical and design skills in fibre art, ceramics and graphic art
- To incorporate business, management and life skills so as to enrich and empower people towards self-sustainability

Activities:

- Provides two and three year full-time courses during which the student obtains a year's foundation in art and

RESOURCES: Gallery

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community groups and organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture



JOHANNESBURG YOUTH THEATRE

3 Junction Avenue
2193 PARKTOWN

Tel (011) 484-1584 Fax (011) 484-2667

Executive Director: Ms Joyce Levison

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Trust

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To develop young talent and social skills
- To provide education, training and language programmes

Activities:

- Identifies and focuses on young talent
- Conducts theatre-related education and training programmes
- Focuses on social issues such as AIDS programmes, prevention of sexual abuse and environmental awareness

RESOURCES: Training programmes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture



KWASUKA SUKELA ARTS CENTRE FOR YOUNG PEOPLE

101 Clair Avenue
4001 MANOR GARDENS

Tel (031) 309-2236 Fax (031) 81-1617

Director: Prof Pieter Scholtz

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth arts project

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To assist in realising the creative potential of young people of all races
- To enrich their experience of creative activities through exposure to drama, dance, music and the fine arts in all their manifestations
- To create opportunities for young people to participate in such creative activities

Activities:

- Converts and transforms an old Methodist church hall into a unique theatre for young audiences and an arts centre for young people
- Presents regular Saturday afternoon performances
- Presents weekend workshops, creative drama

programmes, regular movement and drama classes and plays for young audiences enacted by professional performers

- Invites primary and senior schools to transport pupils to attend productions, workshops and courses organised at the centre

RESOURCES: Theatre facility

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture



LITTLE TOURING COMPANY

20 Military Road
8001 TAMBOERSKLOOF

Tel (021) 23-1579 Fax (021) 23-1579

Coordinator: Ms Yanina Wallis
Artistic Director: Prof M L Taylor

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To introduce theatre to disadvantaged communities

Activities:

- Educates and communicates through the medium of theatre performance, while focusing on a number of topical issues such as local African stories and environmental awareness programmes
- Enables actors and groups to get exposure and gain enough experience to develop their own touring programmes and companies
- Enables cross-cultural experiences and an emergence of communication on practical, administrative and inter-personal levels
- Contributes towards the growing awareness of the need for educational theatre used as a positive force for understanding different cultures

RESOURCES: Dramas and puppet shows

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Mellon Foundation, University of Cape Town Drama Department and local groups and actors

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture



MARKET THEATRE FOUNDATION

P O Box 8656
2000 JOHANNESBURG

cnr Bree and Wolhuter Streets
NEWTOWN

Tel (011) 832-1641/2 Fax (011) 492-1235

Managing Trustee: Dr J Kani

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide the people of Johannesburg with a cultural entertainment and training centre
- To promote indigenous, classical and international theatre and arts

Activities:

- Conducts theatre productions, outreach educational drama projects, laboratory drama workshops, art exhibitions and photography courses

RESOURCES: Theatre facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MOVING INTO DANCE

119 Road No 3
2195 VICTORY PARK

Braamfontein Recreation Centre
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 888-5397 Fax (011) 888-5397

Coordinator: Ms Sylvia Glasser

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To bring people together from different cultures and backgrounds in an atmosphere of equity
- To help heal wounds, build bridges and reconstruct society

Activities:

- Contributes to youth development by assisting students to acquire a sense of self-esteem and become more positively focused in their aims and objectives
- Conducts one-year training course in community dance for students who want to teach educational dance
- Conducts part-time vocational training courses for students who are interested in dance as a career
- Conducts edudance outreach programmes to give community dance teacher trainees teaching practise, to provide educational enrichment to children at schools and to provide jobs for graduates
- Conducts dance classes for underprivileged children on Saturday mornings

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Training

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NATIONAL COMMUNITY THEATRE FOR EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT NETWORK (NACTED)

Room 18, Newtown Cultural Precinct
1 President Street
2001 JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 836-6028 Fax (011) 836-6028

National Organiser: Mr Isaac Modisakeng

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Education

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NATIONAL SCHOOL OF THE ARTS

Private Bag X25
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

17 Hoofd Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 339-6539/40 Fax (011) 339-6695

Public Relations Officer: Ms M Alexander

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Academic institution

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conduct an academic school with specialises in art, drama, dance and music

Activities:

- Presents various courses and programmes for Std 6-10 pupils in art, drama, dance and music

RESOURCES: School facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Education

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NATIONAL YOUTH ORCHESTRA FOUNDATION

P O Box 190
2149 RIVER CLUB

Tel (011) 706-3357 Fax (011) 706-3357

Executive Director: Ms D van de Geest

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Musical training institution

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote orchestra playing amongst youth

Activities:

- Supports and promotes the National Youth Orchestra
- Conducts a training course for 10 days during the July holidays at a different university each year
- Targets young people in 13-23 years age group

RESOURCES: Musical training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△



Old Potchefstroom Road
Opposite St John's Eye Hospital
SOWETO

Tel (011) 938-7884/1439 Fax (011) 938-4854

Executive Director: Ms T Mapetla

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To work for the development of a culture of career awareness amongst the youth
- To empower youth with the career information, life skills and self-esteem they need to make a success of their future

Activities:

- Conducts workshops with various community-based groups, including schools, churches and youth clubs on career guidance and winter vacation programmes
- Conducts a student advice service, career exhibitions, post matric projects, tutored courses and specialised programmes
- Assists students to participate in the Grahamstown arts festival
- Provides an enrichment project aimed at standards 6-8 and attempt to introduce alternative ways in dealing with studies
- Provides a teachers' support programme which emphasises guidance across curriculum and training of teachers

RESOURCES: Careers guidance centre, information services, library, counsellors and student advice services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Gauteng Careers Centre Initiative, Bosmont Community Centre, Sagewood Community Centre, Tropical Community Radio, ABB Khanyisa College, Khanya College, National Institute for Community Education, South African Library Information Services, United States Information Service, Youth Alive and Ipelegeng Community Centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance



CAREERS RESEARCH AND INFORMATION CENTRE (CRIC)

P O Box 378
7760 ATHLONE

cnr Klipfontein and Springbok Roads
ATHLONE

Tel (021) 637-8040 Fax (021) 633-9022
E-mail cric@wn.apc.org

Director: Rev Matt Esau
Youth Placement Officer: Ms S Bock

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

06 71

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide young people and adults with information about further education, training and the world of work
- To provide unemployed young people between the ages of 17-35 years with access to training and work opportunities
- To build partnerships with players in the world of work to facilitate access to training and work opportunities
- To identify and facilitate the implementation of training programmes that promote job creation

Activities:

- Provides young people, adults and rural areas with information about further education, resources, training and the world of work
- Provides a work placement service which ensures that young people gain access to employment opportunities or create their own employment opportunities
- Identifies and facilitates implementation of training programmes that promote job creation
- Conducts a training programme which includes the development and reinforcement of technical, business and life skills

RESOURCES: Media unit and conference and study facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Education Information Centre (EIC), Career Resource Centre (CRC), EDUPRO, Montagu Ashton Group (MAG), Free State Advice Centre Association and Far North Career Guidance Centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Training



DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR

Directorate: Employment Services
Private Bag X117
0001 PRETORIA

Manpower Building
215 Schoeman Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 309-4000 Fax (012) 322-2839

Director: Ms N E Prusent

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To increase employment of registered job-seekers through improved access and utilisation of employment services

Activities:

- Provides services to persons regarding the choice of a career by means of individual/group employment counselling, life-skills programmes and self-help and community actions



- Investigates the issues around the provision of an adequate outreach programme for the children living on the streets in the area of operation

RESOURCES: Clothing, counsellors, food and shelter

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Durban City Health Department, Aryan Benevolent Home, Durban Child Welfare Society, Youth for Christ, Manning Road Methodist Church, Childline, Street Wise Shelter, KNPA, Sinethemba Shelter, Child and Family Care Centre, Madiba Shelter, Pinetown Child Welfare Society, Hampton College, University of Natal, KwaZulu-Natal Sports Development Trust and Siyakha PHC Project

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Greater Durban area

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SUNSHINE CENTRE ASSOCIATION

P O Box 411567
2024 CRAIGHALL

87 Waterfall Avenue
CRAIGHALL

Tel (011) 788-7286 Fax (011) 788-1603

Assistant Director: Ms Maria Longley

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide early intervention programmes for pre-school children experiencing developmental delay, mental and physical disability and environmental deprivation

Activities:

- Conducts specialised school programmes for developmentally delayed and mentally disabled children
- Conducts an early intervention home teaching programme, START (Strive Towards Achieving Results Together)
- Provides support and community outreach services
- Conducts various training courses

RESOURCES: Toy library

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Transvaal Memorial Institute for Child Health and Development

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

THE LOVE OF CHRIST MINISTRIES (TLC)

P O Box 134
2059 MULBARTON

4 Kings Lyne Road
MULBARTON

Tel (011) 682-2688 Fax (011) 682-2774
E-mail robin.jarvis@pixie.co.za

Director: Ms Thea Jarvis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To raise and nurture abandoned newborn babies into valuable, widely experienced and skilled members of society

Activities:

- Creates long-term surrogate families for newborn and abandoned babies
- Extends present living quarters to accommodate more babies

RESOURCES: Accommodation

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Church organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

THUSONG CHILDREN CENTRE

2 Warren Street
8301 KIMBERLEY

Tel (0531) 71-1251 / 82-2371 Fax (0531) 71-3672

Contact Person: Mr J Bonga

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

THUTHUKANI OUTREACH AND RECREATION CENTRE

P O Box 2443
4000 DURBAN

Tel (031) 368-5279 Fax (031) 300-3178

Director: Mr Mariam Seedat

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide various support services to children

Activities:

- Assists children with basic necessities such as food, clothing and hygiene
- Motivates children to be involved in the programme or to return home
- Provides various counselling services

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△



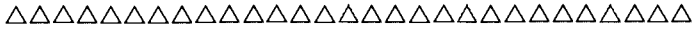
- Conducts lifeskills training, youth clubs and a day-care centre for children of 3 years to pre-school age
- Organises academic development and extra-mural activities
- Focuses on the gang problem in the area

RESOURCES: Conference centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD) and Western Cape Congress for Early Childhood Development

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Early Childhood Development



BREDASDORP COMMUNITY CENTRE - YOUTH PROJECT

Private Bag X12
7280 BREDASDORP

Patterson Street
BREDASDORP

Tel (02841) 51419 Fax (02841) 59061

Coordinator: Mr N Olivier

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To fight apathy in the youth and to promote their interest in life
- To provide advice and information to the Bredasdorp community

Activities:

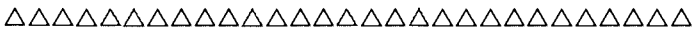
- Conducts various programmes at club level such as life skills, career guidance, leadership development, talent scouting and coordination with different cultural groups in the Bredasdorp community
- Conducts development theatre productions which addresses topical issues such as self motivation, study methods, sexual education, teenage pregnancy and AIDS awareness
- Presents a youth day programme on 16 June
- Conducts a week long youth festival in September and a youth ball in December

RESOURCES: Community centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Bredasdorp Advice Office

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support



BUREAU OF COMMUNITY SERVICE

Vaal Triangle Technikon
Private Bag X021
1900 VANDERBIJLPARK

Andries Potgieter Boulevard
VANDERBIJLPARK

Tel (016) 85-2221 Fax (016) 85-1203

Director: Mr Brent Record

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Technikon-based institution

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To establish the Vaal Triangle Technikon as the leading institution in the upliftment and development of the broad community of the Vaal region

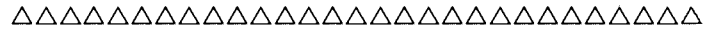
Activities:

- Promotes and facilitates interaction between staff and students of the technikon and local communities through development projects
- Provides consultation services to industry and education institutions
- Conducts various training courses, including ABET (basic skills training and community leadership training programmes)

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Anker School Skills Training, BOIKAHO Women's Development, PROTECT, Star Saturday School and Star Rewrite Matric, Street Children Project and adult learning centres

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Community Development



CADRES COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (CCD)

P O Box 49549
4018 EAST END

Dassenhoek Road
P O Emanseni Store
PINETOWN

Tel (031) 907-9122 Fax (031) 907-9122

Youth Coordinator: Ms Eunice Dlamini

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To organise, represent and make the people of South Africa create a climate of self-help and to respond to challenges created by crisis of hunger, ignorance, diseases, stagnation, health, economic development and the quality of human life

Activities:

- Assists the community of Ehlangeni and Ixopo to represent itself on land restitution
- Supports the establishment of small businesses/micro enterprises
- Facilitates training and conferences for the youth
- Supports youth leadership initiatives and youth organisations



PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: ACCORD, PEP and Emandleni Institute

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Community Development



CAPE FLATS DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION (CAFDA)

P O Box 211
7965 RETREAT

Prince George Drive
RETREAT

Tel (021) 706-2050/1 Fax (021) 706-3013

Chief Executive: Mr N Pillay
Youth Coordinator: Ms N Roode

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the social and economic development of Cape Town communities with the ultimate goal of establishing stable family and community life for all inhabitants

Activities:

- Encourages the growth and development of young people by participating in the President's Award Programme
- Conducts youth summer camps and employment preparatory workshops
- Organises cultural, educational, physical and social activities
- Conducts technical and skills training courses
- Organises resource centre workshops on career choices, small business development and support
- Assists and supports young unemployed youth at the Drop-In Centre

RESOURCES: Community centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: RDP Forum (Grassy Park), SAP Community Liaison Forum, Link, Share Networking Forum and National Children's Rights Committee

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development



CATHOLIC WELFARE AND DEVELOPMENT (CWD)

37a Somerset Road
8001 CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 25-2095 Fax (021) 25-4295

Coordinator: Mr P Templeton

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To respond to basic needs by encouraging and nurturing community development initiatives
- To improve the quality of life of those in need
- To strive to uphold the social teachings of the church through initiatives which seek to restore and preserve human dignity
- To act as a catalyst, helping to change visions into reality through encouraging, nurturing and supporting initiatives to achieve their goals and attain their independence

Activities:

- Provides various services to community projects, including consultation and community development training, finance and bookkeeping, fundraising, administration and office management and training and personnel
- Supports various community development projects such as Abalimi Bezekhaya (demonstration gardens and Cape Flats tree planting project), community business services, nutrition project, AIDS education, Neighbourhood Old Age Homes (NOAH), early learning centres and civic education and training
- Conducts AIDS education programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Southern African Catholic Development Association (SACDA) and Organisational Development Network (ODN)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Atlantis Tel (0226) 22739
Elsies River Tel (021) 931-5331
Guguletu Tel (021) 637-3001
Khayelitsha Tel (021) 361-2684

KEYWORDS: Community Development



CENTRAL WESLEY GUILD

34 Khakhaza Street
1563 KWATHEME

Tel (011) 736-7932

President:: Rev P G Ngxola

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Church-based organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- One way, one heart

Activities:

- Organises dramas and discussions on cultural issues
- Conducts community outreach work
- Provides career guidance service
- Distributes clothes to destitute

RESOURCES: Employment agency

57 Unie Avenue
STELLENBOSCH

Tel (021) 883-2827 Fax (021) 886-5843

Director: Dr B Wiid

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To address the needs of specific communities in order to bridge the gap between the affluent and the less privileged through 'Help and Support' initiatives

Activities:

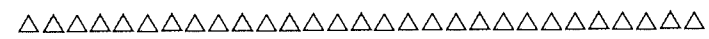
- Focuses on young people between the ages of 6-18 years, women, the aged and pre-school children
- Conducts educational and peace projects
- Addresses basic human action values such as the environment, culture exchange, movement and outdoor activities, human relations and health

RESOURCES: Human Sciences Research Council research material

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development



IPELEGENG COMMUNITY CENTRE (ICC)

P O Box 1353
2135 SOUTHDALE

1283 cnr Pera and Dhlamini Streets
White City
JABAVU

Tel (011) 982-5810 Fax (011) 982-6400

Coordinator: Ms G N Majova

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To enable communities to develop their own resources and to become self-sufficient
- To focus on young people in the community

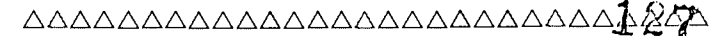
Activities:

- Supports and accommodates a number of organisations at the centre that focus on young people, including Youth Leadership, Streetwise and Soweto Schools Sports Congress

RESOURCES: Community centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Community Development



JOHANNESBURG INSTITUTE OF SOCIAL SERVICES (JISS)

P O Box 241
2025 CROWN MINES

cnr Battery Street and Queens Road
MAYFAIR

Tel (011) 837-4151/2 Fax (011) 837-4153

Social Work Supervisor: Ms B Chibabhai

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To protect, conserve, maintain, promote and encourage the development, advancement, interests, safety and general welfare of individuals, family and communities, in order to provide them with the opportunity to live in an environment that is safe and secure

Activities:

- Provides educational and preventative programmes to youth on issues such as child abuse and AIDS awareness
- Provides the Jiswa Nursery School which conducts a holistic approach to the development of the child
- Engages the youth in voluntary service projects such as holiday programmes, tuition programmes, life skills programmes and fundraising activities
- Assists and supports street children
- Conducts programmes for primary school children geared towards improving their scholastic performance
- Conducts an outreach programme through the Sebokeng Stimulation Centre

RESOURCES: School and training facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

REGIONAL OFFICES:

JISWA Centre - Lenasia Tel (011) 852-6016/7

JISS Centre - Mayfair Tel (011) 837-4151

Fax (011) 837-4153

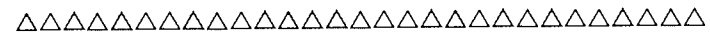
JISWA School for Mentally Handicapped Children

Tel (011) 852-1138

JISWA Nursery School Tel (011) 837-4615

JISWA Centre for the Aged Tel (011) 852-6029

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Community Development



KONTAK FOR BETTER RELATIONSHIPS

P O Box 3246
2000 JOHANNESBURG

Room 803, Leisk House
195 Bree Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 336-8996 Fax (011) 336-8990



Activities:

- Provides a variety of services through the Children's Ministry such as short-term relief aid, school bursaries for victims of violence and remedial education programmes
Conducts voter education and education for democracy programmes
Conducts victims of violence support programme which includes short term emergency aid to victims of violence, trauma counselling, pastoral visits, skills training courses, legal assistance and education on health-related diseases
Provides children's desk which focuses on children's rights awareness campaigns, short term emergency aid, assistance to child victims of violence, workshops and seminars on children's rights and special therapy and counselling services

RESOURCES: Resource centre, women's desk ministry, church ministry and publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Council of Churches, Human Rights Commission and Diakonia

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Religion

RESOURCE ACTION GROUP (RAG)

P O Box 17508
7465 LAVISTOWN

49 Bream Way
NOOITGEDACHT

Tel (021) 934-4178 Fax (021) 934-4178
E-mail NGO@Cape.hsrb.ac.za

Director: Mr F J Julie

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To empower youth and to build the capacity of youth development organisations to enable them to take control of their own destinies and to become agents for social change

Activities:

- Conducts youth development, education and skills training programmes
Conducts a variety of activities such as computer literacy training, video training, journalism, photography, small business training, educational camps, job seeking skills and support, Xhosa classes, rural outreach and development programmes and workshops in writing funding proposals and strategic planning

RESOURCES: Computers, video camera, cameras and fax machine

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Western Cape NGO Coalition, HSRC and RDP Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern and Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Training

RHEMA HANDS OF COMPASSION

Rhema Ministries South Africa
Private Bag X3062
2125 RANDBURG

cnr Rabie and Hans Schoeman Streets
RANDPARK RIDGE

Tel (011) 792-3800 Fax (011) 793-6963

Coordinator: Pastor Alan McCauley

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Church group

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote justice, reconciliation and self-empowerment

Activities:

- Promotes justice and reconciliation
Conducts skills training courses and literacy, educational and community outreach programmes
Supports the Self Help Association for Disabled of Alexandra (SHADAX)
Supports and runs soup kitchens and feeding projects

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Self Help Association of the Disabled in Alexandra (SHADAX), IFCC and Jesus Alive Ministries

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Religion

RYLANDS HOMECRAFT CLUB

P O Box 251
7766 GATESVILLE

56 Gatesville Street
GATESVILLE

Tel (021) 637-5056

Chairperson: Ms S Moodley

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To assist the less fortunate and needy children

Activities:

- Participates in charity activities such as the community chest and the upliftment of the underprivileged
Organises needlework workshops, cooking demonstrations and educational tours
Conducts talks on various interesting topics

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Rylands Youth Club

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development



Activities:

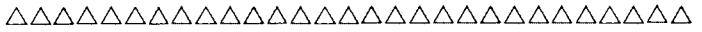
- Launches the Schools Programme and conducts conflict resolution training and intervention in schools
- Endeavours to give the school community confidence and basic skills to promote a culture of tolerance
- Conducts various conflict resolution options which are available for schools, including facilitation and negotiation, peer mediation, conflict resolution and negotiation skills, student/staff mediation, staff/staff mediation and parent/staff mediation

RESOURCES: Skills training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Schools

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Conflict Resolution, Training



FUTURE LINKS

85 Durban Road
7 Olympia Court
7700 MOWBRAY

Tel (021) 689-3719 Fax (021) 689-3719

Director: Mr S Johnston

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To transfer conflict resolution and facilitation skills nationally and regionally through intensive training programmes for facilitators working in the field as community workers and youth coordinators
- To broaden life skills of educators involved with training, teaching and curriculum development
- To facilitate networking with appropriate agencies, promoting inclusivity, open communication and transparency in communities

Activities:

- Conducts community development projects and training courses in conflict resolution and facilitation
- Conducts third-party facilitation services and advocacy services
- Conducts the Youth of Southern Africa Training Programme (YUSAT), a training of trainers programme focusing on youth and young professional adults

RESOURCES: Pamphlets and information on conflict resolution and workshop material

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community and youth organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Conflict Resolution, Training, Youth Development and Support



PROJECT FOR CONFLICT RESOLUTION AND DEVELOPMENT

P O Box 34240
6055 NEWTON PARK

39 Upper Hill Street
CENTRAL

Tel (041) 55-3455 Fax (041) 55-5688

Directors: Mr Michael Bendle / Mr David Stephens

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To play a positive and constructive role in helping to build a culture of peace and understanding in the Eastern Cape and the country as a whole
- To bridge the cultural, historical and political divisions between individuals, organisations and communities through the constant striving to integrate peaceful, creative and functional conflict management systems into the school system, community organisations and society as a whole
- To empower students and youth workers in democracy, human rights, prejudice reduction and conflict resolution skills so that the provision of these skills become self-sustaining

Activities:

- Conducts community capacity building training programmes
- Conducts a conflict resolution skills training programme which is aimed at teachers, youth workers and youth
- Conducts a gender life skills development programme which is a comprehensive gender development programme focusing on areas such as leadership, management and conflict management and complements the programme by conducting research, workshops and courses with a focus on young women

RESOURCES: Workshops and research projects

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Human Rights Trust, Street Law, Independent Projects Trust, Future Links, Community Environment Network, Wildlife Society (PE branch), Lawyers for Human Rights, President's Award and Agency of Community Organisation for Reconstruction and Development (ACORD)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Conflict Resolution, Training



QUAKER PEACE CENTRE (QPC)

3 Rye Road
7700 MOWBRAY

Tel (021) 685-7800 Fax (021) 686-8167

E-mail qpc@wn.apc.org

Director: Mr J Routledge

Youth Worker: Ms Leonora Sefoor



ASSOCIATION FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES - GAUTENG-NORTH

P O Box 2870
0001 PRETORIA

8 Dr Savage Road
PRINSHOF

Tel (012) 328-6447/8 Fax (012) 328-6759

Regional Director: Dr L Botha

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide opportunities to enable people with disabilities in Gauteng-North to develop their full potential

Activities:

- Conducts a number of services such as a transport system for disabled people, housing and care facilities, fundraising initiatives, negotiations for benefits such as subsidised bus tickets, social work, occupational and physiotherapy services, community-based and vocational rehabilitation and counselling services
- Conducts various awareness raising activities such as the Jackpot Drive, annual men's project, Casual Day project and street collections
- Creates employment opportunities and places people with disabilities in jobs
- Publishes a monthly newsletter, Aksieblad

RESOURCES: Therapy, counselling and physiotherapy services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Council for People with Physical Disabilities in South Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Disability



ASSOCIATION FOR RESTRICTED GROWTH

P O Box 1606
2041 HOUGHTON

Tel (011) 642-4835 (w) 642-6126 (a/h)

Contact Person: Ms Elaine Warwick

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Support group

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conduct a support group for people and children who suffer from restricted growth

Activities:

- Conducts a support group for people and children who suffer from restricted growth

RESOURCES: Support services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Disability



ASSOCIATION FOR THE CARE AND REHABILITATION OF THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED - KWAZULU-NATAL

P O Box 32464
4060 MOBENI

65 Gemini Crescent
WOODHURST

Tel (031) 43-7041 Fax (031) 43-7294

Managing Director: Mr Mac Mia

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To serve as a proactive forum for the advancement of physically disabled people so as to enable them to attain their maximum level of independence and integration into the community

Activities:

- Conducts a variety of case work services such as acceptance and understanding of disability, sexuality and the disabled, marital and family counselling, assessments for pre-school and stimulation clinic, assessment for special schooling, assessments and placements for protective employment and work preparation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: A M Moolla, Spes Nova School for Cerebral Palsied and Clare Estate School for the Physically Disabled

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Disability



ASSOCIATION FOR THE DISABLED - KWAZULU-NATAL

P O Box 14358
4005 AUSTERVILLE

cnr Tifflin and Eksteen Roads
AUSTERVILLE

Tel (031) 461-1423 / 48-6767 Fax (031) 461-1776

Director: Mr J Volschenk

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To create and promote opportunities that are acceptable and effective for persons with disabilities to attain their maximum potential in all spheres of their lives and the prevention of physical disablement

Activities:

- Conducts skills training courses in craft production
- Conducts basic literacy and life skills training courses
- Assists with the establishment of independent entrepreneurs

Activities:

- Provides child and toddler care through the De Le Bat School for the hearing impaired, from pre-school toddlers to matric pupils
- Provides facilities for approximately 200 pupils, including the hard of hearing, the deaf and the mentally retarded hearing impaired
- Provides adult care and support through a workshop for sheltered employment where workers are involved productively in departments for pottery, needlework, welding and a nursery
- Provides services to the public through an evaluation unit where the public can have their hearing tested
- Creates awareness regarding the problem of deafness through the Directorate of Development amongst the clerical and general public

RESOURCES: Building complex, Co-operative evaluation clinic, nursery, post-school training unit, video cassette service,

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: DEAFSA

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Disability



KADIMAH OCCUPATIONAL CENTRE

P O Box 16987
2028 DOORNFONTEIN

20 Doris Street
BEREA

Tel (011) 643-2769 Fax (011) 643-2023

Director: Ms Anita Dreyer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To cater for people with mental and/or physical disabilities who are unable to cope in the open labour market
- To foster independence and self-reliant behaviour and to teach the basic skills needed for daily living which are often impaired as a result of a disability

Activities:

- Presents the disabled person the opportunity to develop additional skills, through encouraging and training them to assist with the day to day functioning of the organisation
- Provides a compassionate environment and unpressured employment tailored to meet the needs of each individual

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Disability



KATLEHONG ASSOCIATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

P O Box 406
1832 KATLEHONG

2nd Floor, Rutland Place
cnr President and Odendaal Streets
GERMISTON

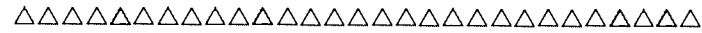
Tel (011) 873-6958 / 905-6482

Director: Mr M A Mbokane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Disability



KWAZULU-NATAL DEAF ASSOCIATION (KZNDA)

180 Mansfield Road
4001 DURBAN

Tel (031) 21-2261/408 Fax (031) 202-7394
WWW <http://www.tradepage.co.za/kznda>

Secretary: Ms Tammy Cook

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To identify and meet the developmental, emotional, cultural, recreational and physical needs of the deaf and hard of hearing community of KwaZulu-Natal
- To create deaf awareness so as to enhance the acceptance of the deaf community by the hearing community and to provide a vital link between these two communities
- To play an important role in the lives of the deaf community of KwaZulu-Natal by providing specialised services and educational and life skills training to an increasing number of people with hearing loss

Activities:

- Presents life skills training programme which trains the deaf as educators and provides support in a range of independent living skills such as health, democracy education and literacy
- Provides support services to the deaf and their families, including sign language lessons and interpreting services through the South African Sign Language Academy
- Conducts deaf awareness programmes, including information on deafness, hearing assessment/hearing aids and communication skills with the deaf
- Organises a variety of recreational activities for the deaf

RESOURCES: Resource centre and training programmes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Disability



LEAGUE OF FRIENDS OF THE BLIND (LOFOB)

P O Box 31010
7888 GRASSY PARK

94 Klip Road
GRASSY PARK

Tel (021) 705-3753 Fax (021) 705-2154

Director: Mr P M Bam

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide services for visually impaired people

Activities:

- Conducts a variety of sport activities such as swimming and tandem cycling for visually impaired people
- Conducts infant stimulation and development programmes
- Conducts the Make-a-Friend Day, a fun event where young people meet with blind people

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Disability



LENASIA SOCIETY OF THE DEAF

P O Box 2793
1820 LENASIA

8345 Alpha Street Extension 9
LENASIA

Tel (011) 854-5573 Fax (011) 854-5573

Chairperson: Mr A R Omar

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide services to deaf people and their families
- To enable deaf people to function independently and on equal terms with hearing people
- To redress the imbalances to improve the status and opportunities of clients in relation to those of hearing people

Activities:

- Provides family therapy and AIDS, individual and group counselling services
- Conducts leadership training courses and sign language classes
- Presents effective parenting courses and preventative and educational courses for deaf school pupils
- Conducts a multi-faceted workshop to create employment for blind, deaf, disabled, mentally retarded people and children with learning problems

RESOURCES: Social workers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Disability



LITTLE EDEN SOCIETY FOR THE CARE OF PERSONS WITH MENTAL HANDICAP

P O Box 121
1610 EDENVALE

cnr Harris Avenue and Wagenaar Road
EDENGLLEN

Tel (011) 609-7246 Fax (011) 452-4560

Director: Mrs L Slaveiro

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To care for, develop and enhance the quality of life, with love and understanding from a dedicated staff, of the mentally handicapped

Activities:

- Provides care for the profoundly mentally handicapped by manner of therapy, nursing care and the special teaching of self-help skills
- Conducts 'Faith and Light' meetings
- Receives weekly visits from local school pupils

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Federation for Mental Health and Reef Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Disability



LUVUYO SPECIAL CARE CENTRE FOR MENTALLY RETARDED

P O Box 29
5850 SOMERSET EAST

57 Paulet Street
SOMERSET EAST

Tel (0424) 31404 / 32938 Fax (0424) 31404

Manager: Mrs S N Lugogwana

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Care centre

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To identify all mentally handicapped children in the community and provide them with a day care centre
- To provide home care and education for mothers

Activities:

- Provides on-going services and programmes at day care centre, including special projects such as concerts

RESOURCES: Resource centre, teachers and trainers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Welfare organisations



RESOURCES: Recreation centre, library and counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African National Council for the Blind, Deaf Federation of South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal Regional Council for the Blind, Durban Coordinating Association of Welfare Organisations and Southern KwaZulu-Natal Regional Welfare Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Disability



NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR PERSONS WITH PHYSICAL DISABILITIES IN SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 426
2109 MELVILLE

4 Lancaster Road
WESTDENE

Tel (011) 726-8040 Fax (011) 726-5705

Director: Mr J Viljoen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To serve as a pro-active forum for the advancement of physically disabled people so as to enable them to attain their maximum level of independence and integration into the community
- To prevent the occurrence of physically disablement

Activities:

- Conducts a wide variety of services, including social worker counselling services, support groups, social and sports clubs, home industries and day care groups
- Promotes such medical, educational, vocational and social services and facilities as may be needed by physically disabled people to achieve independence
- Promotes an environment which is free from physical, legal and attitudinal barriers which hinder the integration of physically disabled people into the community
- Promotes measures for the early detection and treatment of persons who are, or might become physically disabled

RESOURCES: Information, counselling services and support groups

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Rehabilitation International, Federal Council on Disability, National Co-ordinating Commission on Disability, National Welfare Forum and Welfare Liaison Committee

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

East London and Border Tel (0431) 29680

Fax (0431) 29355

Eastern Cape Tel (041) 54-5426 Fax (041) 54-7909



155

Free State Tel (051) 447-9345/6 Fax (015) 448-4259
Gauteng North Tel (012) 328-6447/8 Fax (012) 328-6759
Greater Johannesburg Tel (011) 646-8331
Fax (011) 646-5248

Klerksdorp Tel (018) 462-4366 Fax (018) 462-1039

Kwa-Nacrod Tel (031) 43-7041 Fax (031) 43-7294

KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 48-6767 Fax (031) 461-1776

Lowveld Tel (013) 741-3699 Fax (013) 741-3699

Middelburg Tel (0132) 43-1311

North-West Province Tel (0142) 95-0593

Fax (0142) 33220

Northern Cape Tel (0531) 33315 Fax (0531) 82-8431

Northern Province Tel (0152) 291-1787

Fax (0152) 295-4990

Western Cape Tel (021) 685-4153 Fax (021) 685-3438

Witbank Tel (0135) 93-3925 Fax (0135) 90-2346

KEYWORDS: Disability



NUWE HOOP SENTRUM VIR GEHOORGESTREMDES (NHS)

Private Bag X3047
6850 WORCESTER

Leipoldt Avenue
WORCESTER

Tel (0231) 72791 Fax (0231) 74607

Acting Principal: Mr B M Davids

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: School

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To train and equip children with a hearing disability, spiritually and physically, for a full life as independent adults

Activities:

- Consists of five divisions focusing on toddlers, juniors, seniors, people with multiple disabilities and the technical division
- Provides an after care centre, sport facilities and a variety of help aids
- Assists school leavers to find jobs
- Conducts cultural and recreational activities
- Plans to extend and modernise the aftercare centre, accommodation for working deaf people, toddler division and deaf hostel

RESOURCES: Resource centre, remedial help aids and audiovisual aids

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: DEAFSA, South African Schools Sports Federation for the Deaf and United Schools Sports Association of South Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Disability, Education



155

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide day care for physically and mentally disabled children

Activities:

- Supports disabled children and people from Pershad, Port Elizabeth
- Participates in educare training for caregivers of disabled children, education of disabled children and therapy
- Conducts research in the community by means of home visits to identify abused, needy and neglected children

RESOURCES: Schools and church halls

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Disability



SOCIETY FOR LANGUAGE AND HEARING IMPAIRED CHILDREN

P O Box 87177
2041 HOUGHTON

5 Jubilee Road
PARKTOWN

Tel (011) 484-3408/9 Fax (011) 642-4275

Director: Ms Heather Croll

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide a diagnostic and treatment centre for language and hearing-impaired pre-school children

Activities:

- Provides individual therapy, full nursery school programmes, parent groups and home visits
- Conducts research and student training in disciplines of speech and language therapy, medicine and teaching
- Organises workshops and demonstrations for teachers, childminders and parents of preschool children on normal language development, basic language assessment techniques, stimulation of home language and development of English as a second language

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Disability



SOCIETY FOR THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED - EAST LONDON AND BORDER

P O Box 11149
5213 SOUTHERNWOOD

6 St Luke's Road
EAST LONDON

Tel (0431) 29680 Fax (0431) 29680

Director: Mr J D Pearson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To create and promote opportunities that are acceptable to and effective for physically disabled people to attain their maximum potential in all spheres of their lives and to promote effective measures for the prevention of physical disability
- To create a society in which people with physical disability are enabled to exercise their full rights as citizens and incidence of physical disability is minimized
- To respect human dignity, integrity, transparency, client confidentiality, dedication, acceptance of individuality and accountability

Activities:

- Conducts a variety of services such as a prevention service, disability awareness, placement of disabled children in mainstream schools and schools for the disabled, provides financial assistance for schooling and counselling of disabled children and parents and educates the community on various issues
- Conducts the National Environmental and Accessibility Programme
- Conducts the Workbench Centre and a permanent flea market stall

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Council for Physically Disabled, Fodero Centre for Severely Physically and Mentally Handicapped Children, Early Learning Centre, hospitals and clinics

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Disability



SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR THE BLIND (SANCB)

P O Box 11149
0028 HATFIELD

514 White Street
Baileys Muckleneuk
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 346-1171 Fax (012) 346-1177

Executive Director: Dr William Rowland

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote people-centred development for visually impaired people based on the principles of empowerment, self-determination and economic empowerment
- To empower blind people in rural communities to play a meaningful and valued role in their communities by actively contributing to the trained labour pool and the economic upliftment

Activities:

- Provides educational empowerment, independence and vocational training programmes
- Conducts the Optima Training College which offers newly blinded people the vocational and skills training courses required to live complete and independent lives
- Conducts a development programme which endeavours to bring a full range of services and facilities within the reach of the thousands of visually disabled people in rural areas

RESOURCES: Optima Training College

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Disability



SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL EPILEPSY LEAGUE (SANEL)

P O Box 73
7935 OBSERVATORY

2A Milton Road
OBSERVATORY

Tel (021) 47-3014 Fax (021) 448-5053

National Director: Ms K Pahl

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Community-based service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide public education, relevant social and health services and research pertaining to epilepsy

Activities:

- Provides counselling services, accommodation and 24-hour care for severely disabled persons
- Provides public information regarding epilepsy and related disabilities

RESOURCES: Counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Disabled People South Africa (DPSA)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Free State Tel (0568) 5959 Fax (0568) 5786

Gauteng Tel (011) 816-2040/57 Fax (011) 816-1501

KwaZulu-Natal Midlands Tel (0331) 94-1041/8

Fax (0331) 42-4051

Mpumalanga Tel (01325) 40161/2 Fax (01325) 40290

Western Cape Tel (021) 47-3012 Fax (021) 448-0705

KEYWORDS: Disability, Health



SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL FOUNDATION OF CHESHIRE HOMES

P O Box 234
7725 NEWLANDS

202 Maindean Place
Main Street
NEWLANDS

Tel (021) 685-6169 Fax (021) 685-6066

Director: Mr Maurice Kilduss

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To assist people with disabilities throughout the world, regardless of their colour, race or creed, by providing the conditions necessary for their physical, mental and spiritual well-being

Activities:

- Provides residential care, services and facilities to disabled people

RESOURCES: Accommodation for people with severe physical disabilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Disabled People South Africa, APD, South African Federal Council on Disability, National Council for the Physically Disabled and Leonard Cheshire Foundation International

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Ann Harding Cheshire Home Tel (011) 792-3510
Fax (011) 793-4015

Chatsworth Cheshire Home Tel (031) 400-5303
Fax (031) 400-7757

Chief J M Dlamini Cheshire Home Tel (017) 833-0169
Fax (017) 833-0169

Cleary Estate Cheshire Home Tel (041) 81-2142

Elethu Daveyton Cheshire Home Tel (011) 424-7050

Eric Miles Cheshire Home Tel (021) 52-2120
Fax (021) 551-1495

Langa Cheshire Home Tel (021) 694-2844

Merewent Cheshire Home Tel (031) 48-1667
Fax (031) 23-2495

Queensburgh Cheshire Home Tel (031) 78-4747
Fax (031) 78-2045

Sedifa Cheshire Home Tel (031) 400-3477
Fax (031) 400-7757

Soweto Cheshire Home Tel (011) 984-9931

Sparks Estate Cheshire Home Tel (031) 29-2852
Fax (031) 400-7757

Summerstrand Cheshire Home Tel (041) 53-2183/4

Turf Hall Cheshire Home Tel (021) 692-1220
Fax (021) 692-1221

KEYWORDS: Disability, Health



ST MARTIN DE PORRES COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL

Private Bag X893
4240 PORT SHEPSTONE

cnr Aiken and George Streets
PORT SHEPSTONE

Tel (039) 682-5725 Fax (039) 682-6054

Acting Principal: Ms L Olivier

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Educational institution

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide Christian-based integral education and training for all pupils with special needs within a caring atmosphere, thus enabling them to direct, with pride, their own lives on equal terms in society

Activities:

- Provides education from pre-school to high school for pupils with disabilities such as deafness, physically handicapped and mentally handicapped
- Provides ongoing education and development

RESOURCES: School hall, sport facilities and audiological screening facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Natal Association for the Deaf, DEAFSA, Natal Deaf Forum, South African Association for Vocational and Specialised Education and AMESA

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Disability, Education



ST VINCENTS SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

Private Bag X15
2132 SAXONWOLD

158 Oxford Road
MELROSE

Tel (011) 788-5430 Fax (011) 788-5433

Acting Principal: Sister C Bogner

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: State aided school

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To help hearing impaired children develop their talents and abilities to the full so that they can take their rightful place with confidence in both the deaf and hearing worlds

Activities:

- Provides full educational, cultural and sporting programmes for children

RESOURCES: School facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: DEAFSA

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Disability, Education



TAPE AIDS FOR THE BLIND

P O Box 47016
4023 GREYVILLE

Tape Aids House
14 Mitchell Crescent
DURBAN

Tel (031) 309-4800 Fax (031) 309-1105
WWW <http://www.tradepage.co.za/btapes/>

Director: Ms Pauline Hoffman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To produce and provide recreational and educational books and magazines on tape for blind and print-handicapped people free of charge

Activities:

- Provides a national library service for the blind and print-handicapped
- Provides a free service which brings pleasure and interest to blind and print-handicapped people

RESOURCES: Library, resource centre, tapes and volunteer workers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: KwaZulu-Natal Deaf Association

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Disability



THUSANANY (SELF-HELP) SCHOOL OF DISABLED CHILDREN

P O Box 1302
9585 PARYS

52 Kruis Street
PARYS

Tel (0568) 2951 Fax (0568) 4881

Contact Person: Mr Solomon Malebo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To assist and support disabled children to become self-sufficient

Activities:

- Conducts training courses in sign-language (deaf-dumb), handwork and sewing

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Disability, Education



ABE EDUCARE CENTRE

P O Box 484
5900 MIDDLEBURG

18 Church Street
MIDDLEBURG

Tel (04924) 21500 Fax (04924) 21865

Principal: Ms C Leonie

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide a comprehensive educare service

Activities:

- Provides educare services for children from 3-6 years of age
- Promotes a good self image among children

RESOURCES: Educare centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development



AFRICAN CHILD DEVELOPMENT TRUST

P O Box 303
0745 CHUENESPOORT

23/20 Unit A
LEBOWAKGOMO

Tel (015) 632-5860 Fax (015) 632-5860

Director: Ms R N Mphahlele

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To acknowledge the crippling scarcity of educare facilities, especially among Africans
- To acknowledge, after doing research in the Northern Province, that there are a number of creches and struggling pre-schools that are never short of children waiting for admission
- To train creche and pre-school teachers, parents and committees involved in administering educare facilities

Activities:

- Conducts training courses to applicants with a minimum of 2 years experience in creche and pre-school work
- Conducts training courses for parents and committee members to improve their skills in conducting meetings, keeping records, fundraising and budgeting
- Conducts training courses in pre-school education, basic psychology, English, administration, nutrition, mother and child care, public and environmental health and community development
- Coordinates fundraising activities for the building of chreches

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training



AFRICAN SELF-HELP ASSOCIATION (ASHA)

P O Box 30972
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

101/116 Dunwell House
35 Jorissen Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-2953 Fax (011) 339-3558

Director: Ms J R Clowes

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide good quality early childhood care for pre-school children in Gauteng
- To offer the children positive and workable alternatives to the lifestyles that they see enacted around them
- To enrol more severely disadvantaged children to enable them to get a good start in life

Activities:

- Provides educare for pre-school children in the Greater Soweto area
- Establishes, develops and manages day care centres
- Conducts community leadership courses
- Conducts training courses for educare personnel in comprehensive education and care of children

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development



AFRIKA CULTURAL TRUST - EARLY LEARNING PROJECT

P O Box 8380
2000 JOHANNESBURG

52-62 Goch Street
NEWTOWN

Tel (011) 833-2323 Fax (011) 833-2324

Director: Mr B Francis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Cultural trust/centre

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To strive for a model pre-school facility based on the intervention of art in the learning process, and embrace a participatory and learner-based approach



Activities:

- Develops methodology and curricula and conducts training courses for childminders, educare workers and pre-primary school teachers on a national basis
- Manages the school through a committee made up of an educationist, medical doctor, child psychologist, social worker and nutritionist
- Proposes to acquire an outreach or mobile facility to service squatter settlements and small farm labour communities in the immediate vicinity of Johannesburg

RESOURCES: Multi-disciplinary team and training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

BOITUMELO EARLY LEARNING CENTRE

P O Box 56348
0007 ARCADIA

17 Lewis Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 326-0484 Fax (012) 328-4202

Director: Ms Dee Pullen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide training, support, resources and a demonstration pre-primary centre for the quality education, care and development of young children
- To lobby for and promote good quality training of educare practitioners
- To promote the provision of adequate facilities for the educare of young children
- To advocate the principle of co-responsibility of the community, the state and the private sector for the provision of educare

Activities:

- Provides disadvantaged children in Pretoria in the 0-6 years age group with quality educare
- Conducts non-formal training courses for educare practitioners
- Provides information, material and equipment needed in educare
- Organises workshops and seminars on a wide spectrum of topics
- Liaises with local authorities to create improved conditions needed for quality provision of educare

RESOURCES: Educational toys and aids, reference library and development officer

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Southern African Training Institute for Early Childhood Educare, local authorities and community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, Mpumalanga and North-West Province

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

CENTRE FOR CREATIVE EDUCATION

McGregor House
4 Victoria Road
7800 PLUMSTEAD

Tel (021) 797-6802 Fax (021) 797-7095

Director: Mr Peter van Alphen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conduct courses in teacher training using the Waldorf approach to education
- To work with communities to establish new schools, family centres, extra-mural and other programmes to further the process of reconstruction and development in South Africa
- To promote the establishment of new Waldorf schools

Activities:

- Conducts a full-time pre-school, reception year and primary school diploma course in Waldorf teaching
- Conducts a part-time pre-school, reception year, primary and high school diploma course in Waldorf teaching
- Conducts a combined full- and part-time diploma course in Waldorf teaching
- Provides in-service training for practising school teachers
- Conducts part-time certificate courses in early childhood development

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Education, Training

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

CENTRE FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT

P O Box 2363
7740 CLAREINCH

25 Belvedere Road
CLAREMONT

Tel (021) 683-2420 Fax (021) 683-5838

Director: Mr Eric Atmore

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To increase the capacity of individuals, organisations and communities to deliver early childhood development services

Activities:

- Supports needy communities with regard to educate through community consultation and allocation of funds to projects
- Promotes the importance of high quality education and care for young children aged 0-6 years
- Promotes the importance of good educate practice, management of projects and training of staff
- Campaigns for the mobilisation of wider financial and other material resources for the future development of early childhood education
- Provides broader community development services to communities focusing on educate needs

RESOURCES: Funding for the training of early childhood development workers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Early childhood development organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TSHEPANG TRUST

c/o Dekselfontein
P O Box 22
9703 SLABBERTS

Dekselfontein Farm
SLABBERTS

Tel (058) 303-6495 Fax (058) 303-7869

Trustee and Project Coordinator: Ms G Wollheim

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide women with ongoing training, enabling them to set up their own pre-schools
- To prepare children holistically for future education and a love of learning
- To support parents/mothers in the development of their children at home, focusing on health, education and hygiene

Activities:

- Conducts training courses for pre-school teachers
- Assists pre-school teachers to set up their own pre-schools
- Conducts ongoing in-school and workshop training courses
- Runs a creche for children from ages 0-7 years

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNION OF JEWISH WOMEN OF SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 87556
2041 HOUGHTON

Building 1
Analey Office Park
7 Analey Road
PARKTOWN

Tel (011) 486-1434 Fax (011) 646-3424

National President: Ms Irene Zuckerman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the interests of the Jewish community and the enrichment of all the peoples of South Africa
- To strengthen links with Israel and to maintain its affiliation to the International Council of Women
- To promote the rights and status of women

Activities:

- Conducts training courses for pre-school teachers to upgrade the standard of education
- Conducts the HIPPY programme, a home instruction programme for pre-school youngsters that empowers parents as children's primary educators, provides school readiness and brings literacy into the home
- Conducts the MATAL programme, an early childhood programme for kindergarten and elementary school children, which provides teachers with the opportunity to upgrade teaching skills, to enrich educational backgrounds and to enhance thinking skills and problem-solving behaviour
- Implements MATAL as an initiative to upgrade the qualifications of pre-school teachers in Black schools

RESOURCES: Community centres

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Women's National Coalition (WNC), Co-ordinating Council of National Jewish Women's Organisations of South Africa and International Council of Jewish Women

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

WE CARE TRUST FUND

P O Box 782893
2146 SANDTON

1st Floor, Mutual Place
cnr Rivonia Boulevard and 7th Avenue
RIVONIA

Tel (011) 807-0113/4 Fax (011) 807-0446

General Manager: Ms Geraldine Manson



MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide school communities with the widest selection of education enrichment opportunities

Activities:

- Facilitates and manages educational projects within school communities
- Intervenes in social issues and develops modus operandi for exploring these
- Facilitates accessibility to a wide range of skills and life-enhancing experience
- Enhances and builds the capacity of young people with multiple skills that are both usable and transferable in every day life, thereby increasing their entrepreneurial abilities
- Engages all community stakeholders in developing programmes for the youth

RESOURCES: Various educational projects

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government departments, the community, school communities and youth

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Education



EDUCATION SUPPORT CENTRE - BELLVILLE

Herbert Street
7530 BELLVILLE

Tel (021) 948-1717 Fax (021) 948-1718

Head: Mr M G Bunding

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service provider

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To support children with specific educational needs

Activities:

- Conducts training programmes for teachers and parents
- Organises and renders remedial tuition for learning problems
- Designs an intervention programme for bereaved adolescents and a remedial programme for learning disabled children

RESOURCES: Staff/conference room for 30 people and resource centre on remedial education

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Education



EDUCATION SUPPORT CENTRE - PORT ELIZABETH

46 Park Drive
6001 PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 33-5539 Fax (041) 33-2617

Head - School of Social Work: Ms Christina Jordaan

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Education organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To render social work services to school children in need

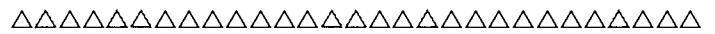
Activities:

- Provides group work involving a sexuality and drug prevention programme
- Provides group therapy and counselling services
- Conducts AIDS training courses, education on family violence, child safety programmes and individual casework
- Conducts research into sexuality education and prevention of family violence

RESOURCES: Conference facilities, video material, therapy aids, social worker, psychologists and remedial teachers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Education



EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES COUNCIL (EOC)

P O Box 3323
2000 JOHANNESBURG

Manifest Building
14 Simmonds Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 833-1510 Fax (011) 838-7654

Executive Director: Ms E Molefe

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To facilitate educational opportunities for black South Africans at local and overseas tertiary institutions through scholarship and bursaries

Activities:

- Develops human resource potential through training courses
- Conducts capacity building programmes
- Provides and supports long term training at tertiary levels and short term training for personal

RESOURCES: Publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Kagiso Trust, SACC, Ford Foundation and USIS

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Bursaries, Education



EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT SERVICES

P O Box 9044
3200 PIETERMARITZBURG

228 Pietermaritz Street
PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (031) 55-2452 Fax (031) 42-5229

Acting Director: Mr C F M Madlala

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide support to people within the KwaZulu-Natal education system

Activities:

- Conducts training courses, consultation, assessment, team building, problem-solving and school and specialised placements
- Presents and supports parent education, teacher development, guidance teams in schools to solve problems and consultation involving scholastic problems and curriculum
- Conducts research into the development of test material in consultation with the Human Sciences Research Council

RESOURCES: Library, social worker, psychologists, occupational therapist, speech and language therapists, audiologists and intern psychologist

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Education, Training



EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT SERVICES TRUST (ESST)

2nd Floor, Harrington House
37 Barrack Street
8001 CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 461-6399 Fax (021) 461-4198
E-mail esststud@iafrica.com

Programme Director: Mr James Olivier

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To produce inexpensive high quality classroom material that stimulates curiosity and develops learners confidence and problem-solving skills

Activities:

- Creates materials which are informed by a learner-centred methodology, relevant to the learners' everyday experience and that encourage active learning
- Presents a strong visual component which makes material attractive, interesting and accessible to a wide audience, including learners with limited literacy skills

- Serves disadvantaged communities, especially those in rural areas
- Provides services to pre-school, junior and senior primary, matric and adult persons

RESOURCES: Educational classroom material

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Johannesburg Tel (011) 660-4565 Fax (011) 660-4587
Uppington Tel (054) 491-1160 Fax (054) 491-1160

KEYWORDS: Education



EDUCATIONAL WORKSHOP

P O Box 26347
7872 HOUT BAY

6 Athlone Road
PLUMSTEAD

Tel (021) 762-9138

Educational Kinesiologist: Ms Rita Edwards

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Private enterprise

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To develop and distribute techniques to enhance integrated learning
- To provide consultation and training to adults and children experiencing stress as a result of environmental, educational, intellectual or work factors

Activities:

- Conducts training courses for teachers and therapists to use the 'brain gim' and other techniques to enhance learning ability, to overcome learning difficulties and to alleviate stress
- Develops management and organisation skills for businessmen
- Conducts consultations to develop teamwork and group interaction
- Conducts training courses for teachers of youth groups
- Conducts training courses for high school pupils at the Vista Nova School for Cerebral Palsied Children

RESOURCES: Information, names of practitioners, publications, courses and consultation services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Educational Kinesiology Foundation (USA), International Educational Kinesiology Faculty and South African Foundation of Education Kinesiology

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Education, Training



EDUMEDIA

P O Box 13266
7705 MOWBRAY

3 Station Road
MOWBRAY
Tel (021) 689-8912 Fax (021) 685-7421
Acting Director: Ms Roz de Muynk

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Educational organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide educational packages that have been researched and developed in consultation with a wide range of experts from community health workers to academics, religious leaders and school counsellors

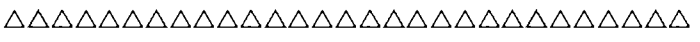
Activities:

- Provides educational packages containing educational aids on a variety of subjects such as sexual abuse of children, prevention, puberty and AIDS-related issues

RESOURCES: Educational packages

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Education



ENGLISH LANGUAGE TEACHING INFORMATION CENTRE (ELTIC)

P O Box 32398
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
2nd Floor, Aspern House
54 De Korte Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-3238/9 Fax (011) 403-3240

Project Manager: Mr D Pule

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be committed to effective language learning and effective use of languages for learning
- To support educational development and the educational rights of all learners through teacher education
- To pursue equality in social, economic and political life through language education

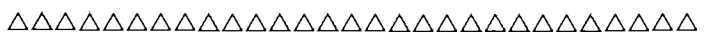
Activities:

- Conducts a two-year distance education course for in-service teacher education
- Conducts the Lief Forum for teachers, teacher educators and academics to discuss a wide range of issues facing language teachers
- Conducts the Puo Dekolong Project which is a hands-on capacity-building programme for language policy management in schools
- Provides a service to individuals and organisations in need of advice or support on language education issues

RESOURCES: Library with a wide range of titles on languages

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education



ENRICHMENT UNIT - CAPE TOWN TEACHERS' CENTRE

P O Box 44460
7735 CLAREMONT

Molteno Road
CLAREMONT

Tel (021) 61-7088 Fax (021) 61-5566
E-mail Hennie@cttc.wcape.school.za

Regional Coordinator: Mr H J Mentz

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Resorts under the Department of Education

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To empower all young people to appreciate and develop their own unique capacities

Activities:

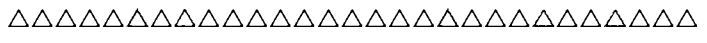
- Assists teachers, parents and young people with specific needs pertaining to gifted education
- Conducts career options programme that introduces pupils to professional careers and work environments
- Conducts a lifeskills programme where all pupils receive training in creativity, problem-solving, entrepreneurship, research skills and other lifeskills
- Conducts the technology olympiad, Enviro OK, Juniorquest and Seniorquest projects, as well as the 'Our Kind of Cape Town' high school project
- Conducts the Junior and Senior Pupil Enrichment Network (Junior and Senior Pen), an inter-school enrichment programme catering for children with particular interests and talents

RESOURCES: Cape Town Teachers' Centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Western Cape Provincial Education and Training Forum, Resource Centres Think Tank, Lifeskills Forum and Thousand Schools Project

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Education



ETHEMBENI ENRICHMENT CENTRE

P O Box 22600
6000 PORT ELIZABETH

cnr Green and Middle Streets
NORTH END

Tel (041) 57-2461/3993 Fax (041) 54-6120

Director: Mr S Duze



INTERCULTURE SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 31784
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

6th Floor, Traduna Centre
118 Jorissen Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 339-2741 Fax (011) 339-2742

National Director: Mr Chris Murray

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To get young people, both nationwide and worldwide, to contribute on a personal level to international and local goodwill
- To offer participants a learning experience of a lifetime, an opportunity to find out first-hand what it means to live in another country

Activities:

- Conducts a high school exchange programme
- Exposes students, schools, host families and communities to host a classmate of a different culture
- Conducts workshops within schools for intercultural interventions which creates an environment for students to gain insight into the culture of students of a different culture
- Pilots a conflict resolution intervention for local high schools in partnership with the Letsema Conflict Transformation Resource

RESOURCES: Exchange programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: International contacts in Brazil, Thailand, Switzerland, Germany, Chile, Canada, Finland, Argentina, France and the Netherlands

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Education



INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF STUDENTS INTERESTED IN ECONOMICS AND THE MANAGEMENT PROCESS (AIESEC)

P O Box 31439
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

13th Floor, Longsbank Building
cnr Rissik and Bree Streets
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 836-1002 Fax (011) 836-1023
E-mail aiesec@wn.apc.org

President: Ms Colleen Bowker

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO 0 190

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To contribute to the future of a changing South Africa by striving to develop students interested in economics and the management process to be more aware and effective participants in their environment, while fostering an international perspective

Activities:

- Conducts a Traineeship Exchange Programme to nurture and develop a core of internationally minded managers for the future
- Develops socially aware and adequately skilled business leaders by addressing projects on issues such as entrepreneurship and small business development, national building and cultural interaction, career development, involvement in higher education structures, corporate social responsibility and global information systems

RESOURCES: Exchange programmes, international job placements for students (temporary), skills training programmes and university facilities and students

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: SACOB, UNESCO, Society for International Development and Prince of Whales Business Leaders Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Eastern Cape (University of Port Elizabeth)
Tel (041) 504-2664 Fax (041) 504-2574
Gauteng Tel (011) 938-1701 Fax (011) 938-1490
KwaZulu-Natal (University of Natal) Tel (0331) 62981
Fax (0331) 260-5599
Northern Province Tel (01214) 91-2237

KEYWORDS: Education, Entrepreneurship



JOHANNESBURG PLANETARIUM

P O Box 31149
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

Yale Road
MILNER PARK

Tel (011) 716-3038/3199 Fax (011) 339-2926

Liaison Officer: Ms Gail Harber

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Planetarium

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To entertain and educate on astronomy

Activities:

- Provides entertainment and education to nursery school groups through to primary, high school, college and university students and the public through a variety of lectures and programmes on astronomy from Tuesdays to Fridays
- Receives visiting authorities on astronomy and relevant subjects who visit the planetarium and give lectures

Activities:

- Presents dynamic maths teaching with emphasis on active involvement, immediate feedback and full understanding under supervision of a qualified tutor
- Presents a teaching system that will improve the standard of a child's mathematical ability and is available for Stds 6-10, college maths, university bridging, NTC1, NTC11 and NTC111
- Provides individual tutoring at students' own pace

RESOURCES: Multimedia training programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Association of Mathematics Education of South Africa and Association of Private Colleges of South Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

- Alberton Tel (011) 869-0983
- Athlone Tel (021) 638-3331
- Bellville Tel (021) 949-9553
- Benoni Tel (011) 421-4070
- Boksburg Tel (011) 917-8787
- Bryanston Tel (011) 706-4941
- Cape Town Tel (021) 419-1652
- Claremont Tel (021) 64-1695
- Durban Tel (031) 22-1133
- Durban North Tel (031) 52-7963
- East London Tel (0431) 35-1040
- Edenvale Tel (011) 453-8866
- Edgemoor Tel (021) 559-2003
- Kempton Park Tel (011) 975-0464
- Kimberley Tel (0531) 82-9611
- King William's Town Tel (0433) 22286
- Lenasia Tel (011) 854-2356
- Menlyn Tel (012) 348-6217
- Middelburg Tel (013) 243-4357
- Mitchells Plain Tel (021) 34-3109
- Newton Park Tel (041) 35-1421
- Orange Grove Tel (011) 485-2162
- Paarl Tel (021) 872-2552
- Palaborwa Tel (01524) 69-1230
- Pietermaritzburg Tel (0331) 45-5105
- Pinetown Tel (031) 701-3460
- Port Elizabeth Tel (041) 55-9215
- Randburg Tel (011) 789-4736
- Roodepoort Tel (011) 760-4113
- Rosebank Tel (011) 442-7151
- Rosettenville Tel (011) 435-4031
- Somerset West (021) 851-5885
- Springs Tel (011) 815-3481
- Stellenbosch Tel (021) 884-9202
- Tokai Tel (021) 75-9621
- Vereeniging Tel (016) 421-4308
- Witbank Tel (0135) 90-1220

KEYWORDS: Education



MIDLANDS EDUCATION DEVELOPMENT UNIT (MEDU)

School of Education
University of Natal
Private Bag X01
3209 SCOTTSVILLE

cnr Ridge and Golf Roads
PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 260-5365 Fax (0331) 260-5898
E-mail ainslie@medu.unp.ac.za

Unit Coordinator: Ms Susie Ainslie

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Educational development agency

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To raise student achievement through enhancing the teaching-learning process and the conditions which support it
- To promote strategies for improving the school's capacity for providing quality education
- To create a resource base of imaginative teaching materials for use by teachers and to develop a unit able to skill teachers in progressive and transformative teaching methods

Activities:

- Provides teacher development and support for secondary schools in the KwaZulu-Natal Midlands, particularly in the area of methodology training for use across the curriculum
- Organises needs analysis and school development workshops around school identified needs
- Conducts a methodology workshop programme for teachers to develop teaching which better equips students with vital life skills such as communication, decision-making, understanding, problem-solving and higher order thinking
- Provides ongoing classroom and teacher support
- Publishes Educationalive, an educational publication for teachers which presents articles on education policy, curriculum development and teaching strategies

RESOURCES: Educationalive

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National 1000 Schools Project, School of Education at the University of Natal and the Education Quality Improvement Project (EQUIP)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal Midlands

KEYWORDS: Education



MITCHELLS PLAIN SCHOOL CLINIC

Aloe and Bamboo Roads
7785 LENTEGER

Tel (021) 34-4107/8 Fax (021) 34-9143

Head: Mr J Wium



GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education



RAINBOW GENERATION ENGLISH EDUCATION YOUTH CENTRE

P O Box 4791
1035 WITBANK

282 Demas Avenue
Schoongezicht
WITBANK

Tel (0135) 96-2493 Fax (0135) 96-1442

Youth Coordinator: Ms S G Castle

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Education centre

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To teach English to all youth and to help students to better their English results through Saturday school
- To encourage and develop youth at all levels and to conduct nation-building initiatives

Activities:

- Involves in-school and out-of-school youth in monthly activities and teaches English during Saturday classes
- Enables children to perform on stage or at cultural shows and designs new cultural shows
- Conducts AIDS, drug and alcohol awareness work shops, sport and community-building fun days and fundraising activities

RESOURCES: Counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: SANCA

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: Education



READ EDUCATIONAL TRUST

P O Box 30994
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

6th Floor, Melridge Building
cnr Stiemens and Melle Streets
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 339-5941 Fax (011) 403-2311

National Director: Ms C Hugo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To help the people of Southern Africa to read, write and speak with greater competence so that they can cope with the modern world, improve their chances of employment, communicate more effectively, master the skills of independent study, increase enjoyment of leisure time, develop skills of management and leadership and share the wealth of wisdom of the world's great literature

Activities:

- Focuses mainly on children and provides the resources young people require at the various stages of their educational development
- Produces a wide variety of educational aids which include skills packs, story packs, videos and wall charts to promote learning and language skills in a variety of disciplines
- Devises new educational aids or courses and draw on the expertise of skilled teachers
- Conducts training courses for principals, librarians, teachers and community workers to improve their language competence

RESOURCES: Libraries

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Educational organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Border Tel (0431) 43-8333 Fax (0431) 29263
Eastern Cape Tel (041) 56-4862 Fax (041) 56-0364
Free State Tel (051) 32-4489 Fax (051) 32-3291
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 309-1055 Fax (031) 309-4599
Northern Cape Tel (0531) 81-1438 Fax (0531) 81-1438
Northern Province Tel (012) 325-5382 ext 2237
Fax (012) 325-7300
Orange Vaal Tel (016) 76-1865 Fax (016) 76-4515
Soweto, Alexandra and Highveld regions
Tel (011) 339-5941 Fax (011) 403-2311
Western Cape Tel (021) 75-3229 Fax (021) 72-3741

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Education, Training



REMEDIAL TEACHING FOUNDATION (RTF)

P O Box 32207
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

15th Floor, Devonshire House
49 Jorisson Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-1660 Fax (011) 403-6554

Executive Director: Ms K Dudley

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To foster, develop and promote remedial education in South Africa with special emphasis on educationally challenged communities

Activities:

- Conducts support and educational programmes for children with learning disabilities
- Provides a national education database service
- Conducts teacher development courses

- To promote and encourage a high level of community involvement in the education of the youth and the community at large
- To forge links and working relationships between the community, tertiary institutions and the private sector in all matters related to education

Activities:

- Provides a supplementary tuition programme to Std 8-10 pupils focusing mainly on English, mathematics, science and commercial subjects with the aim of increasing the number of matriculants seeking entry to tertiary institutions in these fields of study
- Provides career information, lifeskills programmes, basic tuition, sporting and cultural activities and multilateral community education geared towards the empowerment of the youth
- Creates jobs for unemployed teachers by retraining them to be adult tutors

RESOURCES: Science laboratories, ten classrooms, counselling services and career centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: Education



SMILE

P O Box 1130
3640 KLOOF

15 Robertson Avenue
KLOOF

Tel (031) 764-6336/4033 Fax (031) 764-6336

Director: Ms Daniela Browne

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To teach English as a second language to students (Std 3 to adults) throughout South Africa
- To focus on communication skills in improving students' confidence and enabling them to communicate socially, at the work place and in all aspects of their daily lives

Activities:

- Enables and supports 1500 Std 3 pupils to attend weekly oral skills programmes, 9912 Std 3-5 pupils to interact daily through classroom reinforcement programmes, 500 Std 6 pupils to attend weekly workshops and 220 employees to participate in adult basic education programmes
- Assists employees in industry to develop their English oral and language skills according to the principles laid down by the Independent Examination Board
- Conducts adult basic education and training, classroom reinforcement and teacher training programmes, oral conversational skills and junior primary co-operative teaching programmes

RESOURCES: Trainers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Anglo Vaal, First National Bank (FNB), Johnson and Johnson, Malbak, Nampak, Nedcor, RBM, South African Breweries (SAB) and Standard Bank Foundation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga and Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Education



SOUTH AFRICAN ACTIVE LEARNING NETWORK PROJECT

P O Box 549
5200 EAST LONDON

8 Park Avenue
EAST LONDON

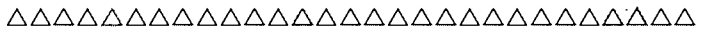
Tel (0431) 43-8333 Fax (0431) 29263

Coordinator: Ms J Klem

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Education



SOUTH AFRICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN (SAAUW)

P O Box 642
2121 PARKLANDS

Tel (011) 836-2027/ 884-2748 Fax (011) 784-1338

President: Ms Jocelyn Bell

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the ongoing education of women and girls

Activities:

- Conducts lectures and workshops on a wide range of topics of interest to educated women, including women's issues
- Enhances the self-esteem of girls and teachers in disadvantaged communities
- Organises national essay competition for school girls
- Provides bursaries and fellowships
- Lobbies the government on relevant issues

RESOURCES: Bursaries and publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: International Federation of University Women, National Council of Women and Council for Adult Education

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education



SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE FOR DISTANCE EDUCATION (SAIDE)

P O Box 31822
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

7th Floor, North City House
cnr Jorissen and Melle Streets
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-2813 Fax (011) 403-2814
E-mail saide@icon.co.za

Director: Ms J A Glennie

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the development of quality distance education and open learning principles in South Africa

Activities:

- Supports new projects, conducts workshops, develops a proposal for a distance education youth college and compiles a database of relevant South African educational organisations
- Promotes and establishes commitment to open learning and quality distance education in key policy areas
- Contributes to increasing openness and implementing of distance education practices in key educational sectors and infrastructural developments
- Compiles and disseminates information and resources about open learning and distance education
- Conducts training courses for practitioners in distance education

RESOURCES: Resource centre, newsletters and research papers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: International and National Distance Education Providers and Associations, International Council for Distance Education (ICDE), Commonwealth Association for Education and Training of Adults (CAETA) and GETOA

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Education



SOUTHERN CAPE LEARNING RESOURCE UNIT

P O Box 447
6530 GEORGE

11 Mission Street
PACALTSORP

Tel (0441) 878-2013 Fax (0441) 878-1000

Director: Mr Andy Lamont

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

200

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To facilitate training and study opportunities for the communities of the Southern Cape

Activities:

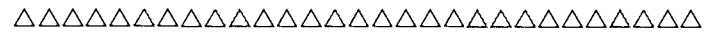
- Conducts education management courses and pre-school development programmes
- Provides literacy training, computer training and Power matric courses

RESOURCES: Training and education courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: ESST, ABEL, TSP, Grassroots Educare Trust (GET) and TOPS

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern and Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Education



ST MARY'S DSG OUTREACH

P O Box 11379
0028 HATFIELD

Duxbury Road
HILLCREST

Tel (012) 342-3189 Fax (012) 342-3189

Director: Mrs Sally Currin

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To play a proactive role in the reconstruction and development of South Africa through focused, needs-based education and training of historically disadvantaged children, youths and adults from the townships of Pretoria
- To reach these objectives in partnership with the Gauteng Department of Education, Pretoria schools, service providers, the private sector and the donor community
- To work cost-effectively by using, where possible, the facilities, infrastructural support and expertise of St Mary's DSG

Activities:

- Conducts academic support programme for primary school children, whole school development projects and business lifeskills programmes
- Conducts teacher in-service training courses for primary schools, including personal empowerment and teacher empowerment

RESOURCES: Classrooms, laboratories and computer rooms

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Association of Private Colleges of South Africa, GETOA, GESA, Mamelodi Development Forum, Atteridgeville and Saulsville Development Forum and District Management Team (District 3) of Department of Education

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

UNIT FOR INTERACTIVE TELE-TEACHING

Unit for Teaching Development
Bureau for Academic Support Services
University of Pretoria
0002 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 420-3721/2 Fax (012) 342-4533
E-mail malan@libarts.up.ac.za

Director Academic Support: University department

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To make quality education accessible to more people and to contribute to the solving of educational needs of the community

Activities:

- Develops interactive television teaching and demonstrates the potential of live interactive television broadcasting in distance education
- Develops technology and expertise in presenting live programmes
- Conducts training courses for users and presenters of programmes
- Endeavours to assist interested parties in using this facility to transmit their programmes to their target schools and groups

RESOURCES: Technological facilities to be shared with others interested in the broadcasting of programmes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education



YEOVILLE EDUCATIONAL POLYCLINIC (YEP)

P O Box 93402
2143 YEOVILLE

Tel (011) 487-3067 Fax (011) 487-1214

Director: Ms Thembi Mutsoatse

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide educational support through individual and group counselling services and therapy to disadvantaged students with either learning or emotional problems
- To support the teachers and parents of these children

Activities:

- Provides training courses, workshops, lectures in remedial therapy, occupational therapy, psychology and social work services
- Assists students, youth, teachers, parents and community agencies in the areas served
- Provides individual and group therapy and education assessments with a view to placements in special

- schools
- Provides individual and group counselling services

RESOURCES: Library

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education



YOUNG PEOPLES THEATRE EDUCATIONAL TRUST (YPTET)

P O Box 472
7760 ATHLONE

Little Street
ATHLONE

Tel (021) 697-1881 / 696-9352 Fax (021) 697-1881

Director: Mr T Sithole
Youth Coordinator: Mr Velaphi Mlombo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To revitalise the classroom practice and transmission mode of teaching
- To facilitate understanding, self-knowledge and cultural pride
- To empower teachers to use classroom drama teaching methods
- To develop teaching material that is uniquely South African

Activities:

- Conducts teacher training programmes and empowers teachers to teach English as a second language within the formal school system
- Conducts a living literature project which involves lessons being presented to secondary school teachers through workshops
- Conducts the YPTET outreach programme which has a child-centred, holistic approach incorporating visual arts, music, dance and literature aimed at developing young people physically and intellectually, and through them the whole community
- Provides community services, including libraries and children's home

RESOURCES: Publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: WESTAG, NAC and SAADYT

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Sibikwa Community Theatre Project
Tel (011) 422-4359 Fax (011) 421-2348

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Education



paign to explain and promote the value and importance of entrepreneurs in the South African economy

- To lobby for entrepreneurship education to be made part of the school curriculum

Activities:

- Exchanges ideas about entrepreneurship education and publishes a newsletter for this purpose
- Promotes entrepreneurship education through presentations to schools, parent bodies and industry
- Conducts workshops for school teachers, lectures and trainers who wish to teach entrepreneurship
- Teaches basic entrepreneurship in English and Zulu at skills training centres and to marginalised youth
- Presents RBM's Business Advice Centre's three-part Entrepreneurship and Self-employment (EASE) manual which comprises logical steps to entrepreneurship

RESOURCES: Training manuals and entrepreneurship education

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

- Eastern Cape Tel (0461) 24529 Fax (0461) 23084
- Gauteng Tel (011) 394-2206 Fax (011) 970-2543
- KwaZulu-Natal Tel (0331) 42-0752 Fax (0331) 94-5589
- Northern Province Tel (01202) 86-0737 Fax (01202) 970-2543
- South Coast Tel (0391) 22553 Fax (0391) 82-5002

KEYWORDS: Education, Entrepreneurship



FOUNDATION FOR ECONOMIC AND BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT (FEBDEV)

P O Box 52713
2132 SAXONWOLD
65 Central Avenue
ILLOVO

Tel (011) 442-4400 Fax (011) 442-4761

Executive Director: Mr Marc Swanepoel

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote an entrepreneurial culture in South Africa
- To promote small and medium enterprises among young people and in the community through the enhancement of entrepreneurial competencies and the fostering of a business environment conducive to the application of those competencies

Activities:

- Promotes the empowerment of individuals and communities through self-reliance in a market economy
- Develops entrepreneurship in tertiary institutions and among disadvantaged communities in Southern Africa
- Conducts a high-tech literacy and numeracy pro-

gramme to help individuals become part of the mainstream of economic activity

- Conducts the Entrepreneurship Development Programme in all technikons and a few technical colleges
- Assists participants to acquire the practical ability to firstly find and evaluate suitable business opportunities, and then to start, operate and expand these businesses

RESOURCES: Counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Business Opportunity Centres, Local Business Service Centres, Get Ahead Foundation, Triple Trust Organisation and IBEC

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Entrepreneurship, Training



FOUNDATION FOR ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT (FED)

P O Box 38291
4069 POINT

2A Point Road and Pickering Street
DURBAN

Tel (031) 37-2656/7 Fax (031) 368-2579

Executive Director: Dr D J Wolmarans

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To economically empower the disadvantaged people of South Africa through appropriate skills and entrepreneurial development programmes
- To create sustainable self-employment and job opportunities among the unemployed and disadvantaged people of South Africa

Activities:

- Conducts sewing-related and business skills training courses
- Conducts production training courses for FED students, as well as existing micro and small business owners in the clothing-related field
- Provides marketing services for students and existing businesses
- Creates employment for the unemployed and poor through self-employment training centres
- Provides services, assistance and additional training through the After Care Programme

RESOURCES: Training programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Regional Summit Forums

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape, Gauteng and KwaZulu-Natal

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To enable individuals and communities to be self-sufficient in providing for their basic needs
- To empower individuals, groups and communities to manage the labour market and to participate in the broader economy
- To develop entrepreneurship through support and initiation of micro-enterprises, especially family enterprises

Activities:

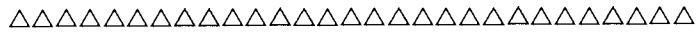
- Establishes a network of support for micro-enterprises, providing business and personal development, individual and group in-service training, community support and development of business plans
- Conducts the Entrepreneurial Links training programme
- Provides support to people who are considering starting their own businesses, persons who are self-employed and parents who wish to prepare their children for demands of the labour market
- Focuses on children from the ages of 6-9 years and their parents

RESOURCES: Counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Churches

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Entrepreneurship, Training



SHELL LIVEWIRE PROGRAMME

P O Box 747
2132 SAXONWOLD

33 Baker Street
ROSEBANK

Tel (011) 441-7000 Fax (011) 441-7685

National Coordinator: Mr Mpho Mosoeu

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: A proprietary limited organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To discover and develop young business talent
- To address the unemployment problem and contribute to the objectives of the Reconstruction and Development Programme

Activities:

- Conducts business skills training courses for a maximum of 50 young people from each province
- Trains a maximum of four facilitators from each province to assist with training during 1996 and to become trainers during the 1997 Shell Livewire Programme
- Assists and supports young people in developing their business plans and start their own businesses
- Organises the Young Business Awards Competition to be held at provincial and national level

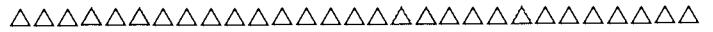
RESOURCES: Training courses and facilitators

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Gauteng, Mpumalanga, North-West Province and Northern Province (c/o Splash Marketing) Tel (011) 622-4935 Fax (011) 622-4936
 KwaZulu-Natal and Free State (c/o Gasa and Associates) Tel (031) 83-1808 Fax (031) 83-2951
 Northern, Eastern and Western Cape (c/o Selsebi) Tel (021) 689-1073 Fax (021) 685-5602

KEYWORDS: Entrepreneurship, Training



TRIPLE TRUST ORGANISATION (TTO)

P O Box 13227
7705 MOWBRAY

Unit 20, 1st Floor
The Waverley
MOWBRAY

Tel (021) 448-7341 Fax (021) 448-7321
E-mail tto@iaccess.za

Managing Director: Mr James Thomas

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To make a significant economic impact on disadvantaged communities by empowering unemployed and emerging business people to be self-reliant
- To believe micro and emerging businesses have an important role to play in the growth of the country's economy
- To alleviate poverty and provide opportunities in order to redress inequalities resulting from past injustices
- To provide an integrated micro-enterprise development programme

Activities:

- Attempts to target young people in the 18-30 years age group
- Conducts a variety of training courses aimed at young people, including the Business Start-Up and Manufacturing Skills Course
- Assists course participants and graduates to put together business plans for presentation to bankers for start-up loans
- Develops training materials and programmes and conducts marketing workshops

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: German Agency for Technical Cooperation (GTZ), Western Cape Small Enterprise Task Group, Western Cape NGO Coalition, Micro Enterprise Working Group of NGOs (MENNGOs), Business Opportunities Network (BON), South African Institute of Fundraising and the Cape Chamber of



Commerce and Industry

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Entrepreneurship, Training



YOUTH ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT PROJECT (YEDEP)

P O Box 11274
2000 JOHANNESBURG

3rd Floor, Bosman Building
99 Eloff Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 333-1286/655 Fax (011) 336-8815

National Coordinator: Mr Thabo Thage

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be a job creation initiative encouraging self-employment among historically disadvantaged youth in both rural and urban settlements

Activities:

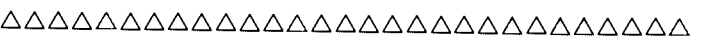
- Provides business and management skills to historically disadvantaged youth
- Instructs candidates in brick-block making, leather-making, chicken broilers, fence-making, candle-making and juice-making
- Conducts community awareness meetings

RESOURCES: Project centres in East London and Pietermaritzburg

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: RDP Forums and Joint Education Trust

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape and KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Entrepreneurship, Training



YOUNG ENTREPRENEUR FOUNDATION (YEF)

P O Box 785121
2146 SANDTON

2nd Floor, Export House
cnr West and Maude Streets
SANDOWN

Tel (011) 884-0270 Fax (011) 884-5672
E-mail fmf@lia.infolink.co.za

Director: Mr Stanley Mohapi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To inculcate a culture of entrepreneurship amongst the

youth of South Africa through entrepreneurial and business skills

- To stimulate, motivate and encourage young people, particularly in African communities, to be active participants in the mainstream of the economy
- To develop with youth structures and schools a culture of entrepreneurships as a model useful in building a growing and prosperous economy

Activities:

- Promotes an entrepreneurial culture amongst the youth of South Africa
- Conducts Kathorus Youth Plumbing Skills Project to train youth in Katlehong, Thokoza and Vosloorus townships to become plumbers
- Organises visits to the Johannesburg Stock Exchange for township children

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth and community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Entrepreneurship, Training



ENTREPRENEURSHIP, ENTREPRENEUR AND ENTERPRISING CULTURE

What is entrepreneurship?

Entrepreneurship is the process of doing something new and something different for the purpose of creating wealth for the individual and adding value to society.

Who is an entrepreneur?

An entrepreneur is a person who undertakes a wealth-creating and value adding process, through incubating ideas, assembling resources and making things happen.

What is enterprising culture?

Enterprising culture is a commitment of the individual to the continuing pursuit of opportunities and developing an entrepreneurial endeavour to its growth potentials for the purpose of creating wealth for the individual and adding value to society.

(Journal of Enterprising Culture, December 1995)



empowerment of various sectors of the community to participate in environmental policy formulation and to work towards a healthy and sustainable environment

- To promote and increase greater public awareness of environmental issues by initiating and facilitating the implementation of environmental campaigns
- To promote a holistic approach to environmental education and to establish links with related areas such as human rights, peace, development and health education

Activities:

- Conducts greening of open lots in the township
- Addresses the problem of uncontrolled official waste dump
- Conducts informal environmental education to youth, women, workers, health workers and educational institutions
- Organises eco-camps and facilitates visits to nature reserves for youth and schools

RESOURCES: Information service

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Environmental Justice Networking Forum, GEM and Tsoga Environmental Resource Centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Port Elizabeth and surrounding towns and rural areas

KEYWORDS: Environment



DELTA ENVIRONMENTAL CENTRE

Private Bag X6
2122 PARKVIEW

off Road No 3, Delta Park
VICTORIA PARK

Tel (011) 888-4831 Fax (011) 888-4106

Executive Officer: Ms D V Beeton

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To improve people's quality of life and environmental health by encouraging the sustainable utilization of natural and man-made resources and developing life skills through innovative education and training programmes

Activities:

- Conducts a variety of educational and training activities such as pre-school and senior secondary school programmes, teacher's workshops, student/teacher workshops, corporate environmental training and holiday programmes for children between 6 and 16 years of age on a variety of topics
- Conducts outreach programmes to youth clubs, habitat movements and church groups in mainly township areas

- Involves youth clubs in environmental education programmes
- Participates in the Coca-Cola/Sowetan Environmental Awareness competition for schools and youth clubs

RESOURCES: Reference library, natural history museum and conference facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Environmental Justice Networking Forum (EJNF), Environmental Education Association of South Africa (EEASA) and International Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education



DEPARTMENT OF DIDACTICS

University of South Africa (UNISA)
P O Box 392
0001 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 429-4614 Fax (012) 429-3444

Director: Dr Callie Loubser

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University course

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conduct an internationally assessed certificate course in environmental education

Activities:

- Conducts a 6-month course for environmental educators which includes a practical course, providing a sound knowledge of the theory of environmental education, a certificate from the Unit of Training and Development at UNISA, practise and a handout in teaching techniques for environmental education and exemption from practical components in some further environmental study courses

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Education, Environment



DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Rhodes University
P O Box 94
6140 GRAHAMSTOWN

Tel (0461) 318-2023 Fax (0461) 31-1495

Director: Prof Pat Irwin

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University course

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide research and teaching-related opportunities in environmental education

Activities:

- Conducts environmental education courses, including a masters degree in environmental education and a certificate in environmental education
- Conducts research activities that encompasses the continuous development of a databank of relevant research on Southern Africa, the establishment of an environmental education research forum, supervision of post-graduate research and post-graduate teaching

RESOURCES: Library, lecture rooms and publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Murray & Roberts, WWF and Environmental Education Association of Southern Africa (EEASA)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment, Education



EASTERN CAPE LAND SERVICE MOVEMENT

P O Box 34499
6055 NEWTON PARK

149 Main Street
PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 52-1610 Fax (041) 52-1610

Regional Chairperson: Mr A F Vosloo
Regional Coordinator: Mr I Els

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To develop responsible and meaningful citizenship by cultivating an attitude of appreciation and conservation of the environment
- To develop the youth's talent in order to equip them to meet the challenges of the time and in the attainment of a balanced adulthood

Activities:

- Organises meetings on environmental issues, regional camps centred around environmental responsibilities and regional projects in collaboration with national parks and the Department of Agriculture
- Conducts environmental projects as a service to the community
- Conducts leadership training and development programmes
- Conducts the Ubuntu programme to reach out to deprived youth such as the SOS Children's Village to introduce them to youth environmental programmes

RESOURCES: Counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Wildlife Society and Southern African Association of Youth Clubs (SAAYC)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

The Land Service Movement Tel (012) 328-5698

KEYWORDS: Environment, Leadership



ECOLINK ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION TRUST

P O Box 727
1240 WHITE RIVER

Bellview Estates 25
Plaston Road
WHITE RIVER

Tel (013) 751-2120 Fax (013) 751-3287

Director: Dr Sue Hart

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To enhance the quality of life of people in their own environment by responding with knowledge, skills and equipment and an understanding of how people are related to the natural resources on which all life depends
- To assist disadvantaged people through self-help projects, while creating a better quality of life in an environmentally sensitive and sustainable manner

Activities:

- Conducts community outreach projects, training courses and workshops
- Encourages a sense of responsibility of the environment and encourages interaction between teacher, child and parent
- Supports community self-help and income-generating groups
- Organises workshops to promote environmental awareness
- Conducts environmental education for teachers, small business management, organisational management, nursery management and water management and sanitation training courses

RESOURCES: Environmental, educational and developmental publications and workshops

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Coordinating Committee for Rural Development (Co-Co)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education



ECOLOGICAL CLUBS FOR CHILDREN'S ORGANISATION (EKKO)

P O Box 21
7195 KLEINMOND

16c Harbour Road
KLEINMOND

Tel (02823) 3482 Fax (02823) 3482

Field Worker: Ms Anita de Kock

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To establish a network of children's clubs, providing informal environmental experience and information
- To provide moral support, material assistance, information and training to member clubs
- To act as a coordinating forum for member clubs and promote environmental awareness in the communities served

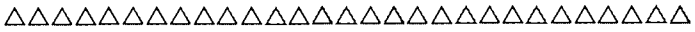
Activities:

- Provides information and activity ideas to club organisers, as well as training courses for organisers and their club members
- Establishes a network of children's clubs and provides moral support, material assistance, information and training to member clubs
- Conducts environmental training courses for adult and children members

RESOURCES: Rooisand camp facility

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education, Recreation



ENVIRONMENTAL CLUBS PROGRAMME

Wildlife and Environment Society of South Africa
P O Box 394
3290 HOWICK

Tel (0332) 30-3931 Fax (0332) 30-4576

Contact Person: Mr Jim Taylor

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote public participation in caring for the earth
- To promote and participate in environmental education
- To secure the protection and wise use of natural areas and wildlife

Activities:

- Arranges environmental club weekends, talks, slide shows and game walks
- Serves as an environmental watchdog and influences policy and decision-making
- Facilitates and promotes steady and broad-based membership growth, an active network of branches, centres, members and supporters
- Publishes newsletters and disseminates environmental information

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Environmental and conservation organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education



ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION AND RESOURCES UNIT (EERU)

University of the Western Cape (UWC)
Private Bag X17
7535 BELLVILLE

Modderdam Road
BELLVILLE

Tel (021) 959-2498 Fax (021) 959-3383

Coordinator: Ms C P Klein

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conduct environmental education programmes amongst local educational institutions and communities in order to develop an awareness and understanding of the inter-relationships between the natural, social, economic and political environments
- To conduct fieldwork activities on the ecology of the Cape Flats natural environment
- To manage the Cape Flats Nature Reserve for the purposes of environmental education, nature conservation and greening

Activities:

- Provides environmental education programmes
- Develops resources on the natural environment
- Grows indigenous plants which are used in greening activities and at schools
- Provides resources and facilities for educators
- Provides advice on community projects

RESOURCES: Lecture theatre, resource library and Cape Flats Nature Reserve

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Green Coalition, Environmental Education Association of Southern Africa, NGO Coalition and Share-net

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Education, Environment, Environmental Education



ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN AFRICA (EEASA)

P O Box 394
3290 HOWICK

2 Kloof Road
HOWICK



- To stimulate the identification and solving of environmental problems
- To encourage students to make an active and meaningful contribution towards conserving their own environment

Activities:

- Facilitates guided hikes and arranges adventure projects
- Conducts waterlife, animal and plant programmes
- Conducts educational sessions with accommodation for participants

RESOURCES: Recreational equipment, accommodation and various facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education, Recreation



GOOD HOPE COLLEGE ENVIRONMENT GROUP

Private Bag X25
7129 SOMERSET WEST

Western Perimeter Road
KHAYELITSHA

Tel (021) 361-3431 Fax (021) 361-8880

Facilitator: Ms R P B Stone

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Student organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote environmental awareness and provide opportunities for students to enjoy recreation in an environmental context
- To promote leadership and develop skills that enables the student teacher to continue to promote environmental awareness among future pupils

Activities:

- Conducts regular meetings addressed by various speakers in the environmental field on subjects such as recycling and environmental education
- Organises day trips to environmental recreation centres
- Conducts clean-up and recycling projects
- Facilitates college programmes organised on specific days, such as Arbour Day

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Wildlife Society of South Africa Environmental Clubs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment



JOHANNESBURG ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS

Private Bag X13
2122 PARKVIEW.

Jan Smuts Avenue
PARKVIEW

Tel (011) 646-2000 Fax (011) 486-0244

Director: Dr P R Condy

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Conservation organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To play a consistent and leading role in the improved conservation of Johannesburg's natural resources, whilst stimulating community concern for the total environment through education and self-experience

Activities:

- Conducts a wide variety of activities such as conservation, the zoo school where curriculum-related topics are presented, a fun-filled and educational holiday programme, young volunteer programme, birthday and party tours, behind the scene tours, night tours and a big variety of animals in tranquil surroundings
- Conducts research and outreach programmes
- Conducts the Friends of the Zoo club which presents opportunities for people to adopt animals

RESOURCES: Conference centre, zoo school facilities and a variety of animals

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Zoo and conservation-related organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education, Recreation



KATLEHONG ECOLOGICAL TEENAGERS CLUB (KETC)

P O Box 158
1433 KWENZEKILE

Morojaneng Primary School
122 Hlahatsi Section
KATLEHONG

Tel (011) 486-3294 Fax (011) 486-3369

Leader: Mr Steven Molo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote children and youth participation in caring for the earth

Activities:

- Conducts various environmental workshops and training programmes
- Conducts a school water project and a nature conservation and recycling ecology day project
- Provides assistance with the formation of youth clubs and information on various youth projects
- Facilitates AIDS, TB, drug awareness campaigns, food gardening projects and educational camps

RESOURCES: Publications, educational games and videos

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Wildlife Society Environmental Clubs Scheme, Eco-Clubs Networks, Southern African Association of Youth Clubs and Katlehong Tidy Town Association

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Katlehong

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education



MEADOWRIDGE PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTAL CLUB

Kreupelhout Street
Lentegeur
7785 MITCHELL'S PLAIN

Tel (021) 376-1145 Fax (021) 376-2242

Teacher: Ms Yvonne Florus

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: School-based club

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote environmental education and awareness of environmental issues

Activities:

- Conducts recycling projects, clean-up campaigns and beautifying projects
- Collects cans, glass and newspapers
- Conducts various activities such as the organising of gardening projects, tree decorating and the establishment of a peace garden

RESOURCES: School facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Wolfgat Nature Reserve Project

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education



NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS OF SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 754
0001 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 328-3265 Fax (012) 323-4540

Education Officer: Ms Arlene Terblanche

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Cultural museum

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To function as a conservational, educational, research and recreational facility

Activities:

- Provides educational programmes which are syllabus-related for children in grade 1 to standard 5

- Presents various interesting and exciting courses for both adults and young people that would like to learn more about nature
- Conducts interactive talks for visiting school
- Provides membership of the Junior Zoo Club which offers volunteer work in a variety of projects on zoo club days
- Provides volunteer work in areas such as feeding animals, cleaning camps, weeding, planting, cleaning the river bed and renovation, alternation and building of camps for the animals

RESOURCES: Training courses, educational programmes, animals and zoo facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education, Museums



SAPPI/BRETT

P O Box 650727
2010 BENMORE

Tel (011) 783-6629/0815 Fax (011) 783-6535

Director: Mr Montague Brett

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Training organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conduct environmental and cultural courses and activities for adults and children

Activities:

- Conducts various environmental and cultural courses and activities, including bird courses, wildlife series, courses on classical music, courses on trees, special camps for youngsters, astronomy, a history of the Zulu wars, sangomas, a 4x4 driving course, a scuba diving course and information on trips and safaris

RESOURCES: Lecturers, presenters and access to venues

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education



SCHOOL OF ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

University of Natal
Private Bag X01
3209 SCOTTSVILLE

Tel (0331) 260-6223 Fax (0331) 260-6224
E-mail envdev@envdev.unp.ac.za

Coordinator: Mr Duncan Reavey

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University-based organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide an innovative, transdisciplinary Masters programme and professional short courses, bringing together the human and biophysical systems to create a meaningful context for the exploration of current and anticipated environment and development problems and the search for solutions

Activities:

- Conducts Masters programme, short courses and research projects focusing on biodiversity conservation, environmental economics, African environmental history, water resource management, sustainable tourism, quantitative environmental management, spatial decision support systems and GIS for environment management, health and the environment, environmental law and integrated environment management

RESOURCES: University facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Education, Environment



SCHOOLS WATER PROJECT (SWAP)

Department of Didactics
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
7602 MATIELAND

Van Ryneveldt Street
STELLENBOSCH

Tel (021) 808-2264 Fax (021) 808-2292
E-mail iadl@maties.sun.ac.za

Coordinator: Ms I A de Lange

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University-based project

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To acknowledge good education as an essential component of interaction between nation-building and maintenance of the environment
- To acknowledge the central role of the school as part of the community and to stimulate change that will initiate effective education within the school as well as the community

Activities:

- Focuses on water quality as an environmental issue
- Develops programmes and projects according to needs identified by the target group

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: University of Stellenbosch

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Education, Environment, Environmental Education



SEA WORLD

P O Box 10712
4056 MARINE PARADE

2 West Street
DURBAN

Tel (031) 37-3536 Fax (031) 37-2132
E-mail ORI@SUPERBOWL.UND.AC.ZA

Director: Prof T de Freitas

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To assess the needs of the marine environment through sound scientific research
- To advise authorities on the measures needed to ensure that mankind uses the marine resources wisely
- To teach children about the importance of conservation so that they can become wise custodians

Activities:

- Provides a unique learning experience in a fun environment
- Provides entertainment through daily dolphin, penguin and seal shows, an aquarium and fish feeding shows
- Conducts research through the Oceanographic Research Institute (ORI)
- Conducts the Marine Education department which presents educational programmes, ranging from guided tours, holiday courses, field trips, lectures and videos in which thousands of children participates each year
- Conducts outreach programmes to underprivileged youth

RESOURCES: Aquarium and dolphinarium

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Wildlife Society, Natal Parks Board, University of Natal and Rhodes University

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education, Recreation



SHARE-NET

P O Box 394
3290 HOWICK

1 Karkloof Road
HOWICK

Tel (0332) 30-3931 Fax (0332) 30-4576

Coordinator: Mr Jim Taylor

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To produce low cost environmental education resource materials



communities in Southern Africa through greening projects supported by environmental education

- To involve at least 10% of the population in greening projects by the year 2000
- To create an awareness of the benefits of environmental upliftment activities amongst all communities of Southern Africa

Activities:

- Conducts urban and rural greening projects
- Organises and promotes tree planting programmes and environmental education workshops
- Provides environmental education material and programmes
- Establishes and supports community nurseries

RESOURCES: Nurseries

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: The Green Trust, National Botanical Institute, Global ReLeaf and South African Nurserymen's Association

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education



TRINITY ENVIRO CLUB

15-19 Bird Street
6001 PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 55-7941 Fax (041) 55-7941

Chairperson: Mr R Fyvie

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Environmental club

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide environmental education and enlightenment in schools and communities

Activities:

- Facilitates recycling and school beautifying programmes
- Conducts environmental education outings and beach walks
- Promotes involvement in local environmental issues such as Save our Beachfront
- Donates blankets to children's homes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Wildlife Society of Southern Africa and Eastern Cape Boundary Port Elizabeth

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education



TUATARAN ENVIRONMENTAL CLUB

Chapman High School
Bell Road
6020 GELVANDALE

Tel (041) 46-4340

Coordinator: Mr K C Schroeder

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: School environmental club

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote awareness and sensitivity towards the environment

Activities:

- Promotes awareness and sensitivity towards the environment through conducting activities such as hiking trails
- Conducts projects contributing to the maintenance and improvement of the environment such as the Swartkops River Project and an arbour day environmental project

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Wildlife and Environment Society of Southern Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education



TWO OCEANS ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION TRUST

P O Box 50603
8002 WATERFRONT

Dock Road
WATERFRONT

Tel (021) 418-3823 Fax (021) 418-3952
E-mail twoocean@mickey.iaccss.za

Director - Educational and Scientific Services: Prof M N Bruton

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To stimulate interest in and promote the custodianship of the oceans and coastline of South Africa through innovative exhibits and educational programmes designed to meet the needs of all communities

Activities:

- Provides environmental education, training programmes, recreation, entertainment, organises tours and educational outreach programmes
- Sponsors visits to the Aquarium for underprivileged children
- Conducts the junior aquarium club
- Facilitates environmental education at primary and secondary level

RESOURCES: Audiovisuals, auditorium, classrooms, aquarium and library

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Sea Fisheries Research Institute, University of Cape Town, University of Stellenbosch, Cape Technikon, Cape Town College of Education, various NGOs, museums, Sea-World Durban, Cape Nature Conservation and Sharenet

220



KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education, Recreation



WILGER VELD AND YOUTH CONSERVATION CLUB

12 Blyde Road
1501 FARRARMERE

Tel (011) 849-5466 Fax (011) 849-5466

Organiser: Ms Anne Mearns

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth club

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To encourage and stimulate an interest in and knowledge of conservation and the environment
- To develop a better understanding and awareness for the conservation of the country's natural resources for the benefit of all people
- To stimulate an active involvement in conservation through various projects

Activities:

- Provides and promotes environmental education through talks, slide shows, quiz competitions, postal competitions and exhibitions, bird ID courses, camps and trails
- Promotes and supports conservation projects, eco-tourism, community development and upliftment projects, risk assessment, environmental surveys, environmental impact control surveys, conservation of wetlands, birdcounts, winter and summer wetland bird-count, tree planting and food gardens projects

RESOURCES: Field officers and environmental educators

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Primary schools in Benoni and organisations in Africa, United Kingdom and the United States

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education



WORLD OF BIRDS - WILDLIFE SANCTUARY

Valley Road
7800 HOUT BAY

Tel (021) 790-2730 Fax (021) 790-4839

Director: Mr Walter Mangold

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To bring wildlife to the city and bring people and animals intimately closer together
- To bring wildlife to the people by establishing breeding centres and sanctuaries to show that wildlife and urban development can be compatible

Activities:

- Presents over 3000 birds and small animals in more than 100 spacious and tropically landscaped walk-through aviaries
- Conducts the World of Birds Adventure Farm, a children's farmyard with a pet park, bunny park, pony rides and Noah's Ark
- Conducts research and breeding projects

RESOURCES: Bird Sanctuary and children's farmyard

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Environmental organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment, Recreation



ZWARTKOPS TRUST

P O Box 75
6210 SWARTKOPS

82 Amsterdam Corner
SWARTKOPS

Tel (041) 66-2040 Fax (041) 66-2040

Chairperson: Ms J Coulridge

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Environmental trust

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conserve the Swartkops River and Swartkops Nature Reserve by making the people in the area, and especially those in Motherwell, aware of all the wonderful natural assets available to them
- To educate the community on the sustainable use of the Swartkops Estuary and Nature Reserve

Activities:

- Focuses on primary school children who live near the Swartkops Estuary and Nature Reserve and aims to enable the children to appreciate, make use of, conserve and enjoy the wonderful environment surrounding the Swartkops Reserve
- Aims to build bridges of cooperation between the different communities of the area
- Conducts overnight environmental education outings at the SUMCAY Campsite and day excursions to various areas of the Swartkops Estuary and Nature Reserve

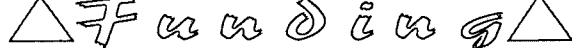
RESOURCES: Swartkops Estuary and Nature Reserve, publications and environmental education

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Communities, school teachers and various representatives from civic, environmental and political organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education





18th Floor, Total House
209 Smit Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-6319 Fax (011) 403-1940

Executive Director: Mr H Kleinschmidt

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Trust

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote and facilitate projects enabling communities to achieve self-sufficiency
- To build integrated development programmes at grassroots level that can be sustained and repeated elsewhere
- To provide those disadvantaged by apartheid with access to skills and resources
- To help create a vibrant non-governmental sector, working constructively with government and the private sector

Activities:

- Supports the Soetfontein development programme which include five Soetfontein pre-schools projects
- Conducts the Kagiso Trust Bursary Programme which support students from disadvantaged backgrounds according to specified criteria such as gender, income, fields of study and academic performance
- Conducts and supports a variety of other projects in support of the building and strengthening of democratic structures and behaviour
- Supports affirmative action and environmental awareness programmes

RESOURCES: Funding

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: NGOs and donors

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Eastern Cape Tel (0433) 33011/2 Fax (0433) 21737
 Gauteng / Free State Tel (011) 331-1331/2
 Fax (011) 331-1328
 KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 202-7496 Fax (031) 202-6692
 Northern Province Tel (0152) 291-3431/2
 Fax (0152) 291-4284
 Port Elizabeth Tel (041) 55-4060 Fax (041) 55-1226
 Western Cape Tel (021) 23-5844/5 Fax (021) 23-3952
 Western Cape Bursary Office Tel (021) 24-5853/6
 Fax (021) 24-5930

KEYWORDS: Bursaries, Community Development, Funding



KATORUS YOUTH SERVICES SUPPORT PROGRAMME

c/o Joint Education Trust (JET)
P O Box 178
2050 WITS

3rd Floor, Braamfontein Centre
23 Jorissen Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-6401/9 Fax (011) 339-7844

Project Coordinator: Mr S Qwabe

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To encourage the growth and development of youth organisations
- To develop youth as a key resource in the communities
- To enhance the life opportunities of youth

Activities:

- Distributes funds to youth organisations, as well as sport, arts and culture, small business support, training, basic education and social service organisations in the Katorus area
- Distributes funds to organisations that meet the aims of the Youth Service Support Programme which include the enhancement of the life chances of youth, encouragement of youth organisations' growth and development and the development of youth as a key resource in the Katorus community

RESOURCES: Funding

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Gauteng Department of Local Government and Housing, Transitional Local Councils of Alberton, Boksburg and Germiston and Joint Education Trust (JET)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Funding



LIBERTY LIFE FOUNDATION

P O Box 10499
2000 JOHANNESBURG
25 Ameshoff Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 408-3200 Fax (011) 408-3998

Executive Trustee: Mr H Appelbaum

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Funding agency

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To work with people and communities and assist them in their efforts to change their social conditions
- To develop the ability of all South Africans to participate effectively in society
- To strive for a more just society and to alleviate the effects of past inequities

Activities:

- Funds education, rural development, appropriate agriculture and social intervention projects

RESOURCES: Funding



GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Education, Funding



NEDCOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND (NCDF)

P O Box 1144
2000 JOHANNESBURG

13 Girton Road
PARKTOWN

Tel (011) 484-3444 Fax (011) 484-2679

Director: Ms Hilary Ashton

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Corporate funder

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To make a meaningful difference in the lives of disadvantaged communities who seek to empower themselves, and by so doing, contribute to a better and more prosperous South Africa
- To improve the quality of life of disadvantaged people in a way that is both non-partisan and free from political affiliation
- To support non-profit organisations and initiatives whose members are striving for a peaceful, democratic, non-racial and non-sexist country

Activities:

- Focuses on initiatives with a proven success record in job creation
- Focuses on community-based and widely supported programmes competently addressing the housing backlog
- Provides preference to pre-primary and early learning initiatives and teacher upgrading programmes
- Supports secondary and tertiary education where the emphasis is on integrating education and employment, technical subjects such as maths, science, computers and accounting and clear evidence of the organisation having been pro-active in addressing the educational needs of disadvantaged communities

RESOURCES: Funding

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Education, Funding



NELSON MANDELA CHILDREN'S FUND (NMCF)

P O Box 797
2037 HIGHLANDS NORTH

33 Scott Street
WAVERLEY

Tel (011) 786-9140 Fax (011) 786-9197

Chief Executive Trustee: Mr Jeremy Ractliffe

228

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Funding organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To help repair the ravaged fabric of youth's social and economic circumstances and to empower them through strengthening their capacity to engage positively and successfully in every aspect of life

Activities:

- Focuses on the plight of youth in need, with the main emphasis on the homeless and abused, the disabled, those who have not had the benefit of formal education and those in detention or prison
- Distributes 25% of the annual opening capital account, at market value, plus at least 75% of the income earned in the previous year
- Builds creative alliances with other funding agencies to mobilise greater resources to produce more effective results
- Acts as a catalyst in supporting innovative and inspiring initiatives created to develop opportunities for youth
- Participates, as patron, with PSI, JET, RAU and various independent consultants, as well as the Department of Correctional Services, in the Newcastle Youth Development Centre, Ekuseni

RESOURCES: Funding

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government, community structures, civil society and SAGA

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Funding



NESTLE SA (PTY) LTD - SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY PROGRAMME

P O Box 50616
2125 RANDBURG

192 Hendrik Verwoerd Avenue
RANDBURG

Tel (011) 889-6000 Fax (011) 889-6083

Public Relations and Social Responsibility Manager: Ms J du Plessis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Company

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To involve youth in a social responsibility programme

Activities:

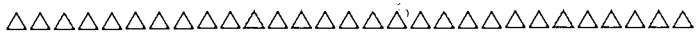
- Conducts feeding schemes through various organisations, such as churches, welfare organisations, NGOs and CBOs
- Supports numerous NGOs and CBOs that are involved in the youth sphere

RESOURCES: Feeding schemes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: NGOs and CBOs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Funding



OPEN SOCIETY FOUNDATION FOR SOUTH AFRICA (OSF-SA)

P O Box 23161
7735 CLAREMONT

Colinton House
Norwich Oval
1 Oakdale Road
NEWLANDS

Tel (021) 683-3489 Fax (021) 683-3550
E-mail OSFSA@aztec.co.za

Executive Director: Prof Michael Savage

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Donor agency

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the values, institutions and practices of an open, civil and democratic society
- To work for a vigorous and autonomous civil society, not dominated by the state, in which minorities and divergent opinions are respected

Activities:

- Supports youth development and skills training that lead directly to employment or self employment
- Supports rural community development with a focus on the empowerment of women
- Supports initiatives in the area of mathematics, science and technology education

RESOURCES: Funding

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Education, Funding



RED NOSE DAY

Electronic Media Network Ltd
P O Box 4950
2125 RANDBURG

137 Hendrik Verwoerd Drive
RANDBURG

Tel (011) 329-5159 Fax (011) 329-5166

Project Manager: Ms Trish Downing

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Fundraising campaign

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To appeal to the public in a fun way to support child welfare under the umbrella of the National Council for Child and Family Welfare

Activities:

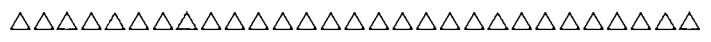
- Conducts fundraising campaigns, of which 100% of the raised funds is donated to child welfare initiatives

- Facilitates the Red Nose Day fundraising campaign through M-NET
- Enables and empowers child welfare societies to organise Red Nose Days in their own communities
- Conducts a national publicity and marketing campaign urging the public to give financial support and donations towards children's welfare needs

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Spar Food Outlets, Spur Steakranches, DHL Couriers and CNA

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Funding



REMBRANDT GROUP LTD - CORPORATE SOCIAL INVESTMENT PROGRAMME

P O Box 456
7599 STELLENBOSCH

34 Alexander Street
STELLENBOSCH

Tel (021) 883-2331 Fax (021) 887-1645

Director of Communication: Mr J Knoetze

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Company

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote and support entrepreneurship and job creation, tertiary education and human skills development and environmental conservation and cultural heritage

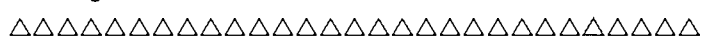
Activities:

- Promotes entrepreneurship, job creation and human resource development
- Provides scholarships and promotes training of young South Africans from underprivileged communities through organisations such as the Luthuli Memorial Trust, the Nelson Mandela Children's Fund, GR Edentrust and the Zakheni Computing Centre
- Promotes and supports environmental awareness, conservation and education through the WWF Southern Africa

RESOURCES: Funding

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Bursaries, Entrepreneurship, Environment, Funding



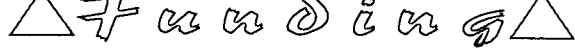
ROYAL NETHERLANDS EMBASSY

P O Box 117
0001 PRETORIA

825 Arcadia Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 344-3910 Fax (012) 343-9950





Specialist on Youth: Dr J C Poley

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Diplomatic mission

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To facilitate and support youth-related activities in areas such as crime prevention and job creation

Activities:

- Supports and funds various youth-related projects

RESOURCES: Information on Dutch policies regarding youth

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Cape Town Tel (021) 21-5660/3

Durban Tel (031) 304-1770

KEYWORDS: Funding



SANLAM

P O Box 1
7532 SANLAMHOF

2 Strand Road
BELLVILLE

Tel (021) 947-9111 Fax (021) 947-3838

Senior Manager - Public Affairs: Mr Willie van der Walt

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Life assurance company

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To believe that education and training are the cornerstones of tomorrow
- To regard Sanlam's contribution to the education and training of South African youth with seriousness and responsibility

Activities:

- Presents the PowerMatric programme which is financially supported by Sanlam and offered at 300 study centres countrywide by the Africa Growth Network (AGN)
- Initiates container projects by buying obsolete containers from Safmarine and convert them into shelters for deprived communities and creches
- Conducts a variety of projects for multicultural groups such as a prizes for youth literature, music competitions for primary school students and grants to the South African National Youth Orchestra
- Presents the 'Mooigoed vir Kleingloed' community project which involves making a gift for a needy child and winning big cash prizes and a vacation in Mauritius
- Conducts the Sanlam Stock Exchange World Knowledge Olympiad for high school pupils
- Encourages all standard 7 pupils in the Free State to take part in Sanlam-EKSO-Entrepreneurial Development Project

RESOURCES: Funding, competitions and a variety of programmes and projects

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Education, Funding



STAR SEASIDE FUND

P O Box 1014
2000 JOHANNESBURG

Star Building
47 Sauer Street
MARSHALL TOWN

Tel (011) 833-2564 Fax (011) 834-1866

Manager: Mr J Kekana

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Trust

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Funding



TELKOM LTD

P O Box 925
0001 PRETORIA

152 Proes Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 311-2186 Fax (012) 311-4031

Manager - Public Affairs: Ms Gina Wessie

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Parastatal

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide support for a number of youth projects

Activities:

- Supports educational projects such as teacher development in mathematics, science, English, technology and telecommunications
- Conducts group support projects for high school students and pupils
- Support a wide number of national youth projects such as Atteridgeville Edu-centre, We Care Trust Fund, Bosmont Enrichment Centre, Alexan Resource Centre, Botshabelo Matric Assistance Programme, Education Alive, Telkom's Exploratorium Programmes, Escourt Teachers Science Resource Centre and Eduwise
- Provides assistance to many universities, including the Model United Nation South Africa (MUNSA), a Wits University student educational programme

RESOURCES: Telkom Exploratorium and educational programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Universities and a wide variety of youth programmes and projects

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Education, Funding



Federal Council for the Rehabilitation of Disabled People, local authorities, Department of Health and health and welfare services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

- Eastern Cape Tel (041) 33-8133
- Far North Tel (0152) 297-1269 Fax (0152) 297-1268
- Free State and Northern Cape Tel (051) 47-7534
- Highveld Tel (0135) 656-5420 Fax (0135) 656-6211
- Lowveld Tel (01311) 52435/6 Fax (01311) 53542
- Protea Park Tel (0142) 95-0694/5 Fax (0142) 31618
- KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 25-9525
- Mpumalanga Tel (0135) 656-5420
- North-West Province Tel (0142) 95-0694/5
- Northern Province Tel (0152) 297-1268/9
- Southern Gauteng Tel (011) 646-5628
- Western Cape Tel (021) 689-5347

KEYWORDS: Health



CHILD ACCIDENT PREVENTION FOUNDATION OF SOUTHERN AFRICA (CAPFSA)

P O Box 13115
7900 SIR LOWRY ROAD

cnr Klipfontein and Harris Road
next to Red Cross Children's Hospital
RONDEBOSCH

Tel (021) 685-5208 Fax (021) 685-5331

Director: Prof S Cywes

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Part of Red Cross Children's Hospital and national non-profit making organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To prevent accidental deaths, injuries, disabilities and suffering amongst all children under the age of 18 years in South Africa
- To function within the framework of the RDP by supporting and lobbying for the rights of children

Activities:

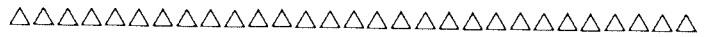
- Conducts research and analysis of available statistics on accidental deaths and injuries
- Presents educational programmes based on research findings and concentrates on prevention
- Conducts training for health workers, community workers, teachers and mothers in the prevention of childhood injuries

RESOURCES: Resource centre and audio-visual material

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Western Cape Health Forum and other health structures

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Health, Social Awareness



CHILD HEALTH UNIT

Department of Paediatrics and Child Health
University of Cape Town (UCT)
46 Sawkins Road
7700 RONDEBOSCH

Tel (021) 685-4103 Fax (021) 689-5403
E-mail marian@rmh.uct.ac.za

Chairperson: Prof Marian Jacobs

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Academic institution

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the health of children and equity in child health
- To raise awareness about issues related to the health of children
- To improve primary health care for children and promote optimal quality care for children with special needs
- To develop appropriate community-oriented child health strategies

Activities:

- Focuses on children with special needs, priority conditions of children (especially infections and nutrition-related conditions) and the development of community-oriented primary health care strategies for children
- Provides developmental assessment and treatment clinics for young children with learning and motor disabilities
- Provides developmental outreach services and consultant paediatric clinics
- Facilitates and promotes liaison and coordination between health services, decision-makers, academics, communities and health organisations
- Conducts action-oriented research projects and contributes to advocacy and policy development initiatives
- Conducts training courses for paediatricians, undergraduate training of doctors and professionals allied to medicine

RESOURCES: Maternal and child health information and resource centre and toy library

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Resources Aimed at the Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect (RAPCAN) and University of Cape Town (UCT)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Health, Research



CHILDREN'S ASSESSMENT AND THERAPY CENTRE TRUST

P O Box 30149
4058 MAYVILLE

27 Harris Crescent
SHERWOOD

Tel (031) 28-5117 Fax (031) 28-5204

Director: Ms Naomi Davidson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To identify and treat a wide variety of problems and disabilities in children and young people from birth to the age of 21 years
- To counsel parents, guardians, teachers and others responsible for the upbringing and welfare of children

Activities:

- Provides a variety of therapies such as speech therapy, physiotherapy, occupational therapy, remedial teaching, home programmes, counselling, psychotherapy and family and group therapy
- Provides a development unit (pre-school) which deals with problems related to speech, language, physical and cognitive needs
- Provides educational assistance relating to learning difficulties, reading, spelling, mathematics, comprehension, motivation, study skills and school readiness
- Assists families referred by medical practitioners and principals of schools and pre-primary schools
- Provides psychological assistance with behaviour problems and assessments for school-going and pre-school children

RESOURCES: Psychologists, clinic, teachers and counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African National Council for Mental Health and Durban and District Community Chest

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Disability, Health



DEBORAH GOULD

Private Bag X21
2000 JOHANNESBURG

81 Rissik Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 836-4341 Fax (011) 836-8854

Director - Mental Health: Dr R Zwi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Mental health service provider

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide mental health services

Activities:

- Supports adults and children with mental concerns, psychiatric illness and scholastic problems
- Provides psychiatric clinics, psychology clinics, child abuse clinics, life skills programmes (schools for psychiatric patients) and child assessment clinic

RESOURCES: Clinics, social workers, doctors, nurses, psychologists and occupational therapists

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Health



DORA NGINZA HOSPITAL - PRIMARY HEALTH INSTITUTE

Private Bag 11951
6001 ALGOAPARK

Sipondo Street
ALGOAPARK

Tel (041) 44-5586 / 406-4321 Fax (041) 64-4683

Acting Service Manager: Ms N Peter

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Health service

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide primary health care services and training

Activities:

- Assists mothers, children and registered nurses
- Provides primary health care training and treatment of patients
- Provides AIDS counselling services and in-service education
- Assists with cases of child abuse, rape, abandoned babies and neglected babies

RESOURCES: Social workers, library and conference facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Health



EDENDALE HOSPITAL PAEDIATRIC DEPARTMENT

Private Bag X509
4500 PLESSISLAER

Edendale Main Road
EDENDALE

Tel (0331) 95-4911 Fax (0331) 95-4031

Senior Superintendent: Dr W E Hall

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Health service provider

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide and support secondary level health care

Activities:

- Focuses on children younger than 10 years of age
- Presents comprehensive health care, training of nurses and medical officers
- Provides limited counselling services for child abuse, parents and HIV
- Conducts research into health care delivery and violence and children orphaned by AIDS

RESOURCES: Health care, training courses and counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Health



GUGULETHU YOUTH HEALTH CENTRE (GYHC)

Kwa-Dabeka Clinic - Durban
KwaZulu-Natal Administration Health Services Branch
P O Box 371
3602 CLERNAVILLE

B93 Main Avenue
CLERNAVILLE

Tel (031) 707-6113 Fax (031) 707-2248

Contact Person: Ms Mpume Magwaza

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Health centre

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To reduce teenage pregnancy and birth rates through provision of quality clinic services for both male and female teenagers

Activities:

- Provides individual and group counselling services
- Presents sexuality education programmes at schools, churches and youth groups
- Conducts peer group counsellor training courses focusing on leadership styles, listening and communication skills
- Encourages parents to communicate earnestly and sincerely with their teenagers
- Provides effective contraceptive services

RESOURCES: Clinic

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Health



HEALTH SERVICES DEVELOPMENT UNIT (HSDU)

Department of Community Health
University of the Witwatersrand
P O Box 2
1360 ACORNHOEK

Tintswalo Hospital
Old Orpen Road
ACORNHOEK

Tel (0131) 797-0076 Fax (0131) 797-0082
E-mail sn@hsdu.nt.healthlink.org.za

Director: Dr S M Tollman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To support the national objective of a decentralised health system in South Africa
- To contribute to health systems development with special emphasis on district health
- To promote health within communities, including sexuality and reproductive health, significantly aimed at youth

Activities:

- Coordinates skills training courses and the development of job opportunities for out of school youth as part of the Bushbuckridge Youth Development Programme
- Promotes research, human resource development and evaluation into effective subdistrict health systems at the Agincourt field site and in the Bushbuckridge district
- Conducts training courses in basic reproductive health care and sexuality education, including contraception, sexually transmitted diseases, HIV/AIDS and sexual abuse, to a range of community groups and health workers
- Compiles primary health care manuals and publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community-based rehabilitation workers and the Network Education Project

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Bushbuckridge Youth Development Programme
P O Box 439, ACORNHOEK, 1360

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Health



INTERNATIONAL COMMITTEE OF THE RED CROSS (ICRC)

Regional Delegation for Southern Africa and the Indian Ocean
P O Box 29001
0132 SUNNYSIDE
790/794 Church Street
ARCADIA

Tel (012) 43-7335 Fax (012) 43-4471

Head of Delegation: Dr Armin Kobel

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To work for the faithful application of the provisions of international humanitarian law applicable in armed conflicts
- To prevent and alleviate human suffering wherever it may be found
- To protect life and health and to ensure respect for the human being
- To promote mutual understanding, friendship, cooperation and lasting peace amongst all peoples

Activities:

- Protects and assists civilian and military victims of armed conflicts, internal disturbances and tension
- Acts as a neutral intermediary between belligerent on behalf of the victims of war, prisoners of war, civilian internees, the wounded and sick, displaced persons or persons living under occupation
- Provides victims of political violence with emergency assistance in the form of family parcels

RESOURCES: Emergency services and assistance

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: International

KEYWORDS: Conflict Resolution, Health, Human Rights
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MARIE STOPES (SA) CLINIC

P O Box 4802
2000 JOHANNESBURG

1105 Medical Towers
181 Jeppe Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 337-8020 Fax (011) 336-4520

Clinic Manager: Ms Glenda Bateman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To reach out to underprivileged communities with regard to family planning services

Activities:

- Provides good quality family planning and reproductive health care through urban-based clinic
- Provides health education and family planning services
- Assists communities to help themselves by providing information about health matters and other issues
- Provides moral support in times of stress and promote good interpersonal relationships

RESOURCES: Family planning methods, clinic and literature

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Marie Stopes (SA) Clinic

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Health
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NATIONAL PROGRESSIVE PRIMARY HEALTH CARE NETWORK (NPPHCN)

P O Box 32095
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

8th Floor, Van Der Stel Place
20 Melle Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-4647 Fax (011) 403-2517
E-mail pphcnjhb@wn.apc.org

Director: Dr Irwin Friedman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote primary health care through advocating for a National Primary Health Care Policy and its implementation, bringing together members to share information, skills and experience, transferring appropriate skills to community-based organisations, establishing programmes and other activities that promote PHC and providing practical support to members

Activities:

- Promotes community involvement in health development and programmes
- Conducts programmes for vulnerable groups such as children and the disabled
- Provides consultancy services, skills development and other relevant assistance to Primary Health Care organisations in relation to project development, fundraising, management, advocacy, training and participative research and evaluation
- Conducts national AIDS programme and training programmes in project development and information dissemination
- Advocates for a National Primary Health Care Policy

RESOURCES: Library, meeting rooms and training centres

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Health-related organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Border Tel (0433) 33767 Fax (0433) 25300
Eastern Cape Tel (041) 43-2186 Fax (041) 43-5845
Free State Tel (051) 871-5178 Fax (051) 871-2233
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 301-2902 Fax (031) 301-2904
Mpumalanga Tel (0131982) ask for 7
Fax (0131982) ask for 7
Northern Province Tel (01522) 95-3574
Fax (01522) 91-4523
Transkei Tel (0471) 31-2840 Fax (0471) 31-2840
Western Cape Tel (021) 696-8470 Fax (021) 696-9308

KEYWORDS: Health
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△



PARENTS ASSOCIATION OF THE CHILDREN'S HAEMATOLOGY ONCOLOGY CLINICS

P O Box 1637
2041 HOUGHTON

9th Floor, Yellow Block
Johannesburg Hospital
Princess of Wales Terrace
PARKTOWN

Tel (011) 488-4254

Projects Manager: Ms Jane Bruss

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To support and assist children with cancer and life threatening blood disorders

Activities:

- Supports children's cancer programme at the hospital and raises public awareness about childhood cancer
- Provides family support groups, school programmes, video information, children's cancer research and community outreach programmes for children with cancer and their families

RESOURCES: School programmes and audiovisual material

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Johannesburg and Baragwanath hospitals

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Health



PLANNED PARENTHOOD ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH AFRICA (PPASA)

P O Box 1008
2109 MELVILLE

31 Plantation Road
AUCKLAND PARK

Tel (011) 482-4601 Fax (011) 482-4602

E-mail ppasa@wn.apc.org

Executive Director: Mr Samuel Mthuthi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To bring the principles of planned parenthood, reproductive health and responsible sexuality primarily to the youth and young adults of South Africa so that as individuals they are empowered to make informed choices about these matters
- To involve and challenge the media, government and other policy and opinion makers to ensure that comprehensive reproductive health services and education are provided for all

Activities:

- Cooperates with communities to pilot projects of best practise in sexual and reproductive health
- Conducts life skills training courses to teachers and student teachers, as well as training courses to youth to become peer educators in areas of sexual and reproductive health
- Provides counselling and advice services on reproductive health issues such as sexually transmitted diseases, contraception and HIV/AIDS through the Youth Information Centre
- Distributes contraceptives through community centres

RESOURCES: Youth Information Centre and community-based distribution centres

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: International Planned Parenthood Federation (IPPF), National Progressive Primary Health Care Network (NPPHCN) and Reproductive Rights Alliance

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Eastern Cape Tel (041) 34-3003 Fax (041) 34-3319
Gauteng Tel (011) 331-2695 Fax (011) 331-7777
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (0331) 43-3974 Fax (0331) 43-3973
Western Cape Tel (021) 448-7312 Fax (021) 448-7320

KEYWORDS: Health



PLANNED PARENTHOOD ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH AFRICA (PPASA) - YOUTH INFORMATION CENTRE

P O Box 99-092
2001 CARLTON CENTRE

Shop 130
Carlton Centre
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 331-5324 Fax (011) 331-9568

Administrator: Ms W Gumula

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To bring the principles of planned parenthood, reproductive health and responsible sexuality primarily to the youth and young adults of South Africa
- To involve and challenge the media, Government and other policy and opinion makers to ensure that comprehensive reproductive health services and education are provided for all

Activities:

- Provides services for young people under 30 years of age, including a broad range of contraceptives, emergency 'morning after pills' and condoms
- Provides full reproductive health examinations and treatment for sexually transmitted diseases

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government and health and community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Health



SOCIETY FOR FAMILY HEALTH (SFH)

P O Box 408
2006 AUCKLAND PARK

33 Plantation Road
AUCKLAND PARK

Tel (011) 482-1427 Fax (011) 482-3333
E-mail health@wn.apc.org

Managing Director: Mr Mitchell Warren

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide low-cost health promotion and family planning products to low-income groups in Southern Africa through social marketing programmes
- To focus on adolescents between the ages of 13 and 21 years, specifically with regard to the risk of HIV infection
- To target adolescents with health messages in their own language, through the media they prefer and in the style and spirit that is part of their lives
- To educate adolescents and motivate them either to abstain from sexual activity or to practice safer sexual activities

Activities:

- Conducts research on the actual reproductive health knowledge, attitudes and practices among urban, township adolescents in Soweto as compared with those in Umlazi outside Durban and in Khayelitsha outside of Cape Town, focusing on reproductive health, risk-taking behaviour, contraceptive use, reasons for non-use on contraceptives and beliefs and preferences
- Implements Adolescent Reproductive Health Project in three distinct phases based on the research project
- Implements general condom social marketing project (Lovers Plus Condoms) aimed at increasing condom use among population at risk of unwanted pregnancy and HIV/STDs
- Conducts training courses in reproductive health issues, focus-group and media development techniques
- Develops a range of media products which contribute to a community-based campaign for the delivery of reproductive health messages to adolescents, utilising adolescent-specific language and imagery

RESOURCES: Condoms

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Medical Research Council (MRC), Soweto Community Radion, Voice of Soweto and Alex FM

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Cape Town Tel (021) 448-7303 Fax (021) 448-8075
Durban Tel (031) 301-3611 Fax (031) 306-3611
Welkom Tel (057) 352-2050 Fax (057) 352-2050

KEYWORDS: Health



SOUTH AFRICAN RED CROSS SOCIETY (SARCS)

P O Box 2829
2121 PARKLANDS

25 Erlswold Way
SAXONWOLD

Tel (011) 486-1313 Fax (011) 486-1092

Director: Mr K Gower

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide care through community-based primary health care and disaster management
- To foster human dignity in all communities by addressing the basic needs of the people in accordance with the fundamental principles of the Red Cross and Red Crescent Movement
- To help those hurt by armed conflict, natural disasters and tragedy caused by human hands

Activities:

- Provides and supports community-based primary health care, including first-aid, AIDS, branch development and dissemination of health care education
- Conducts youth peer counselling courses in the Eastern Cape
- Establishes an AIDS education programme in Mpumalanga
- Facilitates a study to determine reasons for the ineffectiveness of AIDS education material
- Promotes and supports food gardens and sewing classes

RESOURCES: Information and training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Bloemfontein Tel (051) 430-3601 Fax (051) 447-8607
Cape Town Tel (021) 34-7707 Fax (021) 797-4711
Durban Tel (031) 306-2626 Fax (031) 306-7169
East London Tel (0431) 22400 Fax (0431) 43-9033
Germiston Tel (011) 873-9009 Fax (011) 873-9009
Kimberley Tel (0531) 82-5531 Fax (0531) 81-3222
KwaZulu-Natal Midlands Tel (0332) 30-3018
Fax (0332) 30-5216
Nelspruit Tel (013) 752-2598 Fax (013) 752-7428
Port Elizabeth Tel (041) 55-6745 Fax (041) 56-4334
Potgietersrus Tel (0154) 7575 Fax (0154) 2420

KEYWORDS: Health



STUDENT HEALTH CLINIC

University of Natal
 Private Bag X01
 3209 SCOTTSVILLE

Tel (0331) 260-5911 Fax (0331) 260-5798

Chief Administrator: Ms J Braine

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University-based educational clinic

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide education, legal aid and advise on human rights issues and HIV counselling

Activities:

- Provides a referral and advisory service for youth
- Provides HIV, rape and sexuality counselling services
- Conducts a psycho research service and provides psychological therapy
- Conducts AIDS/HIV awareness raising activities
- Distributes condoms

RESOURCES: Counselling services and condoms

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: ATTIC Pietermaritzburg

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Health

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

STUDENTS' HEALTH AND WELFARE CENTRES ORGANISATION (SHAWCO)

155 12th Avenue
 7405 KENSINGTON

Tel (021) 593-2170 Fax (021) 593-3815
 E-mail shawco@uctvms.uct.ac.za

Director: Mr G Truran

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide responsible, effective and integrated health, education and social services to marginalised and/or underserved communities
- To support community development through responsible, effective and integrated health, education and social services to marginalised and underserved communities
- To provide these services to address inequality, improve quality of life, build self-reliance and ensure basic human rights

Activities:

- Provides mobile health clinics, nutritional support and a pre-school feeding scheme that supplies food to pre-school children and assists the Peninsula School Feeding Association
- Organises AIDS workshops for high school and university students

- Provides educational tutoring for black high school students
- Provides a place of safety for children
- Links UCT medical and other health-related students to desperate health needs in squatter camps around Cape Town

RESOURCES: Counselling and health services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Zibonele Community Health Project, Department of Community Health and Child Health Unit at UCT, South African Council for the Aged and National Progressive Primary Health Care Network

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Health, Student Organisations

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR PRIMARY HEALTH CARE AND HIV/AIDS TASK FORCE (TIPHG)

P O Box 4715
 1035 WITBANK

Lot 6 Ferrobank
 Schonland Drive
 EMALAHLENI

Tel (0135) 99-1137 Fax (0135) 99-1137

Programme Manager: Mr M T Mabaso

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To prevent and control killer and endemic diseases through training and prevention activities for youth

Activities:

- Conducts workshops, seminars and conferences
- Conducts public awareness-raising campaigns
- Conducts training of trainers and counsellors
- Provides counselling services and distributes condoms

RESOURCES: Resource centre, training centre and counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Health, Training

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TRANSVAAL MEMORIAL INSTITUTE FOR CHILD HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENT (TMI)

Private Bag X39
 2000 JOHANNESBURG

13 Joubert Street Extension
 PARKTOWN

Tel (011) 642-7554 Fax (011) 642-6027

Principal Consultant Paediatrician: Dr L B Jacklin

Information Officer: Mrs Anne Daubermann

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide a free comprehensive information and referral service for children, professionals working with them, parents and other interested parties
- To provide information on facilities available in diagnosis and assessment therapy, early intervention and other related fields for children with problems and for normal children

Activities:

- Provides information on therapists of all disciplines, schools, nursery schools, parent support groups, child care and health clinics
- Conducts a child abuse clinic and visually impaired nursery school
- Provides assessments and genetic counselling services and a teaching hospital for medical students

RESOURCES: Various clinics, counselling services and toy library

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Johannesburg Hospital

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Health



TRIANGLE PROJECT

P O Box 43282
7915 WOODSTOCK

41 Salt River Road
SALT RIVER

Tel (021) 448-3812 Fax (021) 448-4089
E-mail triangle@icon.co.za

Director: Ms Nicci Stein

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To empower gays, lesbians and bisexuals through health and social development programmes which create individual and community strength and self-esteem

Activities:

- Provides emotional and physical health education and counselling services
- Provides various medical services including, HIV and STD testing
- Assists with the development of gay and lesbian communities in townships
- Provides face-to-face counselling with professionals and counselling for young people
- Provides a 24-hour telephone helpline service

RESOURCES: Counselling services, condoms, library and videos

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Coalition for Gay and Lesbian Equality, NACOSA and AIDS Consortium

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western and Southern Cape

KEYWORDS: Health



UNITED NATIONS POPULATION FUND (UNFPA)

P O Box 6541
0001 PRETORIA

6th Floor, Metropark Building
cnr Prinsloo and 351 Schoeman Streets
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 320-4360 Fax (012) 320-4533
E-mail unfpasaf@wn.apc.org

Representative: Dr J Parsons

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Multilateral agency

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To extend assistance to developing countries and countries with economies in transition at their request to help them address reproductive health and population issues
- To assist in raising awareness of these issues in all countries
- To ensure universal access to reproductive health, including family planning and sexual health to all on or before the year 2015
- To support population and development strategies that enable capacity-building in population programming
- To promote awareness of population and development issues and to advocate for the mobilisation of the resources and political will necessary

Activities:

- Supports the Women's Health Project with a project that aims to strengthen the reproductive health and family programmes in two provinces
- Supports the Planned Parenthood Association of South Africa (PPASA) with three projects that aim to improve reproductive health
- Supports the Reproductive Health Research Unit in support of a distance learning reproductive health education programme for district health workers
- Assists the Department of Welfare with the formulation of a new population policy for South Africa

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government and public sector corporations, donor community, United Nations agencies, NGOs, private sector, research and academic institutions and population and reproductive health organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Health



YOUNG BIRTH

5 Darbez Street
1911 VANDERBIJLPARK

Tel (016) 81-5867

Contact Person: Ms Lauren Rossiter

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To counsel and give guidance and information to pregnant teenagers and young mothers

Activities:

- Provides a support group and place of safety for pregnant teenagers and young mothers during pregnancy
- Provides information on adoption, preparation for birth, health care, baby care and breast-feeding
- Assists with counselling services and information
- Supplies condoms free of charge

RESOURCES: Pamphlets, booklets, counselling services and information service

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Lifeline, 702 Helpline, FAMSA and Princess Alice Adoption Home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Health



YOUNG WOMEN UNDERSTANDING SEXUALITY

P O Box 3207
8300 KIMBERLEY

Tel (0531) 81-1715 Fax (0531) 81-6877

Social Worker: Ms Ntombi Mcetywa

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To create opportunities for young women in the Northern Cape to develop themselves psychologically and physically

Activities:

- Disseminates information concerning young women's needs
- Provides counselling services
- Conducts entertainment programmes for young people
- Conducts outreach activities in the community

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Health



STATE OF THE WORLD'S CHILDREN 1996

The 1990s: A Decade for Children's Rights

The Children's Summit was a star-studded and spectacular event. But it has not been allowed to vanish into the past as a one-off occurrence. Instead, it was used as a launching pad for a process of planning for children. Within three years of the World Summit for Children, 105 industrial and developing countries, covering a total of 88 per cent of the world's children, had prepared national programmes of action for meeting the Summit goals. In addition, a set of mid-decade goals for children were established.

In 1996, countries are due to report formally at the UN on their progress towards the goals for the year 2000. They will be reports of some triumph. Many countries in Asia, Latin America and selectively in the Middle East have made significant progress. In sub-Saharan Africa, several countries will show improvement in at least half the goals. Still other African countries are in such a state of turmoil and economic crisis that for their leaders the vision of the Summit goals has already sunk below the horizon. UNICEF, therefore, for the rest of the decade will continue to put much of its energies into helping countries reach their child-centred targets.

The Convention on the Rights of the Child has already proved to be an effective framework for international action. The Convention established social and economic rights - the right to survival, early development, education, health care and social welfare support. But it also covers civil and political rights. These include the right of the child to a name and nationality, to freedom of expression and to participation in decisions affecting his or her well-being. Further rights include protection from discrimination on grounds of gender, race or minority status, as well as from sexual and other forms of exploitation.

The key underlying advance was the recognition of the child as a complete individual. The Convention establishes that the child has an identity distinct from those of parent or nurturers and that the community has a duty to protect that identity and to enable the child to express it in matters such as guardianship or custody. In these areas, the overarching consideration should be "the best interests of the child". In the years following 1990, the Convention has become the most widely recognized and ratified international human rights instrument in history. As of end-September 1995, 179 countries had become "States Parties".

The post-Summit process and the Convention of the Rights of the Child have helped maintain the momentum on behalf of children. In the 1990s, however, the prospects for the fight against poverty generally appear less promising. Starting in the 1980s, Africa, in particular, has suffered from a seemingly endless succession of emergencies - mostly caused by, or associated with, drought. Worse was to follow in the form of political breakdown. In the 1990s, the collapse of frail political and administrative structures has pushed a number of countries - Liberia, Rwanda, Sierra Leone and Somalia - towards the ultimate condition of post-colonial breakdown: the "failed State".

In these emergency arenas, the children's agenda has been dominated by the combination of war with ongoing economic and environmental disaster. This has dashed developmental prospects and redirected attention towards issues concerned with children in war. To an organization born among the detritus of war, it sometimes seems as if the historical wheel has come full circle.

CHILDREN'S RIGHTS PROJECT

Community Law Centre
University of the Western Cape (UWC)
Private Bag X17
7535 BELLVILLE

Room 19, Law Faculty
Modderdam Road
BELLVILLE

Tel (021) 959-2950/1 Fax (021) 959-2411
E-mail jsloth@law1.uwc.ac.za

Contact Person: Ms Julia Sloth-Nielsen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To highlight issues of concern to children's rights advocates, both through research and activism

Activities:

- Organises conferences on aspects of children's rights and juvenile justice
- Focuses attention on the need for reform of the juvenile justice system in South Africa
- Contributes to policy development and legal reform through the National Children's Rights Committee, by serving on Ministerial Commissions of Enquiry and by legal research and academic comment on a range of issues concerning children
- Conducts research programmes which focus on constitutional entrenchment of children's rights, international law and the rights of disabled children, socio-economic rights of children and various aspects of juvenile justice

RESOURCES: A range of publications on Children's Rights and Juvenile Justice

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Children's Rights Committee (NCR), NGOs and state departments

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Human Rights, Research

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

COMMUNITY LAW CENTRE

University of the Western Cape (UWC)
Private Bag X17
7535 BELLVILLE

Modderdam Road
BELLVILLE

Tel (021) 959-2950 Fax (021) 959-2411
E-mail NSTEYTL@LAW1.UWC.AC.ZA

Director: Prof Nico Steytler

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conduct research and influence policy on children's rights, disabled children's rights, juvenile justice, child labour and youth advocates
- To raise awareness of children's rights

Activities:

- Develops policy and legislation to ensure empowerment and independence of disabled children
- Compiles a database of organisations working with disabled children
- Organises workshops and conferences on children's rights and trains 12 students as youth advocates to advise children in trouble with the law
- Conducts research projects focusing on children's, women's and human rights and constitutional law

RESOURCES: Library, videos and slides on children in trouble with the law

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Human Rights

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

END PHYSICAL PUNISHMENT OF CHILDREN

46 Sawkins Road
8001 CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 689-1519 / 685-4103 Fax (021) 689-5403

Contact Person: Ms Nazeema Ahmed

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To end physical punishment and deliberate humiliation of children through education and legal reform by forming an alliance of organisations with goals rooted in human and specifically children's rights

Activities:

- Promotes and supports education, public awareness and lobbying with regard to children's rights

RESOURCES: Information on the issue of physical punishment of children

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Human Rights, Social Awareness

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

HUMAN RIGHTS TRUST (HRT)

P O Box 13197
6013 HUMEWOOD

19 Clyde Street
CENTRAL

Tel (041) 55-5979 Fax (041) 56-4337

Director: Mr Rory Riordan



STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Charitable trust

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To redress conditions of deprivation and suffering caused by discrimination by law, regulation, custom or practice
- To promote and protect human rights

Activities:

- Presents programmes on non-violent conflict resolution skills, an approach to joint problem-solving that welcomes diversity and respects differences in opinion
- Empowers young people to creatively manage their own problems
- Endeavours to transform schools into safer, more caring and more effective institutions
- Provides human rights education and monitors human rights violations
- Conducts a 'train the trainer' training programme which includes democracy, human rights, conflict resolution and gender awareness workshops

RESOURCES: Publications and research material

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Lawyers for Human Rights, IDASA, Street Law, Gender Studies Unit and Conflict Resolution and Development

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Conflict Resolution, Human Rights



LAWYERS FOR HUMAN RIGHTS - CHILD RIGHTS UNIT

P O Box 388
3200 PIETERMARITZBURG

303 Pietermaritz Street
PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 42-1130/80 Fax (0331) 94-9522
E-mail 1hrpmb@wn.apc.org

Coordinator: Mr Oscar Makhathini

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To focus on juvenile justice aspects aimed at service delivery, policy and legislative change

Activities:

- Focuses on issues pertaining to child victims of abuse, homeless children, child labour, disabled children and refugee children

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

National Office Tel (012) 21-2135 Fax (012) 325-6318
North-West Province Tel (018) 462-1990
Northern Cape Tel (0531) 24474/5
Northern Province Tel (0152) 291-5309
Western Cape Tel (021) 47-6168/9 Fax (021) 47-6182

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection, Human Rights, Legal Services



MOLO SONGOLOLO

P O Box 43326
7924 SALT RIVER

1st Floor, Observatory Arcade
67 Station Road
OBSERVATORY

Tel (021) 448-5438/21 Fax (021) 47-4997

Coordinator: Mr Patrick Solomon

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote contact amongst children and advocate for the rights of children
- To promote alternative, relevant and educational reading material for children

Activities:

- Focuses on educational fun articles for children in English, Afrikaans, Xhosa and other languages through the Molo Songololo magazine
- Presents developmental workshops and lobbies for and creates awareness of children's rights
- Promotes contact amongst children by bringing them together through workshop programmes
- Promotes the needs of children in difficult situations and community involvement through the Molo Songololo/Hello Centipede symbol

RESOURCES: Molo Songololo magazines

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Children's organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Human Rights



NATIONAL CHILDREN'S RIGHTS COMMITTEE (NCRC)

P O Box 616
2028 RIVONIA

13 Wessels Road
RIVONIA

Tel (011) 807-7474/5 Fax (011) 807-7477

Director: Ms M Rantela
Information Officer: Ms Elizabeth Bennett

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To act as a non-sectarian national mobilising force for the advancement and protection of the rights and wellbeing of children by involving all those who impact on their development



Activities:

- Campaigns for the rights of children as set out in the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child and the South African National Plan of Action for Children
- Organises national conferences and summits and request commissions such as the Goldstone Committee to focus on violence as it affects children
- Participates in the legislative process to ensure that laws meet the best interest of children
- Provides support for projects serving homeless children, conducts workshops on children's rights and conducts advocacy work in relation to children

RESOURCES: Simplified and translated version of United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF), Network Against Child Labour, Alliance Against Child Prostitution, Children against Violence, NACCWA, National Council for Child and Family Welfare, Congress of Early Childhood Development and government departments

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Human Rights



NETWORK AGAINST CHILD LABOUR (NACL)

P O Box 42440
2033 FORDSBURG

62 Marshall Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 836-0282/3 Fax (011) 834-1873

Coordinator: Ms Penny Mhlahleki

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To work towards the abolition of child labour wherever it is found
- To bring together organisations and individuals that are concerned with child labour
- To provide information and policy guidelines on child labour and related issues to interested organisations

Activities:

- Facilitates the networking of organisations and individuals that are concerned with child labour for a national lobbying campaign against child exploitation
- Provides information and policy guidelines on child labour and related issues to interested organisations
- Lobbies for legislation, enforcement mechanisms and social policies which are designed to bring about the elimination of child labour
- Conducts action-oriented research to expose the problem in the country
- Intervenes actively or organises interventions where possible in reported cases of child labour

RESOURCES: Facilitation services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Black Lawyers Association, Black Sash, CORE, Community Law Centre, COSATU, Lawyers for Human Rights, Legal Resource Centre, NALEDI, NICRO, South Africa National Council for Child and Family Welfare and UNICEF

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection, Human Rights



SOUTHERN NATAL CHILDREN'S RIGHTS COMMITTEE

609 Colonial Tower
Mark Lane
4001 DURBAN

Tel (031) 307-6075 Fax (031) 307-6074

Chairperson: Ms S Motola

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To raise public awareness of children's rights
- To monitor violations of children's rights

Activities:

- Conducts awareness campaigns on children's rights
- Conducts programmes on peace education (theme guidelines for educare centres and training programmes) and child-to-child workshops for educators

RESOURCES: Educare centres

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Human Rights



"The idea that children have special needs has given way to the conviction that children have rights, the same full spectrum of rights as adults: civil and political, social, cultural and economic."

(State of the World's Children 1997)

EDUCO SCHOOL OF AFRICA (EDUCO)

7 Dalegarth Road
7800 PLUMSTEAD

Tel (021) 761-8939 Fax (021) 797-5292
E-mail educ@iafrica.com

National Director: Ms Marian Goodman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Non-profit educational trust

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide leadership training through outdoor-based experiential education
- To encourage personal and leadership development, environmental sensitivity, multicultural awareness and community building through wilderness-based experiences

Activities:

- Conducts wilderness-based youth leadership courses and adventure programmes
- Conducts various courses (3 days to 3 weeks duration), including rock climbing and abseiling, backpacking, camping and environmental awareness and wilderness skills, as well as conflict resolution, teambuilding initiatives, leadership and lifeskills, self-presentation, storytelling and personal visioning
- Conducts courses on an open-enrolment (public) basis or by specific contract to schools or organisations

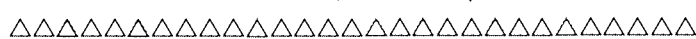
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Wilderness Leadership School, Leadership Youth, South African Mountain Club, Outward Bound and RALI Project

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Look Again Tel (011) 786-2700 Fax (011) 786-2709

KEYWORDS: Environment, Leadership



GIRL GUIDES ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 3343
2040 HONEYDEW

374 Boundary Road
North Riding
RANDBURG

Tel (011) 795-3767/8 Fax (011) 794-1091

Chief Commissioner: Ms Isobel Direko

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To develop the full potential of all girls and women
- To develop potential through voluntary small group participation in all communities

Activities:

- Establishes small groups known as units and the age grouping is as follows, Teddies (5-7 years), Brownies (9-10 years), Guides (10-14 years), Ranger Guides (14-17 years) and young adults
- Conducts environmental projects such as the cleaning of spruits, rivers and planting trees
- Conducts community services that involve old age homes, helping at fetes, soup kitchens, orphanages, street children, handicapped children, charity organisations, the destitute and different institutions
- Provides school leavers with self-help and skills training courses
- Collects books and toys for the Othandweni Children's Home

RESOURCES: Audiovisual material and conference centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Affiliated to environmental, youth and women's organisations and World Association of Girl Guides and Girl Scouts

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Eastern Cape Tel (041) 31-2573
 Free State Tel (057) 352-3102 Fax (057) 357-2409
 Gauteng Tel (011) 333-1433
 KwaZulu-Natal Tel (0324) 93917 Fax (0324) 25028
 North-West Province Tel (0140) 89-9394/5
 Fax (0140) 89-9391
 Southern KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 78-4280/1
 Western Cape Tel (021) 448-5106/7

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Leadership, Youth Development and Support



I CAN FOUNDATION

P O Box 2700
2055 FOURWAYS

927 Richard's Place
HALFWAY HOUSE

Tel (011) 805-5479 Fax (011) 805-5482

President: Dr David Molapo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide opportunities for the development of healthy and well-integrated young people by offering guidance, education, economic opportunity and capacity-building which will consolidate the gains and contribute to the aims of the new South Africa
- To help youth shift their priorities from early reproduction toward personal and community development by finding ways for youth to assume responsibility for development



- To establish core leadership groups which will train other young people, as well as to establish support groups which provide ongoing information and evaluation

Activities:

- Conducts courses which are designed to be an ongoing and equipping tool, including a five-day training opportunity and ongoing practical training seminars
- Equips youth with management, leadership and interpersonal skills
- Exposes future leaders to various educational and business opportunities
- Maintains channels of communication with the targeted youth population and makes youth aware of the relevant issues facing South Africa today

RESOURCES: Training seminars and youth communicators

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Civic associations, youth clubs, church and religious organisations, political youth groups and the Congress of South African students

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Training, Youth Development and Support



IPELEGENG YOUTH LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME

P O Box 82691
2135 SOUTHDALE

Community Centre
cnr Khumalo and Phera Streets
White City
Jabuvu
SOWETO

Tel (011) 982-7609/10 Fax (011) 982-1080

Project Manager: Ms Phuthi Moche-Lekgetho

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be a local non-governmental, non-sexist, non-partisan youth programme that provides training to develop and empower young people with skills that will enable them to contribute effectively in their communities
- To equip youth with skills that enable them to operate effectively in a range of fieldwork settings, involving people of different ages, races, gender, class, sexuality and ability

Activities:

- Promotes and facilitates community service activities
- Presents leadership development programmes
- Conducts courses in literacy skills, Who am I?, social issues affecting youth, human rights, leadership and organisational skills, financial management, conflict

- management, environmental awareness, job seeking skills, cultural studies, political economy, computer skills, street law, media skills and career guidance
- Facilitates extramural activities such as camps, theatre, arts and culture and sport

RESOURCES: Conference facilities, training courses and trainers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community organisations and NGOs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Training, Youth Development and Support



JUNIOR RAPPORTRYERBEWEGING (JRB)

P O Box 91282
2006 AUCKLAND PARK

Die Eike
1 Cedar Avenue
AUCKLAND PARK

Tel (011) 482-1849 Fax (011) 482-1845

Head Secretary: Mr F Bloem

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Culture organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To strive for the use and development of the Afrikaans language and culture in religious, economic, social service, educational and political areas
- To develop the leadership potential of young South Africans

Activities:

- Supports and facilitates community projects, school-building programmes, national debating competitions for high schools, national Bible quizzes for primary schools, youth conversation forums, pre-school art exhibitions and youth leadership courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: FAK, Afrikaner Kultuurforum and National Youth Commission

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Eastern Cape Tel (041) 52-3540
 Free State Tel (051) 30-1628
 Gauteng Tel (016) 33-0081 Tel (012) 322-1511
 KwaZulu-Natal Tel (0361) 31-0001/2
 North-West Province Tel (018) 464-2011 x 2145
 Northern Cape Tel (0531) 861-2089
 Northern Province Tel (014773) 71500
 Western Cape Tel (0231) 22505

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Leadership, Youth Development and Support



LAND SERVICE MOVEMENT

P O Box 11392
0126 DIE TREMLOODS

207 Gemsbok Street
WIERDA PARK

Tel (012) 328-5616 / 991-0109 Fax (012) 653-1692

National Leader: Mr Koos Alberts

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To train youth in the skills of managing their environment in its totality
- To foster a love and appreciation of this country's natural heritage and an involvement in its protection, use and improvement
- To foster a love and appreciation, and an involvement in the conservation, promotion and development, of the cultural environment
- To instill in members knowledge, skills and attitudes that will enable them to cope with current and future challenges with determination, independence and responsibility

Activities:

- Implements an extensive educational programme which is aimed at educating youth towards becoming happy and useful citizens
- Strives to guide youth towards utilising their leisure time beneficially, as well as for the benefit of their fellow human being
- Encourages the mastering of many small motor skills, batik, wood carving and creative embroidery
- Encourages the development of a genuine feeling of appreciation and love for the environment

RESOURCES: Organises meetings, gatherings, projects, exhibitions, excursions and visits, camps, hiking, cycling and other educational tours

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Environment, Leadership, Youth Development and Support



LEADERSHIP SOUTH PROGRAMME (LSP)

P O Box 23710
7735 CLAREMONT

Tel (021) 683-1763 / 64-3212 Fax (021) 683-1763

Executive Director: Mr Graham Phippen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be a multi-disciplinary, youth-orientated, non-racial, non-political programme

- To empower youth and youth leaders to become facilitators and organisers of community development, initiatives and to transfer their skills

Activities:

- Empowers youth and youth leaders through the FACT programme, a facilitator training programme focusing on project management workshops, life skills, sexuality, workshop facilitation and many other subjects
- Conducts environmental education for young people through the Adventure Learning and Outdoor Education Programme (ALOE)
- Provides support and assistance to other national and international youth organisations

RESOURCES: Training materials

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Education Resource Network, Educo, National Aids Consortium of South Africa (NACOSA), NGO Alliance, Social Involvement Forum and African Community Theatre Services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Training, Youth Development and Support



METAGROUP COMMUNICATIONS

P O Box 26138
7872 HOUT BAY

Lothlorien
Valley Road
HOUT BAY

Tel (021) 790-1327 Fax (021) 790-1327
E-mail: jmiller@icon.co.za

Director: Ms A S Miller

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Consultancy

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To assist youth organisations in developing a cooperative learning approach for self-management and developing leadership potential
- To provide an environment conducive to team learning and empowerment

Activities:

- Enables potential leaders to experience principles and practices of group dynamics and to learn to create and maintain a collaborative environment
- Conducts leadership development workshops which stress the practice of shared leadership, mutual accountability for improved learning, thinking and goal achievement
- Conducts workshops and courses for self-awareness, personal goal setting and enhancement of interpersonal styles of communication



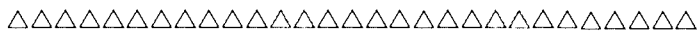
- Assists youth organisations to set up youth-managed programmes to mediate conflicts and to provide their own training programmes in peer mediation and effective communication and small group skills

RESOURCES: Courses and workshops

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Training, Youth Development and Support



RESPONSIBLE ACTION AND LEADERSHIP INITIATIVE (RALI PROJECT)

P O Box 26535
7872 HOUT BAY

7 Dalegarth Road
PLUMSTEAD

Tel (021) 761-1982 Fax (021) 797-5292

National Director: Mr Stephen Jacobs

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Professional consultants

- MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To train groups of 15-19 year old youth (drawn from local communities and schools) in lifeskills and community service for a multicultural leadership programme
 - To identify students with leadership potential from different communities, and/or from families of employees, to provide them with a forum for interaction and learning
 - To expose participants to needy communities and to coordinate their involvement in meaningful community projects which contribute towards their enrichment

- Activities:*
- Conducts training courses for youth in various personal skills, including personal responsibility, responsibility towards the future, responsibility towards others and community service that includes self-motivation, creative thinking, goal setting, study methods, time management, teamwork, leadership styles and entrepreneurship
 - Organises and facilitates various extra-mural activities

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Educo School of Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape, Gauteng, Northern Cape and Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Training, Youth Development and Support



SOUTH AFRICAN FUTURE ADULTS AND LEADERS DEVELOPMENT ORGANISATION (SAFALDO)

P O Box 3771
2000 JOHANNESBURG

Tel 082 447 1865

President: Mr Patrick Moseki

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

- MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To promote economic development, political stability and social upliftment through participation and involvement of youth and young adults in initiating and implementing programmes

- Activities:*
- Conducts youth development programmes and projects on skills, training and education for juvenile offenders, leadership skills and fundraising for development and educational purposes
 - Promotes economical stability and freedom of religion, raises awareness in churches and endeavours to eradicate crime, drugs, pornography and child abuse

RESOURCES: Training programmes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support



SOUTH AFRICAN SCOUT ASSOCIATION

P O Box 2434
7740 CLAREINCH

34 Palymra Road
CLAREMONT

Tel (021) 683-3910 Fax (021) 683-3716
E-mail sahq@scout.net
WWW <http://www.web.co.za/scouts/>

Chief Executive: Mr J A Hunneyball

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

- MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To contribute to the development of boys and young men in achieving their full potential as individuals, as responsible citizens and as members of their local, national and international communities by developing their character, training them in citizenship and developing their spiritual, social, intellectual and physical qualities
 - To use the opportunities of the brotherhood of Scouting in accordance with its principles and methods in order to develop in its members unprejudiced attitudes and an understanding of an respect for others

- To promote a commitment to a code of values which result in the self-discipline and the development of the member's full potential and enable him to take a meaningful place in society
- To create for each member an awareness of and involvement in service to others and the community

Activities:

- Presents a programme of activities which is contained in a system of progressive self-education through the Scout Promise and Law, including learning by doing, memberships of small groups, involving under adult guidance progressive discovery and acceptance of responsibility and training towards self-government, directed towards the development of character and the acquisition of competence, self-reliance, dependability and capacities both to cooperate and to lead, and progressive and stimulating programmes with varied activities based on the interests of the participants, including games, useful skills and services to the community, taking place largely in an outdoor setting in contact with nature
- Organises weekly meetings in Scout Groups with hiking, camping and other outdoor activities taking place within the programme

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Girl Guides Association of South Africa, Voortrekkers, Boys Brigade, Land Service Movement, Hiking Way Board, Habitat Council, Environmental Education Association of South Africa (EEASA), Departments of Education, various church and service organisations, UNESCO, UNHCR, WHO, WWF and other Scout Associations in 145 counties throughout the world

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Eastern Cape P O Box 12061, CENTRAHIL, 6006
 Free State P O Box 55022, EERSTEMYN, 9466
 Gauteng P O Box 631, JOHANNESBURG, 2000
 KwaZulu-Natal P O Box 267, DURBAN, 4000
 Northern Provinces P O Box 27221, SUNNYSIDE, 0132
 Western Cape P O Box 999, CAPE TOWN, 8000

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support



VOORTREKKERS

P O Box 23442
 0031 GEZINA
 901 Pierneef Street
 VILLIERIA

Tel (012) 329-0198/9 Fax (012) 329-0200

Leader: Ds J P L van der Walt

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To prepare Afrikaner youth for the future

Activities:

- Concentrates on Christianity, civic duties, duties of an Afrikaner and adventure as pertaining to a youth organisation
- Organises several camps for different age groups in various provinces

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Cultural organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Free State Tel (057) 83621 Fax (057) 84752
 Gauteng Tel (012) 43-3914 Fax (012) 43-3544
 KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 466-3794
 Western Cape Tel (021) 92-1551 Fax (021) 93-0461

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support



WILDERNESS LEADERSHIP SCHOOL (WLS)

P O Box 53058
 4011 YELLOW WOOD PARK
 90 Coedmore Road
 YELLOW WOOD PARK

Tel (031) 42-8642 Fax (031) 42-8675
 E-mail wilderness@eastcoast.co.za

National Director: Mr A Muir

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To restore a balanced relationship between humanity and nature by providing a direct experience of wilderness for leaders who shape society

Activities:

- Conducts youth leader interaction courses for youth from a variety of backgrounds, such as impoverished townships to affluent suburbs, to bring South Africans together in these environments
- Conducts wilderness courses, scholarship youth leader interaction programmes, political leader programmes, teacher training programmes and a 'Pride of Table Mountain' project

RESOURCES: Library, conference facility and publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Wild Foundation, Wilderness Foundation, Wilderness Action Group and World Wilderness Congress

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Cape Town Fax (021) 683-5888
 Johannesburg Fax (011) 795-4150
 Port Elizabeth Fax (041) 36-1588

KEYWORDS: Education, Environment, Leadership



DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Private Bag X81
PRETORIA

Old Saambou Building
13 Church Square
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 323-9302 ext 2185 Fax (012) 21-1708

Liaison Officer: Ms Marié Schouwstra

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To equip the South African legal system so that it is able to satisfy the expectations and needs of the public and the new constitutional dispensation

Activities:

- Focuses on the prevention of family violence and violence against children by introducing effective laws
- Ensures that parents fulfil their responsibility to support their children through the Maintenance Act
- Conducts the Family Advocate's Branch that is responsible to protect the interests of minor and dependent children in divorce actions
- Establishes the Constitutional Court and accompanying measures to protect fundamental rights

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government departments

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Human Rights, Legal Services



NATIONAL STREET LAW ORGANISATION

P O Box 18658
7824 WYNBERG

8 Carabinier Road
WYNBERG

Tel (021) 797-6158 Fax (021) 797-8306

Director: Mr P S Volmink

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide practical law-related education primarily to the youth, both in formal as well as informal institutions
- To build a democratic society in South Africa rooted in justice and equality through the promotion of a rights culture and the tradition of the Rule of Law
- To achieve this goal through preventative legal and democracy education programmes for South Africans by advancing a critical understanding of the law and democracy through participatory teaching methods

Activities:

- Conducts workshops on democracy education, human rights and street law

- Conducts and organises several youth camps
- Hosts the annual Youth Parliament Event

RESOURCES: Training programmes and workshops

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National NGO Coalition

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Centre for Human Rights Studies, University of Pretoria
Tel (012) 420-3034 Fax (012) 43-4021

Centre for Legal Services, University of Zululand
Tel (0351) 93911 Ext 2194 Fax (0351) 93735

Centre for Socio-Legal Studies, University of Natal
Tel (031) 260-1291 Fax (031) 260-1540

Community Law Centre, Potchefstroom University
Tel (0148) 293-0045 Fax (0148) 297-7425

Community Law Centre, University of the Western Cape
Tel (021) 959-2298 Fax (021) 959-3289

Faculty of Law, Rhodes University Tel (0461) 29311
Fax (0461) 28960

Faculty of Law, University of Fort Hare Tel (0404) 22217
Fax (0404) 22236

Faculty of Law, University of Stellenbosch
Tel (021) 808-3700 Fax (021) 883-9656

Faculty of Law, University of the Free State
Tel (051) 401-2678 Fax (051) 30-2433

Faculty of Law, University of the North
Tel (0152) 268-2559 Fax (0152) 267-0152

Faculty of Law, University of Venda Tel (0159) 21071
Ext 2711

School of Law, University of the Witwatersrand
Tel (011) 716-5586 Fax (011) 339-8362

Street Law Office, University of Cape Town
Tel (021) 650-3068 Fax (021) 650-3776

Street Law Office, University of Natal
Tel (0331) 260-5731 Fax (0331) 260-5091

Street Law Office, University of Port Elizabeth
Tel (041) 504-2557 Fax (041) 53-2556

Street Law Office, University of the North-West
Tel (0140) 89-2111 Fax (0140) 25775

KEYWORDS: Democracy, Human Rights, Legal Services



OFFICE OF THE PUBLIC DEFENDER

P O Box 62378
2107 MARSHALLTOWN

1st Floor, Cape House
cnr MacLaren and Fox Streets
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 838-6655/6 Fax (011) 838-7018

Director: Prof H N Pretorius
Youth Coordinator: Ms Paola Cirone

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Parastatal

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To divert young people from the criminal justice system whenever possible
- To ensure a fair trial and motivate alternative sentences in order to keep juveniles out of prison

Activities:

- Provides legal advice and assistance to juveniles charged with crimes
- Defends juveniles and adults on criminal charges in the Johannesburg Magistrate's and Regional Courts
- Assists in diverting juveniles so as to avoid young persons getting a criminal record
- Identifies specific members of the office to deal with cases in juvenile courts
- Works towards the expansion of diversion programmes so as to focus on the youthful offender rather than on the crime

RESOURCES: Free legal representation in the Johannesburg criminal courts

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Juvenile Justice Work Group, Legal Aid Board and NICRO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Johannesburg

KEYWORDS: Legal Services



UNITED NATION'S CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)

The State of the World's Children 1997.

Children's rights are the foundation on which better societies can be built, and a detailed blueprint exists in the Convention on the Rights of the Child. The State of the World's Children 1997 report explores some of the implications of this ground-breaking treaty for children - now on the verge of becoming the first universal law - with a particular focus on the moving subject of child labour. Just as no child should die of preventable illnesses, the report argues no child should labour in hazardous and exploitative conditions.

While it is impossible to cite a single authoritative figure, it is clear that the number of child workers worldwide runs into hundreds of millions, many of them toiling in largely unseen tasks. Although some of their work promotes or enhances their development, without interfering with schooling, recreation and rest, much of it is palpably destructive. Poor children face such hazards, the report says, because they are exploited.

The problem is complex, but there are a vast range of ideas and a large and growing body of experience on how to break the cycle of child labour and poverty. Relevant education and stronger social partnerships to ease the effects of poverty are among the strategies examined. The report also suggests steps to eliminate child labour, always taking into account the best interests of the child.

The State of the World's Children 1996.

Founded in the aftermath of World War II, UNICEF's original mission was to alleviate the suffering of children in wars. Fifty years later, children's lives are still being shattered by conflict. The State of the World's Children 1996 is a special anniversary edition. It sets out an Anti-War Agenda - a series of realistic and

practical steps the world can take to redress the shocking violence against children.

War has taken a terrible toll on children. In the past decade, some two million have been killed, 4-5 million disabled, 12 million left homeless, more than 1 million orphaned or separated from their parents and some 10 million psychologically traumatised. The report also says more children are being recruited as fighting soldiers. In 1988 alone, they numbered as many as 20 000.

In times of war, even children who remain "civilians" are subjected to horrific experiences. Girls face the prospect of sexual violence. Wars have also been adding to the huge numbers of uprooted people. Around 53 million people have been forced into flight, either displaced within their own countries, or as refugees seeking protection elsewhere. At least half are children.

There are also other causes of death. The report says during conflicts, around 20 times more people die from lack of food and medical services, combined with the stress of flight, than from weapons. A further tragedy of war haunts children even when conflict ends, the ever-present threat of anti-personnel landmines. It argues that respect for children and commitment to their welfare are key to humanitarian and political progress. In this regard it sets out an Anti-War Agenda for action.

State of the World's Children 1995.

The publication argues that the time has come to see the issue of protecting and investing in the growing minds and bodies of children not as a matter of peripheral concern, to be dealt with by a little extra sympathy and charity, but as an issue which is integral to economic and social development. Following the 1990 World Summit for Children, an important beginning has been made.

The Summit set specific goals, to be achieved by the year 2000, for the reduction of malnutrition, preventable disease, and illiteracy. It was subsequently agreed that several of these goals could and should be achieved by the end of 1995. The State of the World's Children 1995 asks what practical progress has been made.

Overall, it finds that a majority of the goals set for 1995 are likely to be met by a majority of the developing nations. Malnutrition has been reduced, immunisation levels are being maintained or increased, large areas of the developing world have become free of polio, iodine and vitamin A deficiency are being eliminated, ORT is preventing more than a million child deaths a year, and progress in primary education is being resumed.

Order from:
United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF)
P O Box 4884
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 320-7066
Fax (012) 320-4086
E-mail unicefsa@wn.apc.org

Division of Communication
UNICEF
3 United Nations Plaza
New York, NY 10017
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (212) 326-7259
Fax (+1) (212) 326-7768
E-mail media@unicef.org



BUSH RADIO

P O Box 13290
7705 MOWBRAY

2nd Floor, Refaynaab Building
2 Queenspark Avenue
SALT RIVER

Tel (021) 448-5450 Fax (021) 448-5451

Station Manager: Mr Zane Ibrahim

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Community radio station

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To run a community radio network dedicated to enabling access to the airwaves for communities to exercise their democratic right to free, fair and open expression of ideas
- To promote education, development and the celebration of indigenous cultures through a community radio station
- To serve as a mother station nurturing and facilitating development of other community radio stations in both urban and rural communities of the Western Cape

Activities:

- Conducts various programmes aimed at young people on topical issues
- Broadcasts from various venues, such as the Le Fleur children's shelter
- Conducts radio programme production training courses
- Conducts advocacy work for the community radio sector

RESOURCES: Training manuals and documents related to radio and production facilities for hire by other organisations

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Community Radio (NCR), COMMNET, Community Media Trust Group and World Association of Community Radio Broadcasters

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Media



J B CASTING

39 11th Street
2192 ORANGE GROVE

Tel (011) 640-1654 Fax (011) 640-1654

Director: Ms Jenni Bachmann

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Television agency and training centre

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conduct screen tests for young people interested in finding out more about the television industry or who may be considering television or the media as a career

Activities:

- Conducts training courses in camera techniques and different styles of presenting
- Auditions prospective presenters for film, television, radio and commercial assignments
- Focuses on a variety of looks, all nationalities and languages, from babies up to pensioners

RESOURCES: Training and screen tests

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Media, Training



M-NET CARES

Electronic Media Network Ltd
P O Box 4950
2125 RANDBURG

137 Hendrik Verwoerd Drive
RANDBURG

Tel (011) 329-5265 Fax (011) 886-2559

Project Coordinator: Ms Debbie Watson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Television programme

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To bring the efforts of dedicated community workers and organisations who minister to people, both young and old, who are in need all around the country, to the attention of M-Net's subscribers
- To encourage subscribers to donate money, goods and services to and in support of these organisations

Activities:

- Broadcasts a weekly five-minute programme that highlights the efforts of community oriented development and service organisations to M-Net subscribers and urges them to donate money, goods and services to support the work done by these organisations
- Focuses on small organisations who, in spite of their good work, may not have high public visibility or instant recognition
- Contributes to the RDP process through the contributions of M-NET subscribers, who assist these organisations with their upliftment and enrichment programmes

RESOURCES: M-Net television programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Not-subsidised and needy NGOs and CBOs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Media, Social Awareness



**NATAL YOUTH PUBLISHING PROJECT
(REALTIME MAGAZINE)**

308 Frere Road
4001 GLENWOOD

Tel (031) 25-6286/7 Fax (031) 25-6286/7

Project Coordinator: Mr G S Ngubo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To stimulate the development of youth publishing in KwaZulu-Natal
- To promote a culture of rights, tolerance and non-violent conflict resolution
- To foster a reading culture amongst youth
- To network with other organisations concerned with youth issues

Activities:

- Publishes a youth magazine, Realtime
- Conducts basic training courses on media skills
- Assists in the establishment of community print media for youth

RESOURCES: Publication, Realtime Magazine

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Ubambiswano, Community Print Sector and KwaZulu-Natal Forum on Education for Democracy

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Media



RADIO RIPPEL

P O Box 11905
0161 MAROELANA

162 High Street
ASHLEA GARDENS

Tel (012) 46-1905/7905 Fax (012) 46-3635

Managing Director: Mr Kobus Rudolph

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Community radio station

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be "the biggest turn-on!"

Activities:

- Provides an Afrikaans and English community broadcasting service in the Greater Pretoria and Centurion area
- Enables young people to participate in more than 50% of the radio programmes
- Enables young people to compile and present programmes and most schools, educational facilities and welfare organisations in the area are involved in Radio Rippel

- Conducts a wide variety of programmes on topical issues
- Presents the only radio programme with a focus on the youth of yesteryear

RESOURCES: Community radio

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community, schools, educational facilities and welfare organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Media



SARIE

P O Box 1802
8000 CAPE TOWN

Heerengracht 40
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 406-2203 Fax (021) 406-2513

Editor: Dr Lizette Rabe

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Magazine

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To focus specifically on teenagers from 13-19 years in the special teenage section in Sarie magazine

Activities:

- Considers that 25 percent of readers are teenagers when compiling the magazine
- Publishes Sarie-Tiener four times per year which concentrates on youth-related issues
- Discusses issues important to teenagers such as problems with parents, job opportunities, preparing for exams, detecting suicidal tendencies, skin care and fashion trends

RESOURCES: Magazine and information

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Media



SOUL CITY

P O Box 1290
2041 HOUGHTON

7 7th Avenue
LOWER HOUGHTON

Tel (011) 728-7440 Fax (011) 728-7442

E-mail soulcity@aztec.co.za

Project Manager: Dr Sue Goldstein

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Mass media project

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To use mass media for health and development

GOLD REEF CITY

Private Bag 1890
2159 GOLD REEF CITY

Northern Parkway
ORMONDE

Tel (011) 496-1600 Fax (011) 496-1135

Managing Director: Mr B Schutte

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Entertainment and educational venue

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide education and entertainment

Activities:

- Provides a children's farmyard and fun area
- Conducts daily gold panning sessions on an authentic claim
- Provides underground mine tours, a gold pour, minting demonstrations, glass blowing demonstrations, candle making demonstrations, blacksmith demonstrations, a fun train, Billy Bob's rocking robotic show, fabulous mini farmyard, a Victorian fun fair, lost reef fun fair, golden loop and raging rapids, prospector land pleasure rides, donkey rides, prospecting camp and live street entertainment
- Provides educational information and programmes through 18 museums on the site

RESOURCES: Venues for functions, museums and various recreational facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Museums, Recreation



JEFFREYS BAY SHELL MUSEUM

P O Box 21
6330 JEFFREYS BAY

Tel (0423) 93-1111 c/o Jeffreys Bay Municipality
Fax (0423) 93-1114

Curator: Ms Thea Marsh

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide information and education with regard to shells

Activities:

- Provides a unique and worldwide shell collection
- Provides educational programmes on shells to school groups and children

RESOURCES: Shell exhibitions, educational programmes and museum facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Education, Environment, Museums



MCGREGOR MUSEUM

P O Box 316
8300 KIMBERLEY

Atlas Street
KIMBERLEY

Tel (0531) 32645 Fax (0531) 82-9311

Education Officer: Ms S Erasmus

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be dedicated to the study of the cultural and natural history of arid environments, with particular reference to the Northern Cape and Kimberley

Activities:

- Displays illustrated aspects of the history of Kimberley
- Provides the Hall of Religions and Environment Hall which depicts three veld types around Kimberley
- Provides the Duggan-Cronin Gallery which is an ethnographic museum housing photographs and handwork of indigenous people of South Africa, the Alexander McGregor Memorial Museum which houses exhibitions of archaeology, zoological specimens and minerals, the Magersfontein site museum and Nooitgedacht site museum where numerous rock engravings and 280 million-year-old striations on lava pavements can be seen
- Provides the Wonderwerk Cave and site museum, an important archaeological site covering over half a million years of human history

RESOURCES: Comprehensive reference library, zoological specimens, posters, books, slides and videos

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Cape

KEYWORDS: Museums, Recreation



NATAL MUSEUM

Private Bag 9070
3200 PIETERMARITZBURG

237 Loop Street
PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 45-1404 Fax (0331) 45-0561

Head of Education Department: Ms Iris Bornman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conduct a syllabus enrichment programme which is centred around the displays in the museum

Activities:

- Conducts a variety of education services aimed at children of all ages, including a syllabus enrichment programme

- Conducts museum children's clubs after school for standards 3-5 and an explorer's club which is aimed at high school children
- Facilitates workshops with Umgeni Valley Wild Life Society to initiate and help run environmental youth clubs
- Conducts the Zibaniwa Zimaphuphu outreach project, a permaculture project and tours which are aimed to bridge the gulf between local communities

RESOURCES: Educational services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Local community

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Museums, Recreation



NATIONAL ENGLISH LITERARY MUSEUM (NELM)

Private Bag 1019
6140 GRAHAMSTOWN

87 Beaufort Street
GRAHAMSTOWN

Tel (0461) 27042 Fax (0461) 22582
E-mail nemh@hippo.ru.ac.za

Director: Mr M M Hacksley

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the reading and appreciation of all forms of imaginative South African literature written in English
- To collect and conserve material evidence pertaining to this literature, to publicise and popularise it and to provide all sections of the reading public, both locally and abroad, with the means of access to it

Activities:

- Provides collections which are extensively used by a growing number of school children
- Provides reading and stories to groups of young children
- Engages students and scholars in high-level academic research
- Offers educational outreach programmes to take information about literature to readers and potential readers
- Participates in the annual National Schools' Festival of English

RESOURCES: English literature and museum facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Eastern Star and Schreiner House

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Education, Museums, Recreation



NATIONAL MILITARY HISTORY MUSEUM

P O Box 52090
2132 SAXONWOLD

22 Erlswold Way
SAXONWOLD

Tel (011) 646-5513 Fax (011) 646-5256

Public Relations Officer: Captain Tony Speir

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To preserve history and to promote education

Activities:

- Promotes and maintains the dual function of the preservation of history and of education
- Hosts a large number of school groups who augment their history lessons with lectures by museum education officers
- Enables the public to view actual artifacts of military history
- Provides a special children's play area where younger visitors can play to their heart's content on a jungle gym, a number of military vehicles and in a sandbag fort

RESOURCES: Museum, J C Lemmer Auditorium, function room, Dan Pienaar Gun Park, museum catering facilities and children's play area

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community and schools

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Museums, Recreation



NATIONAL MUSEUM BLOEMFONTEIN

P O Box 266
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN

36 Aliwal Street
BLOEMFONTEIN

Tel (051) 447-9609 Fax (051) 447-6273

Education Officer: Ms Marieta Lamprecht

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote an understanding, appreciation and enjoyment of the natural and cultural environment through high quality conservation, research and education

Activities:

- Offers exhibition highlights such as an historical street scene, elephant exhibition, working bee hive, Florisbad skull and dinosaurs
- Offers popular specials for school groups which are presented free of charge each term, as well as biology and museum lessons
- Conducts self-guided tours, guided educational tours,

lessons and videos and tours of other places of interest in Bloemfontein

- Conducts pre-primary activities at the National Museum such as animal homes, animal languages, rodents, bees, reptiles, spiders and senses
- Conducts pre-primary activities at the Oliewenhuis Art Museum such as animal treasure hunts, On the Right Track, puppet shows, videos, nursery school showcases and children's parties

RESOURCES: Educational staff

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Museums, Recreation



PORT ELIZABETH MUSEUM

P O Box 13147
6013 HUMEWOOD

Beach Road
PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 56-1051 Fax (041) 56-2175

Education Officer: Ms Sandi Osborne

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide opportunities for cultural and environmental education for all South Africans and visitors

Activities:

- Provides a museum complex which includes a museum, oceanarium, combined snake park and tropical house and a Victorian house
- Offers a syllabus of specific programmes for standards 2-5 in history, geography and environmental studies
- Conducts a variety of school programmes and the museum school that serves pupils in standards 4 and 5 according to the general science syllabus

RESOURCES: Museum, snake park, oceanarium and educational programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community and schools

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Museums, Education, Recreation



SOUTH AFRICAN MUSEUM

P O Box 61
8000 CAPE TOWN

Queen Victoria Street
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 24-3330 Fax (021) 24-6716

Director - Education: Mr Sid Kannemeyer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conduct a variety of educational programmes for children

Activities:

- Provides a discovery room which emphasises a guided discovery learning and multisensory approach
- Conducts the Fumana environmental outreach programme which is an in-house programme targeted at primary school children from townships, the National Marine Day and other national/international day activities
- Produces a series of teacher resource packs relating to 5 vertebrate groups, namely fishes, amphibians, reptiles, birds and mammals
- Organises an annual five-day eco-camp for teachers or student groups at places such as De Hoop Nature Reserve or Skaife Environmental Centre at Cape Point
- Offers a planetarium with daily educational shows

RESOURCES: Resource centre, exhibitions, educational programmes and activities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Pupil Enrichment Network, Early Learning Resource Unit and Young Peoples Theatre Education Trust

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Museums, Recreation



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE MUSEUM AND ARCHIVES

P O Box 4866
0001 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 353-6770 Fax (012) 324-4853

Contact Person: Captain Charlotte Kotze

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide education about the history of the South African Police Service, criminology and the gathering of evidence

Activities:

- Offers guided tours through the museum and conducts mobile exhibitions for schools and shopping centres
- Presents puppet shows at requested venues
- Assists students who want to pursue careers as police officers, detectives, lawyers or journalists

RESOURCES: Museum, videos and exhibitions

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Police Service

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Museums



WAR MUSEUM OF THE BOER REPUBLICS

P O Box 704
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN

Tel (051) 447-3447 Fax (051) 447-1322

Educational Coordinator: Ms Sannette Greyvenstein

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conduct educational and creative programmes with a focus on the Anglo-Boer wars

Activities:

- Conducts a pre-school programme at the children's museum where children can handle and touch articles on display
- Conducts a primary school programme which deals with relevant school syllabus, a high school creative programme and programmes for tertiary education students
- Conducts the Friends of the Museum Association (more than half of the 400 members are under the age of 35 years) as well as visits to Anglo-Boer war historical sites and battlefields, provides assistance with research, visits by youth groups and lectures at schools
- Publishes Knapsak, focusing on articles of interest about the Anglo-Boer war

RESOURCES: Exhibitions and educational tours

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Museums, Recreation



WORCESTER MUSEUM - KLEINPLASIE LIVING OPEN AIR MUSEUM

P O Box 557
6849 WORCESTER

Tel (0231) 22225/6 Fax (0231) 74134

Teacher: Ms Sunette Joubert

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be a museum where history is alive

Activities:

- Presents agricultural activities and home industries which are practised and bound to time and season
- Presents sessions specifically for pre-primary and school pupils which include daily tasks such as bread-baking, candle-making, tobacco twisting, wheat milling, iron forging, jam-making, coffee roasting, distilling of witblits, soap-making and baking milk tart
- Presents attractions for pre-primary and school pupils such as pioneer farmers' way of living, animals,

threshing time, grape-pressing, animal week, baking and slaughtering, shearing time and farm animals

RESOURCES: Live museum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Museums, Recreation



STATE OF THE WORLD'S CHILDREN 1997

The Power of Education

A comprehensive strategy to combat hazardous child labour must begin with its logical alternative: high-quality schools and relevant educational programmes to which families will want to send their children and in which children will want to participate.

There are 140 million children between the ages of 6 and 11 not attending school - 23 per cent of primary school age children in developing countries - and perhaps an equal number who drop out of school early. If all those under 18 are considered to be children, as the Convention of the Rights of the Child stipulates, the figure out of school rises to 404 million, or 38 per cent of that age group. Many of these children work, many in jobs that are disabling and dangerous. Millions more are trying hard to balance the demands of work and schooling, a juggling act that poses particular problems for girls.

ILO, reflecting a broad consensus, takes the position that the single most effective way to stem the flow of school age children into abusive forms of employment or work is to extend and improve schooling so that it will attract and retain them.

Education and child labour interact profoundly. As we have seen, work can keep children away from school. At the same time, poor-quality education often causes children to drop out of school and start working at an early age. Good-quality education, on the other hand, can keep children away from work. The longer and better the education, the lesser the likelihood that a child will be forced into damaging work.

The Convention on the Rights of the Child insists that primary education must be universal and compulsory. If governments delivered on their legal commitment to this, the extent of exploitative child labour would be significantly reduced. The resources to create good schools all over the world could be found if the will was there. What is more, innovative thinking about how to regenerate the education system is well under way, and successful programmes exist all over the world that could serve as models.

Any improvement made to education - whether by changing existing schools, by setting up creative and flexible approaches to education or by targeting working children specifically - will have a positive impact on child labour. The more we do, the greater will be the results. What more powerful incentive could there be?

BONNYTOUN HOUSE

41 Rosmead Avenue
7800 WYNBERG

Tel (021) 761-5057/8 Fax (021) 761-5677

Acting Superintendent: Mrs A Olsen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

ENKUSELWENI PLACE OF SAFETY

P O Box 372
6210 SWARTKOPS

Mbilini Road
KVAZAKELE

Tel (041) 661-661 Fax (041) 662-266

Superintendent: Mr G Qaka

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide temporary care and accommodation to juvenile offenders who have been charged in terms of the Criminal Procedure Act
- To provide youth with the opportunity for positive, physical, emotional and social development through the provision of a stable and caring environment

Activities:

- Provides care for youth through the services of a multi-professional team
- Provides 24-hour child and medical care services
- Provides education and occupational therapy
- Conducts a well-planned programme of daily activities and recreation

RESOURCES: Accommodation, training courses and multi-professional team

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Department of Welfare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

ERIKA HOUSE

Private Bag X17242
6059 HILLSIDE

Bob Price Street
HILLSIDE

Tel (041) 46-2112 Fax (041) 46-2125

Superintendent: Ms L Kritzinger

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

EXCELSIOR PLACE OF SAFETY

P O Box 671
3600 PINETOWN

24 Bamboo Lane
PINETOWN

Tel (031) 72-5371 Fax (031) 72-3735

Acting Superintendent: Ms V Singh

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Department of Welfare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

GALESHEWE PLACE OF SAFETY

Private Bag X5042
8300 KIMBERLEY

Methodist Street
GALESHEWE

Tel (0531) 711-151 Fax (0531) 712-036

Superintendent: Ms M Kivedo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

GREENFIELDS PLACE OF SAFETY

Private Bag X512
3236 DALTON

90 Tibouchinia Avenue
DALTON

Tel (033) 501-1620/1 Fax (033) 501-1624

Superintendent: Ms P R S Peter

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

JUBILEUM PLACE OF SAFETY

P O Box 5205
1461 BOKSBURG NORTH

cnr Cason and 13th Avenue
BOKSBURG NORTH



Tel (011) 917-9574 Fax (011) 917-3406

Contact Person: Ms A P Louw

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety
△△△

LINDELANI PLACE OF SAFETY

P O Box 83
7605 KOELENHOF

Elsenburg Road
KOELENHOF

Tel (021) 882-2634/5 Fax (021) 882-2634

Acting Superintendent: Mr D Meyburgh

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Koelenhof

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety
△△△

MONUMENT PLACE OF SAFETY

P O Box 27023
9312 ERLICHPARK

28 Drente Avenue
BLOEMFONTEIN

Tel (051) 34-1489 Fax (051) 34-1489

Acting Superintendent: Ms R van Rensburg

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

RESOURCES: Accommodation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety
△△△

NERINA HOUSE

Thornton Road
6020 SCHAUDERVILLE

Tel (041) 43-2200 Fax (041) 43-7687

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety
△△△

NOMZAMO PLACE OF SAFETY

P O Box 13056
7705 MOWBRAY

Zone 22, No 6
LANGA

Tel (021) 694-0443 Fax (021) 695-5002

Superintendent: Ms N C Ngcambu

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety
△△△

NORMAN HOUSE PLACE OF SAFETY

P O Box 127
1610 EDENVALE

cnr 4th Street and 1st Avenue
EDENVALE

Tel (011) 453-7803 Fax (011) 453-9686

Contact Person: Ms E F Pretorius

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety
△△△

OCEAN PLACE OF SAFETY

Private Bag X03
4009 BLUFF

850 Marine Drive
BRIGHTON BEACH

Tel (031) 48-5415 Fax (031) 48-2719

Superintendent: Ms Mathilda Morolong

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety
△△△

OUTENIEKWA HOUSE

Private Bag X6587
6530 GEORGE

Golf Street
Parkdene
GEORGE

Tel (0441) 75-0402 Fax (0441) 75-0669

Superintendent: Mr Elwin Gallant

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide temporary physical, social and spiritual care of children under the age of 18 years
- To provide for emotional growth of children and to rectify deviant behaviour
- To provide for the educational and scholastic needs of children



Activities:

- Accommodates 115 children from the Southern Cape region, ranging from 1 day to 18 years of age
- Provides education for 60 pupils from Grade 1 to standard 5 through a school on the premises
- Provides a variety of activities for the children such as sport and recreation, drama, art, music, drum major-ettes, needlework, woodwork, library service and health education
- Provides weekend outings, camping and holiday programmes
- Provides physical, spiritual and social care services for children through a multi-professional team

RESOURCES: School and library

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

PATA PLACE OF SAFETY

Private Bag X9052
3200 PIETERMARITZBURG

Mt Patridge
PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 81646 Fax (0331) 42-8648

Superintendent: Ms T B Mahlobo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

PROTEA PLACE OF SAFETY

P O Box 13383
6013 HUMWOOD

Blackthorn Avenue
FOREST HILL

Tel (041) 55-8577 Fax (041) 56-4829

Contact Person: Mrs S Viljoen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

RESOURCES: Recreational facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Department of Welfare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

PROTEM (MAGALIESOORD CENTRE)

Private Bag X1004
1000 CULLINAN

Tel (01213) 30177/8 Fax (01213) 31558

Contact Person: Ms I Strydom

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

ROSENDAL HOUSE

Private Bag X3
7131 FAURE

Old National Road
FAURE

Tel (021) 843-3200 Fax (021) 843-3259

Superintendent: Mr C Baily

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SIYALINGA PLACE OF SAFETY

P O Box 371
6210 SWARTKOPS

Addo Raod
Motherwell
PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 61-1196 Fax (041) 61-1043

Social Worker: Ms Z C Gunguluza

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TENDERDEN PLACE OF SAFETY

60 Durban Road
7800 WYNBERG

Tel (021) 761-2555 Fax (021) 797-8368

Superintendent: Mr E Odendaal

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TSHIRELETSONG PLACE OF SAFETY AND CHILDREN'S HOME

Private Bag X20536
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN



Next to old Railway Hostel
Phahameng
MANGAUNG
Tel (051) 435-3317/8/9 Fax (051) 435-3171
Contact Person: Mr J D J Theart

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety and children's home

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide temporary care for children during the conclusion and/or after the conclusion of a juvenile or children's court case
- To provide care for children for the period that their parents or guardians can not provide care for them

Activities:

- Accommodates 340 black children in the Free State region
- Provides a 24-hour medical service and occupational therapy for children with specific problems
- Provides treatment for children with emotional problems and retarded development
- Conducts a balanced sports programme, including soccer, netball, softball, boxing, athletics and swimming

RESOURCES: Lecture halls, sports complex, needlework facility and workshop

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Department of Welfare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety



TUTELA PLACE OF SAFETY

Private Bag X06
0116 PRETORIA NORTH
162 Tolbos Street
FLORAUNA
Tel (012) 546-0640 Fax (012) 565-4754
Contact Person: Ms R Kempen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Department of Welfare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety



UMLAZI PLACE OF SAFETY

Private Bag X9002
4066 NTOKOZWENI
Mangosuthu Highway
UMLAZI
Tel (031) 907-5129/72 Fax (031) 907-9259

Contact Person: Ms B T Magwaza

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Place of Safety



VALLEY VIEW PLACE OF SAFETY

Private Bag X07
4015 DORMERTON
178 Clare Road
SYDENHAM
Tel (031) 207-2519 Fax (031) 28-8366

Contact People: Mr Tony Subramony / Ms G Jacobs

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Department of Welfare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety



VREDELUS HOUSE

Private Bag X3
7490 ELSIES RIVER
26th Street
LEONSDALE
Tel (021) 931-0233/4 Fax (021) 932-4420

Contact Person: Ms M Solomons

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

RESOURCES: Accommodation, training courses and multi-disciplinary team

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety



ZAKHE PLACE OF SAFETY

Private Bag X812
3620 NEW GERMANY
Wye Bank Road
KWADEBEKA
Tel (031) 707-6565/6

Contact Person: Ms T D Cele

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety



AFRICAN NATIONAL CONGRESS YOUTH LEAGUE (ANCYL)

P O Box 6259
2000 JOHANNESBURG

14th Floor, Shell House
51 Plein Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 333-6750 Fax (011) 333-9458
E-mail ancyl@anc.org.za

National Leader: Mr Malusi Gigaba

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Political organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To rally youth behind the policies of the ANC and to ensure that youth issues are on the agenda of the party
- To champion the interests of young people in broader society and to work with other organisations in pursuance of this goal
- To encourage patriotism, reconciliation and human rights in society and amongst youth

Activities:

- Lobbies and advocates around youth issues
- Conducts national campaigns such as 'free political activity in KwaZulu-Natal' and 'June 16 commemorations'
- Conducts local community campaigns with the focus on anti-crime, substance abuse and AIDS education
- Conducts policy research into youth issues
- Provides bursary programme for ANCYL members
- Conducts leadership training programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: World Federation of Democratic Youth and International Union of Socialist Youth

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Eastern Cape Tel (0433) 24434/5 Fax (0433) 24436
 Free State Tel (051) 447-6593 Fax (051) 430-8371
 Gauteng Tel (011) 337-6670 Fax (011) 336-3030
 KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 307-5460 Fax (031) 307-5400
 Mpumalanga Tel (013) 753-3051 Fax (013) 755-1172
 North-West Province Tel (0140) 81-5037
 Fax (0140) 81-3592
 Northern Cape Tel (0531) 81-2099 Fax (0531) 82-4151
 Northern Province Tel (0152) 291-4311/2
 Fax (0152) 291-4310
 Western Cape Tel (021) 488-4141 Fax (021) 448-4150

KEYWORDS: Politics

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

AFRIKANER WEERSTANDBEWEGING (AWB) YOUTH LEAGUE - PENKOPPE

P O Box 274
2710 VFNTERSDORP

Tel (018) 264-2005 Fax (018) 264-2032

Contact Person: Mr Fred Rundle

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Political organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To uplift AWB youth and to teach them Christian values and pride in their nationhood

Activities:

- Conducts activities that uplifts the AWB youth
- Teaches the youth Christian values and pride in their nationhood

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Afrikaner Weerstandsbeweging (AWB)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Politics

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

AZANIAN NATIONAL YOUTH UNITY (AZANYU)

P O Box 5447
0750 PIETERSBURG NORTH

Contact Person: Mr H Noni

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Political youth organisation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Politics

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

AZANIAN YOUTH ORGANISATION (AZAYO)

P O Box 508
1865 DOBSONVILLE

2334 Luthuli Street
DOBSONVILLE

Tel (011) 988-1255 Fax (011) 988-1255

Secretary General: Mr V Wauchope

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Political organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To mobilise, politicise and unite the youth around the philosophy of Black Consciousness
- To encourage the involvement of the youth in the problems facing them in particular and the Black community in general
- To work towards a nation-building programme which will instill a sense of creativity and co-responsibility among the youth

Activities:

- Promotes trust and cooperation among Black youth
- Assists people with substance abuse and promotes anti-drug campaigns



organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote youth development

Activities:

- Conducts political activities and youth projects
- Conducts an education programme in human values for street kids
- Plans to conduct out-of-school youth programmes
- Plans to build the QwaQwa cultural and recreational house for youth

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State and Gauteng

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Free State Tel (058) 713-6678 Fax (058) 713-2240

KEYWORDS: Politics



FREEDOM FRONT YOUTH

P O Box 74693
0040 LYNNWOOD RIDGE

6th Floor, Perseus Building
cnr Camelia and Priory Streets
LYNNWOOD RIDGE

Tel (012) 348-1167 Fax (012) 47-4387

Contact Person: Mr F Buys

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Political organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the interests of the Afrikaner amongst the youth of South Africa

Activities:

- Conducts various activities and implements the policies of the Freedom Front
- Develops political thinking and leadership qualities
- Cultivates a feeling of togetherness among the youth

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Freedom Front

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Politics



INKATHA FREEDOM PARTY (IFP) YOUTH BRIGADE

P O Box 4432
4000 DURBAN

4th Floor, Albany House North
Albany Grove
DURBAN

Tel (031) 307-4962 Fax (031) 307-4964

National Chairperson: Mr Musa Zondi

National Organiser: Mr Otto Kunene

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Political organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To the policies, objectives and statement of belief of the IFP
- To promote and encourage the development of people spiritually, economically, educationally and politically
- To eradicate all forms of corruption, exploitation and intimidation of man by man, fighting and opposing the ancient as well as the modern evils of government and all forms of social injustice

Activities:

- Conducts and promotes a wide variety of activities such as youth development, community development, programmes aimed at alleviating youth unemployment, AIDS awareness programmes, teenage pregnancy and programmes aimed at alleviating hunger, ignorance and diseases

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Youth Commission and other youth organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Eastern Cape Tel (041) 55-3409 Fax (041) 55-3555

Free State (Heilbron) Tel (01614) 22133

Gauteng Tel (011) 336-8081/ Fax (011) 336-8115

Gauteng (West Rand) Tel (011) 838-4127

Fax (011) 838-4596

KwaZulu-Natal (Ladysmith) Tel (0361) 31-1345/6

Fax (0361) 31-1346

KwaZulu-Natal (Newcastle) Tel (03431) 29913

Fax (03431) 29916

KwaZulu-Natal (Pietermaritzburg) Tel (0331) 42-9014

Fax (0331) 94-1495

Northern Cape Tel (0531) 81-6963

Western Cape Tel (021) 461-5501 Fax (021) 461-5517

KEYWORDS: Politics



NATIONAL PARTY (NP) YOUTH ACTION

Private Bag X402
0001 PRETORIA

F W de Klerk Building
cnr Sibelius and Leyds Streets
LUKASRAND

Tel (012) 344-6050 Fax (012) 344-6047

Youth Secretary: Mr Marius Bosman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Political organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be committed to the fact that youth interests should be fully recognized and specifically accounted for in all areas of policy formulation that affect them

Activities:

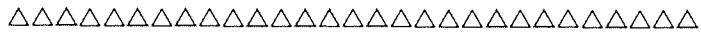
- Creates instruments and mechanisms for strengthening the family as the primary point of reference for youth development
- Equips young people to become integrated members of society and be represented whenever their interests are at stake
- Promotes interaction between different sections of youth who in the past did not have constructive contact with each other
- Supports programmes for eliminating disadvantages and unequal opportunities caused by discriminatory legislation and practices of the past

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Eastern Cape Tel (041) 35-1692/8 Fax (041) 35-1192
 Free State Tel (051) 447-3365 Fax (051) 447-6935
 Gauteng Tel (012) 344-6050 Fax (012) 344-6052
 KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 47-3936 Fax (031) 47-4279
 Mpumalanga Tel (013) 794-1567 Fax (013) 755-1878
 North-West Province Tel (018) 462-8861
 Fax (018) 462-5800
 Northern Cape Tel (0531) 81-1927/8 Fax (0531) 82-1962
 Northern Province Tel (0152) 291-1717/8
 Fax (0152) 291-4405
 Western Cape Tel (021) 23-4156 Fax (021) 23-8440

KEYWORDS: Politics



SOUTH AFRICAN COMMUNIST PARTY (SACP)

P O Box 1027
 2000 JOHANNESBURG

3rd Floor, Cosatu House
 1 Leyds Street
 BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 339-3621 Fax (011) 339-4244
 E-mail sacp@wn.apc.org

General Secretary: Mr Charles Nqakula

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Political organisation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Eastern Cape Tel (0433) 34288 Fax (0433) 22673
 Free State Tel (057) 352-2801 Fax (057) 352-2801
 Gauteng Tel (011) 331-9617/8 Fax (011) 331-2871
 Kimberley District Tel (0531) 81-4866
 Fax (0531) 81-4866
 Mpumalanga Tel (013) 243-5303 Fax (013) 282-5002
 North-West Province Tel (018) 462-1395
 Fax (018) 462-6996
 Northern Province Tel (0152) 291-3672
 Fax (0152) 291-3609
 Western Cape Tel (021) 448-7908/2123
 Fax (021) 47-7167

KEYWORDS: Politics



EDUCATION FOR ALL: A GOAL WITHIN REACH

Six years ago at the World Conference on Education for All held in Jomtien, Thailand, 155 countries pledged to take the necessary steps to provide primary education for all children and massively reduce adult illiteracy by the end of the decade. This year we are joining forces to organize a high-level meeting at Amman, Jordan in June, to assess what has been done - by nations and by the international community - to fulfil these commitments. At the same time Amman will provide an excellent opportunity for all nations to review their goals and strategies for expanding access to and improving the quality of basic education within a reasonable timeframe.

The balance sheet over the last six years is mixed. Much progress has been made in education in terms of higher enrolments, better quality and greater relevance in many countries. In particular, nine of the world's most populous countries - Bangladesh, Brazil, China, Egypt, India, Indonesia, Mexico, Nigeria and Pakistan - are working together to achieve Education for All. Even countries with a modest GNP per capita, such as Sri Lanka and Zimbabwe, are providing primary schooling to eight or more children out of ten. Such success stories demonstrate clearly that education for all is achievable and can become a reality within a few years.

But much more needs to be done. There are still 130 million children in the world who have no access to school, and the majority of them are girls. A large proportion of children, one third or more in many countries, do not complete primary education. Even of those who do finish, many do not acquire the essential skills and knowledge expected from primary education. Far too many children will soon join the world's 885 million illiterate adults, most of whom are women. Secondary education, so vital for development, is accessible only to 17 per cent of Sub-Saharan Africa's children. Thus it is clear that a much more concerted effort is needed to expand and improve educational opportunities, especially for girls and women.

It is unacceptable that a world that spends approximately US\$800 billion a year on weapons cannot find the money needed - an estimated US\$ 6 billion per year - to put every child in school by the year 2000. A mere one per cent decrease in military expenditure worldwide would be sufficient in financial terms. In Sub-Saharan Africa, only US\$2,5 billion per year would be needed to provide universal primary education. The international community and the developing world can and must invest in education, particularly in primary education, to achieve economic growth and poverty reduction.

The Amman meeting will be a milestone on the road to Education for All, which has well-known positive effects on economic development, infant mortality rates, reproductive health, birth rates, and the empowerment of people, especially women. Decisive and radical solutions must be found at both international and national levels to the problems that countries face in meeting the basic learning needs of their populations.

International commitment to the goal of Education for All has been reaffirmed at major global conferences, such as the International Conference on Population and Development, the World Summit for Social Development and the Fourth World Conference on Women. But declarations of intent are not enough. No real breakthrough will be possible unless the commitment is translated into a serious rethinking of resource priorities on the part of national leaders and the international community alike. We wish to stress our conviction that basic education for all is not only a human right, but also the cornerstone of human development. Having access to quality basic education is probably the single most effective means to ensure democracy, sustainable development and peace.

(Statement issued in preparation for the International Consultative Forum on Education for All, 16-19 June 1996)

ADVENTURE ZONE

P O Box 95482
2051 GRANT PARK

Rooftop of Norwood Hypermarket
cnr The Avenue and Sixth Avenue
NORWOOD

Tel (011) 483-3833 Fax (011) 483-3675

Director: Ms Hillary Friedland
Marketing and Promotions Coordinator: Ms Karen Casey

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Playpark for children

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To have childhood dreams come true in an indoor play-park for children
- To be determined that all children should have the right to experience a fantasy

Activities:

- Presents an indoor playpark designed specially for children
- Provides a wide choice of toys and activities such as jungle gyms, lego, trampolines, jumping castles and V-tech computers, battery-operated cars, computer games, an art room, Barbie room, scalextrix, rooms of building bricks and an infant and pre-school playground
- Provides a stage for live entertainment and plans to mount entertaining shows that will educate youngsters on topical issues such as child abuse

RESOURCES: Indoor playpark facilities, toys and stage

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Recreation



AFRIKA CULTURAL TRUST - INVENTORIUM AND CHILDREN'S MUSEUM

P O Box 8380
2000 JOHANNESBURG

52-62 Goch Street
NEWTOWN

Tel (011) 833-2323 Fax (011) 833-2324

Director: Mr B Francis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Cultural trust/centre

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide games, audiovisual attractions and hands-on exhibitions through a medium of science and technology to seek answers to questions on the living world and the environment

Activities:

- Presents inventorium for 6-12 year olds offering a place for family visits to awaken the child's curiosity for adventurous play with science and technology

- Presents a health awareness programme that focuses both on the child and parent
- Provides a counselling service that demystifies the notion of medicine and community healthcare
- Provides assistance in the psychological ills of stress and trauma
- Disseminates information on drug/alcoholic abuse and teenage pregnancy

RESOURCES: Resource centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Museums, Recreation



AFRIKA CULTURAL TRUST - YOUNG PEOPLE'S CREATIVE WORKSHOP

P O Box 8380
2000 JOHANNESBURG

52-62 Goch Street
NEWTOWN

Tel (011) 833-2323 Fax (011) 833-2324

Director: Mr B Francis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Cultural trust/centre

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To offer the entire range of creative art programmes presented by the various sections of the Afrika Cultural Centre

Activities:

- Presents and organises a children's theatre and exhibition programme, an annual street pageant/carnival celebrating children's creativity and an arts festival for young people
- Directs research into teaching aids, toy building and curriculum/training development

RESOURCES: Resource centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Recreation



RAINBOW CHILDREN'S CLUB

P O Box 14027
1518 FARRARMERE

9 Pierre Street
FARRARMERE

Tel (011) 849-2094 Fax (011) 849-2094

Contact Person: Ms Ann Scott

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote and provide entertainment to under privileged children



Activities:

- Organises a weekend camp once a month for children from various children's homes
- Conducts excursions to Parys, with activities including sports on the river, visiting a diamond mine and the museum and a trip to the hanging bridge

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Recreation

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SANTARAMA MINILAND

P O Box 57111
2137 SPRINGFIELD

Rosettenville Road at Wemmer Pan
SPRINGFIELD

Tel (011) 435-0543

Manager: Ms Jennifer Allsop

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To strive to be a miniland fantasy haven for children of all ages

Activities:

- Creates a wonderland educational miniland for children of all ages

RESOURCES: A great variety of mini-exhibitions

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Recreation

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

THE SCRATCH PATCH

The Cape Creative Workshop
P O Box 121
7990 KALK BAY

Victoria and Alfred Waterfront
Dock Road
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 419-9429

Contact Person: Mr B Cullin

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Company

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conduct fun and educational activities for children centred around the gem industry

Activities:

- Facilitates gem hunting for children
- Provides the scratch patch party cave for children
- Provides children with the opportunity to select their own special gemstones
- Organises Cave Mini Golf fun days

268

- Conducts visits to Topstones, the world's largest gemstone tumbling factory
- Conducts puppet shows and other entertainment for children

RESOURCES: Videos

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Topstones Factory
Tel (021) 786-2020 Fax (021) 786-2502

KEYWORDS: Recreation

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TRUWORTHS TWILIGHT CHILDREN FUN RUN

P O Box 6764
2000 JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 333-2901 Fax (011) 333-0475

Director: Mr Mark Oliver

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare event

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To organise an annual fun run in order to raise much needed funds for the street children of Johannesburg

Activities:

- Organises an annual fun run in order to raise much needed funds for the street children of Johannesburg
- Encourages children between 10-20 years to participate
- Donates the income received to the Twilight Street Children's Shelter
- Provides entry forms and information at schools and Truworths stores

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: United School Sport Association of South Africa (USSASA), NSC and NOCSA

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Recreation, Sport

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL GALLERY

Tel (021) 45-1628 Fax (021) 461-0045
E-mail sang@gem.co.za
WWW http://www.gem.co.za/sang/

BEST COPY AVAILABLE



EKUSENI YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CENTRE

Private Bag 6668
2940 NEWCASTLE

Ekuseni Evaluation Centre
Department of Community Development
Rand Afrikaans University (RAU)
Kingsway Avenue
AUCKLAND PARK

Tel (034388) 1000 Fax (034388) 1011

Evaluation Coordinator: Mr Hilton Rudnick

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Private sector correctional service initiative

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To empower young offenders for successful integration into society as dignified and responsible individuals
- To provide a compassionate, resourceful and responsible environment for young convicted persons to maximise their psychological, physical, educational and interpersonal potential

Activities:

- Provides 600 young prisoners with appropriate life skills, education and training, aligned to the world of work, to enable them to participate fully in society
- Implements education, training and counselling programmes that will be monitored over a two-year period

RESOURCES: Facilities, training courses and counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Nelson Mandela Children's Fund (NMCF), Ministry of Correctional Services, Joint Education Trust (JET), Rand Afrikaans University (RAU) and the Private Sector Initiative, a consortium of South African companies

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Rehabilitation, Youth Development and Support



ILITHA LABANTU

P O Box 7
7925 WOODSTOCK

NY 22-No 26 A
GUGULETU

Tel (021) 633-2383/78 Fax (021) 638-2956

Director: Ms Mandisa Monakali
Youth Counsellor: Ms Linda Monakali

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To focus on violence against women and children

Activities:

- Provides counselling for survivors of violence, both in the home and the community
- Promotes gender sensitivity and educates the youth about gender issues, violence and human rights
- Conducts youth development programmes, teachers training programmes, peer counselling and awareness programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Rape Crisis, NICRO, women's organisations and NGOs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling, Rehabilitation



IMBALI REHABILITATION PROGRAMME

P O Box 493
3200 PIETERMARITZBURG

12 Fraser Lane
PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 45-1699 Fax (0331) 94-9156

Programme Coordinator: Ms Ruth Bhengu

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To engage traumatised and militarised youth in a rehabilitation and skills development programme to enable them to overcome their difficult circumstances
- To help victims of violence overcome trauma and educate their communities about their experiences, thereby enabling them to regain their human dignity

Activities:

- Provides rehabilitation and healing services using group art therapy provided by artists and psychologists and one to one counselling methods
- Conducts life skills training courses by observing different behavioral patterns and human interaction
- Provides group counselling services

RESOURCES: Training courses and counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: SANCO and Midlands Mental Hospital

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Conflict Resolution, Crisis Counselling, Rehabilitation



KWAZULU-NATAL PROGRAMME FOR SURVIVORS OF VIOLENCE

1211 Sangro House
417 Smith Street
4001 DURBAN



Tel (031) 305-3497 Fax (031) 305-3497

Coordinator: Ms Anne McKay

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To contribute to the rehabilitation and healing of youth who are not attending school or who are unemployed

Activities:

- Assists youth who are unemployed or not attending school in areas badly affected by violence and refers them for counselling services
- Organises training in partnership with other NGOs in peer counselling and trauma management, conflict resolution, creative arts therapy, education for employment and sports development
- Conducts research into the effectiveness of interventions

RESOURCES: Library, training resources and trainers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Pietermaritzburg Tel (0331) 42-1378 Fax (0331) 94-7841

KEYWORDS: Rehabilitation



MAGALIESOORD TREATMENT CENTRE

Private Bag X1004
1000 CULLINAN

Tel (01213) 30120 Fax (01213) 31558

Director: Mr L Zéhlsdorff

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be a detention unit for youths awaiting trial that provides an effective service to change the destructive lifestyles of the inmates through scientifically-based programmes

Activities:

- Provides life skills and basic educational programmes for youths awaiting trial
- Provides ongoing treatment programmes for drug- and alcohol dependants from the age of 18 years upwards

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, Mpumalanga and North-West Province

KEYWORDS: Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Rehabilitation



NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR CRIME PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION OF OFFENDERS (NICRO)

P O Box 10005
7905 CALEDON SQUARE

139 Hatfield Street
GARDENS

Tel (021) 461-7253 Fax (021) 461-5093
E-mail nicro@wn.apc.org

National Director: Dr Esther Lategan

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To respect the worth, dignity and equality of every individual, especially focusing on those issues which cause crime
- To promote criminal and social justice and to prevent crime and violence in communities, on the streets and in the home
- To lobby for a legal system which is accessible to all the people of South Africa

Activities:

- Conducts social welfare and crime prevention programmes
- Conducts Economic Opportunities Programme (EOP) which attempts to find employment for unemployed clients of the organisation, as well as other unemployed people
- Conducts Youth Empowerment Scheme (YES) programme which covers topics such as self-concept enhancement, decision-making, assertive behaviour, laws and norms of society and parent-child relationships
- Conducts various training courses focusing on community empowerment, economic development, employment, skills training, victim support and offender reintegration
- Assists branch offices with their youth programmes, including work with first offenders, after-school projects, lifeskills training, work with gangs, job creation, education and training with youth, alternative sentencing for young offenders, crime awareness at schools, truancy, street children and youth clubs

RESOURCES: Library

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National and provincial representation on the Youth at Risk Task Teams, Social Worker's Forum representation, PAWC and government departments

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Bloemfontein Tel (051) 47-6694 Fax (051) 47-6678
 Cape Town Tel (021) 949-2110 Fax (021) 948-8934
 Durban Tel (031) 304-2761 Fax (031) 304-0826
 East London Tel (0431) 24123 Fax (0431) 43-6270
 George Tel (0441) 74-2531 Fax (0441) 74-2531
 Johannesburg Tel (011) 336-5236 Fax (011) 333-5614
 Kimberley Tel (0531) 26392 Fax (0531) 24418
 Nelspruit Tel (013) 755-3540 Fax (013) 755-3541
 Pietermaritzburg Tel (0331) 45-4425
 Fax (0331) 94-9653
 Port Elizabeth Tel (041) 54-2611 Fax (041) 54-4772
 Pretoria Tel (012) 326-5331 Fax (012) 323-2049
 Springbok Tel (0251) 41496 Fax (0251) 41496

KEYWORDS: Rehabilitation

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR CRIME PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION OF OFFENDERS (NICRO) - DURBAN

2nd Floor, United Building
 58 Field Street
 4001 DURBAN

 Tel (031) 304-2761/2 Fax (031) 3004-0826
 Youth Development Project Controller: Ms D Dlamini

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Rehabilitation

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR CRIME PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION OF OFFENDERS (NICRO) - EAST LONDON

P O Box 1752
 5200 EAST LONDON

 41 Beaconsfield Road
 NORTH END

 Tel (0431) 24123 Fax (0431) 43-6270
 Branch Director: Ms E M B Richter

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Rehabilitation

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR CRIME PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION OF OFFENDERS (NICRO) - NELSPRUIT

P O Box 3533
 1200 NELSPRUIT

Frik Muller Building
 31 Bester Street
 NELSPRUIT

 Tel (013) 755-3540 Fax (013) 755-3541
 Branch Manager: Mr Lucas Malekane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: Rehabilitation

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR CRIME PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION OF OFFENDERS (NICRO) - PIETERMARITZBURG

P O Box 95
 3200 PIETERMARITZBURG

 240 Burger Street
 PIETERMARITZBURG

 Tel (0331) 45-4425/42 Fax (0331) 42-1592
 Acting Director: Ms T Manikam

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Rehabilitation

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR CRIME PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION OF OFFENDERS (NICRO) - PRETORIA

P O Box 468
 0001 PRETORIA

 2nd Floor, Hamilton House
 cnr Andries Street and Bureau Lane
 PRETORIA

 Tel (012) 326-5331 Fax (012) 323-2049
 Director: Ms N Hill

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Rehabilitation

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR CRIME PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION OF OFFENDERS (NICRO) - WESTERN CAPE

4th Floor, Hoboken Building
 Kruskall Avenue
 7530 BELLVILLE

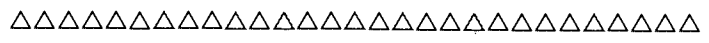
 Tel (021) 949-2110/1 Fax (021) 948-8934

Director: Ms R D Jeptha

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Rehabilitation



SKIEREILANDSE DIAKONALE DIENSTE

P O Box 3211
7490 ELSIES RIVER

91 6th Street
ELSIES RIVER

Tel (021) 932-6721 Fax (021) 933-1072

Director: Mrs Z Carolus

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide prevention and rehabilitation programmes for young people between the ages of 10-16 years

Activities:

- Provides an after school care facility for 300 youths
Conducts a variety of prevention and rehabilitation programmes, including a teenage care programme for youth with behavioral problems, teenage support groups and clubs and behavioral modification programmes for young people

RESOURCES: Publications, videos and audiovisuals

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Rehabilitation



TRAUMA CENTRE FOR VICTIMS OF VIOLENCE AND TORTURE

P O Box 13124
7900 SIR LOWRY ROAD

Cowley House
126 Chapel Street
8001 WOODSTOCK

Tel (021) 45-7373 Fax (021) 462-3143

Director: Mr N Walaza

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide health services to people affected by various forms of political violence
To assist people in turning painful experiences into opportunities for growth and life
To be committed to healing wounds of the past, and working towards the transformation of South Africa into a democratic, just and healthy society
To help victims become survivors through a develop-

mental process

Activities:

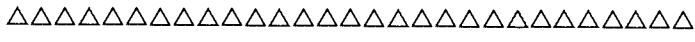
- Provides services to survivors of organised violence, including psychological, medical, emotional and social support
Identifies and assesses potential clients and conducts rehabilitative services
Empowers communities to cope with the aftermath of violence and attempts to break the cycle of violence
Conducts programmes in areas such as captivity and torture, returned exiles, urban violence, rural violence, war refugees and asylum-seekers, chaplaincy, research, training and human rights advocacy

RESOURCES: Support services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: BP Southern Africa, Shell South Africa, British Consulate, Equal Opportunity Foundation, Africa Fund, Energos Foundation, Cape Times, Rotary Club of Claremont, Church of Norway Council on Foreign Relations, Methodist Church Overseas Division, Anglican Church of New Zealand, United Church of Canada, Diakonischen Werk, Warner-Lambert SA (Pty) Ltd and United Nations Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Health, Rehabilitation



YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA: TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION

Does South Africa have a "youth crisis"?

The short answer to this question is: no. This may sound like a provocative and overconfident response, but if the problems in defining youth as a social category are borne in mind, it should be clear that "youth" is not seen as a unified entity with a collective consciousness in pursuit of clearly defined objectives. Youth as a social category reflect society's potential for the future. If society is in crisis, then that potential is threatened and youth in its various manifestations will reflect that crisis. South African society has been and, to a certain extent, still is in deep crisis. If this were not so, there would not have been any fundamental transition. The transition itself is an attempt to profoundly change the political, social and economic life of our country, precisely because these areas of societal life were and are in crisis. If we argue that there is no "youth crisis" as such, then we certainly do not mean to imply that youth does not find itself in crisis.



ACTS MINISTRIES

P O Box 903
2109 MELVILLE

2 Wessels Avenue
LYNDHURST

Tel (011) 726-7113 Fax (011) 726-7093

Director: Pastor Jimmy Wright

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To proclaim the gospel of Jesus Christ to the youth of South Africa
- To teach life skills and leadership in schools, tertiary institutions and churches
- To establish youth fellowships

Activities:

- Creates creative ministries on the campuses of schools and tertiary institutions, as well as at youth festivals and churches through the integration of youth teams and creative ministries
- Conducts life skills and leadership training courses through camps, conferences and sessions during an active week at schools and tertiary institutions in conjunction with other youth
- Conducts a service towards less privileged people

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Schools and tertiary institutions

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Religion

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

AFRICAN ENTERPRISE (AE)

P O Box 13140
3202 CASCADES

1 Nonsuch Road
PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 47-1911 Fax (0331) 47-1915
E-mail 10075.1437@compuserve.com

South African Team Leader: Dr M Cassidy
Youth Director: Mr J Garratt

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To evangelise the cities of Africa through word and deed in partnership with the Church

Activities:

- Promotes the Gospel and high standards of ethics in leadership, parenting and business
- Conducts youth projects and programmes, including a leadership training project, intercultural understanding and Christian responsibility, education programmes,

business and professional leadership seminars and renewal training courses

- Endeavours to reach people of a wide variety of social, cultural and ethnic groups at all levels with a message of godliness and reconciliation
- Conducts programmes of Christian reconciliation and mission, training in social empowerment and development directed towards the upliftment of disadvantaged people

RESOURCES: Conference centre, accommodation and library

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Evangelical Alliance of South Africa (TEASA)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Cape Town Tel (021) 531-2775 Fax (021) 531-2775

Durban Tel (031) 764-6219 Fax (031) 764-2360

East London Tel (0431) 48-6100

Grahamstown (Adv Willie Kingsley, c/o College House)

Tel (0461) 22755

Johannesburg Tel (011) 674-3197 Fax (011) 674-3197

Port Elizabeth Tel (041) 33-5244

Pretoria Tel (012) 330-3129 Fax (012) 323-8670

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Religion

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

AFRICAN ENTERPRISE: INTERN PROGRAMME

c/o African Enterprise
P O Box 13140
3202 CASCADES

1 Nonsuch Road
PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 47-1911 Fax (0331) 47-1915
E-mail 10075.1437@compuserve.com

Directors: Mr S A Bennett / Ms A J Bennett

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To offer young people an adequate introduction and orientation to missions that will prepare them to respond positively to the challenge to live a life committed to world mission

Activities:

- Develops leadership skills among young men and women of outstanding Christian character
- Provides personal spiritual growth, supervised work and service, participation in AE's ministry and training in cross-cultural ministry
- Provides support for the AE departments, offering about 30 hours of service per week
- Conducts community services and training in cross-cultural issues, missions and personal development



PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Evangelical Alliance of South Africa (TEASA)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Leadership, Religion

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

AFRICAN ENTERPRISE: YOUTH AND FAMILY PROGRAMME

c/o African Enterprise
P O Box 13140
3202 CASCADES

1 Nonsuch Road
PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 47-1911 Fax (0331) 47-1915
E-mail 10075.1437@compuserve.com

Youth Director: Mr Jack Garratt

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To know Christ and to make Him known

Activities:

- Conveys the message that being a Christian is normal
- Conducts meetings with parents and teachers and addresses issues such as 'parents in pain', 'parents who feel that they are failures' and 'teachers, discipline and communication'
- Conducts a series of youth seminars called 'Guys and Girls in a Godless World'
- Introduces the youth to the Bible and allows them to make their own applications

RESOURCES: Youth events and audiotapes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth for Christ, Youth with a Mission, Scripture Union and Navigators

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Family Services, Religion

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

ARCHDIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN YOUTH COMMISSION

P O Box 2910
8000 CAPE TOWN

12 Bouquet Street
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 462-2417 Fax (021) 461-9330

Youth Coordinator: Mr P V Hooper

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide the support necessary for the youth of the Western Cape to realise their full potential
- To empower youth to use their creativity, energy,

conviction and inquiring determination in becoming full and active members of their family, church and community

- To enable the youth through networking and promoting Gospel values to take their rightful place in the reconstruction and development of South Africa

Activities:

- Coordinates all Catholic youth groups, movements and structures in the Western Cape
- Conducts a meeting for youth groups, regional structures and a number of movements once a month
- Conducts a number of events, activities and workshops throughout the year to unify, develop and empower the youth
- Provides resources and information to the youth
- Networks and works with all youth, youth organisations and others

RESOURCES: Resource library (only through appointment and to involved groups)

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Archdiocesan Youth Council and Archdiocesan Pastoral Council

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

ASSOCIATION OF CATHOLIC TERTIARY STUDENTS (ACTS)

P O Box 31559
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

Johannesburg Diocesan Offices
3 Saratoga Avenue
BEREA

Tel (011) 402-0762 Fax (011) 402-6406

National Coordinator: Mr Tshepo Lingalo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide a Catholic community for all students at tertiary institutions
- To be Christ centred and to develop amongst members and others an awareness of its context and educate them on the importance of social transformation, in line with Gospel values

Activities:

- Initiates community and welfare projects
- Creates an awareness of Catholicism cradle at tertiary institutions
- Organises Eucharistic Mass every Sunday to strengthen faith in Jesus Christ
- Supports various local, regional and national activities
- Organises workshops on all social, political educational, health and religious aspects

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Churches, colleges, SACBC, technikons and universities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Religion, Student Organisations



BOSCO YOUTH PASTORAL CENTRE

P O Box 17054
2038 HILLBROW

Walkerville
35 km from Johannesburg
NEAR VEREENIGING

Tel (011) 402-6400 / 949-2361 Fax (011) 402-6406 / 949-1022

Diocesan Youth Ministry Coordinator: Mr Robert Needham

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Pastoral centre

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote and support the human development and spiritual enrichment of young people

Activities:

- Provides residential accommodation catering for education programmes, youth evangelisation leadership training, adult formation, spiritual programmes, preached and directed retreats and day tours (picnics, braais and sporting events)

RESOURCES: Accommodation, audiovisual facilities, sport facilities, lecture rooms, library, nature trails, obstacle course and prayer rooms

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Catholic Diocese of Johannesburg

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Religion



C-SHARP

P O Box 11100
0082 HATFIELD

University Resort
Dutch Reformed Church
105 Duxberry Avenue
HILLCREST

Tel (012) 342-5015 Fax (012) 342-5015

Chief Executive: Mr L J Brittz

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To use the performing and fine arts as a medium for the effective spreading of the gospel of Jesus Christ

Activities:

- Presents the gospel by conducting youth weeks in communities or congregations

- Presents a series of evening programmes (using arts) for school performances at high, primary and pre-primary schools
- Conducts workshops and youth leadership courses
- Establishes a Christian School of Ministry in the Arts

RESOURCES: Youth weeks and workshops

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Project of the University Resort (Dutch Reformed Church) and Service Year for Christ

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Religion



CAMPUS CRUSADE FOR CHRIST (CCC)

P O Box 4078
1685 HALFWAY HOUSE

Block B, 2nd Floor, Elite Park
Richards Drive
MIDRAND

Tel (011) 315-2340 Fax (011) 315-2350
E-mail bob@ilink.nis.za

National Director: Mr H Molefe

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious Christian ministry

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To help fulfil the great commission of the Lord Jesus Christ given in Matthew 28:18-20 by seeking to expose students to the claims of Christ and disciplining believers so that they in turn are equipped to win and build others to maturity in Christ

Activities:

- Presents the gospel of Jesus Christ through personal contact with students
- Equips believers to be able to win and build others in Christ
- Undertakes ongoing ministries at universities of the Witwatersrand, Cape Town, Durban-Westville, Free State and Pretoria and Port Elizabeth Technikon
- Conducts weekend conferences and camps covering issues relating to the Christian faith

RESOURCES: Religious material

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Evangelical Association of South Africa and Christian churches and organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Cape Town Tel (021) 510-2843 Fax (021) 511-9226
Durban Tel (031) 262-6784 Fax (031) 262-6784

KEYWORDS: Religion, Student Organisations



CAPE HINDU YOUTH SOCIETY

8 Haven Crescent
7764 GATESVILLE

Tel (021) 637-0907

Secretary: Mr Raakesh Chavda

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Cape Yuvak Sungh and Siva Ayluam

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

CAPE YUVAK SUNGH

P O Box 38433
7764 GATESVILL

Tel (021) 637-0008

E-mail PGHELA@ITS.UCT.AC.ZA

Chairperson: Mr Praneet Ghela

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the Hindu religion

Activities:

- Promotes the Hindu religion and culture
- Provides a variety of activities for young people

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Cape Hindu Youth Society and Siva Ayluam

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Religion
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

CENTRAL METHODIST MISSION

P O Box 10376
2000 JOHANNESBURG

79 Pritchard Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 337-5938 Fax (011) 337-7171

Superintendent: Rev M Dandala

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be a worshipping and serving non-racial community who serve the inner-city community

Activities:

- Conducts the Careway Children's Centre that provides after-hour care for primary school children
- Conducts the "Flock" (For Love Of Children) pre-school
- Provides a ministry for the homeless (Paballo Ya Batho)

DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION: Brochures

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Religion
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

CHILD EVANGELISM FELLOWSHIP (CEF)

P O Box 3139
7129 SOMERSET WEST

Tel (021) 855-1784

Director: Mr Kobus Olivier

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To lead children in the knowledge of Christ's saving grace
- To lead those who have accepted Christ as their Saviour
- To guide children to their nearest evangelical church
- To supply attractive Bible-based teaching material

Activities:

- Organises a programme for Good News Clubs, open-air meetings and campaigns to reach and teach children
- Conducts teacher training classes and training courses for religious children's workers
- Cooperates with local evangelical churches

RESOURCES: Bookshop selling visual aids, books, tapes, illustrated songs and stories to use in teaching a Good News club or Sunday school class

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: CEF International

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Gauteng Tel (011) 622-9621 Fax (011) 622-4142

KwaZulu-Natal Tel (03245) 63616

Northern Province Tel (012) 345-4604

Fax (012) 322-4000

Western Cape Tel (024) 852-6759 Fax (024) 854-7118

KEYWORDS: Religion
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

CHILDREN'S EVANGELIST TRAINING INSTITUTE (CET)

Private Bag X9906
1240 WHITE RIVER

Petra Mountain
Old Numbi Gate Road
WHITE RIVER

Tel (013) 750-1575 / 751-1166 Fax (013) 750-0906

E-mail petra@soft.co.za

Executive Director: Rev Johan du Preez

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Christian training institution

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To train Christians in churches and organisations to evangelise pre-school and primary aged children
- To help leaders to empower their own communities to prepare their children for the challenges of modern life through a Christian lifestyle
- To develop leaders from local communities in Africa

Activities:

- Conducts training courses for trainers and instructors
- Conducts children's sermon course for pastors and ministers
- Conducts courses in drama, music and puppetry to equip instructors and children's workers
- Conducts a dynamic child evangelism course (10-day workshops in child evangelism) to equip congregations to start an effective children's ministry in their areas

RESOURCES: Training facilities and residential campus accommodation for 40 students

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: TEASA, Love Southern Africa, AD2000 & Beyond, Kingdom Visuals and Christian organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Training, Religion

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

CHILDREN'S PRAISE UNLIMITED PUPPET MINISTRIES

P O Box 13086
1562 GEDULD

26 Sinclair Road
SELECTION PARK

Tel (011) 362-3435

Founder: Ms J I Coutinho

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To extend God's Kingdom by reaching children for Jesus through puppets

Activities:

- Supplies teaching materials to religious organisations
- Teaches children about moral, social and biblical issues

RESOURCES: Puppets and puppet stages

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Religious organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Religion

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

CHILDREN'S RIGHTS MINISTRY

P O Box 48670
4078 QUALBERT

3rd Floor, Home Affairs Building
130 Field Street
DURBAN

Tel (031) 307-2994 Fax (031) 307-2951

Director: Rev Livingstone Jacob

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To exercise the principle of an obligation to the poor by supporting the Declaration of Children's Rights
- To believe that all children are God's gift to humankind
- To provide a channel for the contribution and involvement of individuals, organisations, religious bodies, agencies and institutions for the alleviation of the street children's plight

Activities:

- Supports street children and marginalised youth and provides education programmes, social and health care, counselling services, AIDS education, literacy and job creation programmes, recreation, street education, pre-school education, primary health care, advocacy and campaigning for children's rights, research on child labour, child prostitution and violence and children and substance abuse

RESOURCES: Library, social worker, street educator, childcare workers and literacy teacher

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Religion

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

CHRISTIAN MEDICAL FELLOWSHIP OF SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 36365
0102 MENLO PARK

54 Daphne Road
MAROELANA

Tel (012) 46-7148 Fax (012) 346-1586

President: Prof G S Fehrsen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To help medical students deepen their spiritual life and to learn to integrate their faith, practice and studies
- To help them to make informed and prayerful career choices and to encourage them to consider service in rural and underserved areas, including mission hospitals

Activities:

- Organises an annual CMF conference and regional student conferences
- Organises a bus tour for 20 students to rural and mission hospitals in Lesotho, KwaZulu-Natal and Ciskei

- Encourages students to get involved in activities of the Hospital Christian Fellowship
- Provides a non-denominational, non-racial Christian medical fellowship to ensure that Christian medical students and doctors keep on encouraging one another toward love and good work

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: International Medical and Dental Association

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Health, Religion, Student Organisations
 △△

CHRISTIAN STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION (CSA)

P O Box 25
 7599 STELLENBOSCH

32 Ryneveld Street
 STELLENBOSCH

Tel (021) 887-0212 Fax (021) 886-6868

Executive Head: Ds C Carstens

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious youth organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To identify with the needs of young people and the challenges they face
- To encourage young people to be faithful members of their church
- To work towards goodwill with all interested parties
- To cooperate with other Christian organisations

Activities:

- Presents weekly Bible-based group discussions on topical issues and encourages young people to meet weekly in small groups
- Organises Bible study groups, prayer meetings, interesting and recreational programmes, leadership seminars, youth rallies, holiday camps and adventure camps
- Offers young people an opportunity to give a year of their lives to become members of outreach teams
- Participates in 'Love Southern Africa' by means of evangelism, medical and agricultural assistance, building and restoring buildings

RESOURCES: Camping sites and publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Christian Camping International

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Eastern Cape Tel (041) 966-2746
 Free State Tel 083 252 4256

KwaZulu-Natal Tel (03431) 84152
 Gauteng, Mpumalanga, North-West Province and Northern Province Tel (012) 654-6465
 Northern Cape Tel (0531) 82-7750

KEYWORDS: Religion, Student Organisations
 △△

CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN SOUTH AFRICA (CESA)

P O Box 185
 3603 GILLITTS

52 Ridge Road
 HILLCREST

Tel (031) 75-2876 Fax (031) 765-5150

Presiding Bishop: Rt Rev J Bell
 Youth Director: Rev L Giles

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To strive for Thy Word above all things

Activities:

- Assists young people to learn about the Bible
- Provides youth programmes, counselling and guidance, financial help, mission outreach and camps
- Organises national youth camps and conducts regional and local leadership development programmes

RESOURCES: Counselling services and church facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Congregations throughout South Africa and affiliated with denominations worldwide

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Religion
 △△

DIAKONIA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

P O Box 61341
 4008 BISHOPSGATE

Room 14, Ecumenical Centre
 20 St Andrews Street
 DURBAN

Tel (031) 305-6001 Fax (031) 305-2486
 E-mail diak@iafrica.com

Director: Mr G P Kearney
 Youth Employment Support Organiser: Ms Dudu Ngcobo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To involve member churches and organisations as fully as possible in work for the transformation of society

Activities:

- Conducts a variety of services such as facilitation, networking, resource provision and training
- Focuses on peacemaking and peacebuilding, democracy in action, economic empowerment and economic justice and AIDS prevention and care
- Conducts an employment support programme and provides youth with information on education, training and employment issues
- Facilitates workshops that enables the youth to talk about their problems and develop solutions to them

RESOURCES: Ecumenical resource centre (consisting of meeting rooms and hall), publications and audiovisuals

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: All Africa Council of Churches' Youth Programme, Vuleka Trust, KwaZulu-Natal Survivors of Violence and youth service organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Conflict Resolution, Religion



DIOCESAN YOUTH MINISTRY

Catholic Diocese of Johannesburg
P O Box 17054
2038 HILLBROW

3 Saratoga Road
BEREA

Tel (011) 402-6400 Fax (011) 402-6406
E-mail cathedrl@icon.co.za

Episcopal Vicar for Youth: Fr Lionel Sham
Diocesan Youth Ministry Coordinator: Mr Robert Needham

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth ministry

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide advisory, organisational, administrative, fundraising, training, communication, evangelisation and pastoral services

Activities:

- Facilitates ecumenical liaison with local and foreign youth movements representing other faith groups
- Represents Catholic youth on national NGOs and parastatal bodies dealing with youth-related issues

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National NGOs and parastatal bodies

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support



DIocese OF PRETORIA - YOUTH DEPARTMENT

Diocesan Office
Anglican Church
P O Box 1032
0001 PRETORIA

237 Schoeman Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 322-6580 Fax (012) 322-9311
E-mail Pretoria@cpsanet.co.za

Youth Chaplain: Rev Sello Phiri

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To ensure that no young person in the Diocese is denied the opportunity to accept Jesus Christ as Lord and Saviour
- To ensure proper development of the spiritual, mutual, social and physical characteristics of the youth

Activities:

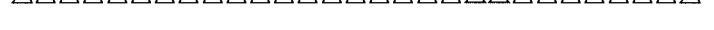
- Attends various youth conferences and workshops
- Provides the Parish youth leaders with the skills needed to carry out their leadership roles
- Hosts the Diocesan Young People's Leadership Training workshop in cooperation with other youth organisations
- Promotes education and conducts a speech contest for young people in an effort to encourage literacy
- Promotes social awareness with regard to issues affecting young people

RESOURCES: Counselling services and publication

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Pretoria Council of Churches - Education and Renewal Ministry Department, National AIDS Convention of South Africa (NACOSA), AIDS and Sexuality Association of Youth Organisations (ASAYO) and Interfaith Community Development Association (ICDA)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, Mpumalanga and North-West Province

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support



DURBAN YOUTH BRIGADE

9 Butcher Road
4001 MAYVILLE

Tel (031) 28-4687

Director: Mr G Grant

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To lead young people to Christ and to fight delinquency
- To provide group activities for the youth

Activities:

- Provides Christian counselling services for young men and women
- Organises excursions, Christmas parties and training camps

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: SASA

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Religion

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

DUTCH REFORMED CHURCH GENERAL YOUTH COMMISSION

P O Box 396
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN

154b Maitland Street
BLOEMFONTEIN

Tel (051) 447-4825 Fax (051) 447-1560

General Secretary (JKJA and SKJA): Dr L C Dressel
General Secretary (BKJA): Dr E J Hay

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Church youth organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To assist the church in its support of youth with an all-encompassing youth mission that will result in young members of the church of Christ with a mature faith
- To provide policy recommendations at the General Synod focusing on unity and cooperation of the youth ministry
- To promote Christian education and training at all levels and spheres

Activities:

- Conducts youth work on different levels, focusing on pre-school through to post-school levels, young adults, parent guidance, youth programmes and books, camps and conferences, publications and leadership courses
- Plans activities for the future such as Action against Secularism (1997) and a project focusing on reformed spirituality (1998)

RESOURCES: AJK and Biblecor/Biblemedia

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Education forums, Dutch Reformed Church and Reformed Ecumenical Council

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

The Youth Office Tel (0148) 297-7401
 The Youth Organiser Tel (012) 322-8900
 The Youth Organiser Tel (041) 55-6976
 The Youth Organiser Tel (0531) 29583
 Rev M R Heyns Tel (021) 23-2344/5
 Rev P F de Jager Tel (0331) 45-2295
 Rev J J Keyter Tel (012) 322-0261
 Rev G C Olivier Tel (011) 339-3659
 Rev J A Smit Tel (051) 48-1407

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

HABONIM DROR SOUTHERN AFRICA (HABO SA)

P O Box 29203
2131 SANDRINGHAM

Suite 302, Protea Place
4 Second Street
ORANGE GROVE

Tel (011) 483-2111 Fax (011) 483-1647

National Chairperson: Mr Brian Levin - Mazkir Klali
National Emissary: Mr Colin Lotzof - Central Shaliach

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Zionist Jewish youth movement

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To challenge and empower Jewish youth (in an informal and exciting environment) towards self-realisation
- To build a positive Jewish and Zionist identity and a strong social consciousness

Activities:

- Provides a framework for young Jewish youth to interact and take an active part in the betterment of the local community
- Provides youth with informal education focusing on different topics
- Conducts weekly meetings, various seminars, summer camps and overseas tours
- Initiates different projects and campaigns to make members aware of the problems facing the community around them
- Donates shipping container to NICRO Soweto Youth Branch to be utilised as a youth club
- Works with homeless youth in Durban and underprivileged and orphaned youth in Cape Town

RESOURCES: Leadership training programmes and slides and videos on Israel and Jewish history

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Zionist Federation (SAZF), South African Jewish Board of Deputies (SAJBD), South African Jewish Youth Council, Habonim Dror Olami (World Movement based in Israel) and Israel's United Kibbutz Movement

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Cape Town Tel (021) 24-5137
 Durban Tel (031) 37-9858
 Zimbabwe Tel (+263) (4) 74-4973

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

HONEYRIDGE BAPTIST CHURCH

P O Box 172
2040 HONEYDEW

cnr D F Malan and Eastwood Avenues
RANDPARK RIDGE

Tel (011) 795-3251 Fax (011) 794-1789

Contact Person: Pastor Harold Twine

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide religious and bible teaching

Activities:

- Conducts various youth programmes on Friday evenings at the church premises
- Conducts clubs for children consisting of three levels, namely 'Sparks' for grade 1 to standard 1, 'Flames' for standards 2 to 4 and 'Torches' for standards 4 to 5
- Endeavours to keep the ratio of 5 to 6 clubbers per leader as it is essential for the success of the programme
- Conducts the 'Lot 42' (Junior YP Programme) for standards 6-7 and the 'D/Junction' Group for standards 8 to matric

RESOURCES: Church

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community groups and organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Religion



NATIONAL YOUTH COMMITTEE OF THE NATIONAL SPIRITUAL ASSEMBLY OF THE BAHÉ'IS OF SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 2142
2041 HOUGHTON

10 Acorn Lane
HOUGHTON

Tel (011) 487-2099/77 Fax (011) 487-1809

Coordinators: Mr Kannan Lakmeharan / Ms Shamim Taherzadeh

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To develop the youth resources within the Bahé'i Faith, be they in the socio-economic, technical or artistic fields, so as to uplift youth and to provide a service to South Africa
- To spread the principles that the Bahé'is hold dear to the youth of South Africa, including those of Unity in Diversity, the Elimination of Prejudice, Equality of Men and Women, Universal Education and the Elimination of the Disparities between Wealth and Poverty

Activities:

- Coordinates resources for certain activities such as extra tuition in disadvantaged areas
- Participates in national youth activities such as workshops concerning youth for the constitutional

assembly, the setting up of national youth organisations and crime workshops in Gauteng

- Establishes links with international Bahé'i organisations

RESOURCES: Archival material, library and information

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Bahé'i societies of the universities of the Witwatersrand, Cape Town, Rhodes and Pretoria and Houghton National Bahé'i Centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape, Gauteng, Mpumalanga and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Western Cape Tel (021) 448-1302 Fax (021) 794-1651

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support



NATIONAL YOUTH MINISTRY DEPARTMENT

Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference
P O Box 17054
2038 HILLBROW

3 Saratoga Road
BEREA

Tel (011) 402-6400 Fax (011) 402-6406
E-mail cathedrl@icon.co.za

National Youth Ministry Chaplain: Fr Lionel Sham
National Youth Ministry Coordinator: Mr Robert Needham

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth ministry

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide advisory, organisational, administrative, fundraising, training, communication, evangelisation and pastoral services

Activities:

- Facilitates ecumenical liaison with local and foreign youth movements representing other faith groups
- Represents Catholic youth on national NGOs and parastatal bodies dealing with youth-related issues

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Catholic youth movements on local, provincial and national level

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Botswana, Namibua, South Africa and South Africa

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support



NETZER SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 64002
2037 HIGHLANDS NORTH

Emmanuel Community Centre
38 Oxford Road
PARKTOWN

Tel (011) 486-2026 Fax (011) 486-1924
E-mail netzersa@iafrica.com

National Administrative Secretary: Ms Elana Sneyman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: National youth movement

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide education about its ideology which incorporates Reform Judaism, Zionism and Tikun

Activities:

- Conducts weekly activities with children aged 6-18 years and bi-monthly activities with members aged 18-24 years
- Participates in synagogue activities, Jewish holiday celebrations, South African Zionist Federation committees and activities and South African Union of Progressive Judaism conferences
- Provides seminars on leadership, medical and security training
- Provides a variety of year-round seminars, speakers, activities and holiday celebrations

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Netzer Olami, South African Zionist Federation, South African Union of Progressive Judaism and all South African Reform / Progressive Synagogues

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Cape Town Tel (021) 23-2954 Fax (021) 23-2615
Durban Tel (031) 37-6785

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support



RHEMA CHILDREN'S MINISTRY

Rhema Ministries South Africa
Private Bag X3062
2125 RANDBURG

cnr Rabie and Hans Schoeman Streets
RANDBURG

Tel (011) 792-3800 Fax (011) 793-6963

Coordinator: Pastor Ian MacKay

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Church group

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To minister and teach the Word of God to children aged between 12 months and 12 years (both church members and non-church members)

Activities:

- Conducts Sunday church services for church target groups
- Conducts training courses for teachers from all denominations to assist them in ministering to children
- Conducts training courses for parents with regard to their role and responsibility as parents via parenting courses

RESOURCES: Church and training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: International Fellowship of Christian Churches (IFCC)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Religion



SCRIPTURE UNION

P O Box 291
7700 RONDEBOSCH

83 Campground Road
RONDEBOSCH

Tel (021) 686-8594 Fax (021) 685-5861

Resource Director: Mr Brian Edwards

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To strive by God's Spirit to be committed to serving the church of Jesus Christ through youth evangelism and the promotion of God's word among all people
- To develop whole people, balanced in their spiritual, social, mental and physical development

Activities:

- Conducts outdoor evangelism such as Christian camping, mini camps and holidays clubs
- Presents leadership and lifeskills programmes at high and primary schools (leadership and school prefect training)
- Provides bursaries and scholarships

RESOURCES: Bursaries

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Scripture Union International, Urban Youth Ministry Associated (London), NEXUS (USA), Christian Camping International, Christian Booksellers Association of Southern Africa, Churches Aids Programme, Western Cape AIDS Coordinating Committee, SACC and Christian youth organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

National Office Tel (011) 487-1506/7 Fax (011) 648-5330
Eastern Cape Tel (041) 34-3164 Tel (0431) 27798

KwaZulu-Natal c/o Independent Schools
Tel (0331) 69188 Fax (0331) 69188

Northern Province Tel (012) 346-1034/5
Fax (012) 46-2553

Southern Cape Tel (0441) 73-3614 Fax (0441) 73-3614

Southern Gauteng Tel (011) 648-1016 Fax (011) 648-5330

Soweto Tel (011) 982-1010/1

Western Cape Tel (021) 689-8331 Fax (021) 689-8283

KEYWORDS: Religion



- To encourage students to live as true disciples of Jesus Christ their Lord in accordance with the Scriptures
- To foster loyalty to the Church of Christ as a whole, and to a local church in particular

Activities:

- Organises national and regional conferences, camps, day seminars, vacation outreach activities, Bible study groups and prayer meetings
- Organises national student leadership conferences, national student weeks and leadership training weekends

RESOURCES: Conferences, camps and seminars

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: International Fellowship of Evangelical Students (IFES) and Evangelical Alliance of South Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape.

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Gauteng Tel (011) 789-9270 Fax (011) 789-9270
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 86-6669

KEYWORDS: Religion, Student Organisations
 △△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

WESTRAND EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CONGREGATION

P O Box 2011
WILRO PARK
8 C R Swart Drive
WILRO PARK

Tel (011) 764-2226 / 768-5141 Fax (011) 764-2226

Director: Pastor Jochen Volker
Youth Deacon: Markus Eichler

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
 • To reach out to young people to show them what life is about and that real values of life are only found in an encounter with their creator God and the Saviour of this world, God's Son Jesus Christ

Activities:

- Conducts youth work and youth and children's camps during holidays
- Presents regular youth evenings on Fridays for teenagers
- Conducts a kids hour on Saturdays and youth services

RESOURCES: Counselling services and church centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Evangelical Lutheran Church in KwaZulu-Natal and various denominations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng and KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Religion
 △△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

WORLD AFFILIATED YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YWCA)

P O Box 61494
2107 MARSHALLTOWN

417 Khotso House
62 Marshall Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 838-1097 Fax (011) 833-1987

Acting General Secretary: Ms Sindiswa Sekoele

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
 • To be a women's ecumenical, global movement
 • To affirm women in skills training, economic empowerment and leadership development

Activities:

- Runs two hostels for young working girls/women and students at tertiary institutions in Soweto and Kwa-Mashu
- Runs a community centre which involves a library and an early learning centre in Bloemfontein
- Facilitates human rights, leadership training and youth programmes and projects
- Conducts gardening activities, tree planting, sewing groups and small-scale farming

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Council of Churches, Women's National Coalition (WNC) and Black Consumer Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
 Eastern Cape Tel (0471) 24158 Fax (0471) 23653
 Free State Tel (05143) 24311
 Gauteng Tel (011) 982-8157
 KwaZulu-Natal (031) 364-1404
 Northern KwaZulu-Natal Tel (03431) 92177

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Religion, Youth Development and Support
 △△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YMCA) - AMANZIMTOTI

P O Box 430
4120 UMBOGINTWINI

8 Kingsway Centre
Kingsway Road
AMANZIMTOTI

Tel (031) 903-3481/4610 Fax (031) 903-3481

Youth Development Worker: Mr Peter Westoby

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be a youth driven organisation working in the location of Umbumbulu which seeks to develop youth leadership through Christian discipleship and training with the aim to enable youth to develop and manage their own community-based projects

Activities:

- Provides supplementary education to address the black education crisis in South Africa as part of the YMCA Youth Committee's participatory training project
- Facilitates Saturday classes, career guidance and study skills, electoral education workshops, field trips to companies and theatre and a leadership development camp
- Assists youth to develop life skills

RESOURCES: Full-time and part-time staff

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Adams College, Amanzimtoti High School and Department of Education

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Religion, Youth Development and Support



YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YMCA) - JOHANNESBURG

P O Box 23222
2044 JOUBERT PARK

YMCA Building
20 Orange Avenue
Gallow Manor Extension 2
SANDTON

Tel (011) 802-4553 Fax (011) 802-4553

Chief Executive Officer: Mr Jan Viljoen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the social and spiritual upliftment of all young people, utilising relevant programmes to realise this objective

Activities:

- Provides feeding schemes for street children and adults and an education centre
- Provides spiritual counselling services
- Conducts projects such as feeding schemes linked to literacy, health education and primary health care

RESOURCES: Database for the registration of street children and education centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Religion, Youth Development and Support



YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATIONS OF SOUTHERN AFRICA (YWCA)

P O Box 31746
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

Rooms 215-216, YWCA Building
128 De Korte Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-2423 Fax (011) 403-2423

National Secretary: Ms L L Jackson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To facilitate the development of women; spiritually, socially, physically and intellectually
- To promote the Christian faith in the lives of young women

Activities:

- Provides reasonably priced residences with caring atmosphere for young women and students in five residential centres
- Provides weekly chapel services and Bible studies

RESOURCES: Counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Women's and community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Eastern Cape Tel (0431) 29819 Fax (0431) 29819
Gauteng Tel (012) 326-2916
Western Cape Tel (021) 23-3711

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Religion, Youth Development and Support



YOUTH BRIGADE OF SOUTHERN AFRICA

P O Box 558
MANZINI

Brigade Hall
Ngwane Street
MANZINI

Tel (09268) 55617

Interim Chairperson: Rev John du Pont

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be of service to God and the country, focusing on a learning discipline, religious instruction, community work and outdoor life

Activities:

- Focuses on a learning discipline, religious instruction, community work and outdoor life

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Gauteng Tel (012) 805-1195 Fax (012) 805-4864
Tembo and Culture Association Tel (01464) 74538 Fax (01464) 3636

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Religion

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

YOUTH FOR CHRIST (YFC) SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 75558
2047 GARDENVIEW

Cornerstone Complex
Benard Road East
BEDFORDVIEW

Tel (011) 615-8970 Fax (011) 622-9909

National Director: Mr Brian Helsby

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Christian mission organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To facilitate the balanced development of young people, especially the more disadvantaged, in the mental, physical, social and spiritual areas of their lives

Activities:

- Conducts youth leadership training and development programmes, wilderness leadership training courses, courses for youth pastors and ministers and board and staff development courses
- Conducts lifeskills training courses in schools in subjects such as AIDS, sexuality, self-image, substance abuse, racism and violence
- Provides street children shelters and crisis pregnancy clinics
- Provides crisis pregnancy counselling services
- Provides job creation programmes for the unemployed

RESOURCES: Development and leadership training courses and conference centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth for Christ International, The Evangelical Alliance of South Africa (TEASA), Streetkid and development forums

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Boland Tel (021) 866-5827 Fax (021) 886-5827
Cape Town Tel (021) 685-4739 Fax (021) 685-2711
Durban Tel (031) 303-1058 Fax (031) 23-3404
East London Tel (0431) 58518 Fax (0431) 58518
George Tel (0441) 74-2624 Fax (0441) 73-2483
Kimberley Tel (0531) 82-8121 Fax (0531)
North-West Province Tel (0140) 24752
Fax (0140) 24752
Pietermaritzburg Tel (0331) 45-2970 Fax (0331) 45-1583
Port Elizabeth Tel (041) 56-2650 Fax (041) 56-2658

Pretoria Tel (012) 664-5861
Thaba-Nchu Tel (0151871) 51783
Transkei Tel (0471) 36-0165

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Religion, Shelter

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

YOUTH FOR CHRIST (YFC) - DURBAN

P O Box 74574
4034 ROCHDALE PARK

Tel (031) 303-1058 Fax (031) 23-3404

Contact Person: Mr K G Coats

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To work amongst street children and those in institutions and places of safety to provide alternatives of hope, build caring relationships, supply basic needs and create developmental opportunities for the whole person (physical, mental, social and spiritual)

Activities:

- Runs shelters for street children in Durban and Pietermaritzburg
- Runs a wilderness leadership centre known as L'Abri
- Conducts the Hope Study Prospect which is an education opportunity for failed matriculants
- Conducts community work in Kwa-Mashu and presents leadership training, AIDS awareness education and cross-cultural bridge building programmes in schools

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Street Children's Forum (SCF), KwaZulu-Natal Christian Council, National Children's Right Committee, National Association of Child Care Workers (NACCW) and AIDS Training and Information Centre (ATIC)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Religion, Shelter

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

YOUTH FOR CHRIST (YFC) - PIETERMARITZBURG

P O Box 1659
3200 PIETERMARITZBURG

1st Floor, YMCA
1 Durban Road
PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 45-2970/555 Fax (0331) 45-1583

Centre Director: Mr Denis Drennan

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To participate in the body of Christ in responsible evangelism of youth, presenting them with the person, work and teaching of Christ and discipling them into the church

Activities:

- Conducts the L'Abri Wilderness Training School, a participatory education project which endeavours to conduct personal and team development
- Conducts the Hope Study Project, a holistic programme of development which is a study project for matric students who have failed or need to improve their symbols
- Conducts the Khayaletu project dedicated to homeless children living on the streets of Pietermaritzburg
- Provides shelter, food, clothing and education to street children

RESOURCES: Educational facilities and Wilderness Training School Campsite

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Greater Pietermaritzburg area

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Religion, Shelter
 △△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

YOUTH WITH A MISSION (YWAM)

P O Box 129
7950 MUIZENBERG

31 Cromer Road
MUIZENBERG

Tel (021) 788-7322 Fax (021) 788-1247
E-mail youthgo@iafrica.com

Coordinator: Mr Kobus van Niekerk

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be an international movement of Christians from many denominations, dedicated to presenting Jesus Christ personally to this generation
- To mobilise as many people as possible to help in this task and the training and equipping of believers for their part in fulfilling the Great Commission

Activities:

- Conducts evangelism training and mercy ministries

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, North-West Province and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Hammanskraal Tel (012) 721-0123 Fax (011) 721-0627
 KwaZulu-Natal Tel (035562) 722
 North-West Province Tel (018) 482-1382
 Fax (018) 482-1370
 Western Cape Tel (0231) 349-4022 Fax (0231) 349-4165

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support
 △△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA: TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION

From the findings of the research it became evident that religion plays an important role in the life of the South African Indian youth. While religion is considered an important facet of life by the youth it is interesting to note that religion is not merely understood as a belief system at a theoretical level but rather its practical application in the larger society is considered imperative.

The majority of those interviewed, 60%, intimated that they adhered to their religious teachings and principles "very strictly" or "strictly", which supports the above contention, religion is seen to exercise a marked influence on the personal development of the Indian youth, that religion and religious leaders provide assistance in times of stress and personal or societal crisis; and that in general the youth perceived religion as fulfilling a vital social function and that society can be influenced positively if religious principles are strongly adhered to, although not in a divisive manner but to assist in the process of social integration and interaction.

Furthermore, "the majority of the youth maintained that their religion espoused the ideas of humanistic ideologic and equality", and "that these principles are not confined to their respective communities but embraces South African society at large irrespective of creed and race". It was also "strongly maintained that organised religion can act as a positive catalyst in the reconstruction of South African society"; that a "democratic South African should espouse the principle of freedom of religion", that religious leaders should be involved in the drafting of the new constitution; and that a healthy relationship of mutual respect and co-operation should exist between the sectors of religion and state.

The youth also maintained that "they could play a meaningful role in contributing to social harmony through inter-group interaction", and also "expressed concern that they should not be marginalised but wanted to be integrally involved in addressing the numerous socio-political issues in a pro-active manner in creating a harmonious and integrated South Africa".

CENTRE FOR SOCIAL AND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES (CSDS)

University of Natal
Private Bag X10
4014 DALBRIDGE

2nd Floor, MTB Building
King George V Avenue
DURBAN

Tel (031) 260-2361 Fax (031) 260-2359
E-mail CSDS@UND.AC.ZA

Acting Director: Prof Mike Morris

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Research institution

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be a catalyst in the process of socio-economic and political transition through the delivery of academically sound basic and comparative research (together with graduate supervision and teaching on an individual basis) for policy makers, actors and the intellectual community involved in reconstruction in South Africa and the KwaZulu-Natal region
- To promote affirmative action in terms of race and gender through the training and qualification of researchers

Activities:

- Conducts research in education, the environment, ethnic studies, rural-urban linkages, conflict studies, youth, the evaluation of NGOs and other agencies, policy studies regarding infrastructure, land and land reform, the political economy, welfare and health, quality of life issues and urban development issues
- Publishes various publications

RESOURCES: Library, research centre, resource centre and publications

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Research



COMMUNITY AGENCY FOR SOCIAL ENQUIRY (CASE)

P O Box 32882
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

87 De Korte Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-4204 Fax (011) 403-1005

Director: Dr David Everatt

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conduct policy and programme-relevant socio-economic and political research (in areas such as youth, health, education, media, gender, violence and affirmative

action) for key national organisations, international development agencies and departments of the new South African government at all levels in furtherance of the RDP and a democratic new South Africa

Activities:

- Conducts national sample surveys, qualitative research and case studies focusing on various topics such as political violence, youth and academic support and development programmes at universities and technikons
- Formulates policy and programme recommendations
- Collaborates in methodological training courses for researchers

RESOURCES: Publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Research institutions, NGOs and CBOs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Cape Town Tel (021) 47-9852 Fax (021) 448-6185

KEYWORDS: Research



HUMAN SCIENCES RESEARCH COUNCIL (HSRC)

Private Bag X41
0001 PRETORIA

HSRC Building
134 Pretorius Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 302-2999 Fax (012) 326-5362
WWW <http://www.hsrc.co.za>

President: Dr R F Stumpf

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Research institution

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To improve the quality of life of all South Africans through research, research development and research-based services
- To advise the research community on research priorities and methodologies
- To promote research co-ordination and implementation
- To encourage the building of research capacity by supporting research at universities, technikons and other research bodies

Activities:

- Conducts research projects into various children's and youth issues such as early childhood development and the Co-operative Research Programme: South African Youth
- Provides bursaries and research funding
- Provides research-based information, products and services

- Contributes to science development and promotes and enhances research capacity

RESOURCES: Research funding, library, computer centre, conference centre and career services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Research institutions

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Cape Town Tel (021) 419-2572 Fax (021) 419-6766

Durban Tel (031) 81-5970 Fax (031) 81-2040

Johannesburg Tel (011) 482-6150 Fax (011) 482-4739

KEYWORDS: Bursaries, Research

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SOCIAL JUSTICE RESOURCE PROJECT (SJR)

Institute of Criminology
University of Cape Town (UCT)
Private Bag
7700 RONDEBOSCH

Cottage 3, Protem Campus
Show Road
ROSEBANK

Tel (021) 650-2988 Fax (021) 650-3790
E-mail crimar@protem.uct.ac.za

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University-based organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To facilitate popular education and research in the broad field of social justice and more specifically criminal justice
- To collect, produce and disseminate accessible and relevant educational resources on social justice issues
- To provide training programmes to equip disadvantaged students with practical experience and skills to complement their academic qualifications

Activities:

- Collects information and statistics on young people inside and outside of the juvenile system
- Stimulates public debate and publishes various publications on social justice
- Runs a resource centre which houses published and unpublished, printed and visual materials on young people according to various categories such as street children, youth and violence, youth in general, child abuse and neglect, child sexual abuse, juvenile justice systems and legislation, advocacy and welfare agencies for young people, children in prisons and police custody, gangs, children's rights, rehabilitation and diversion, drug abuse, child prostitution and pornography and reproductive rights

RESOURCES: Resource centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Inter-Ministerial Committee on Young People at Risk, World Criminal Justice Library Network (WCJLN) and United Nations Criminal Justice Information Network (UNCJIN)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Childcare and Protection, Research

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

HUMAN SCIENCES RESEARCH COUNCIL (HSRC)

The Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC) was established in 1969 in terms of the HSRC Act (No 23 of 1968) to undertake, promote, support and coordinate research in the humanities and the social sciences and to disseminate research results, facilitate and evaluate their implementation and to stimulate the development of research capacity.

The HSRC is committed to using public funds allocated to it for research and research promotion to achieve maximum benefits for all people in this period of socio-economic transformation and democratisation. As such, the HSRC undertakes research in support of societal goals as well as developing research capacity in the human sciences through funding research-related activities at universities, technikons and research NGOs. This has led to the HSRC being organized into two main divisions: the Research Division and the Science Development Division (Centre for Science Development). The Research Division is made up of three research groups, namely Education, Human Resources and Social Dynamics. The Centre for Science Development in turn, is concerned with the allocation and utilisation of a range of resources for the benefit of the human sciences community.

The mission of the Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC) is to conduct research relevant to social needs in order to improve the quality of life of all South Africans, to maintain a high scientific standard and ensure that the most appropriate methodology is utilised and to ensure the recruitment and development of researchers with appropriate knowledge and skills.

**For more information on the HSRC, contact:
Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC)**

Private Bag X41

0001 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 302-2999 / Fax (012) 326-5362

WWW <http://www.hsrc.co.za>

EXPO FOR YOUNG SCIENTISTS (EXPO)

Group: Education
Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC)
Private Bag X41
0001 PRETORIA

HSRC Building
134 Pretorius Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 302-2598 Fax (012) 302-2481
E-mail djg@tutor.hsrc.ac.za

National Chairperson: Mr Derek Gray

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To contribute to the critical skills and demands of the 21st century by creating and stimulating an interest in the sciences and technology amongst the youth of Southern Africa through organising regional and national expositions

Activities:

- Hosts the Exposcience Internationale '97 from 7-11 July 1997, an opportunity for more than a thousand youngsters from up to fifty countries to exhibit scientific and technological projects, about one hundred of whom will be from South Africa
- Focuses attention on science and technology for development and attempts to reach people not exposed to science and technology
- Organises regional and national school science exhibitions
- Organises workshops for teachers and pupils

RESOURCES: Seminars, awards, competitions, exhibitions and publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Participating countries

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Bethlehem (Mr G Bosch) Tel (058) 303-7178
Bloemfontein (Dr A van Wyk) Tel (015) 436-5395
Border Central (Ms S Qobo) Tel (0401) 954-2011
Cape Town (Mr R Pickerell) Tel (021) 61-7088
Durban (Ms N Shongwe) Tel (031) 907-5210
East Rand (Mr L Motsa) Tel (011) 905-0910
Goldfields (Ms M du Toit) Tel (057) 352-3758
Grahamstown (Prof R Lubke) Tel (0461) 31-8593
Highveld (Mr S G Kemp) Tel (017) 689-2005
Johannesburg (Mr H C Viljoen) Tel (011) 972-5415
Kimberley (Mr G J Roodt) Tel (0531) 82-4377
Lowveld (Ms V Mkhwanazi) Tel (01316) 94-2440
Maluti (Mr L D Mahlatse) Tel (058) 713-6521
Mmabatho (Ms E Sekobe) Tel (018) 462-7523
Newcastle (Mr T Zulu) Tel (03431) 92843
Northern KwaZulu-Natal (Ms J Anderson) Tel (0361) 22-244
Potchefstroom (Prof N Vreken) Tel (0140) 299-1894

Port Elizabeth (Mr A Scott) Tel (041) 504-3292
Pretoria (Mr Fritz van Rooyen) Tel (012) 99-4417
Richards Bay (Mr R O'Brien) Tel (0351) 903-153
Soweto and Alexandra (Mr S Nemakhavhani)
Tel (011) 938-1760/1485
Transkei (Mr D Abbey) Tel (0471) 302-2306

KEYWORDS: Education, Science and Technology

△△

FOUNDATION FOR EDUCATION, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (FEST)

P O Box 1758
0001 PRETORIA

211 Skinner Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 322-6404/5 Fax (012) 320-7803

Managing Director: Dr Philip Kruger

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Parastatal

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote knowledge of and an appreciation of culture, science and technology in South Africa through quality publications, museums, olympiads and other projects

Activities:

- Assists young people to keep up with the developments in science and technology
- Conducts and promotes cultural activities
- Publishes a variety of publications such as Easy Science, Vuka SA, Klargids, Our Art, Archimedes, Lantern and Spectrum
- Manages the Museum for Science and Technology, the only hands-on, interactive museum in the country
- Conducts competitions/olympiads that focuses on science and languages

RESOURCES: Museum, reference library, Bureau for Scientific Publications, magazines, audiovisuals and exhibitions

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Educational institutions

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Education, Museums, Science and Technology

△△

FOUNDATION FOR RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT (FRD)

P O Box 2600
0001 PRETORIA

Meiring Naudé Road
BRUMMERIA

Tel (012) 841-4000 Fax (012) 841-4301

E-mail info@frd.ac.za
WWW http://www/frd.ac.za
President: Dr Khotso Mokhele

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Research funding agency

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To develop people with skills and expertise in science, engineering and technology
- To take a lead in directing and developing science, engineering and technology research and education
- To promote an awareness and understanding of science, engineering and technology and their importance to society
- To implement corrective actions which will enable disadvantaged communities to participate fully at all levels of science, engineering and technology activities
- To ensure that national development needs are served by an internationally competitive research base in science, engineering and technology
- To increase the number of people with technological skills and insight

Activities:

- Implements corrective actions to enable disadvantaged communities to participate fully at all levels of science, engineering and technology activities
- Provides bursaries for both undergraduate and post-graduate study at universities and technikons
- Manages the Science and Technology Discovery Centre (Gateway Discovery Centre) as a resource centre for primary and secondary school scholars and the International Space Camp for young people to promote the advancement of all mankind through international cooperation in space science education
- Assists the South African Astronomic Observatory (SAAO) to promote science through astronomy at school level
- Provides funding to the International Mathematical Olympiad and HARTRAO to assist with education through astronomy
- Conducts the SET Education and Awareness programme to promote awareness of science, engineering and technology among youth

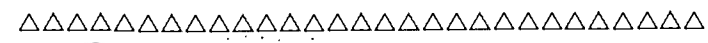
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Various networks and forums relevant to the various sections within the FRD

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

HARTRAO Tel (011) 642-4692/3 Fax (011) 642-2424
National Accelerator Centre (NAC) Tel (024) 843-3820 Fax (024) 843-3525
South African Astronomical Observatory (SAAO) Tel (021) 47-0025 Fax (021) 47-3639

KEYWORDS: Bursaries, Research, Science and Technology



MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

P O Box 1758
0001 PRETORIA

Didacta Building
211 Skinner Street
PRETORIA CENTRAL

Tel (012) 322-6404 Fax (012) 320-7803

Educational Officer: Mrs H Posthumus

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To create awareness and understanding of science and technology and how rapid progress in these fields ultimately influences all spheres of life
- To informally educate visitors in a stimulating and participative way

Activities:

- Provides the only hands-on science museum in South Africa
- Enables scholars, teachers, toddlers, parents and grandparents alike who visit the museum to experience science and personally come to grips with technology by means of a myriad of animated models and interactive displays
- Presents unique exhibits on aspects such as a weather satellite receiving station and holograms
- Provides a Demo-lab where live chemistry and physics demonstrations are conducted, while the Physikon and Optikon are colourful and interactive 'play and learn' areas that kids are particularly attracted to

RESOURCES: Museum

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: FEST

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education, Museums, Science and Technology



ORGANISATION FOR EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES AND TECHNOLOGICAL TRAINING (ORT SA)

P O Box 95090
2051 GRANT PARK

93 Iris Road
NORWOOD

Tel (011) 728-7154/5 Fax (011) 728-2623

Director: Mrs T Miller

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

To support the World ORT Union in promoting technology education internationally and in utilising its exper-



tise for the benefit and empowerment of all South Africans

Activities:

- Improves educational standards through teacher training, policy management and vocational and technical education
Conducts bursary programmes through the SA ORT Bursary Trust which makes bursaries available to students in technological fields of study
Conducts the ORT Twin Bursary Scheme that provides bursaries for post-matric studies to students from disadvantaged backgrounds and the ORT-STAR-READ Women Of Our Time Trust that awards three bursaries to deserving women students
Provides a career advisory service for scholars, students and young adults
Conducts the Science and Technology Education Project and offers university-accredited higher education diplomas in technology, mathematics and science for teachers

RESOURCES: Resource centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: World ORT Union

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Eastern Cape Tel (041) 55-2357 Fax (041) 55-2359
Gauteng Tel (011) 648-1303 Fax (011) 648-7413
Johannesburg Women's ORT Tel (011) 483-2845 Fax (011) 483-1763
Western Cape Tel (021) 24-4552

KEYWORDS: Bursaries, Education, Science and Technology



PRIMARY SCIENCE PROGRAMME

P O Box 32198
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

41 Pim Street
NEWTOWN

Tel (011) 838-3563 Fax (011) 838-5330

National Director: Dr Peter Glover

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To improve the quality of science teaching and learning in South Africa through the development of a core competent of primary school teachers
To provide in-service support for black, primary school science teachers
To develop an activity-based approach to science teaching and learning underpinned by critical reflection
To empower teachers for self-development and professional growth within a collaborative, learning environment that builds on the teachers' knowledge and experience

rience

Activities:

- Develops primary science education, primary science curricula and primary school teachers
Sensitises school principals to science education developments
Supports and promotes curriculum development through teacher development
Organises teacher workshops, science competitions for teachers and science Olympiad and fairs for the pupils to promote the culture of science and technology

RESOURCES: Resource centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Science education organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Eastern Cape (Mr P Finnermore) P O Box 12022 CENTRAHIL 6000
Free State (Mr M Rantsieng) P O Box 9910 BLOEMFONTEIN 9300
Gauteng (Mrs V Msimang) 27 St Andrew's Road PARKTOWN 2198
KwaZulu-Natal (Mrs R Vilakazi) P O Box 51236 MUSGRAVE 4062
Northern Cape (Ms M Modiragale) P O Box 1637 KIMBERLEY 8300
Western Cape (Mrs M Ainslee) P O Box 529 HOWARD PLACE 7150

KEYWORDS: Education, Science and Technology



PROGRAMME FOR TECHNOLOGICAL CAREERS (PROTEC)

P O Box 32767
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

54 Aspen House
De Korte Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 339-1451 Fax (011) 339-1554

Chief Executive Officer: Mr David Kramer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To prepare students, predominantly from black communities, for technological careers and successful entry into the world of work

Activities:

- Conducts the PROTEC Saturday School to improve students' academic performance, to improve study skills and to build student's understanding of, and enthusiasm for, technology and its many career options

- Organises vacation schools and vacation camps at PROTEC branches during school holidays to highlight people's relationships with technology and the environment and to build leadership skills
- Presents students with science, maths and other programmes and activities of the highest quality to ensure that they are valued additions to the technologically skilled human resource pool in South Africa
- Supports, trains and develops staff and encourage them to fulfil their own career objectives in a supportive, challenging and stimulating environment

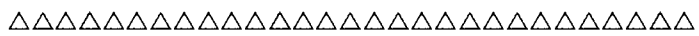
RESOURCES: Training centres

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

- Atteridgeville Tel (012) 386-0405 Fax (012) 386-0462
- Cape Town Tel (021) 47-5339 Fax (021) 47-5408
- Duduza Tel (011) 810-4420 Fax (011) 810-4385
- East London Tel (0431) 43-8333 Fax (0431) 29263
- Gauteng Tel (011) 339-1451 Fax (011) 339-1554
- Highveld Region Tel (011) 788-7209 Fax (011) 880-1795
- Johannesburg West Tel (011) 473-2421 Fax (011) 473-2422
- Katlehong Tel (011) 905-0910 Fax (011) 905-0920
- KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 304-4004 Fax (031) 304-1389
- Mamelodi Tel (012) 805-4326/3189 Fax (012) 805-3046
- Middelburg Tel (0132) 41-1100 Fax (0132) 41-1121
- Mmabatho Tel (0140) 23559 Fax (0140) 23559
- Odi Tel (01461) 30293 Fax (01461) 31005
- Pietermaritzburg Tel (0331) 94-2235 Fax (0331) 45-0429
- Sasolburg Tel (016) 76-2494 Fax (016) 73-1008
- Secunda Tel (0136) 62-4246/7 Fax (0136) 62-4249
- Soshanguve Tel 082 411 7597 Fax (011) 809-2118
- Soweto Tel (011) 474-2337/8 Fax (011) 474-5451
- Tembisa Tel (011) 972-0308/65 Fax (011) 972-0355
- Tongaat Tel (0322) 24551 Ext 413 Fax (0322) 22818
- Umbogintwini Tel (031) 949-2006 Fax (031) 94-1484
- Umlazi Tel (031) 906-8558 Fax (031) 905-8506
- Witbank Tel (0135) 656-5851 Fax (0135) 656-5851

KEYWORDS: Education, Science and Technology



TELKOM EXPLORATORIUM

P O Box 51173
8002 WATERFRONT

1st Floor, Union Castle Building
V&A Waterfront
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 419-5957 Fax (021) 419-5798

Public Relations Division: Mr Sean McCann

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Discovery centre for telecommunications

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To strive towards excellence in telecommunications
- To bring to life the very essence of this technology by

making the Exploratorium an informative, educational and entertaining experience for young and old

Activities:

- Presents a world where technology and fun meet through various interactive exhibits, including a laser show, satellite telephones, a Kiddies Discovery Corner for inquisitive young minds and a wide variety of telecommunications-related products
- Presents guided tours for groups in English, Afrikaans and Xhosa
- Presents a smoke and laser show that combines the basic principles of electricity and primitive communication with space technology

RESOURCES: Informative and fun exhibitions and information

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Education, Science and Technology



**YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA:
TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION**

Youth Involvement

Much of what is said about youth involvement and development also has a bearing on the areas of education, economics and politics. The country's youth are ready and willing to be politically involved in local as well as central government, in reconstruction programmes, in community upliftment, etc. Yet they often express frustration because they are not being involved and consulted, and receive little guidance in this regard from authorities. Much of what has happened in South Africa during the past ten years has shown that democracy, partnership and co-operation are the keywords when dealing with youth. A major implication is the urgent need to redefine the relationship between youth and specific categories of adults.

Professional groups such as teachers and social workers can no longer be controllers and manipulators: they need to become the champions of the youth. Teacher/pupil relations should be more co-operative, and teacher training should reflect this. Schools, courts and the police should also be more open to negotiation and greater co-operation with younger people.



cnr Klipspringer and Civet Street
TABLE VIEW

Tel (021) 448-6651 Fax (021) 448-6650
Director: Mr Mark Erntzen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Cape Town

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

HOMESTEAD PROJECTS FOR STREET CHILDREN

P O Box 21538
8008 KLOOF STREET
2 Somerset Road
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 419-9763/4 Fax (021) 419-2600
Director: Ms Anette Cockburn

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To help street children reconstruct their shattered lives
- To provide care, education and reconstruction services to children living on the streets of Cape Town

Activities:

- Provides outreach programmes, residential care, social work services, non-formal education, re-entry into formal school, family reconstruction, intervention with children in trouble with the law, advocacy and counselling services
- Supports Patrick's House (children's home) where the focus is on school return, reconnecting boys with their families, helping them find appropriate training and jobs and creating an environment which provides support and stimulation for the 40 boys who live there
- Supports outreach programmes to street children and various centres such as the Drop-in Centre, Bridge Night Shelter, the Intake Centre and Learn to Live, where food, educational opportunities, medical attention and other facilities are provided

RESOURCES: Library, social worker and child care workers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: NACCW, Cape Town Child Welfare Society, NCRC and Western Cape Street Children Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:

The Bridge (Night Shelter) Tel (021) 461-7470
The Homestead (Intake Centre) Tel (021) 23-2993
Learn to Live Tel (021) 419-9764
Patrick's House (Children's Home) Tel (021) 419-9763/4
Yizani (Drop-in Centre) Tel (021) 419-9763/4

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

THE HOUSE

P O Box 18557
2038 HILLBROW
60 Olivia Road
BEREA

Tel (011) 642-4358/9656

Contact Person: Ms A du Plessis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To record and disseminate information on organisations, literature, resources, policies, needs, research and statistics focusing on issues relating to women, children and youth in Africa
- To create and maintain an extensive database of resources available to children in Africa

Activities:

- Endeavours to reintegrate children into society
- Provides a daily peanut butter sandwich, a cup of coffee, personal hygiene and clinical services to the 35 to 40 girls who visit the centre every day
- Retrieves children from the grasp of drugs, vices of pimps and conditioning of the underworld
- Provides Intombi Shelter which serves as a shelter for girls who had to spend some time as street children
- Provides spiritual help at Mary Magdalene Chapel
- Distributes about 300 000 condoms per year and conducts 6000 informal counselling sessions

RESOURCES: Counselling services, life skills programmes and residential therapeutic programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Hillbrow Drop-In Centre, Intombi Shelter for Girls, Ethembeni Rehabilitation Centre, Mary Magdalene Chapel, Childfriend, African Child/Adolescent Protection Alliance (ACAPA) and On Top of My Voice

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

ITOMBI SHELTER FOR GIRLS

P O Box 18557
2038 HILLBROW
60 Olivia Road
BEREA

Tel (011) 642-4358/9 / 642-9656

Contact Person: Ms A du Plessis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter



295 283

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

ITUMELENG SHELTER FOR STREET CHILDREN

P O Box 503
0001 PRETORIA

56 Vos Street
SUNNYSIDE

Tel (012) 343-1373

Contact Person: Ms Carole Kokot

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To protect the rights and interests of all children
- To promote the welfare and well-being of children and their families
- To reach out, identify and motivate all street children in Pretoria and to provide them with a service

Activities:

- Provides therapeutic services to street children and their families at the Centre, involving multi-professional teams that fulfil the physical, social, emotional, intellectual and religious needs of street children
- Conducts "Learn to Live", an informal school programme where all children are assessed and prepared for placement in a formal school
- Provides various services such as indoor and outdoor sport, religious activities, primary health care and preventative and rehabilitative programmes on drugs
- Provides an outreach service through a social worker

RESOURCES: Accommodation and multi-professional team

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Pretoria Child and Family Care Society and community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

KEMPTON ALL STARS SHELTER

P O Box 227
1620 KEMPTON PARK

Tel (011) 970-1814 Fax (011) 970-1814

Contact Person: Ms Daleen van der Walt

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

KIDS SHELTER

P O Box 36091
7702 GLOSDERRY

Tel (021) 701-8840 Fax (021) 637-4211

Coordinator: Mr Mark Ernstzen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

LAKEHAVEN ZAMANI STREET CHILD PROJECT

P O Box 76332
4035 MARBLERAY

9 Centre Road
SEACOWLAKE

Tel (031) 87-1226 Fax (031) 87-2380

Manager: Mr Sultan Khan

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

LAVENDER HILL KIDSHELTER

P O Box 341
7945 RETREAT

28 St Barbara's Street
MONTEGUE VILLAGE

Tel (021) 701-8840 Fax (021) 637-4211

Principal: Mr Mark Ernstzen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Retreat

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

LOTUS RIVER DROP-IN CENTRE

8 Lotus Road
7945 LOTUS RIVER

17 Zeekoe Road
LOTUS RIVER

Tel (021) 706-4265 Fax (021) 706-3954

Coordinator: Pastor Danny du Plessis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Drop-in centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Lotus River

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△



MASIZAME STREET CHILDREN PROJECT

P O Box 1596
6600 PLETTENBERG BAY

Tel (04457) 9491 / 48827 Fax (04457) 9491

Contact Person: Ms P Boulus

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Plettenberg Bay

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter



ONS PLEK SHELTERS FOR FEMALE STREET CHILDREN

P O Box 18008
7824 WYNBERG

4 Albertus Street
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 45-4829 Fax (021) 461-0530

Unit Manager: Ms Pam Jackson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To serve the community of greater Cape Town by identifying and protecting children at risk
- To reduce risk to children by finding, mobilising, directing and developing resources towards care, protection, education and prevention
- To teach children, parents and the community the rights of children, assisting and enabling them to claim these rights

Activities:

- Operates a shelter for female street children and provides basic needs such as food, clothing, accommodation, education and love
- Promotes an active programme of vocational skills training using formal and informal programmes
- Undertakes investigation into home circumstances by social workers and childcare staff and returns children home as a priority
- Prepares children for the responsibilities of adult life

RESOURCES: Shelter, counsellors, social workers and teachers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Cape Town Child Welfare Society

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter



RHEMA PARADISE FOR STREET CHILDREN

Rhema Ministries South Africa
Private Bag X3062
2125 RANDBURG

297

80D Albert Street
MARSHALLTOWN

Tel (011) 792-3800 Fax (011) 793-6963

Coordinator: Pastor John Miller

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Church group

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To accommodate, care for and educate street children
- To assist with crisis intervention in alleviating the suffering of homeless children
- To create a Christian environment of trust where children can respond to Christian love, discipline and counsel and where reconciliation with parents, schooling and training of children can take place

Activities:

- Shelters 100 boys between the ages of 6-17 years (male only)
- Provides care, accommodation, education, shelter, food, medicine, drug rehabilitation, Christian love and discipline
- Conducts literacy training and schooling for younger children, literacy and skills training for older children, recreation facilities, community rehabilitation and lifeskills training and spiritual discipleship courses

RESOURCES: Accommodation, education and medical care

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Church groups, IFCC, sponsors and Rhema Hands of Compassion

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Religion, Shelter



SALESIAN INSTITUTE

P O Box 870
8000 CAPE TOWN

2 Somerset Road
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 25-1450/2 Fax (021) 419-1312

Director: Rev P Boucher

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Outreach organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To empower street children aged 16 years and older
- To improve their lives, enabling them to discover a sense of their own dignity and self respect, while helping them to prepare for eventual independent living in society
- To help youth to develop into responsible young adults

Activities:

- Provides shelter and care to needy youth who are too old for admittance into other children's shelters
- Conducts a rehabilitation programme and enters into a



goal-orientated contract with each youth, focusing on the individual's goals and dreams for the future

- Provides a range of services, including shelter, food, clothes, medical treatment, counselling, education, skills training and assistance with job placement
- Provides education through "Learn-to-Live," an alternative education and work skills programme which is run at the Salesian Institute

RESOURCES: Accommodation, social worker, care workers, qualified external advisors and a team of volunteers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Roman Catholic Church

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SINETHEMBA SHELTER FOR STREET CHILDREN

P O Box 61514
4008 BISHOPSGATE

88 St Georges Street
DURBAN

Tel (031) 304-9511 Fax (031) 23-3147

Principal: Mrs T K Ndaba

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To protect the rights and enhance and promote the quality of life of children, families and communities
- To develop and implement helping programmes for street children to facilitate their development towards maturity and independence
- To provide social work services with a view to the successful re-integration of street children into the community
- To establish a public awareness programme to facilitate community involvement with services to street children

Activities:

- Presents a resocialisation programme which is divided into three phases, namely the 'drop-in' phase - when children from the outreach programme applies to live in the shelter, the second phase - when children successfully adjust to the first phase and wish to further develop social skills and further their education, and the third phase -when a child develops self-reliance, reconciliation with family and wishes to become a responsible member of society
- Provides individual counselling and group therapy services for children
- Provides schooling, sporting activities, social work programmes and outreach programmes
- Conducts lifeskills and technical training courses to street children to enable them to become self-sufficient

RESOURCES: Accommodation and support services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Durban Child and Family Welfare Society

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SIYAKHIWA SHELTER

P O Box 47569
4023 GREYVILLE

127 Alice Street
DURBAN

Cell 082-200-3932 Fax (031) 23-3147

Principal: Ms Khwezi Malahlela

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SIYAVUKA STREET CHILDREN'S SHELTER

P O Box 1513
5600 KING WILLIAMS TOWN

9 Botanic Street
KING WILLIAMS TOWN

Tel (0433) 22326

Chairperson: Ms Sue Taylor

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

ST JOHN'S HOSTEL

P O Box 4678
8000 CAPE TOWN

Upper Kloof Road
8001 HIGGOVALE

Tel (021) 23-1316 Fax (021) 24-2909

Manager: Mr P Dobson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

STELLENBOSCH STREET CHILDREN PROJECT

P O Box 7069
7599 STELLENBOSCH



Tel (011) 982-5801 Fax (011) 982-6400

Coordinator: Ms Minah Motaung

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Soweto

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter



STREETS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION (STREETS)

P O Box 23
7915 WOODSTOCK

13 Victoria Road
SALT RIVER

Tel (021) 47-9191 Fax (021) 47-7192

Project Manager: Mr David Fortune

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To find longterm solutions to the problems and needs of youth, children and their families in the context of their communities of origin
- To work on the street with the children and youth and to highlight the phenomena of children and youth living on the street is an unacceptable way of life

Activities:

- Provides a drop-in centre which offers food, clothes, medical care, counselling, referral, resettlement, reintegration and follow up services
- Provides street workers which visit street children and direct them to various services in Cape Town
- Provides a resource centre which contains information on children and youth and services available to them
- Conducts follow-up visits to families with whom children and youth have been resettled
- Conducts skills training courses, including sewing and tailoring, garment-making, silk-screen printing, leather work, shoe repairs, pottery, panel-beating, spray painting and computer literacy

RESOURCES: Drop-in centre, resource centre and a consultancy services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Western Cape Street Children's Forum, service organisations, Triple Trust Organisation (TTO), FAMSA and child guidance clinics

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter



TENNYSON HOUSE SHELTER FOR GIRLS

P O Box 74574
4034 ROCHDALE PARK

1280 Umgeni Road
DURBAN

300

Tel (031) 303-1058 Fax (031) 23-3404

Coordinator: Ms Robyn Hennen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter



THEMBA CLUB

P O Box 1469
4275 MARGATE

Old Main Road
MUNSTER

Tel (03930) 92436 Fax (03930) 92436

Chairperson: Ms T Garlich

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To bring hope and dignity to local street children
- To have those staying in the shelter experience love and learn that there are good things to work towards

Activities:

- Provides shelter and food to children (mainly boys)
- Assists children to re-establish themselves into their homes
- Conducts literacy courses

RESOURCES: Shelter and food

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter



TWILIGHT CHILDREN

P O Box 650843
2010 BENMORE

31 Van der Merwe Street
HILLBROW

Tel (011) 783-1011 Fax (011) 883-4387

Director: Ms Jane Pritchard

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Specialised street children project

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To contribute to the rehabilitation of Johannesburg's street children, reconstruction of the family and the reunification of the children with their family or relatives
- To provide care for these children in an environment where they can flourish and become responsible citizens

Activities:

- Supports and assists children who come to the shelter by supplying them with wholesome meals, ablution

facilities, clothing, medical attention and counselling services

- Reaches out to street children in the Johannesburg and Sandton areas
- Operates a drop-in centre where street children are encouraged to drop in for counselling and/or any other type of assistance, as well as help in getting reunited with their families
- Attempts to reunite children with their families and maintains supportive contact to prevent a repeat break-down within the family unit

RESOURCES: Accommodation and counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Department of National Health, IDT, Ithuba, Gencor Development Trust, ABSA Bank, Standard Bank and Energos Foundation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter



YIZANI DROP-IN CENTRE

P O Box 21538
8008 KLOOF STREET

32 New Church Street
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 419-9763

Coordinator: Mr S Egypt

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Drop-in centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter



**YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA:
TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION**

Urbanisation

The country's rapid urbanisation has significant implications for policy related to youth. Urbanisation promotes unity by means of promoting a Westernised "common culture" among youth - which is not the same as a "common youth culture" that may be used to characterise youth as a mass. At the same time diversity and individuality are encouraged by township, fashion, religious and other sub-cultures. However, it is clear that the lack of adequate housing, facilities and jobs, and the social deterioration that goes with badly managed urbanisation are at the heart of the various crises in South African society.

In the period 1960 to 1990 the black presence in the urban environment increased by 12,7 million. In comparison the

white and Asian communities had already been substantially urbanised by 1960 and consequently there has been little change for them in urbanisation patterns. Urbanisation amongst the coloured community has increased significantly, but not nearly to the extent as in the black community.

South Africa's population shows a lesser degree of urbanisation when urban and rural ratios are compared to those in upper middle-income countries around the world. South Africa's urban population was calculated at about 60% of its total population in 1990, compared with a 71% average for other middle-income countries.

Housing

The house or other structure in which young people grow up is the most important space in their lives. It may provide the family and living environment, a sense of security and stability, a socio-cultural context, a place to study and the privacy of one's own room, media such as television, books, newspapers and magazines, and so forth. However, for a young person living in an overcrowded shack with no real "family life", security or personal space, these "luxuries" that are taken for granted in an affluent society, are unknown.

South Africa is experiencing rapid population growth and rapid urbanisation. This has been exacerbated by complex bureaucracies and a lack of prioritising on a national level. The provision of housing has consequently fallen far behind the increasing needs of certain sections of the population.

Recent survey results indicate that 20% of blacks live in shacks and 9% in huts, while 97% of the other groups live in permanent structures other than huts and shacks. While black housing provision in particular has become entirely inadequate, surpluses are being evidenced in white housing.

The SAY survey revealed that basic amenities available in the broad community are as follows: 54% of households have a water tap in the home, 43% have electricity, 41% have waterborne sewerage, 19% have a bucket toilet, 40% have refuse removal, 36% have tarred roads and 38% have street lighting.

Other data suggest unequal access to television - 53% of blacks in general, and 70% of blacks in metropolitan areas, have access to television compared to 93% of other races.



ADOPT-A-COP

Office of the Area Commissioner
South African Police Service (SAPS)
Private Bag 5
2000 JOHANNESBURG

cnr Biccard and Jorrisen Streets
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 407-0328 Fax (011) 407-0298

Liaison Officer: Inspector J Quinn

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To create and establish a trustworthy relationship between scholars and the South African Police Service through regular visits and the launching of projects

Activities:

- Conducts partnership policing, whereby the police becomes more visible
- Conducts visible liaison with schools during events such as cultural evenings, sport, carnivals and weekend and holiday camps
- Creates opportunities for children to share problems with a person of authority
- Establishes a good and trusting relationship between youth and the South African Police Service
- Introduces the Adopt-a-Cop project on an experimental basis at 16 selected schools in the Pretoria area
- Presents lectures on important issues such as partnership policing, drug abuse, crime prevention, explosives and dangerous instruments and child abuse

RESOURCES: Resources of the South African Police Service

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Schools and community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Social Awareness



AFRIKA CULTURAL TRUST - SOCIAL AWARENESS PROJECT

P O Box 8380
2000 JOHANNESBURG

52-62 Goch Street
NEWTOWN

Tel (011) 833-2323 Fax (011) 833-2324

Director: Mr B Francis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Cultural trust/centre

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be a community action unit that looks into issues that affect children, including homelessness, poverty, child abuse and learning disabilities

Activities:

- Arranges weekend and holiday work camps where organised volunteer groups of children assist in the building and maintenance of community facilities, both within the community and on an exchange basis with other areas where the need is identified

RESOURCES: Camps

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Social Awareness



ANOREXICS AND BULIMICS ANONYMOUS (ABA)

c/o 1602 Capri Heights
Old Fort Road
DURBAN

Manning Road Methodist Church
cnr Moore Road
DURBAN

Tel (031) 37-7807

Coordinator: Ms Lynne Goodman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Self-help organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide support, advice and aftercare for all eating disorder sufferers and their families
- To educate society about the dangers of dieting and 'thin think' that often lead to an eating disorder
- To create awareness about the problem and its impact

Activities:

- Supports the prevention of eating disorders through articles in the media and general awareness
- Provides counselling services and support
- Organises two meetings per month with guest speakers
- Conducts talks at schools and groups
- Provides advice on therapy and hospitalisation

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: America's Association for Anorexia Nervosa and Associated Disorders (ANAD) and Durban's Eating Disorder Action Centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Cape Town Tel (021) 72-4926
 East London Tel (0431) 43-3151
 Johannesburg Tel (011) 646-2809
 Pietermaritzburg Tel (0331) 44-2097
 Port Elizabeth Tel (041) 56-3631
 Tara Hospital Tel (011) 783-2010

KEYWORDS: Health, Social Awareness



PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: NTPF, Randburg Taxi Peace Forum, Traffic Task Group, Commuters Union, CSIR, Department of Justice and Department of Transport

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:

KwaZulu-Natal Tel (0331) 94-0997 Fax (0331) 94-0997
Western Cape Tel (021) 988-2929 Fax (021) 988-3527

KEYWORDS: Social Awareness



DRUG-FREE MARSHALS PROGRAMME

P O Box 1924
2000 JOHANNESBURG

6th Floor, Budget House
130 Main Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 331-8470 Fax (011) 331-7841

National Coordinator: Ms Philippa Sondergaard

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conduct education and awareness-raising campaigns for young people on drug-related issues

Activities:

- Conducts an international drug awareness and education campaign
- Utilises drama students to develop interactive musical plays which educate youth about drug-related issues
- Establishes community-based clubs and school clubs

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Church of Scientology

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Cape Town Tel (021) 23-6111
Durban Tel (031) 833-046
Johannesburg North Tel (011) 886-0664
Port Elizabeth Tel (041) 343-306
Pretoria Tel (012) 341-7017

KEYWORDS: Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Social Awareness



END RACISM AND SEXISM THROUGH EDUCATION (ERASE)

P O Box 262
7924 SALT RIVER

4 Shannon Street
SALT RIVER

Tel (021) 448-6934 Fax (021) 47-8583

Director: Mr Antonio Hercules

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

304

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To assist people in various organisations to come to terms with historical imbalances and a non-racial, non-sexist vision of a new reality
- To play a critical role in empowering communities, institutions and individuals to understand and develop capacity

Activities:

- Promotes affirmative action and a participatory and experience-based educational process
- Addresses social issues such as rape, wife battering and contraceptives
- Organises workshops on issues such as sexism and racism
- Develops critical awareness and problem-solving techniques
- Conducts assertiveness training, retraining and life skills training courses
- Conducts a youth project which encompasses a range of sub-projects and activities such as training workshops, the setting up and servicing of committees, the student peer counselling programme, drama and culture and the Young Women's Network

RESOURCES: Training courses and educational material

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Young Women's Network and community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Human Rights, Social Awareness



KEEP SOUTH AFRICA BEAUTIFUL ASSOCIATION (KSAB)

P O Box 1514
2125 RANDBURG

20 Dover Street
FERNDALE

Tel (011) 787-1080 Fax (011) 787-1013

Chief Executive: Mr R D Byrne

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To encourage, educate and empower communities in South Africa to participate in the effective handling of their waste
- To create awareness and education on the mounting problem of litter and to instill an environmental ethic in the people of South Africa

Activities:

- Promotes and supports community development (Tidy Town Programme), waste management system (One Man Contract), job creation/clean highways (Adopt-A-Highway), eco-tourism (Blue Flag), reducing waste

(Towards a Recycling Culture), public awareness campaigns (Zibi Club and PAL Club) and technology transfer programmes and projects

- Presents "edutainment" via the Zibi Road Show and an one person live act which covers issues such as litter, hygiene for hawkers, taxi-ranks and various other community groups
- Educates children with regard to a clean and healthy environment in a humorous and artistic fashion

RESOURCES: Solutions to problems of waste management and environmental awareness through six national and regional programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African population

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Environment, Social Awareness
 △△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

OCCULT-RELATED CRIME UNIT

National Crime Investigation Service
 South African Police Service (SAPS)
 Private Bag X302
 0001 PRETORIA

2nd Floor, Wachthuis
 Polleys Arcade
 Schoeman Street
 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 339-1902 Fax (012) 339-1948

National Chief Coordinator: Col J I H Jonker

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To professionally investigate all occult-related crimes
- To collect, coordinate and utilise information and statistics about the satanism phenomenon

Activities:

- Investigates the satanism phenomenon (cults) in specific provinces
- Coordinates investigations and gathers relevant information
- Submits information to the public and refer people to the correct helping channels
- Conducts lectures to youth projects, churches, schools and universities in South Africa

RESOURCES: Videos and publications

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Sgt D B Storm Tel (021) 592-2601
 Sgt F Steyn Tel (054) 31-1006 Ext 253
 Major D Kruger Tel (051) 32-4636

Sgt J Lottering Tel (041) 34-3434
 Capt I Kitching Tel (031) 23-1101
 D W Officer A Pizer Tel (03841) 31247
 D W Officer W Els Tel (012) 331-3601
 Lt Col R Rabald Tel (016) 31-9454

KEYWORDS: Social Awareness

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

RAVESAFE

P O Box 3260
 8000 CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 23-2645
 Beeper 082 304 6112
 E-mail ravesafe@milkyway.co.za
 WWW <http://www.pcb.co.za/users/ravesafe>

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To ensure access to accurate and honest information about drugs and their effects, rather to condone or to condemn the use of drugs
- To promote safe raving in clubs and techno parties in Cape Town and Johannesburg

Activities:

- Collects and distributes information about common street and dance drugs, the risks associated with these drugs and safe raving techniques
- Operates mostly at raves where there is a station which provides a caring corner with literature, comics and free water
- Maintains dynamic Internet website with information about drugs and the South African rave culture and community

RESOURCES: Information on drugs, the rave culture, events and music

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng and Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Social Awareness
 △△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE - YOUTH PROJECTS

Private Bag 5
 2000 JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 407-0335 / 407-0000 Fax (011) 407-7029

Liaison Officer: Inspector J Quinn

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To communicate a crime prevention message to children in the age group 3-8 years by means of a comic strip character

Activities:

- Creates Captain Crime Stop, who is dressed as Superman, which addresses children on subjects such as child abuse, safety with weapons, attitude towards strangers, emergency telephone numbers and the police as a friend
- Reaches 10 000 children with 42 shows in three months by means of Captain Crime Stop's crime prevention message
- Initiates an identikid project aimed at recovering missing children
- Provides schools and parents with children's (age group 3-12 years) fingerprints, together with a photograph and description on a laminated card for safekeeping

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African population

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Social Awareness
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UBUNTU SCHOOL OF PHILOSOPHY

P O Box 95240
0145 WATERKLOOF
517 Kuifkop Street
GRASFONTEIN

Tel (012) 98-3163 Fax (012) 998-8759

Director: Mr Johann Broodryk

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To foster the spirit and philosophy of Ubuntu throughout Southern Africa and to question in a critical way issues of the day

Activities:

- Conducts workshops, lectures and weekend seminars that embrace informal business training, community development skills, reconsidering values in African and Western contexts, new management styles, paradigm shifts of perceptions and the RDP
- Conducts weekend courses for youth to create awareness of the RDP and to teach them how to establish Ubuntu youth clubs

RESOURCES: Workshops, lectures, weekend seminars, publications and corporate presentations

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: University of South Africa (UNISA)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Social Awareness
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA: TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION

The Information Super Highway: Linking Schools with Computer Networks

The 'Information Super Highway' is the term coined by US Vice President Al Gore to the envisaged linking up of schools and public institutions in the US with electronic networks, databases and libraries. In our country such a process would address the problem of too few libraries and information sources by providing direct access to electronic dictionaries, encyclopedias and other books. Presently this electronic linkage refers mainly to computer access to networks such as Internet, but as TV and computer technologies merge, it could soon also include network access via television apparatus. At the moment there are numerous US sponsored educational initiatives and opportunities available on the Internet to educators and pupils world-wide. Unfortunately, due to computer illiteracy and the lack of computer infrastructure at most of our schools, connecting up with these networks is not a practical option in the short term. In the long term however, as access to networks becomes more readily available, the advantages offered by the electronic educational initiatives freely available on the Internet make the 'Information Super Highway' an opportunity South African educators dare not ignore.

It seems evident that all of the electronic media could be used with some measure of success in additional educational initiatives aimed at reaching youth and children in disadvantaged communities, and that a multi-media approach using as many media as possible would probably yield the best results. Holding particular promise are the new interactive electronic media, but only if used in well-planned ventures that would make the interactive broadcasts available to specific audiences at venues (such as community centres) housing the necessary equipment. The final conclusion reached therefore is that the establishing of such community centres in disadvantaged communities and equipping them with electronic educational media, is the best starting strategy for providing our youth with additional educational opportunities.

AA RACING ACADEMY

P O Box 1603
1685 HALFWAY HOUSE

AA Kyalami Grand Prix Circuit
Allandale Road
KYLAMI

Tel (011) 466-2800 Fax (011) 466-2628

Managing Director: Mr Selwyn Nathan

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Training academy

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To develop the racing champions of the future

Activities:

- Trains South Africa's motor racing champions of the future from grassroots level
- Provides high quality equipment for the training of the candidates
- Provides training in other aspects of motorsport such as administration, marshalling, timekeeping and medical and technical services
- Conducts weekly training courses for students throughout the year

RESOURCES: AA Kyalami Grand Prix Circuit

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Sports Council (NSC), BMW South Africa, Gestetner, Sasol, Videosport Television and Wesbank

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Training, Sport



BASKETBALL SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 6946
2000 JOHANNESBURG

108 Turffontein Road
GLENESK

Tel (011) 683-3824/7

National General Secretary: Mr Andy Suklai

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport body

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Sport



CHESS DEVELOPMENT FORUM SOUTH AFRICA (CDFSA)

P O Box 804
2018 BRAMLEY

99 20th Avenue
ALEXANDRA

Tel (011) 882-1346 Fax (011) 883-9814

307

Founder and Chairperson: Mr A M Maserumule

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport body

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To develop and promote the popularity of chess in South Africa

Activities:

- Assists and supports the establishment of chess clubs
- Organises workshops and courses and convene development tournaments and meetings
- Conducts provincial coaching clinics

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Chess clubs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Sport



GOLF DEVELOPMENT TRUST

P O Box 79432
2145 SENDERWOOD

Huddle Park
Club Street
LINKSFIELD

Tel (011) 485-2327 Fax (011) 485-1799

Executive Director: Mr Martin Pinto

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To create an awareness of the game of golf in disadvantaged communities

Activities:

- Organises tournaments and competitions
- Coaches beginners through coaching clinics
- Provides funds for coaching clinics
- Focuses on children and young people from the ages of 9-18 years
- Promotes golf in local communities

RESOURCES: Coaching clinics

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Provincial Amateur Golf Union, Professional Golfers Association of South Africa (PGASA) and the South African Golf Federation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Sport



KFC CUP KNOCK-OUT COMPETITION

P O Box 16229
2028 DOORNFONTEIN

Tel (011) 402-1710 Fax (011) 402-1724

Marketing Director: Mr Geoff Wald
Coordinator: Mr Themba Tshabalala



STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To strive to achieve the objective of the KFC Knock-Out Competition to be the 'Education through Sport' Programme which provides bursaries to help students to complete their matric year

Activities:

- Embarks on a policy of sponsoring an 'education through sport' development programme, thus combining education and sport
- Presents the biggest soccer competition for schools in the world
- Provides bursaries to keep students in school in order to complete matric
- Invites every school in the competition to apply for a bursary for both boys and girls

RESOURCES: Bursaries

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: United Schools Sports Association (USSASA)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Bursaries, Sport



NATIONAL OLYMPIC COMMITTEE OF SOUTH AFRICA (NOCSA)

P O Box 1355
2041 HOUGHTON

Olympic House
James and Ethel Gray Park
ATHOLL

Tel (011) 483-3883/4 Fax (011) 483-2726

President: Mr Sam Ramsamy
Director of Development: Mr Dan Moyo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport federation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote olympism as an overall philosophy of life - it embodies an attitude in embracing qualities of body, mind and spirit
- To promote olympism that seeks to create a way of life based on joy of effort, educational value of good examples and respect for universal ethical principles

Activities:

- Conducts a talent identification programme (TEP) that involves issues relating to identifying individuals that participate in olympic sport
- Conducts youth training camps in conjunction with the International Olympics Committee Solidarity Programme
- Conducts education and human resource development programmes and international exchange programmes

- Selects youth representatives, before every Olympic Game and send them to the International Olympic Youth Camp, hosted by the country that hosts the Olympic Games
- Introduces youth through the International Youth Camp to international role models of sport
- Provides youth, through the International Youth Camp, with the opportunity to attend workshops on various issues and museum activities that introduces them to the educational history of sport

RESOURCES: Training and coaching

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: International Olympic Committee, Association of National Olympic Committees (ANOC), African National Olympic Committees Association (ANOCA), Department of Sport and Recreation, Olympic Games Organisations Committee (OGOC), International Olympic Academy, Commission of Sports for All of the IOC, General Assemblies of International Federations (GAIF), International Sports Goods and Industrial Federation, Winter Olympic Games Organising Committees, Commonwealth Federation, IOC Solidarity and Sport Information Agency of South Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Sport



NATIONAL SPORTS COUNCIL (NSC)

P O Box 15510
2028 DOORNFONTEIN

Johannesburg Stadium
124 Van Beek Street
NEW DOORNFONTEIN

Tel (011) 402-1710 Fax (011) 402-1724

Director: Mr M Bebe

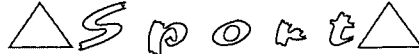
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport body

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To enrich the lives of South Africans through quality, lifelong sports participation that will facilitate the development of the individual both as a sports person and as a member of society
- To unite South African sportsmen and women across the racial divide to form a single Federation in each sport serving the needs of all who wished to be part thereof without hindrance
- To develop South African sportspeople, paying particular attention to those previously disadvantaged, with the express intention of redressing past imbalances and preparing South African sportpersons for international participation

Activities:

- Combines all sport disciplines for the mutual benefit of all South Africans



- Conducts planning for sport, developing policies, preparing South Africa's teams for participation in the All Africa and Commonwealth Games and lobbies for the general good of sport in the country
- Conducts the Protea Sport Development Programme
- Seeks to form strong partnerships with government and sport federations to develop and execute joint programmes for the benefit of all South Africans

RESOURCES: Sport development programmes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Sport



NETBALL SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 95718
0145 WATERKLOOF

498 White Street
MUCKLENEUK

Tel (012) 312-6023 Fax (012) 46-9560

Executive Director: Ms Marina Bruwer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide fair competitions, access to facilities and equity in participation at all levels to ensure the full development of netball
- To provide the highest standards of coaching, administration and officiating at junior, senior and elite levels

Activities:

- Coordinates, develops and promotes netball throughout South Africa
- Creates opportunities for participation in netball by all members of the community
- Promotes and maintains a high and consistent standard of coaching, administration and officiating
- Ensures the provision of facilities and resources for those involved in netball
- Conducts the Netball SA Development Programme

RESOURCES: Coaching clinics

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Sports Council (NSC), COSANA and IFNA

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Sport



PEPSI NATIONAL CHILDREN'S EQUESTRIAN CHAMPIONSHIPS

Transvaal Horse Society
P O Box 70460
2021 BRYANSTON

Kyalami Equestrian Park
1 Dahlia Road
KYLAMI

Tel (011) 702-1657 Fax (011) 468-1523

General Manager: Ms Vivienne Tothill

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Provincial governing body

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To further the aims of the Equestrian Federation

Activities:

- Promotes and introduces the equestrian sport to all communities and children
- Teaches children patience and loyalty through the practising of the sport
- Participates in outreach projects such as the Johannesburg Child Welfare 'Kids for Kids' project
- Conducts the Equestrian Training Scheme and Development Project that reaches out to communities and disadvantaged children

RESOURCES: Kyalami Equestrian Park

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Sport



PROTEA SPORT DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME FOR SPORT IN SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 15510
2028 DOORNFONTEIN

Johannesburg Stadium
124 Van Beek Street
NEW DOORNFONTEIN

Tel (011) 402-1710 Fax (011) 402-1724

Sport Coordinator: Mr B Hendricks

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport development organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

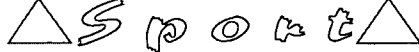
- To provide programmes, services and resources that will assist those working in sport to broaden the base of participation and accelerate the upward development of sporting talent

Activities:

- Provides all those involved in sport, from the foundation level participant to the elite performer, including players, coaches, administrators and technical officials a vehicle to maximise their potential
- Conducts 'Sport Pioneers', the junior sport component of Protea Sport that is committed to developing young people through quality sporting experiences, promoting fun and enjoyment and encouraging mass participation

309





- Devises a programme in conjunction with primary schools to jointly undertake the task of training young players

RESOURCES: Competitions, coaches and coaching clinics

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Sport



SOUTH AFRICAN GYMNASTICS FEDERATION

1 Delta Park
2195 VICTORY PARK

Tel (011) 782-5269 Fax (011) 782-5290

Secretary General: Ms Gwen de Jong

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport federation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide opportunities to all South Africans (particularly those between the ages of 4-18 years) to participate in the various activities of gymnastics

Activities:

- Regulates and organises competitions and displays
- Trains and certifies coaches and judges
- Conducts coaching clinics and development programmes

RESOURCES: Publications and audiovisual training material

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Sports Council, National Olympic Committee of South Africa, African Gymnastics Union, Federation Internationale de Gymnastique, USSASA, SASSU and 16 regional member associations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

- Boland Tel (024) 854-7765 /852-1405 Fax (024) 853-7260
- Border Tel (0431) 51142 Fax (0431) 44-4456
- Eastern Cape Tel (041) 30-9398 Fax (041) 507-2522
- Eastern Gauteng Tel (011) 395-1916 Fax (011) 395-2024
- Free State Tel (446) 1290 Fax (446) 3719
- Gauteng Tel (011) 455-5365/3693 Fax (011) 455-1688
- KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 72-9756 Fax (031) 709-0577
- Mpumalanga Tel (01781) 92905 Fax (01781) 5180/4083
- North-West Province Tel (018) 464-2235/83306 Fax (018) 83306
- Northern Cape Tel (0531) 861-2314
- Northern Free State Tel (058) 303-2236 Fax (058) 303-5021
- Northern Gauteng Tel (012) 663-5593 Fax (012) 663-1514
- Northern Province Tel (0152) 295-7715
- South Cape Tel (0441) 70-7340 Fax (0444) 90-3097
- Vaal Triangle Tel (016) 76-6032 Fax (016) 76-6032
- Western Province Tel (021) 686-5308 Fax (021) 702-2136

KEYWORDS: Sport



SOUTH AFRICAN RUGBY FOOTBALL UNION (SARFU)

P O Box 99
7725 NEWLANDS

5th Floor, South African Sport Science Institute
Boundary Road
NEWLANDS

Tel (021) 685-3038 Fax (021) 685-6771

President: Dr Louis Luyt

National Youth Development Officer: Mr Cliffie Booysen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport body

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To develop human and physical resources in rugby throughout the country
- To introduce various initiatives through the development programme to make rugby the national sport in South Africa, truly representative of all its people
- To initiate an exciting multi-layered approach to the continued growth and expansion of the sport by introducing a number of exciting development programmes
- To provide financial assistance to all provincial unions to aid their development programmes

Activities:

- Assists and supports school pupils to aspire to become Springboks through programmes and tournaments at primary school (U/13), high school (U/19), U/21 and U/23 levels
- Enables 23 provincial teams from around the country in the U/13 age group to participate in the Craven Week for primary schools
- Conducts the U/17 and U/19 annual tournaments as well as the Craven Week for high schools
- Establishes an elite squad of 50 players which are drawn from the U/17, U/19 and U/21 tournaments
- Promotes the kit collection programme to support disadvantaged rugby players
- Provides facilities to all rugby playing sectors and regions

RESOURCES: Funding, equipment and coaching clinics

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Sport



SPORTS COACHES' OUTREACH (SCORE)

P O Box 13177
7705 MOWBRAY

Sports Science Institute of South Africa
Boundary Road
NEWLANDS

Tel (021) 686-6968 Fax (021) 689-7486

E-mail score@aztec.co.za



Director: Mr Stefan Howells

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To create and provide sport opportunities for children and youth in disadvantaged communities
- To provide opportunities through sport for personal growth, learning and the development of life skills
- To assist in the development of a solid foundation for broad participation and sustainable organised sport activity in communities

Activities:

- Employs overseas and South African volunteers to teach and coach sport and physical education in disadvantaged urban and rural communities in South Africa
- Promotes sport exposure, awareness and knowledge to children, teachers and the community at large through making sport and physical education accessible
- Conducts training courses and empowers local teachers and trainers to establish and sustain sport activities started in conjunction with SCORE
- Uses sport to promote integration, interaction and nation-building by bringing people of different backgrounds, abilities and ethnicities together on the sports-field
- Expands and builds sport networks to promote community access to resources and opportunities

RESOURCES: Teachers, coaches and volunteers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga, Northern Province and Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Sport



SQUASH SA

P O Box 613
2116 NORTHLANDS

Wanderers Club
North Street
ILLOVO

Tel (011) 442-8056 Fax (011) 442-8036

Coaching and Development Coordinator: Ms Liz Addison

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport association

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote squash in South Africa

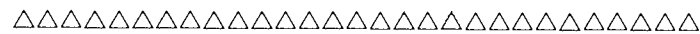
Activities:

- Organises under 19 interprovincial, under 19 individual and top schools tournaments and championships
- Conducts coaching academies for junior women players and refresher courses for coaches and students
- Conducts squash development projects and holiday programmes for children and coaches from Alexandra and Leeukop

RESOURCES: Coaching clinics

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Sport



SWIMMING SOUTH AFRICA (SSA)

P O Box 1742
2121 PARKLANDS

245 Admiral's Court
Tyrwhitt Mall
ROSEBANK

Tel (011) 880-4328/9 Fax (011) 880-4356

President: Dr S Ramsamy

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport federation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote swimming in South Africa

Activities:

- Facilitates the operation and activities of the South African Diving Board, South African Swim Board, South African Synchronised Swimming Board, South African Water Polo Board, South African Masters Swimming, South African Long Distance Swimming, South African Tertiary Students Aquatics, South African High Schools Water Polo and other national and international events
- Conducts fundraising for the development of the South African Schools Waterpolo Development Trust
- Enables the Western Province development programme to conduct 'Learn to Swim' campaigns with primary schools

RESOURCES: Tournaments and development clinics

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Sport



UNITED CRICKET BOARD OF SOUTH AFRICA (UCBSA)

P O Box 55009
2196 NORTHLANDS

Wanderers Club
ILLOVO

Tel (011) 880-2810 Fax (011) 880-6578

Managing Director: Dr A Bacher

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To administer, develop and coordinate South African cricket

Activities:

- Organises various cricket weeks such as the tertiary education week, the Nedfin SA Universities Week, SA

Technikons Week, Sanlam SA Colleges Week and the Coca-Cola under 19 cricket week which is held under the auspices of the United Schools and Youth Cricket Association of South Africa

- Promotes development through the Plascon Academy concept at the Rand Afrikaans University where cricketers continue with their university studies while at the Academy
- Conducts cricket development programmes with the focus on broadening the base of cricket in rural areas and the building of new cricket facilities for disadvantaged communities
- Relaunches women's cricket under the auspices of the development programme with Bakers Mini Cricket I and II being used to lead players into hard-ball cricket

RESOURCES: Sponsorships, coaching clinics and playing facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Sport Council (NSC)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Sport



UNITED SCHOOL SPORT ASSOCIATION SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 15001
1625 ESSELEN PARK

Tel (011) 929-1592 Fax (011) 929-1568

Director: Mr John O'Connor

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport association

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote excellence in sports achievement and administration
- To promote equal participating opportunities through development programmes
- To promote integration of school sport into education
- To promote the values of nation-building through sport

Activities:

- Channels and controls private sector and government funding of school sport
- Ensures cost effective management and organisation of national events
- Facilitates children's participation in international events
- Promotes participation of both able-bodied and physically disabled children

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: ISF

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Sport



UNITED SURFING COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA (USCSA)

P O Box 127
7700 RONDEBOSCH

Tel (021) 64-4606 Fax (021) 64-4606

President: Mr Robin de Kock

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be the controlling body for surf riding in South Africa

Activities:

- Organises surfing contests around South Africa and internationally
- Organises 9 events each year, including the South African Surfing Championships, South African Junior Surfing Championships, Cape Quad Interprovincial, Seal Point Interprovincial, National Development Championships, South African Schools Tag Team Contest, National Trials, National Junior Trials and National Development Trials
- Promotes surfing, body boarding, long boarding, knee boarding and body surfing which are all disciplines associated with USCSA
- Caters for surfers from under 8 years to over 50 and is active in the development of surfing at grassroots level
- Encourages development at all levels and facilitates efforts to introduce the sport to disadvantaged groups

RESOURCES: Surfing contests

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Long-board Association, South African Kneeboard Association, South African Body Surfing, South African Body Boarding, Association of Surf Riding Officials (ASRO), South African Students Surfing Association, South African Schools Surfing Association and ASP Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Sport



WILLARDS/THE STAR SPORTS ACHIEVER AWARD PROJECT

P O Box 1002
2054 KELVIN

Old Pretoria Road
MIDRAND

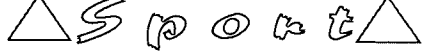
Tel (011) 315-7782 Fax (011) 315-7788

Project Coordinator: Ms Sharon Green

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport project

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To select the top high school sport achievers on a



monthly and annual basis and to reward them

Activities:

- Manages the Willards Sports Achiever Aware Project on a national basis
- Distributes entry forms to schools throughout the Gauteng area and invite them to submit their top sports achievers as nominations for the Sport Achiever of the Month
- Publishes the names of the winners in newspapers, and they qualify for the Overall Sports Achiever of the Year Award
- Presents R500 to the top five achievers selected as Sports Achievers of Year, plus a donation of R500 to their respective schools towards sporting facilities

RESOURCES: Prizes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Schools

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Sport



**YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA:
TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION**

Cultural and Recreational Life

Recreation, particularly sport, and (sub)cultural activities are important in young people's lives. They encourage creativity, team participation and striving for achievement, a sense of belonging to a peer group and the meaningful use of leisure time. Yet, in disadvantaged communities there is an appalling lack of facilities, infrastructure and organisational structures, as was indicated in the HSRC Investigation into Sport and other related research. Figures provided by Scholtz suggest that 41,7% of male youth and 18,7% of female youth in South Africa were active members of sports clubs at the time of the investigation (1993). The figures for black participation in club and league sport were 32,8% for young males and 26,3% for females. For coloureds the figures were 44,1% and 25,5%; for Indians 18,3% and 15,8% and for whites 28,3% and 30%. The frequency of participation in sport was much higher in the case of white and Asian youth. This might suggest that circumstances and/or facilities differed. Figures for participation in youth clubs and cultural organisations were much lower - 16,3% of all youth belonged to a youth club, only 8,4% belonged to a cultural organisation.

**YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA:
TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION**

Youth and Culture

If by culture is meant a system of values, knowledge, beliefs and actions through which people make sense of their lives and establish their identity, then culture is of central importance to every young person. Internationally, youth share a 'common culture', yet at subcultural level there are vast differences. Shared fashions, music and other forms of popular culture contribute to a sense of identity, while subcultural influences such as drugs and gangsterism have a destructive influence. In South Africa, little effort is being made to investigate these powerful subcultural influences, some of which can be harnessed constructively. It should be recognised that culture was targeted by apartheid for social engineering and many questions about ethnicity have been raised. The SAY research gives examples of ethnicity as both a positive force (for inculcating community values) and a negative factor (that encourages ethnocentrism and racism).

The SAY studies surveyed below affirm that one cannot really speak of a single, monolithic 'youth culture'. In an era of rapid social transformation, stereotyped cultural oppositions such as urban/rural, elitist/popular, modern/traditional are also losing their essential distinctive value. For example, some research suggests that the relatively subordinate position that youth occupied in 'traditional', conservative societies has changed with urbanisation and Westernisation. Recognition of youth's new, more assertive position has important implications for policy formulation regarding their diversity and their ability not only to react to change and development, but actually to help guide it. One study showed that, in spite of lingering signs of racism, 60% of adolescents from all the population groups preferred to identify themselves as 'South African', which may indicate an increasing sense of shared identity, if not unity. The present processes of societal transformation and democratisation make the promotion of a shared culture and values essential; something that should start at school level.

Since young people are by nature creative and energetic, areas of recreational, cultural and other creative activities offer many opportunities for reconstruction programmes. These activities could effectively counter the destructive cycle of boredom, aimlessness, drug and alcohol abuse, lack of care, etc.

ABSA BANK LTD

P O Box 7735
2000 JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 350-4000 Fax (011) 350-2113

KEYWORDS: Student Loans

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

FIRST NATIONAL BANK (FNB)

P O Box 1134
2000 JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 371-9111 Fax (011) 371-6399

KEYWORDS: Student Loans

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NBS BANK LTD

P O Box 1744
4000 DURBAN

Tel (031) 364-1111 Fax (031) 364-2931

KEYWORDS: Student Loans

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NEDCOR BANK LTD

P O Box 6378
2000 JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 495-8911 Fax (011) 495-8560

KEYWORDS: Student Loans

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SAAMBOU BANK LTD

P O Box 31841
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 399-5122 Fax (011) 339-5188

KEYWORDS: Student Loans

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

STANDARD BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 4425
2000 JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 636-9112 Fax (011) 636-7668

KEYWORDS: Student Loans

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNIBANK LTD

P O Box 5490
2128 RIVONIA

Tel (011) 806-7600 Fax (011) 806-7695

KEYWORDS: Student Loans

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

**YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA:
TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION**

Job Aspirations of Young South Africans

Young South Africans have a wide range of job aspirations. Haines and Wood found that the respondents in their survey aspired to work as teachers (27%), as professions (25%), managers (15%), clerical or service workers (10%) and factory workers (8%). They found that, 'as a second best option', and if unable to find a job, 60% of the respondents would either open a business or become involved in informal sector activity. This suggests that the young people in the survey preferred to work in the stability of the formal economy. They saw the informal sector as a last resort to which they would turn only if they become desperate.

AZANIAN STUDENTS' CONVENTION (AZASCO)

P O Box 508
1865 DOBSONVILLE

Tel (011) 988-1255 Fax (011) 988-1255

President: Mr Consol Tleane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Tertiary students' wing of AZAPO

PARTCIPATION IN NETWORKS: Azanian Peoples' Organisation (AZAPO)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Politics, Student Organisations



AZANIAN STUDENTS' MOVEMENT (AZASM)

c/o AZAYO
P O Box 508
1865 DOBSONVILLE

Tel (011) 988-125 Fax (011) 318-4182

President: Mr A Tawana

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Students' wing of AZAPO

PARTCIPATION IN NETWORKS: Azanian Peoples' Organisation (AZAPO)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Politics, Student Organisations



CONGRESS OF SOUTH AFRICAN STUDENTS (COSAS)

P O Box 9818
2000 JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 836-5984 Fax (011) 838-1558

President: Mr L Maile

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Student's congress

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations



PAN AFRICANIST STUDENT ORGANISATION (PASO)

Private Bag 1106
Sovenga
0727 TURFLOOP

Tel (0152) 268-2177 Fax (0152) 268-3163

Contact Person: Mr T Kgope

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Student organisation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Politics, Student Organisation



RAG COMMITTEE

Medical University of Southern Africa
P O Box 78
0204 MEDUNSA

Tel (012) 529-4111 Fax (012) 529-3991

Contact Person: Mr K Modifha

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations



RAG COMMITTEE

Potchefstroom University of CHE
Private Bag X0001
2520 POTCHEFSTROOM

Tel (0148) 299-2882 Fax (0148) 299-2874

Chairperson: Mr L Olivier

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: North-West Province

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations



RAG COMMITTEE

Rand Afrikaans University (RAU)
P O Box 524
2006 AUCKLAND PARK

Tel (011) 489-2911 Fax (011) 726-2909

Chairperson: Mr A Beard

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations



RAG COMMITTEE

University of Cape Town (UCT)
Private Bag
7700 RONDEBOSCH

Tel (021) 650-3526/5 Fax (021) 650-3527

Chairperson: Mr Charles Ainsley

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations



RAG COMMITTEE

University of Natal (Durban)
Private Bag X10
4014 DALBRIDGE

Tel (031) 260-1374 Fax (031) 260-2684

Chairperson: Ms Vanessa Vurden

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

RAG COMMITTEE

University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
Private Bag X01
3209 SCOTTSVILLE

Tel (0331) 260-5129 Fax (0331) 61521

Chairperson: Mr T Willis

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

RAG COMMITTEE

University of Port Elizabeth (UPE)
P O Box 1600
6000 PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 504-2167 Fax (041) 504-2574

Chairperson: Mr Peter Martin

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

RAG COMMITTEE

University of Pretoria
Private Bag X6
0011 BROOKLYN

Tel (012) 43-6211 Fax (012) 342-2020

Chairpersons: Mr André Nel / Mr Charles Marais

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

RAG COMMITTEE

University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
7602 MATIELAND

Tel (021) 808-3634 Fax (021) 883-8936

Chairperson: Ms M Meyer

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

RAG COMMITTEE

University of the Free State
P O Box 659
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN

Tel (051) 401-2718 Fax (051) 448-2102

Chairperson: Ms Karen Scheepers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

RAG COMMITTEE

University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
2050 WITS

Tel (011) 716-1111 Fax (011) 716-3017

Chairperson: Mr G Lee

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

RAG COMMITTEE

University of Transkei
Private Bag X1
5100 UMTATA

Tel (0471) 302-2111 Fax (0471) 302-2440

Chairperson: Mr S Tantsi

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

RAG COMMITTEE

University of Venda
Private Bag X5050
0950 THOHOYANDOU

Tel (0159) 21548 Fax (0159) 22045

Chairperson: Mr T R Masutha

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SOUTH AFRICAN LIBERAL STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION (SALSA)

Room 8, D J du Plessis Building
West Campus
University of the Witwatersrand
2001 BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 716-5632 Fax (011) 716-5632

E-mail 099salsa@mentor.edcm.wits.ac.za
WWW <http://www.pix.za/staffmann/salsa/contact.html>



STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Independent national student association

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations



SOUTH AFRICAN STUDENT'S CONGRESS (SASCO)

P O Box 9939
2000 JOHANNESBURG

12th Floor, Lancet Hall
207 Jeppe Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 336-0074 Fax (011) 336-0129

President: Mr David Makhura

General Secretary: Mr Oupa Modibe

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Student organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To unite all South African students
- To strive for a democratic, non-racial and united educational system which will prepare all South Africans to participate in developing their country
- To strive to transform the Higher Education system within the broader scope of societal transformation

Activities:

- Promotes the principles of democracy, non-sexism, non-racism, working class leadership and African leadership
- Operates in the tertiary education sector and has 140 branches based at universities, colleges and technikons in all nine provinces of South Africa
- Conducts a variety of activities including community-based work, international work, policy development work and campus-based work

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: International Union of Students, All African Students Union (AASU) and the Southern African Students' Union (SASU)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations



SOUTHERN AFRICAN STUDENTS' UNION (SASU)

P O Box 9939
2000 JOHANNESBURG

12th Floor, Lancet Hall
207 Jeppe Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 336-0074 Fax (011) 336-0129

Secretary-General: Mr Monty Sekhukhuni

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Student organisation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations



STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

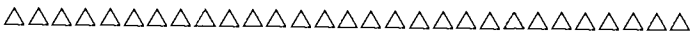
Medical University of Southern Africa
P O Box 78
0204 MEDUNSA

Tel (012) 509-5834/5 Fax (012) 560-0086

President: Mr T Mojalefa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations



STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

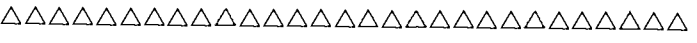
Potchefstroom University for CHE
Private Bag X6001
2531 POTCHEFSTROOM

Tel (0148) 299-1111 Fax (0148) 299-2874

Chairperson: Mr Hansie du Plessis

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: North-West Province

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations



STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

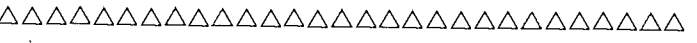
Rand Afrikaans University (RAU)
P O Box 524
2006 AUUCKLAND PARK

Tel (011) 489-2044 Fax (011) 726-6129

Chairperson: Mr Brand Pretorius

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations



STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

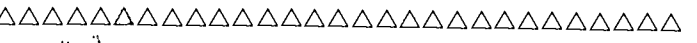
Rhodes University
P O Box 94
6140 GRAHAMSTOWN

Tel (0461) 31-8111 Fax (0461) 24162

Chairperson: Mr Chicco Khoza

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations



STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of Cape Town (UCT)
Private Bag
7700 RONDEBOSCH

Tel (021) 650-3538 Fax (021) 686-6728

Chairperson: Mr Mzukisi Dobo

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of Durban-Westville
Private Bag X54001
4000 DURBAN

Tel (031) 820-2263 Fax (031) 820-2383

Chairperson: Mr J Mthimunye

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of Fort Hare
Private Bag X1314
5700 ALICE

Tel (0404) 22399 / 22011 Fax (0404) 32669

Chairperson: Mr S Makwetu

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of Natal (Durban)
Private Bag X10
4014 DALBRIDGE

Tel (031) 260-1346 Fax (031) 260-1463

President: Mr S Thobokgale

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
Private Bag X01
3209 SCOTTSVILLE

Tel (0331) 260-5426 Fax (0331) 260-5772

President: Mr S Mthembu

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of Port Elizabeth (UPE)
P O Box 1600
6000 PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 504-2172 Fax (041) 53-3311

Chairperson: Mr Evert Knoesen

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of Pretoria
Private Bag X6
0028 HATFIELD

Tel (012) 43-6351 Fax (012) 342-2020

Chairperson: Mr Abrie Botha

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of South Africa (UNISA)
P O Box 392
0001 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 429-3111 Fax (012) 429-8221

Chairperson: Mr N Enoch

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
7602 MATIELAND

Tel (021) 808-2493 Fax (021) 808-3735

Chairperson: Ms Nadine Fourie

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations



STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of the Free State
P O Box 659
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN
Tel (051) 401-2717 Fax (051) 447-7344
Chairperson: Mr N Barnard

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of the North
Private Bag X1106
0727 SOVENGA
Tel (0152) 268-4177 Fax (0152) 268-3163
President: Mr K Kganyago

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of the North-West
Private Bag X2046
8681 MMABATHO
Tel (0140) 89-2106 Fax (0140) 25775
President: Mr P Sekhokho

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: North-West Province

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of the Western Cape (UWC)
Private Bag X17
7535 BELLVILLE
Tel (021) 959-2738/802 Fax (021) 959-2434
President: Mr J J Thibane

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
2050 WITS

Tel (011) 716-3150 Fax (011) 399-7889

Chairperson: Mr H van Vuuren

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of Transkei
Private Bag X1
5100 UMTATA
Tel (0471) 302-2111 Fax (0471) 302-2440
Chairperson: Mr T Ngcukaitobi

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of Venda
Private Bag X5050
0950 THOHOYANDOU
Tel (0159) 22548 Fax (0159) 22045
Chairperson: Mr P J Ramana

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of Zululand
Private Bag X1001
3886 KWADLANGZWA
Tel (0351) 93911 Ext 2497 Fax (0351) 93571
President: Mr Mbongiseni Ndlela

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

Vista University
Private Bag X1311
0127 SILVERTON
Tel (012) 801-0210 Fax (012) 801-0239
Chairperson: Mr A Hlongwane

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

CENTRE FOR STUDENT COUNSELLING

University of Fort Hare
Private Bag X1314
5700 ALICE.

Tel (0404) 22279 Fax (0404) 22010

Student Counsellor: Ms N Twalo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University department

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide a holistic, efficient, effective and relevant counselling service to students, staff and community in a cooperative, trusting and friendly environment
- To assist students to gain a better understanding of themselves, of their strengths as well as their weaknesses

Activities:

- Provides youth development services in areas such as Leadership skills, job searching skills, AIDS education and career, life skills and emotional development
- Provides counselling and psychological services and programmes serving the mental health and well-being of students at the university
- Focuses on issues such as stress, loneliness, grief and loss, depression, sexual matters, health and welfare, substance abuse, job applications, examination planning, course planning, career information, study skills, relationships and career planning

RESOURCES: Computer-assisted career decision-making and information on careers, bursaries and education

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: University of Fort Hare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Student Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

CENTRE FOR STUDENT COUNSELLING

University of the Western Cape (UWC)
Private Bag X17
7535 BELLVILLE

Modderdam Road
BELLVILLE

Tel (021) 959-2299 Fax (021) 959-2882
E-mail AVNAIDOO@CSE1.UWC.ZA

Head: Dr A V Naidoo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service department at an educational institution

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be responsible for providing counselling and psychological services and programmes serving the mental health and well-being of the students at the University of the Western Cape
- To adopt an integrated approach to service provision,

incorporating curative, preventative and developmental modes of intervention

Activities:

- Provides a range of counselling services and programmes, professional academic training, research and publication initiatives and community outreach projects
- Facilitates annual orientation programmes for all new students, student mentoring programmes and graduate recruitment programmes
- Provides professional training for students in the M.Psych course and supervises internships in counselling psychology
- Provides career guidance and counselling workshops for prospective students
- Provides peer-facilitation programme for high school scholars

RESOURCES: Career counselling and guidance services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Student Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

STUDENT ADVICE DEVELOPMENT CENTRE

University of Cape Town (UCT)
Private Bag
7700 RONDEBOSCH

Students Union Building
UCT Upper Campus, Yellow Level
North Lane
RONDEBOSCH

Tel (021) 650-3533/6 Fax (021) 650-2904
E-mail SAFCG@its.uct.ac.za

Coordinator: Ms A Pieterse
Student Counsellor: Ms Pamela Mingiza

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University-based service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be a unit within the Student Affairs Department which positively contributes to the development of self-sufficiency and empowerment of students
- To work with individual students to provide counselling, advice and support
- To be represented on various university committees where it influences policies and practices in line with the university's broader transformation processes

Activities:

- Provides financial advice to students
- Provides counselling services and support, especially to women students who experience/d abuse and unplanned pregnancies
- Provides a general advice-giving service
- Assists students from economically and socially



disadvantaged backgrounds to cope with learning in the university environment

RESOURCES: Advice, counselling support and bursary administration

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Student Support



STUDENT ADVISERS OFFICE

Rhodes University
P O Box 94
6140 GRAHAMSTOWN

Main Administration Block
Artillary Road
GRAHAMSTOWN

Tel (0461) 31-8180 / 26587 Fax (0461) 25049
E-mail admr@warhog.ru.ac.za

Student Advisor: Mr Mark Rainier

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University-based advice office

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide a variety of services to students

Activities:

- Provides educational facilities, psychological therapy and mental health services
- Organises career development and job searching workshops
- Provides a graduate placement programme, HIV counselling, bereavement, advisory and rape counselling services

RESOURCES: Counselling services and resource centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Student Support



UNIT FOR STUDENT COUNSELLING

University of Port Elizabeth (UPE)
P O Box 1600
6000 PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 504-2511 Fax (041) 504-2574
E-mail scaadj@upe.ac.za

Head: Dr A C de Jager

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University department

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Student Support



**YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA:
TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION**

Family Structure

Obviously the breakdown of family structures in the country, aggravated by rapid and enforced social changes, has a considerable negative influence on youth. However within the context of discussing a general youth policy it will serve little purpose to do more than mention the main considerations regarding this complex societal issue that requires its own policy focus. According to Reynolds family units are the social units that best secure the interests and care of youth, especially those younger than 20 years of age, and consist essentially of a network of relationships. The family should not be defined only generically, but also in terms of its links with larger state and local authority structures responsible for housing, health, welfare, and so on. Furthermore, family units are especially vulnerable to negative forces, such as political turmoil, change, divorce and migratory labour.

Young people need to feel part of a family and community in order to develop a sense of self-worth. They should be 'active participants in improving the social and political world in which they are living'. It has been found that although youth often do not experience this sense of belonging, they still nevertheless try against the odds to maintain an illusion of control over their own lives.

Stability may be found in nuclear, extended, compound or single-parent families. The extended kinship system among blacks and Asians seems to cushion the negative effects of disrupted nuclear family units. However, many youths are not experiencing lasting stability and surveys reveal that a lot of young people are receiving only fragmented care. The lack of control, supervision and attention is clearly linked to teenagers' negative behaviour such as alcohol and drug abuse, crime, indiscriminate and unprotected sexual activities, etc.

ALBERT LUTHULI COMMUNITY AND EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT TRUST (ALCEDT)

P O Box 33001
4450 GROUTVILLE

cnr R102 and D270
GROUTVILLE

Tel (0324) 99087 Fax (0324) 99089

Director: Mr Simon Bundy

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the development of the economy of the North Coast region through the provision of skills and information that will generate income and the growth of small business in the communities concerned

Activities:

- Conducts technical, agricultural, literacy and business skills training courses
- Develops a placement programme with large corporate bodies in the region by getting them to supply contracts and piecemeal jobs
- Promotes and supports entrepreneurial development and community upliftment programmes

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: The Valley Trust, Embo Kraft, Rural Foundation, Business Opportunity Centre and National Economic Initiative .

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal North Coast

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Training

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

BAOBAB COMMUNITY COLLEGE

P O Box 37
2160 FERNDALE

cnr 6th Avenue and London Road
ALEXANDRA

Tel (011) 443-0263 Fax (011) 443-0246

Director: Ms C Liknaitzky

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide a holistic, multi-faceted educational process which provides experiential and practical development of skills and insights in human development from childhood to adulthood
- To enable people to become creative, self-motivating and responsible in their life's work

Activities:

- Provides teacher and educare training courses

- Supports school initiatives and projects by providing in-service training and counselling services
- Supports community development programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: SACECD, SAAIS, Worldorf Federation, Internation Worldorf Kindergarten Association and Alex Coordinating Committee of Child Care Services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Education, Training

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

BERGZICHT TRAINING CENTRE

P O Box 985
7599 STELLENBOSCH

cnr Bird Street and Merriman Avenue
STELLENBOSCH

Tel (021) 883-3525 Fax (021) 886-6345

Executive Director: Ms Cecile Kotzé

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Training Centre

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To develop and grow unemployed people with life and technical career oriented skills in the homecare and related areas
- To empower people to negotiate for a living wage
- To secure employment for trainees through an in-house employment bureau

Activities:

- Conducts skills training courses in areas such as home management, frail care, educare, hospitality, literacy and English
- Assists trainees in finding and securing employment opportunities

RESOURCES: Counselling services, placement bureau, consulting service, audiovisuals and training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Department of Labour, University of Stéllenbosch, University of the Western Cape, Forum for Advancement of Adult Education, South African Domestic Workers Union and Winelands Regional Development Board

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Training

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

BETHELSDORP TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag 17241
6059 SALTVILLE

cnr Sutton Road and Sidwell Street
HEATH PARK

Tel (041) 43-7263 Fax (041) 43-6506

Principal: Mr L Hattingh

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Technical college

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide accessible relevant education and training resources in pursuit of the reconstruction and development of the region, society and nation

Activities:

- Provides structured vocational education on a full-time and part-time basis
- Conducts various skills, technical and management training courses

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Graaff-Reinet Tel (0491) 91-0050 Fax (0491) 91-0062
Heath Park Tel (041) 81-2140 Fax (041) 81-1246

KEYWORDS: Training

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

BUILD A BETTER SOCIETY (BABS)

P O Box 271
7760 ATHLONE

BABS Centre
Aster Road
KEWTOWN

Tel (021) 637-9060/1 Fax (021) 633-5425

Centre Coordinator: Ms Wendy Smith

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To contribute to the educational and economic empowerment of disadvantaged communities
- To train and develop individuals and grassroots organisations in order to enhance participation in social change
- To enable people and community organisations to help themselves and others

Activities:

- Conducts various training and development courses
- Conducts youth leadership training courses
- Conducts a computer literacy course in Athlone aimed at students from the historically disadvantaged backgrounds and communities of Bridgetown, Kewtown, Khayelitsha, Langa and Gugulethu

RESOURCES: Manuals, books, resource materials and videos

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Special Fund for Youth of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO), National NGO Coalition, Peakview High School, Bridgetown High School and Athlone Technical College

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, Northern Cape and Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Training

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

BUSINESS SKILLS AND DEVELOPMENT CENTRE

4th Floor
4 Loop Street
8001 CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 418-1690 Fax (021) 25-4129

Director: Ms B Molteno

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To redress education deficiencies and improve contact between black people (especially women) and the business world
- To promote sound basic office skills, business English and personal development
- To enable disadvantaged youth to find meaningful employment and thus to realise their potential

Activities:

- Provides relevant office/business skills as well as personal development for black people, especially women
- Provides trainees with motivational counselling and monitors the progress of each placed trainee
- Presents business skills and development programmes on both a full-time and part-time basis that cover business skills, entrepreneurial skills, life skills, language and media skills
- Facilitates temporary assignments for unemployed students

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Joint Education Trust (JET)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Training

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

CENTRE FOR EDUCATIONAL SKILLS DEVELOPMENT (CESD)

M L Sultan Technikon
P O Box 1334
4000 DURBAN

41/43 Centenary Road
DURBAN

Tel (031) 308-5404/6 Fax (031) 308-5234

Director: Mr D Madurai

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Technikon-based initiative

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To address the high unemployment rate by teaching a skill to especially those who have been historically disadvantaged

Activities:

- Presents 11 programmes and courses that cover hard skills, business skills, entrepreneurial skills and life skills
- Presents 10-week practical courses comprising 1 week orientation and 9 weeks intensive modular training with continuous assessment, focusing on sheet metal (welding), building construction, motor mechanics, electrical construction, basic administration, panel beating, domestic appliances, printing and computer literacy
- Conducts post-programme support in the form of advice and assistance on further training, small business development and continuing education

RESOURCES: Training courses and information

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Joint Education Trust (JET), Phoenix Technical School, Cato Manor Technical School and 3 other schools

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Training



CENTRE FOR OPPORTUNITY DEVELOPMENT

P O Box 1173
2132 SAXONWOLD

2 Blackwood Road
PARKTOWN

Tel (011) 643-4971 Fax (011) 643-1710

General Manager: Mr Robin Coxson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To maximise chances for unemployed youth to become economically active, preferably by setting up their own businesses, but also by being more marketable in the formal sector
- To maximise the capability of marginalised youth to gain access to legitimate economic activity and to reduce their feelings of alienation through a specialised business and life skills training programmes

Activities:

- Conducts experiential, academic and practical business and life skills training courses
- Conducts business education and mass education programmes
- Conducts Opportunity Development Programme and Business Start-up Programme
- Conducts the Kick-Start Project, a nation-wide business education project for unemployed youth

- Promotes and supports entrepreneurship development
- Disseminates information on business start-up and broad economic education

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Junior Achievement Southern Africa, Centre for Developing Business and Joint Education Trust (JET)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, Northern Province and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Cape Town Tel (021) 448-7501 Fax (021) 448-7560
Pietersburg Tel (0152) 292-1686 Fax (0152) 292-2497

KEYWORDS: Entrepreneurship, Training



CHAMDOR TRAINING CENTRE

P O Box 4068
1743 LUIPAARDSVLEI

Joubert Street
Chamdor
KRUGERSDORP

Tel (011) 410-1340/9 Fax (011) 410-8565

Marketing and Financial Manager: Mr P Wolheim

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Training centre

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To remain acknowledged leaders in human resources development by interacting with communities and thus empowering people
- To empower people by adding value to human resources in the region through training and development to enable them to become socio-economically self-reliant in a meaningful and sustainable manner

Activities:

- Conducts highly professional training aimed at improving the productivity of people throughout a changing and expanding South Africa
- Provides two kinds of courses on an open and in-house basis, namely resident and non-resident courses held at Chamdor Training Centre and mobile or itinerant training provided outside Chamdor using premises and/or facilities provided by the client

RESOURCES: Accommodation and training facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Training



FORT HARE YOUTH DEVELOPMENT INSTITUTE

University of Fort Hare
Private Bag X1314
5700 ALICE

Tel (0404) 22011 Fax (0404) 31255

Acting Director: Mr A Sumbulu

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To act as an outreach programme of the Department of Social Work

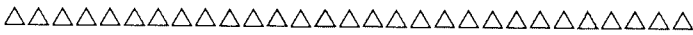
Activities:

- Conducts training courses for social work students

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Training



FUNDA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

P O Box 2056
2135 SOUTHDALE

8642 Ramalongoane Street, Zone 6
Off Old Potchefstroom Road
DIEPKLOOF

Tel (011) 938-1485 Fax (011) 938-7439

Rector: Dr B W Ngcobo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Community college

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To create opportunities for possible further study at universities and technikons

Activities:

- Conducts bridging programmes for people who want to go to universities, technikons and training colleges
- Develops and presents innovative educational and cultural programmes
- Conducts micro-enterprise, music and visual arts courses and programmes
- Presents education and training opportunities to out of school youth and adults
- Targets the literate, semi-literate, unemployed and mid-career learners

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education, Training



GAUTENG YOUTH COLLEGE

Private Bag X9
2102 LANGLAAGTE

Shaft 17
CROWN MINES

Tel (011) 494-5820/8 Fax (011) 494-5829

Director: Mr P Manota

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Educational institution

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide new opportunities for out-of-school youth to complete their secondary education

Activities:

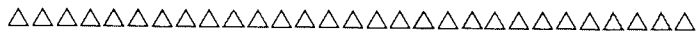
- Serves the needs of out-of-school young people
- Presents an innovative curriculum over two years through distance education that leads to a senior certificate
- Plans satellite centres for Pretoria, Meyerton and the Alberton areas

RESOURCES: College campus

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Gauteng Department of Education

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Training



HAMPTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE (HCC)

P O Box 49316
4018 EAST END

75 Winder Street
DURBAN

Tel (031) 368-3393/4 Fax (031) 368-3398

Principal: Mr B Wicks

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To empower people through the medium of education and training

Activities:

- Provides and trains literacy and numeracy tutors
- Assists with distance learning through the Business Management Association, London Chamber of Commerce and Industry and the Hawthorne University
- Supports youth through ex-NPA structures such as places of safety and prisons
- Provides educational programmes to street children
- Teaches literacy at the Bayhead School and at Excelsor Place of Safety

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Literacy Co-operation, National Adult Basic Education Support Agents, Chartered Institute of Management Accountants and London Chamber of Commerce and Industry

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Northern Province and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Durban Tel (031) 368-3393/4 Fax (031) 368-3398
Johannesburg Tel (011) 885-1635 Fax (011) 885-2780
Phalaborwa Tel (01524) 69-2536 Fax (01524) 69-1246

KEYWORDS: Education, Training



INDEPENDENT TRAINING AND EDUCATIONAL CENTRE (ITEC)

P O Box 549
5200 EAST LONDON

8 Park Avenue
EAST LONDON

Tel (0431) 43-8333 Fax (0431) 29263

Director: Ms Geraldine Nicol

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the provision of resources and training which will enrich the holistic development of children, teachers, management and parents involved in education
- To develop programmes, services and resources relevant to developing rural communities
- To provide vocational guidance and skills training to teachers, students and out-of-school youth

Activities:

- Supports students and out-of-school youth through vocational guidance, entrepreneurial training and enrichment programmes
- Provides specific job skills through partnership with a skills training agency that focuses on developing the self-esteem of young people
- Conducts the ITEC Saturday School academic support programme for Standard 8, 9 and 10 students in a variety of subjects
- Conducts the ITEC Science Fair and the ITEC Job Training Centre that provides youth the opportunity to develop computer literacy, to further their reading and improve their numeracy

RESOURCES: Lower primary materials, non-colour materials, full-colour packs, library and media centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community organisations, educational departments, in-service organisations, NGOs and private sector

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Education, Training

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

IZINGOLWENI SKILLS CENTRE

P O Box 25
4275 MARGATE

98 Marine Drive
MARGATE

Tel (03931) 21403 Fax (03931) 73117

Executive Committee Member: Mr Mike Gird

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Training institution



327

315

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To alleviate the very high unemployment rate in the rural Izingolweni area by offering job skills training

ACTIVITIES:

- Conducts a 13-week garment-making training course
- Keeps records of trainees and provides post-programme support

RESOURCES: Training courses and facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Department of Education and Joint Education Trust (JET)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Training

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

KEYBOARDS SKILLS AND DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

P O Box 31419
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

4th Floor, Leebram House
cnr Jorissen and Biccard Streets
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-3353 Fax (011) 339-7185

Principal: Ms P Kubheka

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide a bridge into the business world through communications, cultural and life skills programmes
- To develop efficient, confident young women committed to community involvement
- To assist graduates in finding suitable employment through work experience schemes and placement projects

Activities:

- Presents one-year full-time curriculum, with subjects including typing, audio typing, word processing, English, office practice, bookkeeping, life skills, telephone and switchboard training, cultural programme, communications and computers
- Presents part-time courses in keyboarding, WorkPerfect, Lotus 123, turbocash, Pastel, minute taking and report writing
- Provides a range of courses which lead to internationally recognised Pitman examinations
- Serves marginalised communities by providing cost effective training

RESOURCES: Secretarial service and training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Pitman Examination Centre and Association of Private Colleges of South Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Training

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

330

KHUTHELE INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

Private Bag X86024
7624 SUIDER-PAARL

Imondium Road
SUIDER-PAARL

Tel (021) 863-2043/4 Fax (021) 863-2043

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To enable educationally handicapped boys to become literate and ready for the world of work

Activities:

- Conducts academic, technical (building, plumbing, woodwork and metal and welding work) and entrepreneurial (pottery, basket weaving, weaving, art, leatherwork and brick-a-brac) training courses
- Conducts sport activities such as boxing, marathon, cricket, rugby, badminton and tug-of-war
- Conducts cultural activities such as gumboots, choir, orchestra, drama and traditional dancing

RESOURCES: Sports facilities and conference centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Training



MANAGEMENT OF SCHOOLS TRAINING PROGRAMME

P O Box 633
2006 AUCKLAND PARK

Ground Floor, Richmond Forum
cnr Cedar and Napier Roads
RICHMOND

Tel (011) 482-1782 Fax (011) 482-1786

National Director: Ms P Sullivan

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To bring about positive change in schools through a variety of training programmes and practical skills activities in the area of educational management, leadership and governance which is underpinned by a belief in democratic practise

Activities:

- Conducts competency-based skills training courses in governance, leadership and management through workshops, short courses or an accredited two-year part-time Further Diploma in Education Development, Management and Administration in collaboration with the University of the Witwatersrand
- Provides a programme for provincial personnel in school change facilitation and management

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Training



MIDLANDS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

P O Box 40
3280 NOTTINGHAM ROAD

R103 Main Road
NOTTINGHAM ROAD

Tel (0333) 36586 Fax (0333) 36556

Director: Mr W L Roberts

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To focus on the affordable and accessible training of individuals and communities in those skills identified with and by them in order to build a sustainable foundation for continued improvement and development of themselves and their communities

Activities:

- Conducts community upliftment and capacity building training courses
- Conducts a variety of courses, including computer, first-aid, motor vehicle maintenance, cooking and catering, pre-school child care, sewing, garment-making and poultry courses
- Focuses on commercial training, community-based training and the training of unemployed youth

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Training



OUTDOOR TRAINING CENTRE (OTC)

P O Box 16382
8018 VLAEBEG

24 Milner Road
8001 CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 25-4332 Fax (021) 25-4336

Coordinator: Mr T Ball
Trainer: Mr S Germond

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To assist in communicating youth developmental issues by using outdoor venues and activities

Activities:

- Conducts a course consisting of locally based preparation and reflection sessions, with the main focus on a 4-day trip that involves high school children in the 16-20 years age group

- Addresses various lifeskills issues, ranging from diverse subjects such as health, relationships, learning to swim and writing a CV

RESOURCES: Training venues

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Training



PASADA FASHION INCUBATOR CENTRE

P O Box 14446
6001 SIDWELL

8 St Andrews Street
CENTRAL

Tel (041) 56-0129 Fax (041) 56-0623

Director: Mr S Mshweshwe

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Section 21 company

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote and develop clothing entrepreneurs from disadvantaged communities
- To equip them with practical, relevant training programmes leading to job creation and stimulation for self-employment
- To expose trainees to other disciplines via a multi-skilling programme offered by other institutions
- To encourage out-of-school youth to proceed with their education utilising a number of local resources

Activities:

- Conducts the 9-month Pasada Fashion Incubator course
- Keeps records of trainees and monitors their progress
- Assists trainees with employment opportunities
- Provides post-programme support through an aftercare specialist who monitors former trainees and offers guidance and recommendations

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Joint Education Trust (JET) and Department of Education

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Training



PROFESSIONAL CHILD CARE COLLEGE (PTY) LTD

18 Main Street
MELVILLE

Tel (011) 482-3378 / 680-5344 Fax (011) 482-3654

Managing Director: Ms Beverly Wilson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Educational institution

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To present quality child care education courses and programmes
- To establish a creche and nursery school for training and to assist with the establishment of other such facilities

Activities:

- Presents basic child care course (module one) which aims to give students a basic knowledge of child care for 0-6 year old children in order to equip them to work as professional nannies with a family and/or educators for children of 0-3 years old
- Presents pre-primary course (module two) which aims to extend basic child care knowledge and to equip students to work in a nursery school with children from 3-6 years old and to promote individual and personal growth of each student as well as develop skills and knowledge in communication with parents and children
- Presents day mothers course which aims to equip students to work as day mothers
- Presents domestic workers course which aims to equip the domestic worker with basic child care skills and the knowledge to handle an emergency
- Presents comprehensive assistance course (tertiary training course for students who are academically limited) which aims to equip students with limited academic ability with marketable skills and to build self-esteem and life skills

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training



SCHOOL LEAVERS CAREER GUIDANCE AND TRAINING TRUST

P O Box 159
3280 NOTTINGHAM ROAD

Midlands Community College
Main Road
NOTTINGHAM ROAD

Tel (0333) 36254 Fax (0333) 36556

Director: Mr G W Muller

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To guide educationally deprived and underprivileged, unemployed youth who are recent school leavers with a minimum of standard eight education
- To place carefully selected students into self-employment courses with the necessary financial assistance for tuition and accommodation
- To provide a support system and keep records of all students so as to be available for advice and encouragement on their careers



- Develops mentoring programme into partnerships with employing agencies in the corporate, local government, NGO and hospitality sectors
- Selects past students to further develop their potential by encouraging them to assist with tutorial work
- Provides career services which provide advice, career guidance and placement for ex-students

RESOURCES: Trainers and training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Training

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TECHNICAL COLLEGE OF SOUTH AFRICA (TECHNISA)

Private Bag X7
2123 PINEGOWRIE

cnr Huguenot and Main Streets
Bordeaux
RANDBURG

Tel (011) 886-1531 Fax (011) 886-7718
E-mail RM000005@pixie.co.za

Principal: Ms M E Malan
Deputy Principal: Ms P J Maree

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Technical college

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide for the changing needs in distance education with respect to school, technical, vocational and life long learning, in a student-friendly, open-learning manner

Activities:

- Conducts vocational education and non-formal courses such as access courses to prepare students for bridging, career enrichment, career preparation and change, knowledge enhancement and improvement of qualifications and cultural enrichment
- Provides a variety of study courses, including engineering studies, business studies, management studies, general studies such as educare, hair care and care of children, as well as specialised studies, including paint technology and textile manufacturing
- Provides an elementary course for students who do not qualify to enter the formal training

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Training

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UBAMBISWANO

86 Leicester Road
4052 MOBENI

Tel (031) 42-6012 Fax (031) 469-0305

Contact Person: Mr Stellios Comninos

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Association of NGOs

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To develop sustainable employment opportunities for youth in both the formal and informal sectors and to cooperate with others around a joint programme of action
- To develop three sets of skills (life, technical and business skills) which link together to equip youth to set up small enterprises

Activities:

- Provides and supports various services and programmes such as vocational counselling, skills training, organisational development for groups, extension and support services for groups after training to ensure success and sustainability and enables the sharing of information and resources
- Cooperates with others around a joint programme of action and links up with regional and national structures, policy-makers and funders that deal specifically with issues pertaining to unemployment, youth and development
- Contributes to the creation of an environment within which employment opportunities can be realised and develops sustainable employment opportunities for youth in both the formal and informal sectors

RESOURCES: Career information centre, counselling sessions, vocational guidance and counsellors

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Catholic Archdiocese of Durban, Children's Rights Ministries, Crisis Care, Diakonia Council of Churches, Durban Child Welfare, Durban South Career Centre, Independent Business Enrichment Centre, Independent Projects Trust, Khuphuka, Natal Association for Women Empowerment, Natal Youth Publishing Project, School Leavers' Opportunity Training and The Valley Trust

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Training

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

ETD DATABASE OF SOUTH AFRICAN TRAINING AND CAPACITY BUILDING PROVIDERS

<http://www.web.co.za/prodder/>

The main focus of the database is on organisations providing training courses in areas such as agriculture and nature conservation, culture and arts, communication studies and language, business, commerce and management studies, human and social studies, manufacturing, engineering and technology, and health sciences and social services.



CHRISCON CERTIFICATE COURSE FOR VOLUNTARISM

010 Galway Street
1739 RANGEVIEW

Tel (011) 955-1517 / 951-2127 Fax (011) 665-1781

Contact Person: Ms B Smook

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To develop and establish the concept of voluntarism for the development and upliftment of communities in the interest of South Africa as a whole with the ultimate goal to create opportunities for the disadvantaged to become self-reliant and to establish a network with international-like organisations

Activities:

- Conducts training and capacity building courses to empower and develop volunteers within the community to ensure their efficient application of voluntary work with the view of creating a self-sustainable environment within which they operate
- Promotes and supports core values such as the potential of people, self-worth of individuals, basic rights of people, interdependence and taking control of one's own destiny

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Rand Afrikaans University (RAU)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Training, Voluntarism



IMPACT: COMMUNITY VOLUNTEERS SERVING SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 32957
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

Methodist Civic Centre
114 Rissik Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-6435 Fax (011) 339-3526

Coordinator: Ms H Shipamele

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote and encourage voluntary community service and to provide opportunities for South Africans to share their time and expertise with other people
- To enable youth to gain skills and experience and to facilitate the placement of volunteers in opportunities of voluntary community service

- To encourage an ethos of service and caring among South African citizens

Activities:

- Assists youth groups and community organisations to become involved in addressing local needs and environmental degradation through local voluntary community service
- Assists community groups to develop their own local voluntary programmes together with other groups and organisations in the community
- Facilitates long-term and local voluntary programmes to provide organisations with highly committed workers who are prepared to serve communities
- Serves as a link between volunteers and placement organisations and provides the volunteer with moral and physical support during the placement

RESOURCES: Volunteers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Voluntarism



JAPAN INTERNATIONAL VOLUNTEER CENTRE (JVC)

P O Box 31618
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

12th Floor, Devonshire House
49 Jorissen Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-7848 Fax (011) 403-2312

Director: Ms Naoko Tsuyama-Matom

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To lend a helping hand to Asian and African countries in need by cooperating with the local people to find their own road to self-reliance (participatory development)
- To protect the environment and promote awareness of its importance

Activities:

- Provides financial assistance to technical, vocational and commercial college students
- Supports and promotes sustainable agricultural projects
- Improves learning conditions at community schools and day-care centres by providing learning/teaching materials and upgrading teachers' qualifications

RESOURCES: Volunteers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Voluntarism



SOUTHERN AFRICAN STUDENT VOLUNTEERS (SASVO)

Centre for Human Rights
Faculty of Law
University of Pretoria
0002 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 420-2374 Fax (012) 32-4021
E-mail hhofmeyr@econ.up.ac.za

Director: Prof C H Heyns

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To contribute to a viable civil society through student-driven development and service initiatives, empowering students and communities alike through the promotion of a spirit of self-reliance and voluntarism
- To adhere to the motto of 'Building Africa Ourselves'

Activities:

- Promotes human rights and democracy through community empowerment and sustainable development programmes
- Contributes to student development and advocates and facilitates service-learning as an integral part of tertiary curricula
- Facilitates three kinds of activities, namely holiday work camps, long-term internships and extra classes (week-ends)

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: University of Pretoria

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Human Rights, Student Organisations, Voluntarism



UNITED NATIONS VOLUNTEERS (UNV)

P O Box 6541
0001 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 338-5082 Fax (012) 320-4353
E-mail dvasani@un.org.za

Coordinator: Ms Dolar Vasani

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: United Nations agency

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide the United Nations system with qualified, experienced and motivated men and women of over 125 nationalities to serve in developing countries as volunteer specialists, field workers and as national UNVs in their own countries
- To be instruments of change, involved in training, exchanging and sharing ideas and methods, supporting and advising and encouraging and facilitating

Activities:

- Provides South Africans the opportunity to become international UNVs

- Assists the Department of Health to provide medical officers for the Northern Province
- Provides support to the National Network on Violence Against Women at the provincial level
- Provides short-term volunteer consultants to the Department of Trade and Industry
- Provides professionals in areas such as community development, technical specialists, emergency operations and rehabilitation, democratisation and peace-keeping

RESOURCES: Volunteers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Voluntarism



UNITED STATES PEACE CORPS

P O Box 13894
0028 HATFIELD

126 Verdoorn Street
SUNNYSIDE

Tel (012) 341-3222/3 Fax (012) 341-2253

Country Director: Mr Earl Yates

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Voluntarism



VOLUNTARY SERVICE OVERSEAS (VSO)

P O Box 32192
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

12th Floor, Devonshire House
49 Jorissen Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 339-2319 Fax (011) 339-4603
E-mail vso@wn.apc.org

Field Director: Mr Gareth Richards

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To enable men and women to work alongside people in poorer countries in order to share skills, build capabilities and promote international understanding and action in the pursuit of a more equitable world

Activities:

- Provides skilled professionals as volunteers in support of the reconstruction and development programme
- Provides construction technicians to help improve housing in townships
- Provides water engineers to help improve water supplies in rural areas

- Supports the strengthening of historically disadvantaged universities

RESOURCES: Volunteers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Voluntarism



VOLUNTEER CENTRE

P O Box 3836
8000 CAPE TOWN

82 Bree Street
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 23-1634 Fax (021) 24-7387

Director: Ms Patricia Sterling

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To empower individuals and groups to constructively contribute to the social and economic upliftment of the community by promoting the vital force of efficient volunteering
- To develop human capabilities, abilities, knowledge and skills to improve the quality of life of both the volunteers and the community

Activities:

- Assists organisations to establish volunteer programmes and to manage them effectively through its consultancy and training unit
- Recruits and refers community members to organisations needing their particular skills
- Empowers community members to become effective volunteers through training workshops
- Conducts life skills training courses for volunteers

RESOURCES: Resource centre on voluntarism

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Voluntarism



YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA: TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION

Youth Demographics

Against the backdrop of population figures it is necessary to know the number of young people in South Africa and their distribution across the country. At the beginning of the nineties, their position as one of the largest population categories had been firmly established. Moreover, the world's population is getting younger and teenage pregnancies have become a phenomenon of our time.

Thirty-seven per cent of South Africa's population were below the age of 15 in 1991. This can be compared with the average of 40% for similar countries in the world, less-developed countries averaging 44% and industrialised countries 23%.

In 1991 the group between 15 and 30 years, constituted 29,5% of South Africa's population. Figures for racial categories indicate a total of 8 373 693 (75%) black, 1 371 484 (12%) white, 1 102 188 (10%) coloured and 299 740 (3%) Asian youths in this group.

This means that in 1991 no less than 67% of the country's population was in the age category younger than 30. It was fitting that 'the New South Africa' should be entered with so many young people who in the near future would be in a position to shape its destiny.

Age segmentation of the youth further shows that in 1991 there were 3 949 490 (35,4%) young people between the ages of 15 and 19, 3 505 057 (31,4%) between 20 and 25, 3 112 192 (27,9%) between 25 and 29 and 580 363 (5,2%) were 30 years of age.

Between 1985 and 1991 the 15 to 19 age group grew the fastest. Growth rates among age groups above and below this cohort declined, and only the nil to four year group among blacks exhibited positive growth.

At the beginning of the nineties, 56% of young people lived in what was then regarded as a 'common' area, 28% lived in the self-governing areas and 18% in the TBVC states. Black youth were distributed as follows: 40% in the 'common' area, 37% in the self-governing areas and 24% in the TBVC countries.

According to a recent survey 43% of youths (aged 16 to 30) were born in rural areas, 32% in smaller towns, 23% in metropolitan areas and (although this may be doubted) only 1% in squatter areas. It can be accepted that rural lifestyles and urbanisation will remain major factors in the lives of many young South Africans.

ALPHA OMEGA YOUTH CLUB

P O Box 428
4200 UMZINTO
Tel (0323) 41769

Coordinator: Mr Troy Govender

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth club

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To welcome and support all members

Activities:

- Conducts charity and community development work
- Facilitates sports and recreational activities
- Participates in fundraising activities for children

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Various youth clubs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

BUILD SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 652436
2010 BENMORE

32 Parkmore Place
9th Street
PARKMORE

Tel (011) 883-0998 Fax (011) 883-0999
E-mail power@wn.apc.org

National Director: Mr Dave Jackson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote youth-related job creation and youth development by working with youth organisations and youth commissions, empowering them to maximise their legitimacy and effectiveness, establish coordinating relationships with other major players, identify and prioritise development needs, plan and resource development initiatives to meet these needs, implement, manage and monitor the development process, and achieve organisational and project sustainability and replication

Activities:

- Designs publicity, membership, marketing and fundraising strategies for youth organisations
- Assists youth organisations to define objectives, structure constitutions and register with the authorities
- Conducts evaluation assessments of organisational capacity
- Facilitates strategic planning workshops for youth organisations

- Conducts public and in-house training workshops for youth organisations and trains development facilitators to run training courses and change strategies for youth organisations

RESOURCES: Trainers and teachers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National and Provincial NGO coalitions and National CBDO Network

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Training, Youth Development and Support
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

BUSHBUCKRIDGE YOUTH PROGRAMMES

Health Systems Development Unit (HSDU)
P O Box 2
1360 ACORNHOEK

Tintswalo Hospital
Old Orpen Road
ACORNHOEK

Tel (0137) 97-0076 Fax (0137) 97-0082

Coordinator: Mr P Mphale

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Health services educational organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To facilitate youth programmes and projects in the Bushbuckridge district

Activities:

- Conducts the Adolescent Youth Programme which is targeted at adolescent youth as part of a strategy to decrease the rate of unplanned parenting and infection from sexually transmitted diseases
- Conducts life skills and sexuality education workshops
- Coordinates the establishment of youth groups/clubs at village level
- Conducts the Bushbuckridge Youth Council which coordinates comprehensive and interdepartmental approaches to youth well-being

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Health Systems Development Unit (HSDU)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: Health, Youth Development and Support
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

BUSHMANS YOUTH DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

P O Box 75
6191 KENTON-ON-SEA

410 Marselle Township
BUSHMANS RIVER MOUTH

Tel (0464) 82329 (H) / (0464) 81043 (W)

Coordinator: Mr Eric Khoathani

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To develop youth talents and skills and to build self-reliability in youth

Activities:

- Assists and supports unemployed, illiterate, literate and surrounding farm youth
- Endeavours to provide computer skills, educational programmes, AIDS awareness programmes, electronic skills, carpentry, sewing and sport programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Local communities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support



COMMUNITY YOUTH MOVEMENT

P O Box 17
7134 MACASSAR

43 Showboat Street
MACASSAR

Chairperson: Mr James Kruger

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth movement

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To view students, working youth and unemployed youth as part of the disadvantaged communities of South Africa
- To assist with the reconstruction and development of various communities
- To strive to unify the youth through faith, recreation, sport, culture and development

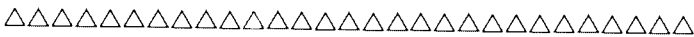
Activities:

- Organises sport days and youth camps to develop leadership skills
- Conducts community outreach programmes such as feeding schemes in the form of soup kitchens

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support



EASTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL YOUTH COMMISSION

Private Bag X0047
5608 BISHO

Tel (0140) 99-2776 Fax (0140) 91253

Chairperson: Mr Tembisile Macelesi

336

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support



ELIM, HLANGANANI, TSHITALE, LEVUBU, VUMANI LOCAL YOUTH COUNCIL

P O Box 481
0960 ELIM HOSPITAL

Tel (015) 556-3133 Fax (015) 556-3180

Contact Person: Mr Aldrin Ndalani

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support



ELSIES RIVER YOUTH DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

Catholic Welfare and Development
St Dominic Road
7490 ELSIES RIVER

Tel (021) 933-2897 / 931-5331 Fax (021) 931-7409

Project Coordinator: Mrs Lorraine van der Westhuizen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To change and support marginalised youth by providing a multi-disciplinary holistic service delivery approach to youth at risk and their families

Activities:

- Provides primary prevention services to mainstream youth in schools and the community through awareness raising programmes and social welfare support services
- Minimises school drop-out in target areas and creates alternatives to youth gangsterism
- Empowers youth to maximise their potential through capacity building programmes
- Supports community sport and recreational activities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Catholic Welfare and Development (CWD)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Elsie's River, Ravensmead and Bonteheuwel

KEYWORDS: Youth Development and Support



FOCUS ON COMMUNITY GOODWILL YOUTH CLUB

P O Box 1616
0960 ELIM HOSPITAL

Tel (0158312) Ask for 1603

Contact Person: Mr Oscar Sadiki

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

FREE STATE PROVINCIAL YOUTH COMMISSION

P O Box 264
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN

43 Lebohang Building
cnr St Andrews and Markgraff Streets
BLOEMFONTEIN

Tel (051) 405-5303 Fax (051) 405-4803

Chairperson: Mr Paul Mahlatsi

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

GAUTENG PROVINCIAL YOUTH COMMISSION

30 Simmonds Street
2001 JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 336-0074 Fax (011) 336-0129

Contact Person: Mr Tebogo Mampare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

GAUTENG YOUTH COUNCIL

P O Box 40034
2022 CLEVELAND

Tel (011) 786-7015 Fax (011) 887-4740

Contact Person: Mr Manny de Freitas

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth organisation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

GROW WISE YOUTH GROUP

P O Box 727
1240 WHITE RIVER

Tel (013) 794-1148

Youth Coordinator: Ms Shirley Sifunda

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To satisfy and address the basic needs of youth

Activities:

- Improves the quality of life and the environmental health of youth
- Educates youth about recycling, culture, traditional wisdom and to be self-dependent
- Plants vegetables and trees and conducts cleaning campaigns
- Facilitates environmental education programmes

RESOURCES: Gardens, classroom, recycling materials and counselling room

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Eco-Link

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: Environment, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

IKAGENG YOUTH CLUB

P O Box 68
0632 KORINGPUNG

Tel (015) 642-3428

Contact Person: Ms Maria Kekana

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth club

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

IKHWEZI LOMSO YOUTH DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

37a Somerset Road
8001 CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 25-2095 Fax (021) 25-4295

Project Leader: Mr Shakes Dwangu

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To draw youth into activities that are of interest and fulfilling to them for the purpose of organising them into manageable groups through which all the problems that they experience can be addressed from an early age

Activities:

- Presents environmental, AIDS and sexuality awareness programmes

- Conducts skills and leadership training courses, self-development courses and confidence building programmes
- Provides career counselling services

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

JEUG ONTWIKKELING SENTRUM ASHTON (JOSA)

P O Box 95
6715 ASHTON

39 Coronation Avenue
ASHTON

Tel (0234) 51130 Fax (0234) 51918

Coordinator: Mr Stephen Scheepers

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To develop the youth in the community as part of an overall community development initiative

Activities:

- Conducts various cultural activities involving the youth
- Conducts computer literacy, media and art training courses
- Focuses on two groups, namely standard 6-10 and a children's group, standard 1-5

RESOURCES: Training and a community hall

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Resource Action Group, Stigting vir Afrikaans, NPPHCN and community groups

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

JOINT ENRICHMENT PROJECT (JEP)

P O Box 62024
2107 MARSHALLTOWN

6th Floor, Khotso House
62 Marshall Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 834-6865 Fax (011) 834-4955

Director: Ms T Mayekiso

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conduct development projects in conjunction with

local communities in order to provide young people with skills and opportunities needed as full members of society

Activities:

- Conducts a youth work scheme
- Conducts skills training courses
- Conducts the Young Women's Network

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth organisations and Young Women's Network

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

JONG DAMES DINAMIEK (JDD)

P O Box 91293
2006 AUCKLAND PARK

Die Eike
1 Cedar Avenue
AUCKLAND PARK

Tel (011) 482-1847 Fax (011) 726-1611

Contact Person: The National Secretary

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Cultural organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To make a contribution, as ambassadors of the Afrikaans culture, to the broader South African society
- To develop young women to be independent, self-motivated leaders

Activities:

- Organises and participates in discussions, self-study and group work
- Promotes the development of young women and topical issues
- Serves as a spokesperson for the young Afrikaner women
- Conducts community development projects

RESOURCES: Publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: SAVU, WNC, Suid-Afrikaanse Vroueburo, AKF and FAK

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

KWASA YOUTH CLUB

P O Box 742
3650 HILLCREST

Tel (031) 777-1955 Fax (031) 777-1114

Chairperson: Mr M Sithole

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To improve the skills of youth
- To provide useful information to the community

Activities:

- Provides information on various topical issues such as health, education and child care
- Publishes a youth newspaper

RESOURCES: Youth newspaper

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support



KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCIAL YOUTH COMMISSION

14 Victoria Embarkment
4001 DURBAN

Tel (031) 360-6545 Fax (031) 368-2664

Contact Person: Ms Pinky Kunene

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support



KWAZULU-NATAL YOUTH INDABA

South African Communication Service (SACS)
Private Bag X54332
4000 DURBAN

8th Floor, Sage Life House
21 Field Street
DURBAN

Tel (031) 301-6787 Fax (031) 304-1570

Coordinator: Mr Michael Currin

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth project

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To offer a youth development experience, enhancing self-discovery, the development of constructive relationships between youth organisations as well as the promotion of the mutual interests of youth in the province
- To address this through an experience of leadership in which constructive networks are built, appreciation of the community and culture of others is cultivated, youth leaders participating gain skills enabling them to empower their peers, and participants develop their love for their world and creation

Activities:

- Facilitates the development of contact amongst different youth leaders or representatives of youth organisations

- Promotes cooperation between youth-oriented roleplayers from both the public and private sectors
- Broadens the knowledge of youth organisations and government fieldworkers with regards to the programmes and networks which exist around youth work
- Provides a practical and meaningful leadership experience which will promote reconciliation and trust and lay a foundation for the youth to cooperate and work together in the future
- Uses contact networks established at the Indaba to either start youth development forums in local towns, or build those initiatives which may already exist

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Communication Service (SACS)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support



LETABA NORTH YOUTH HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

P O Box 1
0871 NWAMICWA

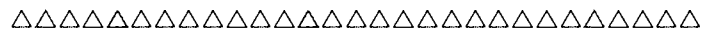
Tel (0152362) Nwamitwa 11 Fax (0152) 307-5404

Contact Person: Ms Nikiwe Matabula

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Health, Youth Development and Support



LOBBY GROUP FOR YOUTH (LOGY)

P O Box 6476
8012 ROGGEBAAI

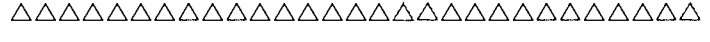
Tel (021) 689-3719 Fax (021) 689-3719

Contact Person: Ms Razaan Bailey

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Lobby group

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support



MALAHLELA YOUTH DEVELOPMENT FORUM

P O Box 657
0724 LESHOANE

Contact Person: Mogala Mamabolo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Forum

339



GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MARAPONG YOUTH CLUB

P O Box 4277

Enkelbult

0556 ELLISRUS

Contact Person: Mr Elias Makata

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth club

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MARULANENG YOUTH DEVELOPMENT FORUM

P O Box 115

1085 JANE FURSE

Contact Person: Mr Benjamin Mosehla

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MASAKHANE YOUTH CONSULTANCY (MYC)

P O Box 2003

3200 PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 94-1567 Fax (0331) 45-1583

Contact Person: Mr Phil Donnell

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To empower youth and children for life through providing contextual training, research and resources for those who work with them

Activities:

- Provides training workshops, primary research and resources, especially books

RESOURCES: Two publications, Youth Ministry in Black and White and Empowering Youth through Community Celebrations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MATHOMO MAYO YOUTH CLUB

Private Bag X3036

0736 MPHABLELE

Contact Person: Mr Desmond Petje

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth club

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MENTZ YOUTH DEVELOPMENT FORUM

P O Box 4889

0727 SOVENGA

Contact Person: Ms Adelaide Rabogoyo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MIDROS YOUTH COUNCIL (MYCO)

99 Lang Road

5900 MIDROS

Tel (04924) 22724

Chairman and Treasurer: Mr M C Leonie

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the motto of 'one people, one nation, one destiny'

Activities:

- Educates and encourages parents and the community to understand and be involved in the early education and development of their children
- Works from a community base to encourage and develop skills and support initiatives aimed at self-development
- Organises educational youth camps and workshops

RESOURCES: Community hall and clinic

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MITCHELLS PLAIN YOUTH DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME (MPYDP)

P O Box 685

7787 CARAVELL

Room 7, Foschini Building
Town Centre
MITCHELLS PLAIN

Tel (021) 32-6101 Fax (021) 32-5917

Director: Mr Racha Job

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide a viable and relevant base from which to operate and advance youth development
- To address negative conditions impacting on youth by breaking down existing societal barriers such as language and culture, strengthening the relationship between the child's home and social life, nurturing and moulding a balanced individual, providing a meaningful and relevant support base and developing, maintaining and constantly refining the highest possible standards

Activities:

- Facilitates opportunities for youth interaction and enables youth exchange programmes, especially with Third World countries
- Organises forums and programmes on topical and relevant social issues
- Provides ongoing counselling services for youth, especially street children
- Provides remedial subject teaching, recreational activities and career guidance services
- Engages unemployed youth in job-creation programmes and conducts leadership and skills training courses
- Initiates research into the learning needs of disadvantaged youth and critical evaluations of ways in which the development programme can best meet these needs

RESOURCES: Counsellors, teachers and youth programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Welfare organisations in Mitchells Plain

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MPUMALANGA PROVINCIAL YOUTH COMMISSION

Private Bag X11291
1200 NELSPRUIT

66 Anderson Street
NELSPRUIT

Tel (013) 759-3869 Fax (013) 752-2701

Director: Mr Paul Mnisi

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga



341

329

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MUNNIK/BOTLOKWA YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CLUB

P O Box 1079
0812 DWARF RIVER

Tel (015) 527-0035/49

Administrator: Ms Mokgadi Maruma

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth club

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MUSLIM YOUTH MOVEMENT

Islamic Information Centre
P O Box 274

0700 PIETERSBURG

Tel (0152) 297-4386 Fax (0152) 297-2954

Contact Person: Mr Ibrahim Tembane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious youth organisation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NATAL YOUTH NETWORK (NYN)

P O Box 2064
3600 PINETOWN

Tel (031) 701-6211 Fax (031) 701-7822

Contact Person: Mr Bradley Warne

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Network

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote and support youth development in KwaZulu-Natal

Activities:

- Organises an annual camp focusing on various Christian youth problems
- Conducts quality life skills training courses to high schools
- Conducts leadership training courses to youth groups
- Provides youth a chance to interact through sports events

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Schools and youth groups

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NATIONAL YOUTH COMMISSION

Private Bag X938
0001 PRETORIA

17th Floor, Poyntons Building
124 Church Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 323-2573 Fax (012) 324-4759

Chairperson: Ms Mahlengi Bhengu
Deputy Chairperson: Ms Nomfundo Mbuli

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Statuary body

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To operate an effective, efficient and integrated youth policy development and research initiative that works towards the advancement of youth in a cooperative, transparent and inclusive manner

Activities:

- Formulates, develops and implements youth policy
- Initiates and develops youth development programmes with government, NGOs and institutions involved in youth development
- Facilitates and promotes regional and international youth partnership promotion, development and exchange

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Eastern Cape Tel (0140) 99-2776 Fax (0140) 91253
 Free State Tel (051) 405-5303 Fax (051) 405-4803
 Gauteng Tel (011) 336-0074 Fax (011) 336-0129
 KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 360-6545 Fax (031) 368-2664
 Mpumalanga Tel (013) 759-3869 Fax (013) 752-2701
 North-West Province Tel (0140) 84-5093
 Fax (0140) 84-5091
 Northern Cape Tel (0531) 81-5780 Fax (0531) 32102
 Northern Province Tel (0152) 291-3678
 Fax (0152) 291-1156
 Western Cape Tel (021) 857-4029 Fax (021) 857-1036

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NATIONAL YOUTH DEVELOPMENT OUTREACH (NYDO)

P O Box 41039
0022 EERSTERUST

223 St Josephs Avenue
EERSTERUST

Tel (012) 806-8876 Fax (012) 806-6458

Directors: Ms Rene Bothá / Mr F Arendse

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To empower youth by means of development, spiritual enrichment and capacity building
- To manage a number of projects aimed at caring for those sectors of the community who are disadvantaged and in need of care
- To establish learning centres for young people

Activities:

- Conducts a variety of projects such as leadership training and mentor programmes, 'Youth-in-action' groups, career guidance programme, AIDS awareness courses, feeding programmes, camps, music classes, after-school centre, holiday and spiritual programmes, arts project, primary school project, coffee bar, international exchange and study programmes and community services
- Assists in the normalising of relationships between youth and parents, youth and the church and youth and the community
- Assists in creating a spirit of trust and confidence between youth
- Participates actively in developing youth into zealous and diligent leaders and ministers who will serve their community and churches at all times

RESOURCES: Community hall, bakery and computer and sewing centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: African Growth Network (AGN)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Leadership, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NKOWANKOWA YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CLUB

P O Box 226
0850 TZANEEN

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth club

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NORTH-WEST PROVINCE PROVINCIAL YOUTH COMMISSION

Private Bag X65
2736 MMABATHO



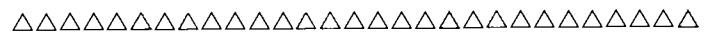
1st Floor, Borekelong House
between Energy and Motswedi House
MMABATHO

Tel (0140) 84-5093/5 Fax (0140) 84-5091
E-mail ychdb@global.co.za

Chairperson: Mr Moeti Moila

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: North-West Province

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support



NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCIAL YOUTH COMMISSION

Private Bag X5016
8301 KIMBERLEY

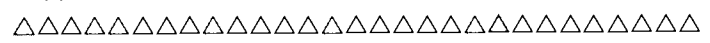
8th Floor, Du Stoistan Building
Du Stoistan Road
KIMBERLEY

Tel (0531) 81-5780 Fax (0531) 32102

Chairperson: Mr Bradley Swartland

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Cape

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support



NORTHERN PROVINCE PROVINCIAL YOUTH COMMISSION

Private Bag X9483
0700 PIETERSBURG

15a Hans van Rensburg Street
PIETERSBURG

Tel (0152) 291-3678 Fax (0152) 291-1156

Director: Mr R Monakedi

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support



NORTHERN PROVINCE YOUTH DEVELOPMENT ORGANISATION

P O Box 480
0742 SESHEGO

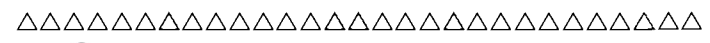
Tel (0152) 291-1944 Ext 205 Fax (0152) 291-2420

Contact Person: Mr Kenneth Tlaka

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Youth Development and Support



NORTHERN REGION YOUTH CLUBS ASSOCIATION

P O Box 2835
Thohoyandou
0950 SIBASA

Tel (0159) 21411/6 Fax (0159) 22713

Contact Person: Ms Margaret Nemutamvuni

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth organisation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support



ORANGE VAAL YOUTH CLUB ASSOCIATION (OVYCA)

2416 Zone 13
1982 SEBOKENG

Tel (016) 450-6146 / 592-5472 Fax (016) 450-6049

President: Mr Silas Kolobe

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote and support youth development, informal education, basic skills training and cultural activities in the Vaal Triangle

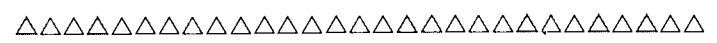
Activities:

- Conducts training courses in community leadership, gumboots dance/traditional dance, drum majorettes, modern and western dance, drama, Sarafina dance and African Jazz

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Vaal Triangle

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support



OTTOSDAL YOUTH DEVELOPMENT FORUM

P O Box 57
2610 OTTOSDAL

Letsopa Clinic
OTTOSDAL

Tel (018) 571-0227 Fax (018) 571-0448

Coordinator: Mr Frans Molepo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To involve youth in a development structure

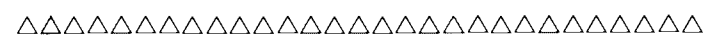
Activities:

- Educates youth on sexually transmitted diseases and provides contraceptives and advice on family planning



Katlehong Tel (011) 905-0910 Fax (011) 905-0920
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (0331) 42-6892 Fax (0331) 42-6893
Soweto Tel (011) 938-7439 Fax (011) 938-1485
Western Cape Tel (021) 761-1410 Fax (021) 761-1403

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support



RAMSLEMA YOUTH FORUM

P O Box 525
0857 LENYENYE

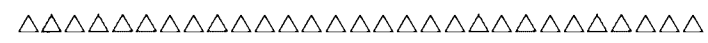
Tel (0152) 355-3952 Fax (0152) 355-3953

Contact People: Mr Bogi Mashele / Mr Mike Rabothata

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support



RANDY RAPPER YOUTH CLUB (RRYC)

P O Box 187
8420 POSTMASBURG

3363 Mbobo's Singles
BOICHOKO

Tel (0591) 72594

Manager: Mr Timothy Maroane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth club

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To unite all youth in local communities

Activities:

- Conducts drama and dancing classes, free of charge
- Conducts sport clinics in a variety of sport, including basketball
- Liaises with various other youth clubs in the region

RESOURCES: Drama and dance classes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Boichoko Crime Prevention Club

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support



RYLANDS YOUTH CLUB

55 Carnie Road
7764 RYLANDS

Tel (021) 638-1756 Fax (021) 638-1756

Chairperson: Ms Koogilam Moonsamy

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the aims of the Siva Aalyam Temple
- To promote culture and unity in the community and create community awareness

Activities:

- Focuses on community and related issues such as senior citizens, orphanages, child abuse and AIDS
- Organises family days and promotes music and dance by hosting shows that involve various community groups

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Siva Aalyam Temple and community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Religion, Youth Development and Support



SESHEGO YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CENTRE

P O Box 5222
0750 PIETERSBURG NORTH

Factory 32A, Zone 6
SESHEGO INDUSTRIAL PARK

Tel (0152) 232-1515 / 223-3687 Fax (0152) 295-3448

Coordinator: Mr M Mashipata

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To help young people develop both academically and artistically to their full potential

Activities:

- Conducts basic computer literacy courses
- Provides mini library and community-based information services
- Provides community conflict management and resolution services
- Facilitates community theatre for development and art and sport activities
- Provides health, social and educational counselling services

RESOURCES: Mini library

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support



SIMUNYE YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CLUB (SYDC)

P O Box 56009
4066 UMLAZI

Tel (031) 908-2554 Fax (031) 366-5105

Project Coordinator: Mr Mandla Derrick Cele



STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To unite, develop and maintain mutual understanding amongst youth members, individuals and other related groups, irrespective of colour, creed, sex, religion or political affiliation
- To uplift talents and creative ability of individuals for a standard participation in community activities, sport, culture, recreation and counselling

Activities:

- Promotes and enhances education through sport, cultural, physical and environmental activities
- Organises soccer matches, fun runs and Women's Day celebrations

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SIVA AYLUM

55 Carnie Road
7764 RYLANDS

Tel (021) 638-1756 Fax (021) 638-1756

Chairperson: Ms Kogilam Moonsamy

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be actively involved with social, cultural and sport issues affecting youth

Activities:

- Addresses social, cultural and sports issues affecting youth

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Cape Yuvak Singh and Cape Hindu Youth Society

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Religion, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SOETFONTEIN RURAL DEVELOPMENT YOUTH CLUB (SRDYC)

Private Bag X605
0810 SOEKMEKAAR

Contact Person: Mr Norman Macheke

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth club

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SOUTHERN AFRICAN ASSOCIATION OF YOUTH CLUBS (SAAYC)

P O Box 344
1700 MARAISBURG

37 New Street
FLORIDA

Tel (011) 674-5405 Fax (011) 674-5485

Director: Mr Mokoka Seshabela

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION:

- To operate a comprehensive, dynamic and effective youth enhancement, advocacy and networking organisation working towards the improvement in the quality of life of youth in Southern Africa
- To build the capacity of youth clubs, youth organisations, youth serving bodies and youth workers

Activities:

- Conducts advocacy and lobbying campaigns on youth issues
- Conducts youth leadership development, computer skills, life skills and enterprise training courses for young people
- Organises and facilitates local and international youth exchange and networking programmes
- Provides technical assistance and support to youth clubs and organisations
- Collects and disseminates information on youth issues

RESOURCES: Resource centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Tshepo Themba Institute (East Rand) Tel (011) 424-0320
Fax (011) 424-0320

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Training, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SOUTHERN AFRICAN YOUTH ADVENTURE DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVE

P O Box 26827
7872 HOUT BAY

Tel (021) 790-7649 Fax (021) 790-7649

Director: Mr Pierre Vivier

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be a partner in the entire informal education and youth development process of South African youth

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Work to Win, Ithlokomeleng and Phutadichaba

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TSHIDIMBINI YOUTH DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

P O Box 161
0984 MAKONDE

Tel (0020) Vhufuli 1413

Contact Person: Mushaphi Mukundi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TURFLOOP YOUTH DEVELOPMENT FORUM

P O Box 733 or 4481
0727 SOVENGA

170 Unit A
Mankweng

P O BOX SOVENGA

Tel (0152) 267-0672

Contact Person: Ms Phuti Mabelebele

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

VAAI YOUTH EMPOWERMENT PROJECT COMMITTEE (VYEPC)

P O box 5203
Mafatsane
1981 EVARTON

Tel (016) 593-1069

Coordinator: Mr Mosala Moleli

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Community youth development organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To empower youth to develop themselves through community upliftment projects in the Vaal Triangle
- To encourage youth and different community organisations to be responsible collectively and

constructively for various community development and upliftment programmes

Activities:

- Develops and promotes community and recreational activities such as volley ball, tennis, cricket, basketball and table tennis clubs
- Conducts sport programme, public speaking and computer skills training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Vaal Community Project Network

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Vaal Triangle

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

VALLEY TRUST - YOUTH DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

P O Box 447
3660 BOTHA'S HILL

Zulu Reserve Road
BOTHA'S HILL

Tel (031) 777-1955/30 Fax (031) 777-1114

Programme Coordinator: Mr N Ngugi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the complete physical, mental and spiritual well-being of individuals and communities, emphasising their dependence upon and their responsibility to the environment
- To act as an education and reference centre whose principles can be replicated in a wider context

Activities:

- Emphasises the link between health, nutrition, agriculture, appropriate technology, ecology, education and socio-economic development
- Provides practical assistance to the local community of approximately 100 000 people
- Conducts a youth project which involves the youth in labour intensive projects such as building roads and sports fields to develop a sense of ownership and community pride
- Engages youth creatively in activities which prevent them from becoming involved in violence

RESOURCES: Fully equipped training facility

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: School Leavers Opportunity Trust (SLOT) and Outward Bound Society

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

VULEKA TRUST - YOUTH LEADERSHIP TRAINING PROJECT (YLTP)

P O Box 88
3660 BOTHA'S HILL

Old Main Road
BOTHA'S HILL

Tel (031) 777-1363 Fax (031) 777-1080

Fieldworker: Mr Bradley Adriaanse

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To facilitate youth to promote better and more effective human relations among themselves, as well as in the broader spectrum of their living, working and recreational contexts

Activities:

- Develops programmes that build the capacity of youth organisations to meet the needs identified in the community

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Training programmes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support



WARMBATHS LOCAL YOUTH COUNCIL

P O Box 582
0482 WARMBATHS

Office No 9, Zipper Building
19 Sutter Street
WARMBATHS

Tel (014) 736-2263/7 Fax (014) 736-5228

Contact Person: Mr Lucas Nhlapo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support



WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL YOUTH COMMISSION

14 Van Gogh Street
7134 MACASSAR

Tel (021) 857-4029 Fax (021) 857-1036

Contact Person: Mr Gavin Paulse

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support



349

337

310

WORK TO WIN

P O Box 651321
2010 BENMORE

108 Elizabeth Avenue
BENMORE

Tel (011) 783-8130 Fax (011) 783-8387

Coordinator: Mr Aubrey Ncongwane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To train and employ youth leaders selected from unemployed school leavers to plan and implement reconstruction and development projects in disadvantaged communities

Activities:

- Employs jobless youth to undertake community reconstruction projects
- Conducts training courses in leadership, personal and job skills
- Conducts various projects such as cleaning up polluted areas and creating recreational facilities, building roads, sewers and other infrastructural items, repairing dilapidated schools and restoring a `culture of learning`, building low-cost housing and upgrading informal dwellings, providing affordable preschools and upgrading childminder training and organising youth study and advice facilities
- Assists youth to obtain jobs, start businesses and to further their studies

RESOURCES: Training courses, qualified staff, offices, equipment and vehicles

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Africare, Anglo American, Ithuba Trust, ABS Computers, AECl, Barlows, Eskom, Green Trust, Mazda Wildlife Trust, Standard Bank, metropolitan councils, civic associations, youth organisations, SAVGEA, DBSA, HSRC, CSIR, SBDC, Get Ahead Foundation, Food Gardens Foundation, Trees for Africa and Keep SA Beautiful

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Western Cape Tel (021) 361-1668 Fax (021) 637-7969

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Training, Youth Development and Support



WORLD YOUTH CITY PROJECT

P O Box 238
0026 LAEZONIA

Plot 6
Alexander Road
Timsrand
CENTURION PARK

Tel (011) 403-2560 Fax (011) 464-2081

Coordinator: Mr J Marena

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

YOUNG CHRISTIAN WORKERS (YCW)

P O Box 45106
2108 MAYFAIR

1 10th Avenue West
WEST MAYFAIR

Tel (011) 837-1395 Fax (011) 837-1395

General Secretary: Ms Busiswe Nkosi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: National movement of working class youth

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be an organisation of young people, for young people and by the people
- To empower young workers from a working class background

Activities:

- Organises reflection groups at grassroots level to enable young workers to analyse the situations they encounter at school, work and in their communities
- Organises training sessions to help members of the organisation with leadership skills
- Cooperates with other organisations which have similar actions and campaigns in areas such as occupational training for unemployed youth and career guidance

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Worker movements, community and student structures and trade unions

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

YOUNG WOMEN'S NETWORK (YWN)

P O Box 62024
2107 MARSHALLTOWN

6th Floor, Khotso House
62 Marshall Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 834-6865 Fax (011) 834-4955

Job Bank Coordinator: Ms Q Mampana
Workshops Coordinator: Ms L Shange

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide a networking system for young women, raise awareness of their issues nationally and provide a

resource and support system to allow young women to work together and reach their full potential

Activities:

- Provides a networking system for young women and links young women with mentors
- Conducts awareness campaigns on women's issues nationally and lobbies and networks in the interests of young women
- Provides a resource and support system to allow women to work together and reach their full potential
- Conducts personal empowerment workshops
- Maintains a CV and job bank

RESOURCES: Information, support, advice, monthly newsletter and directory of services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Women's National Coalition (WNC), Gauteng women's and youth organisations and the Joint Enrichment Project (JEP)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

- Free State Tel (051) 48-5103 / 871-2238
- KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 387-6830 / 701-8481
- Mpumalanga Tel (013) 755-4810
- North-West Province Tel (01461) 34831
- Northern Cape Tel (0531) 26392
- Northern Province Tel (015) 556-3133 / 295-1001
- Western Cape Tel (021) 706-1578 / 448-6934

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

YOUTH ORGANISATION OF UNITY

Private Bag X019
4360 KWAMASHU
Tel (031) 504-2175

Coordinator: Mr Caesar Mngadi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote youth development

Activities:

- Promotes art and culture among youth
- Conducts crime prevention programmes
- Conducts traditional dancing classes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

YOUTH OUTREACH ASSOCIATION

P O Box 26078
1459 EAST RAND



14 Susan's Place, Twin Pines
Trichardt Road
Bartlett
BOKSBURG

Tel (011) 918-2464 Fax (011) 894-3465

Director: Mr Bill Price

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To develop the personal influence skills and leadership and entrepreneurial potential of principals, teachers, parents and pupils so they in turn can change and challenge their world
- To enable them to reach their full capacity, thus affecting present and future generations

Activities:

- Presents relevant, dynamic, challenging, multi-lingual programmes that empower and enrich the lives of entire standard groups in schools and focuses on the entire school community, namely pupils, parents and staff
- Conducts principal and mentoring coaching development programmes, leadership development programmes for prefects and education for life and leadership development course for Std 4-10 pupils and first year college students
- Provides a dynamic South African culture-fair career selection instrument, Pioneer

RESOURCES: Educational programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: I Can Foundation, Natal Youth Leaders Network and International Fellowship of Christian Churches (SA)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Leadership, Training, Youth Development and Support

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

YOUTH POWER

P O Box 36809
0102 MENLOPARK

Tel 082 4150 753 Fax (012) 302-2149
E-mail CWM@socdyn.hsrb.ac.za

Executive Director: Prof Charles Malan

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To establish and disseminate models for youth empowerment
- To empower youth leaders and executives of youth organisations by means of capacity building
- To train youth leaders in all aspects of organisation management and to train trainers

- To develop youth and youth organisations holistically within the framework of reconstruction and development planning
- To conduct research relevant to youth capacity building and policy development

Activities:

- Conducts two-day organisation development course, "How to Manage Youth Organisations Effectively", which consists of a seminar and workshop presented by experts aimed at imparting the skills and knowledge young people need to manage organisations effectively
- Plans television course, "Managing a Youth Organisation", a university-accredited course which will be acknowledged by means of a diploma in Youth Organisation Management and televised by satellite to 65 centres across the country

RESOURCES: Expert presenters and panels of experts

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Training, Youth Development and Support
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

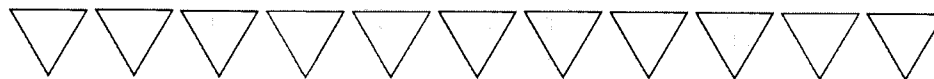
**YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA:
TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION**

The Enigma of Youth as a Social Category

Given the nature of the conflict in South Africa over the decades - particularly the last four - the concept of youth became part of the prevailing political, racial, ethnic and socio-economic tensions. The underlying structural conditions almost compelled analysts to think of youth in racial/ethnic terms. 'White youth' in uniform were either 'fighting the total onslaught' or were 'the enemy of liberation'; 'black youth' were 'lost', 'rebellious', 'irresponsible' or were in 'the frontline of the struggle for justice and freedom'. Youth as a social category in the South African context invited hyperbole and rhetorical extravagance and thus led to stereotypes which obscured and confused.

Any attempt at gaining conceptual clarity when talking about youth is a frustrating and enigmatic exercise. Whilst it is trite to say that life itself is a process and not an event, this observation gets specific meaning when one tries to pin down youth as a social category. Infancy, adulthood, old age, marriage, birth, death are concepts that enable us to identify clear patterns of social interaction and institutional organisation. In relatively stable societies, organised education provides the best arena in which to explore the transient characteristics of youth; but in unstable, unequal and deeply polarised and divided societies, problems in educational organisation very often add to the difficulties in coming to grips with youth as a social category.





Educational & Training Institutions



352

• **T E C H N I C A L T R A I N I N G C O L L E G E S .**

ALBERTON VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ACADEMY

P O Box 166575
1454 BRACKENDOWNS
Tel (011) 900-1201 Fax (011) 900-1712
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

ALEXANDRA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 40
2014 ALEXANDRA
Tel (011) 882-9763/3288 Fax (011) 882-3305
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

ATHLONE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag 7764
7764 ATHLONE
Tel (021) 797-5540 Fax (021) 797-6682
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

ATTERIDGEVILLE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 97615
0146 WESPARK
Tel (012) 373-8712/3 Fax (012) 373-8032
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

BENONI TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X004
1500 BENONI
Tel (011) 425-2780 Fax (011) 425-3439
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

BETHELSDORP TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag 17241
6059 SALTVILLE
Tel (041) 43-7263 Fax (041) 43-6506
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

BETHLEHEM COLLEGE

Private Bag X40
9700 BETHLEHEM
Tel (058) 303-3377 Fax (058) 303-7306
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

BIBLE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X7
7533 KASSELSVLEI
Tel (021) 951-2231 Fax (021) 951-3967
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

BLOEMFONTEIN COLLEGE

Private Bag X20542
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN
Tel (051) 448-1525 Fax (051) 447-0486
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

BOKSBURG TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X08
1460 BOKSBURG
Tel (011) 917-9984 Fax (011) 917-8770
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

BORDER TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X9004
5200 EAST LONDON
Tel (0431) 43-5177 Fax (0431) 43-6812
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

BRAKPAN TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X10
1540 BRAKPAN
Tel (011) 740-0204 Fax (011) 740-9188
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

CAPE COLLEGE FOR VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

P O Box 726
8000 CAPE TOWN
Tel (021) 462-2053 Fax (021) 461-1608
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

CARLETONVILLE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X2015
2500 CARLETONVILLE
Tel (0149) 787-4102 Fax (0149) 788-5115
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

CATO MANOR TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X06
4015 DORMETON
Tel (031) 269-2412 Fax (031) 269-1050
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

COLLIERY TRAINING COLLEGE (PTY) LTD

Private Bag X7242
1035 WITBANK
Tel (0135) 92-3121 Fax (0135) 92-8173
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△



CS BARLOW TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X8660
0470 GROBLERSDAL

Tel (0132) 69-0020 Fax (0132) 69-0355
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

DRAUGHTING AND DESIGNERS COLLEGE

P O Box 11364
2000 JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 337-8552 Fax (011) 337-8462
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

DURBAN CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X31
4023 GREYVILLE

Tel (031) 207-2060 Fax (031) 28-5498
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

DURBAN TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag 1
4013 CONGELLA

Tel (031) 25-1379 Fax (031) 25-9358
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

EAST LONDON TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag 9016
5200 EAST LONDON

Tel (0431) 25453 Fax (0431) 43-0116
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

EASTSIDE COLLEGE

P O Box 53636
2139 TROYVILLE

Tel (011) 614-4125 Fax (011) 614-0049
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

EDENDALE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X204
4505 EDENDALE

Tel (0331) 99-3663/4 Fax (0331) 99-3582
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

ELLISRAS TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X210
0555 ELLISRAS

Tel (014) 763-2252 Fax (014) 763-2252
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

ERMELO TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X9048
2350 ERMELO

Tel (01781) 5524 Fax (01781) 5824
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

EVANDER TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X1007
2280 EVANDER

Tel (01763) 22388/9 Fax (01763) 21863
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

EZAKHENI TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X10022
3370 LADYSMITH

Tel (0361) 34-1020 Fax (0361) 34-1020
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

EZIBELENI TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 277
5321 QUEENSTOWN

Tel (0479) 32106 Fax (0479) 31727
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

GEORGE TABOR TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 895
1725 ROODEPOORT

Tel (011) 982-1002/3 Fax (011) 982-4453
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

GEORGE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X6548
6530 GEORGE

Tel (0441) 74-2360/1 Fax (0441) 74-4517
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

GERMISTON COLLEGE

Private Bag X1030
1400 GERMISTON

Tel (011) 825-3524 Fax (011) 873-1769
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

GRAHAMSTOWN TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 142
6140 GRAHAMSTOWN

Tel (0461) 31-1575/31-1665 Fax (0461) 31-1823
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

HELDERBERG COLLEGE

P O Box 22
7130 SOMERSET WEST

Tel (021) 855-1210 Fax (021) 855-2917
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

HIGHVELD TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X5
2102 LANGLAAGTE
Tel (011) 474-2080 Fax (011) 473-2321
△△△

HILLSIDE VIEW SATELLITE CAMPUS
P O Box 270
9986 KOFFIEFONTEIN
Tel (053) 205-0290 Fax (053) 205-1001
△△△

HILLSIDE VIEW TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X20509
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN
Tel (051) 435-2828 Fax (051) 435-7602
△△△

HOTTENTOTS-HOLLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE
P O Box 76
7140 STRAND
Tel (021) 853-7611 Fax (021) 854-3756
△△△

IQHAYIYA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
P O Box 14038
6061 SIDWELL
Tel (041) 42-2085 Fax (041) 42-1920
△△△

ISIDINGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X01
1507 DAVEYTON
Tel (011) 424-2107 Fax (011) 424-2107
△△△

ITEMOHELENG TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X07
9866 PHUTHADITSHABA
Tel (058) 713-0296 Fax (058) 713-1330
△△△

JOHANNESBURG TECHNICAL COLLEGE
P O Box 17000
2028 DOORNFONTEIN
Tel (011) 402-2990 Fax (011) 402-2991
△△△

JOHN KNOX BOKWE CAREERS COLLEGE
Private Bag X024
5219 MDANTSANE

Tel (0403) 61-1792 Fax (0403) 61-4803
△△△

JOUBERTON TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X7
2573 FREEMANVILLE
Tel (018) 465-3133 Fax (018) 465-6507
△△△

KATHU TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X504
8446 KATHU
Tel (05376) 33281/2 Fax (05376) 33091
△△△

KEMPTON PARK TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X07
1620 KEMPTON PARK
Tel (011) 972-4247 Fax (011) 391-1582
△△△

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X7409
5600 KING WILLIAM'S TOWN
Tel (0433) 23152 Fax (0433) 33838
△△△

KLERKSDORP COLLEGE
Private Bag X5013
2570 KLERKSDORP
Tel (018) 462-8923 Fax (018) 462-9879
△△△

KROONSTAD COLLEGE
Private Bag X22
9500 KROONSTAD
Tel (0562) 25157 Fax (0562) 27815
△△△

KRUGERSDORP TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X2004
1740 KRUGERSDORP
Tel (011) 953-1140 Fax (011) 665-2724
△△△

KWA NOBUHLE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X72
6230 UITENHAGE
Tel (041) 992-3460 Fax (041) 991-0252
△△△

L C JOHNSON TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag
4014 DALBRIDGE

Tel (031) 25-6841 Fax (031) 25-8603

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

LADYSMITH COLLEGE

Private Bag 9903
3370 LADYSMITH

Tel (0361) 24782 Fax (0361) 31-0871

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

LEKOA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X3703
1935 THREE RIVERS

Tel (016) 88-1276 Fax (016) 88-1288

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

LICHTENBURG TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 55
2740 LICHTENBURG

Tel (018) 24317 Fax (018) 23364

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

LOVEDALE COLLEGE FOR CONTINUING TRAINING

Private Bag X1303
5700 ALICE

Tel (0404) 31171 Fax (0404) 31073

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MAAKE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X4035
0850 TZANEEN

Tel (0152) 355-3430/29 Fax (0152) 355-3430

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MADADENI TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X5020
2951 MADADENI

Tel (03431) 91182/3 Fax (03431) 92580

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MANU TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 1191
1710 FLORIDA

Tel (011) 988-1047 Fax (011) 988-9212

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MAPULANENG TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X413
1360 ACORNHOEK

Tel (0137) 97-0069 Fax (0137) 97-0069

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

METRO TECHNICAL CENTRE

P O Box 7946
3910 EMPANGENI RAIL

Tel (0351) 787-1747 Fax (0351) 787-0233

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MLAZI TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X04
4110 ISIPINGO

Tel (031) 907-2666 Fax (031) 907-3141

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MLUMATI TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X501
1320 MALELANE

Tel (013) 785-0022 Fax (013) 785-0214

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MOLAPO TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 164
1710 FLORIDA

Tel (011) 984-4059 Fax (011) 984-4060

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MOREMOGOLO TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X5028
8300 KIMBERLEY

Tel (0531) 71-1056 Fax (0531) 71-1177

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MPONDOZANKOMO TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X7259
1035 WITBANK

Tel (0135) 99-1113 Fax (0135) 96-2181

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NAMAQUALAND TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE

P O Box 88
8270 OKIEP

Tel (0251) 41360 Fax (0251) 41603

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NELSPRUIT TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X11282
1200 NELSPRUIT

Tel (013) 741-3016 Fax (013) 741-3017

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NEWCASTLE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X6602
2940 LADYSMITH

Tel (03431) 83041/2 Fax (03431) 83044

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NGQUNQUSHE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X1011
4820 LUSIKISIKI

Tel (039) 46-1059 Fax (039) 46-1300

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NOLITA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 301
4960 BUTTERWORTH

Tel (0474) 62-0134 Fax (0474) 62-0134

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NONGOMA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X5060
3950 NONGOMA

Tel (0358) 31-0358 Fax (0358) 31-0244

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NORTHDALE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X503
3207 LAXMI

Tel (0331) 71251 Fax (0331) 77351

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

Northern Cape Technical College
Private Bag X5031
8300 KIMBERLEY

Tel (0531) 31418/9 Fax (0531) 82-1713

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NTUZUMA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X506
4071 RED HILL

Tel (031) 509-1924 Fax (031) 509-2933

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

OUTSHOORN TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 534
6620 OUTSHOORN

Tel (0443) 22-2119 Fax (0443) 29-2463

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

PAARL COLLEGE

Private Bag X3027
7620 PAARL

Tel (021) 872-3323 Fax (021) 872-5944

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

PARKTOWN COLLEGE FOR VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Private Bag 2336
2041 HOUGHTON

Tel (011) 643-8421 Fax (011) 643-1020

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

PHALABORWA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X01038
1390 PHALABORWA

Tel (01524) 3377 Fax (01524) 3379

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

PIETERMARITZBURG TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X9032
3200 PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 94-0235 Ext 23 Fax (0331) 42-7446

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

PIETERSBURG TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 205
0700 PIETERSBURG

Tel (0152) 297-2182 Fax (0152) 297-2182 Ext 37

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

PINETOWN TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X9032
3600 PINETOWN or
P O Box 304
3600 PINETOWN

Tel (031) 72-3260 Fax (031) 701-7346

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

PLESSISLAIR TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X9088
3200 PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 98-1178 Fax (0331) 98-1178

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

PORT SHEPSTONE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X829
4240 PORT SHEPSTONE

Tel (039) 685-4824/5 Fax (039) 685-4848

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

POTCHEFSTROOM TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X1252
2520 POTCHEFSTROOM



Tel (0148) 293-0352 Fax (0148) 294-7683

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

POTGIETERSRUS TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 659
0600 POTGIETERSRUS

Tel (0154) 3054 Fax (0154) 054 / 3400

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

PRETORIA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 26193
0007 ARCADIA

Tel (012) 326-5241 Fax (012) 326-5298

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

PRETORIA WEST TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X03
0117 PRETORIA WEST

Tel (012) 386-1251/5 Fax (012) 386-1245

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

PRINCE C N MAHLANGU TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 681
0450 MARBLE HALL or
Private Bag X4013
0472 SIYABUSWA

Tel (013) 973-1324 Fax (013) 973-1966

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

PROTEA COLLEGE

Private Bag X39
7530 BELLVILLE

Tel (021) 946-2250 Fax (021) 949-0886

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

PROTEA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 23694
7735 CLAREMONT

Tel (021) 531-6570 Fax (021) 531-6566

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

QUEENSTOWN COLLEGE

Private Bag X7110
5320 QUEENSTOWN

Tel (0451) 82593 Fax (0451) 81406

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

R C ELLIOT TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag 5057
8320 FLORIANVILLE

Tel (0531) 71-1005 Fax (0531) 71-2285

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

RANDFONTEIN COLLEGE

Private Bag X17
1760 RANDFONTEIN

Tel (011) 693-3608/9 Fax (011) 412-3047

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

RICHARDS BAY TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X5023
3900 RICHARDS BAY

Tel (0351) 41101 Fax (0351) 42585

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

ROODEPOORT TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X2
1734 WESTGATE

Tel (011) 760-1538 Fax (011) 763-5937

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

RUSSELL ROAD COLLEGE FOR VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Private Bag X6040
6000 PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 55-7771 Fax (041) 55-5436

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

RUSTENBURG TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag 82086
0300 RUSTENBURG

Tel (0142) 28461/2 Fax (0142) 29689

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SASOLBURG TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X2009
9570 SASOLBURG

Tel (016) 976-0463 Fax (016) 973-1618

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SHIKOANE MATLALA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X4010
0742 SESHEGO

Tel (0152) 232-1159 Fax (0152) 232-1187

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SIR VAL DUNCAN TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X11001
1391 NAMAKGALE

Tel (01524) 69-1529 Fax (01524) 69-3746

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△



SIVANANDA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X5023
3900 RICHARDS BAY
Tel (0351) 42583 Fax (0531) 42585
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SIVUYILE COLLEGE

Private Bag X1
7491 DURRHEIM
Tel (021) 637-0606 Fax (021) 633-4539
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SOSHANGUVE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X12
0200 ROSSLYN
Tel (01214) 2118 Fax (01214) 2118
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SOUTH PENINSULA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box X003
7950 MUIZENBERG
Tel (021) 788-8373 Fax (021) 788-2417
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SOUTHERN CAPE TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

P O Box 9272
6530 GEORGE
Tel (0441) 73-4903 Fax (0441) 73-4903
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SPRINGS TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X21
1560 SPRINGS
Tel (011) 815-4804 Fax (011) 362-6182
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

STANDERTON TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X2042
2430 STANDERTON
Tel (017) 712-2180 Fax (017) 712-2180
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

STELLENBOSCH COLLEGE

Private Bag 5012
7600 STELLENBOSCH
Tel (021) 887-3027/8 Fax (021) 887-0774
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

STERKSPRUIT TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 99
5560 STERKSPRUIT

Tel (051) 611-0068 Fax (051) 611-0088
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SWINTON ROAD TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 32050
4060 MOBENI
Tel (031) 42-2333 Fax (031) 42-3230
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TECHNICAL COLLEGE ST OSWALD

P O Box 1919
2940 NEWCASTLE
Tel (03431) 81206 Fax (03431) 81262
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TECHNISA

Private Bag X7
2123 PINEGOWRIE
Tel (011) 886-1531 Fax (011) 886-7718
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TECHNIVEN

Private Bag X2201
0970 SIBASA
Tel (0159) 32489 Fax (0159) 32488
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

THUTO MATLHALE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X002
0101 MAMELODI WEST
Tel (012) 801-1010 Fax (012) 801-1179
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TLAMOHA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X79
1560 SPRINGS
Tel (011) 736-4408 Fax (011) 736-6508
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TOSA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X95
9460 WELKOM
Tel (057) 395-1301 Fax (057) 395-1304
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TRAINING CENTRE FOR ARTISANS

Private Bag X7
7533 KASSELVLEI
Tel (021) 951-2231 Fax (021) 951-3967
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△



TYGERBERG TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X1
7506 PANORAMA

Tel (021) 58-1050 Fax (021) 58-1120
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TZANEEN TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 192
0850 TZANEEN

Tel (0152) 307-4438 Fax (0152) 307-4439
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UITENHAGE COLLEGE

Private Bag X35
6230 UITENHAGE

Tel (041) 922-0325 Fax (041) 992-5929
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UMLAZI TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X04
4110 ISIPINGO

Tel (031) 907-2666 Fax (031) 907-3141
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UMTATA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X5011
5100 UMTATA

Tel (0471) 35-0937 Fax (0471) 35-0929
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UPINGTON COLLEGE

Private Bag X5975
8800 UPINGTON

Tel (054) 25711/2 Fax (054) 25712
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

USIZO TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 11662
1457 RANDHART

Tel (011) 905-3531 Fax (011) 905-3644
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

VANDERBIJLPARK TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X05
1900 VANDERBIJLPARK

Tel (016) 33-5645 Fax (016) 31-9406
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

VEREENIGING TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X035
1930 VEREENIGING

Tel (016) 421-1150 Fax (016) 422-0746
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

VERWOERDBURG TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X10
0140 VERWOERDBURG

Tel (012) 664-5591 Fax (012) 664-0166
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

VRYHEID COLLEGE

P O Box 725
3100 VRYHEID

Tel (0381) 5337 Fax (0381) 80-7918
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

WELKOM COLLEGE

Private Bag X21
9460 WELKOM

Tel (057) 353-2597/8 Fax (057) 353-2298
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

WESTERN PROVINCE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X6
7450 HOWARD PLACE

Tel (021) 531-2105/5313 Fax (021) 531-0361
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

WESTLAKE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X17
7966 TOKAI

Tel (021) 701-1340 Fax (021) 701-1855
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

WINGFIELD TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X16
7459 GOODWOOD

Tel (021) 591-3181 Fax (021) 592-3923
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

WITBANK TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X7215
1035 WITBANK

Tel (0135) 656-2597 Fax (0135) 656-3665
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

WORCESTER TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X3060
6850 WORCESTER

Tel (0231) 70379 Fax (0231) 26769
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

ZWELETHEMBA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X510
5608 ZWELITSHA

Tel (0401) 954-1516 Fax (0401) 954-3161
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

• T E C H N I K O N S •

BORDER TECHNIKON

P O Box 1421
5200 EAST LONDON

Tel (0403) 63-1491 Fax (0403) 63-2236
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

CAPE TECHNIKON

P O Box 652
8000 CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 460-3911 Fax (021) 45-4940
WWW <http://www.ctech.ac.za/>
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

ML SULTAN TECHNIKON

P O Box 1334
4000 DURBAN

Tel (031) 309-4781/9 Fax (031) 308-5194
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

PENINSULA TECHNIKON

P O Box 1906
7535 BELLVILLE

Tel (021) 959-6911 Fax (021) 951-5617
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

PORT ELIZABETH TECHNIKON

Private Bag X6011
6000 PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 504-3911 Fax (041) 53-3644
WWW <http://www.petech.ac.za/>
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SETLOGELO TECHNIKON

Private Bag X2086
2745 MAFIKENG

Tel (0140) 81-2227 Fax (0140) 81-2339
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TECHNIKON FREE STATE

Private Bag X20539
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN

Tel (051) 407-3911 Fax (051) 407-3199
WWW <http://www.tofs.ac.za>
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TECHNIKON MANGOSUTHU

P O Box 12363
4026 JACOBS

Tel (031) 907-7111 Fax (031) 907-2892

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TECHNIKON NATAL

P O Box 953
4000 DURBAN

Tel (031) 204-2111 Fax (031) 22-3405
WWW <http://www.ntech.ac.za>
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TECHNIKON NORTHERN PROVINCE

Private Bag X07
0116 PRETORIA NORTH

Tel (01214) 91-2165 Fax (01214) 91-216
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TECHNIKON PRETORIA

Private Bag X680
0001 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 318-5911 Fax (012) 318-5114
WWW <http://www.techpta.ac.za>
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TECHNIKON SA

Private Bag X6
1710 FLORIDA

Tel (011) 471-2000 Fax (011) 471-2134
WWW <http://www.trsa.ac.za>
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TECHNIKON WITWATERSRAND

P O Box 17011
2028 DOORNFONTEIN

Tel (011) 406-2220/1 Fax (011) 402-0475
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TRANSKEI TECHNIKON

Private Bag X3182
4960 BUTTERWORTH

Tel (0474) 601-2000 Fax (0474) 62-0735
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

VAAL TRIANGLE TECHNIKON

Private Bag X021
1900 VANDERBIJLPARK

Tel (016) 85-2221 Fax (016) 85-1203
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△



• U N I V E R S I T I E S •

MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN AFRICA

P O Box 189
0204 P O MEDUNSA

Tel (012) 529-4111 Fax (012) 560-0086

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

POTCHEFSTROOM UNIVERSITY FOR CHE

Private Bag X6001
2531 POTCHEFSTROOM

Tel (0148) 299-1111 Fax (0148) 299-2799

WWW <http://www.puk.ac.za>

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

POTCHEFSTROOM UNIVERSITY FOR CHE

Vaal Triangle Campus
P O Box 1174
1900 VANDERBIJLPARK

Tel (016) 807-3111 Fax (016) 807-3116

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

RAND AFRIKAANS UNIVERSITY (RAU)

P O Box 524
2006 AUCKLAND PARK

Tel (011) 489-2911 Fax (011) 489-2725

WWW <http://genie.rau.ac.za/index.htm>

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

RHODES UNIVERSITY

P O Box 7426
5200 EAST LONDON

Tel (0431) 28315 Fax (0431) 43-8307

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

RHODES UNIVERSITY

P O Box 94
6140 GRAHAMSTOWN

Tel (0461) 318-1111 Fax (0461) 25049

WWW <http://www.ru.ac.za>

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN (UCT)

Private Bag
7700 RONDEBOSCH

Tel (021) 650-9111 Fax (021) 650-3726

WWW <http://www.uct.ac.za>

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN-WESTVILLE

Private Bag X54001
4000 DURBAN

Tel (031) 820-9111 Fax (031) 820-2383

WWW <http://www.udw.ac.za/index.html>

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNIVERSITY OF FORT HARE

Private Bag X1314
5700 ALICE

Tel (0404) 22399 Fax (0404) 31643

WWW <http://www.lib.ufh.ac.za>

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNIVERSITY OF NATAL

Durban Campus
Private Bag X1
4014 DALBRIDGE

Tel (031) 260-1111 Fax (031) 260-2214

WWW <http://www.und.ac.za>

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNIVERSITY OF NATAL

Pietermaritzburg Campus
Private Bag X01
3209 SCOTTSVILLE

Tel (0331) 260-5111 Fax (0331) 260-5729

WWW <http://www.unp.ac.za>

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNIVERSITY OF PORT ELIZABETH (UPE)

P O Box 1600
6000 PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 504-2111 Fax (041) 504-2574

WWW <http://www.upe.ac.za>

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA

0002 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 420-9111 Fax (012) 43-2185

WWW <http://www.up.ac.za>

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH AFRICA (UNISA)

Main Campus
P O Box 392
0001 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 429-3111 Fax (012) 429-2533

WWW <http://www.unisa.ac.za>

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH AFRICA (UNISA)

Cape Town Regional Office
Private Bag X01
8014 SOMERSET ROAD



Tel (021) 25-1523 Fax (021) 21-5952

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH AFRICA (UNISA)

Durban Regional Office
P O Box 47431
4023 GREYVILLE

Tel (031) 368-1443 Fax (031) 37-4142

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH AFRICA (UNISA)

Pietersburg Regional Office
P O Box 2805
0700 PIETERSBURG

Tel (0152) 291-2167 Fax (0152) 291-4924

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH

Private Bag X1
7602 STELLENBOSCH

Tel (021) 808-9111 Fax (021) 808-4336

WWW <http://www.sun.ac.za>

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNIVERSITY OF THE FREE STATE

P O Box 339
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN

Tel (051) 401-9111 Fax (051) 401-2117

WWW <http://www.uovs.ac.za>

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNIVERSITY OF THE NORTH

Main Campus
Private Bag X1106
0727 SOVENGA

Tel (0152) 268-9111 Fax (0152) 267-0152

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNIVERSITY OF THE NORTH

Qwa Qwa Campus
Private Bag X13
9886 PHUTHADIJHABA

Tel (058) 713-0211 Fax (058) 713-0156

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNIVERSITY OF THE NORTH-WEST

Private Bag X2046
8681 MMABATHO

Tel (0140) 89-2111 Fax (0140) 25775

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNIVERSITY OF THE TRANSKEI

Private Bag X1
5100 UMTATA

Tel (0471) 302-2111 Fax (0471) 26820

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNIVERSITY OF THE WESTERN CAPE (UWC)

Private Bag X17
7535 BELLVILLE

Tel (021) 959-2911 Fax (021) 951-3627

WWW <http://www.uwc.ac.za>

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNIVERSITY OF THE WITWATERSRAND

Private Bag 3
2050 WITS

Tel (011) 716-1111 Fax (011) 716-8030

WWW <http://www.wits.ac.za/wits/wits1.html>

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNIVERSITY OF VENDA

Private Bag X5050
0950 THOHOYANDOU

Tel (0159) 21071 Fax (0159) 22045

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNIVERSITY OF ZULULAND

Private Bag X1001
3886 KWADLANGEZWA

Tel (0351) 93911 Fax (0351) 93735

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNIVERSITY OF ZULULAND

Umlazi Campus
Private Bag X10
4110 ISIPINGO

Tel (031) 907-5055 Fax (031) 907-3011

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

VISTA UNIVERSITY

Main Campus
Private Bag X634
0001 PRETORIA

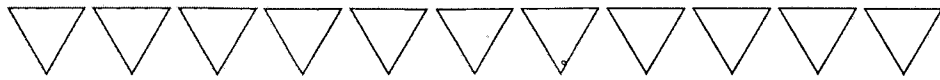
Tel (012) 322-8967 Fax (012) 320-0528

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

VISTA UNIVERSITY

Bloemfontein Campus
Private Bag X830
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN





Southern African & International Youth Organisations



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

365

ANGOLA

CHRISTIAN CHILDREN'S FUND

5 Beco de Mozambique Street
LUANDA

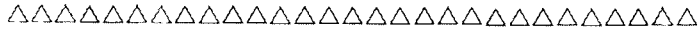
Tel (+244) (2) 34-5191



SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND (UK)

125 Hoji-Ya-Henda Avenue
LUANDA

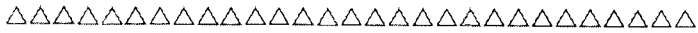
Tel (+244) (2) 34-3063



UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)

P O Box 2707
LUANDA

Tel (+244) (2) 33-2348 Fax (+244) (2) 33-7037

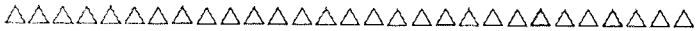


BOTSWANA

BOTSWANA GIRL GUIDES ASSOCIATION

P O Box 231
GABORONE

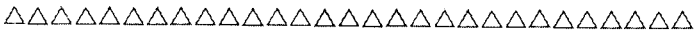
Tel (+267) 35-2076



BOTSWANA YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YWCA)

P O Box 359
GABORONE

Tel (+267) 35-3681



UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)

P O Box 20678
GABORONE

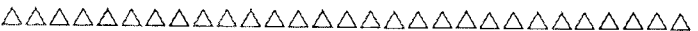
Tel (+267) 35-1909 Fax (+267) 35-1233



YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YWCA)

P O Box 359
GABORONE

Tel (+267) 37-4113 Fax (+267) 35-7783

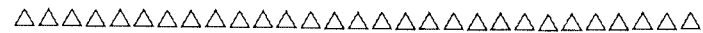


LESOTHO

CHRISTIAN COUNCIL OF LESOTHO YOUTH COMMISSION

P O Box 547
MASERU 100

Tel (+266) 31-2122 Fax (+266) 31-0213



THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH'S AWARD INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Ministry of Education and Manpower
P O Box 47
MASERU 100

Tel (+266) 31-3628 Fax (+266) 31-0206



LESOTHO GIRL GUIDES ASSOCIATION (LGGA)

P O Box 1487
MASERU

Tel (+266) 31-1677



LESOTHO PATRIOTIC YOUTH ORGANISATION (LPYO)

P O Box 441
MASERU 100

Tel (+266) 31-3031/331



LESOTHO SCOUTS ASSOCIATION (LSA)

P O Box 3125
Sebaboleng
MASERU 104

Tel (+266) 31-2176



LESOTHO YOUNG CHRISTIAN STUDENTS (LYCS)

P O Box 0510
MASERU WEST 105

Tel (+266) 32-3584 Fax (+266) 31-0294



LESOTHO YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YWCA)

P O Box A391
MASERU 100

Tel (+266) 31-0262 Fax (+266) 31-0262



LESOTHO YOUTH FEDERATION (LYFE)

P O Box 691
MASERU 100

Tel (+266) 32-3584 / 31-7558 Fax (+266) 31-0061



366

352

LESOTHO YOUTH HOSTELS ASSOCIATION (LYHA)

P O Box 970
MASERU 100
Tel (+266) 33-2900
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NATIONAL ENVIRONMENT YOUTH CORPS

P O Box 310
MASERU 100
Tel (+266) 31-3790/6604
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND (UK)

P O Box 4065
MASERU 104
Tel (+266) 31-2279
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)

Private Bag A171
MASERU 100
Tel (+266) 31-5801 Fax (+266) 31-0248
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MALAWI

ASSOCIATION FOR THE REHABILITATION OF BEGGARS AND STREET CHILDREN (AFROB)

P O Box 31357
LILONGWE 3
Tel (+265) 74-2203
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH'S AWARD INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Private Bag 328
Capital City
LILONGWE 3
Tel (+265) 78-4800 Fax (+265) 78-2873
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MALAWI NATIONAL FOUNDATION FOR DISABLED CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE

P O Box 1530
BLANTYRE
Tel (+265) 63-6329
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND (MALAWI)

P O Box 30010
BLANTYRE
Tel (+265) 63-0700 / 63-0010 Fax (+265) 63-2721/63-0393
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND (UK)

P O Box 30335
LILONGWE
Tel (+265) 74-0577 Fax (+265) 74-0449
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SAVE THE CHILDREN FEDERATION (USA)

P O Box 30374
LILONGWE 3
Tel (+265) 72-3666 Fax (+265) 72-3747
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)

P O Box 30375
LILONGWE 3
Tel (+265) 78-0788 Fax (+265) 73-2212
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MAURITIUS

THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH'S AWARD INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION

9th Floor, NPF Building
ROSE HILL
Tel (+230) 454-3574 Fax (+230) 212-9366
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

HINDU YOUTH FEDERATION

La Forét road
La Marie
VACOAS
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL OF HINDOO YOUTH (ICHY)

P O Box 382
Port Louis
MAURITIUS
Tel (+230) 240-9964 Fax (+230) 249-9964
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

JOINT CHILD HEALTH PROJECT

75 Sir Cécilcourt Antelme Avenue
QUATRE BORNES
Tel (+230) 464-5417
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MATERNITY AND CHILD WELFARE SOCIETY

Remono Street
CUREPIPE
Tel (+230) 696-1348
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△



MAURITIUS ALLIANCE OF RURAL YOUTH MOVEMENTS

c/o Manisha Hotel
FLIC EN FLAC

Tel (+230) 453-8558 Fax (+230) 453-8568

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MAURITIUS COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURAL YOUTH CLUBS

c/o Youth Office
Crop Extension Service Division
Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources
REDUIT

Tel (+230) 454-1091

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MAURITIUS GIRL GUIDES ASSOCIATION

57 Queen Street
ROSE-HILL

Tel (+230) 454-9389

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MAURITIUS SCOUT ASSOCIATION

Baden Powell House
Trianon
QUATRE BORNES

Tel (+230) 464-7734

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MUSLIM YOUTH FEDERATION (MYF)

P O Box E57
PORT LOUIS

Tel (+230) 242-9454/3476 Fax (+230) 242-6477

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NATIONAL FEDERATION OF YOUNG FARMERS CLUB (NFYFC)

Young Farmers Training Centre
Belle Mare
QUATRE COCOS

Tel (+230) 415-1805 Fax (+230) 415-1805

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NON-ALIGNED STUDENTS AND YOUTH MOVEMENTS (NASYM)

12 Bourbon Street
Port Louis
MAURITIUS

Tel (+230) 208-0145 Fax (+230) 240-9964

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SAVE THE CHILDREN MAURITIUS

Sivananda Road
VACOAS

Tel (+230) 696-5667 Fax (+230) 696-5667

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SOCIETY FOR AID TO CHILDREN INOPERABLE IN MAURITIUS

Govt Flats M2A
Otter Barry Street
FLOREAL

Tel (+230) 696-1842 Fax (+230) 686-1821

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)

P O Box 253
PORT LOUIS

Tel (+230) 208-9894 Fax (+230) 208-3823

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MOZAMBIQUE

ASSOCIATION OF THE FRIENDS OF THE CHILD

221 José Macamo Avenue
MAPUTO

Tel (+258) (1) 49-1433

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

KINDERDORF INTERNATIONAL

P O Box 4413
MAPUTO

Tel (+258) (1) 46-0202 Fax (+258) (1) 46-0227

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

ORGANISATION OF MOZAMBIKAN YOUTH

P O Box 2998
MAPUTO

Tel (+258) (1) 49-0164/2541 Fax (+258) (1) 49-0161

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

RÄDDA BARNEN

(Swedish Save the Children)
P O Box 2187
MAPUTO

Tel (+258) (1) 49-1647 / 41-5543 Fax (+258) (1) 49-1647 / 41-7154

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND (UK)

P O Box 1882
MAPUTO

Tel (+258) (1) 43-0923 / 42-7671 Fax (+258) (1) 42-0859

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△



368

354

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND (USA)

P O Box 1854
MAPUTO
Tel (+258) (1) 42-4283/6 Fax (+258) (1) 42-4287
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SOS CHILDREN'S VILLAGES

Bairro de Lauline
MAPUTO
Tel (+258) (1) 46-0202/3 Fax (+258) (1) 46-0227
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)

P O Box 4713
MAPUTO
Tel (+258) (1) 49-1023/4 Fax (+258) (1) 49-1679
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NAMIBIA

CHILDREN'S WORLD CRECHE AND DEVELOPMENT CENTRE

P O Box 21483
WINDHOEK
Tel (+264) (61) 21-6207
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH'S AWARD INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION

P O Box 20746
WINDHOEK
Tel (+264) (61) 21-1721 Fax (+264) (61) 21-1273
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MICHELLE MCLEAN CHILDREN'S TRUST

P O Box 3436
WINDHOEK
Tel (+264) (61) 24-0807 Fax (+264) (61) 24-0808
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NAMIBIA EDUCARE ASSOCIATION (NECCA)

P O Box 3370
WINDHOEK
Tel (+264) (61) 21-5428/1871
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NATIONAL YOUTH COUNCIL OF NAMIBIA

Private Bag 62522
WINDHOEK
Tel (+264) (61) 24-8218 Fax (+264) (61) 24-8322
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SOS CHILDREN'S VILLAGES ASSOCIATION OF NAMIBIA

P O Box 23134
WINDHOEK
Tel (+264) (61) 22-2457 Fax (+264) (61) 22-4085
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)

P O Box 1706
WINDHOEK
Tel (+264) (61) 22-9220 Fax (+264) (61) 22-4413
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SWAZILAND

BOY SCOUTS OF SWAZILAND

P O Box 581
MBABANE
Tel (+268) 43761 Fax (+268) 42955
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH'S AWARD INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION

P O Box 549
MANZINI
Tel (+268) 52744 Fax (+268) 54083
E-mail JDean@dial.pipex.sz
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MASIBAMBISANE YOUTH MAIZE CLUB

P O Box 402
MBABANE
Tel (+268) 43761
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND SWAZILAND

P O Box 472
MBABANE
Tel (+268) 42573 Fax (+268) 44719
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SOS CHILDREN'S VILLAGES ASSOCIATION OF SWAZILAND

P O Box 4657
MBABANE
Tel (+268) 45592 Fax (+268) 44525
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SOUTHERN AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT COMMUNITY (SADC) YOUTH COUNCIL

P O Box 3338
Manzini
SWAZILAND



Tel (+268) 54339 Fax (+268) 53387

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SWAZILAND NATIONAL YOUTH COUNCIL

P O Box 22
MBABANE

Tel (+268) 53365

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SWAZILAND YOUTH RELIEF ASSOCIATION

P O Box A125
SWAZI PLAZA

Tel (+268) 55170

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

**UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND
(UNICEF)**

P O Box 1859
MBABANE

Tel (+268) 43725 Fax (+268) 45202

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

YOUTH BRIGADE OF SWAZILAND

P O Box 558
MANZINI

Tel (+268) 54775

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TANZANIA

AFRI-YOUTH DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

P O Box 714
ARUSHA

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

**AFRICAN NETWORK FOR PREVENTION AND
PROTECTION AGAINST CHILD ABUSE AND
NEGLECT (ANPPCAN)**

P O Box 310055
DAR ES SALAAM

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

BUNDA YOUTH GROUP

P O Box 98
BUNDA-MARA

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

CHILDREN'S BOOK PROJECT

P O Box 5702
DAR ES SALAAM

Tel (+255) (51) 39854

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

**KULEANA CENTRE FOR CHILDREN'S
RIGHTS**

P O Box 27
MWANZA

Tel (+255) (68) 50520 Fax (+255) (68) 42402
E-mail kuleana@tan2.healthnet.org

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND

P O Box 1421
ZANZIBAR

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

STREET KIDS INTERNATIONAL

P O Box 2157
DAR ES SALAAM

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TANZANIA ANTI-CHILD ABUSE SOCIETY

P O Box 3422
DAR ES SALAAM

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TANZANIA GIRL GUIDES ASSOCIATION

P O Box 424
DAR ES SALAAM

Tel (+255) (51) 27056

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

**TANZANIA YOUTH DEVELOPMENT AND
EMPLOYMENT FOUNDATION**

P O Box 65544
DAR ES SALAAM

Tel (+255) (51) 32427

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TANZANIA YOUTH HOSTELS ASSOCIATION

P O Box 15241
DAR ES SALAAM

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

**UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND
(UNICEF)**

P O Box 4076
DAR ES SALAAM

Tel (+255) (51) 46463/4 Fax (+255) (51) 46772

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

**WOMEN AND CHILD NETWORKING
SOCIETY OF TANZANIA**

P O Box 35052
DAR ES SALAAM

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△



YOUNG CHRISTIAN WORKERS (VIWAWA)

P O Box 9362
DAR ES SALAAM

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YMCA)

P O Box 1372
DAR ES SALAAM

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YWCA)

P O Box 2086
DAR ES SALAAM

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

YOUTH DEVELOPMENT GROUP

P O Box 4995
DAR ES SALAAM

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

YOUTH SERVICE VOLUNTEERS SOCIETY (YSVS)

P O Box 55108
DAR ES SALAAM

Tel (+255) (51) 36821 Fax (+255) (51) 46107

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

ZAMBIA

CHILDCARE AND ADOPTION SOCIETY OF ZAMBIA

P O Box 50245
10101 LUSAKA

Tel (+260) (1) 26-2075

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

CHRISTIAN CHILDREN'S FUND

P O Box 32682
10101 LUSAKA

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

COMMONWEALTH YOUTH PROGRAMME AFRICA CENTRE (CYPAC)

P O Box 30190
10101 LUSAKA

Tel (+260) (1) 25-2733 Fax (+260) (1) 25-3698

E-mail cypac@zamnet.zm

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH'S AWARD INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION

P O Box 45
LUSAKA

Fax (+260) (1) 22-3996

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

GIRL GUIDES ASSOCIATION OF ZAMBIA

P O Box 31396
10101 LUSAKA

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

STREET KIDS INTERNATIONAL

P O Box 50001
10101 LUSAKA

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)

P O Box 33610
10101 LUSAKA

Tel (+260) (1) 22-8001 Fax (+260) (1) 22-3389

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

YOUNG CHILDREN'S CHRISTIAN PROGRAMME (YCCP)

P O Box 37192
10101 LUSAKA

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

YOUNG CHRISTIAN EDUCATION CLUB OF ZAMBIA

P O Box 23392
KITWE

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION OF ZAMBIA (YWCA)

P O Box 50115
10101 LUSAKA

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

YOUTH DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION OF ZAMBIA (YDAZ)

P O Box 50645
10101 LUSAKA

Tel (+260) (1) 26-2206

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

YOUTH DEVELOPMENT ORGANISATION OF ZAMBIA

P O Box 37718
10101 LUSAKA

Tel (+260) (1) 22-7753/4

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

YOUTH ENTREPRENEURS ASSOCIATION OF ZAMBIA

P O Box 35171
10101 LUSAKA

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△



YOUTH FOUNDATION CENTRE

P O Box 37892
10101 LUSAKA

△△

YOUTH PROJECTS OF ZAMBIA

P O Box 370167
KAFUE

△△

ZAMBIA ASSOCIATION FOR CHILDREN AND ADULTS WITH LEARNING DISABILITIES

13 Enock Kavu Road
LONG ACRES

△△

ZAMBIA PRE-SCHOOL ASSOCIATION

P O Box 50242
10101 LUSAKA

△△

ZAMBIA YOUTH DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

P O Box RW45X
10101 LUSAKA

△△

ZAMBIAN NATIONAL YOUTH DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION (ZNYDF)

P O Box 30190
10101 LUSAKA

Tel (+260) (1) 25-2153 / 25-2733 Fax (+260) (1) 25-3698

△△

ZIMBABWE

AFRICAN NETWORK FOR THE PREVENTION AND PROTECTION OF CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT (ANPPCAN)

Parirenyatwa Grounds
Dept of Psychiatry
Medical School
HARARE

Tel (+263) (4) 79-1631

△△

CHILDCARE MINISTRIES

P O Box M189
HARARE

Tel (+263) (4) 30-3523 Fax (+263) (4) 30-3588

△△

THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH'S AWARD INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION

P O Box CY627
Causeway
HARARE

372

Tel (+263) (4) 74-7371

△△

MUTOKO DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL FOR YOUTH (MDCY)

P O Box 16
MUTOKO

△△

RÄDDA BARNEN

(Swedish Save the Children)
P O Box 4581
HARARE

Tel (+263) (4) 72-1541 Fax (+263) (4) 79-6535

△△

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND (UK)

P O Box 4689
HARARE

Tel (+263) (4) 79-3198 / 30-2074

△△

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND (USA)

P O Box 2908
HARARE

Tel (+263) (4) 72-6220 Fax (+263) (4) 72-5989

△△

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)

P O Box 1250
HARARE

Tel (+263) (4) 70-3941/2 Fax (+263) (4) 72-9253

△△

YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YWCA)

P O Box CY 3028
Causeway
HARARE

Tel (+263) (4) 27309

△△

YOUTH CONTACT CENTRE

P O Box 165
BULAWAYO

Tel (+263) (9) 63037

△△

YOUTH IN TOUCH

P O Box H 10
Hatfield
HARARE

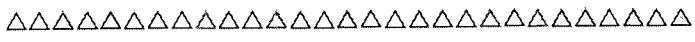
△△



ZIMBABWE CHILD SURVIVAL AND DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

P O Box 6338
HARARE

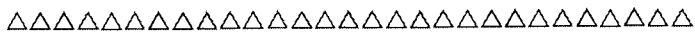
Tel (+263) (4) 73-0503 / 72-3909



ZIMBABWE CHILDREN'S LITERATURE FOUNDATION (ZCLF)

P O Box 249
HARARE

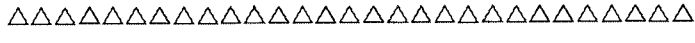
Tel (+263) (4) 79-0946



ZIMBABWE YOUTH COUNCIL (ZYC)

P O Box 5079
Harare
ZIMBABWE

Tel (+263) (4) 79-3909/72-9444 Fax (+263) (4) 70-2308



AUDIT OF THE YOUTH DEVELOPMENT SECTOR

Lessons for South Africa

Youth policy and provision in South Africa is still in its infancy and there is immense potential for far reaching changes to be effected in this field.

In all of the European countries reviewed, the benefits to participants take a number of forms, but the two most prominent are personal needs and personal development of youth. As far as personal needs and personal development are concerned, all of the countries reviewed have elaborate welfare systems and vibrant voluntary sectors which take responsibility for assisting youth according to their individual needs. Under these circumstances, a youth culture has developed which is inward looking, consumption inclined, and pleasure oriented, and to some extent segregated from adult responsibilities and values. South African youth policy and provision should guard against creating a system of youth provision which impedes the transition to adulthood by increasing or prolonging the dependency of youth. This can perhaps best be accomplished by the creation of institutions and activities that involve young people in responsible roles and that at the same time cater for personal needs and personal development.

Three of the five European countries reviewed, namely, Germany, Britain and Norway have placed a strong emphasis on cultural integration of youth. South Africa has a fragmented past where ignorance and the lack of knowledge of fellow citizens existed because of the racial divide.

Furthermore, these deep divisions were complicated by the gulf between the rich and poor, the technologically advantaged and those with obsolescent skills. Youth service policy and provision would be well advised to recognise these factors and create capacity for cultural integration in youth services which would target divisions of class, ethnicity, race, gender, religion and geographical region. The German model of youth policy and provision during the immediate post-war years is exemplary in this regard.

All the countries reviewed (including the developing African nations) have oriented their youth policy and provision towards economic development and productivity. Economic development in youth services may place direct emphasis on development infrastructure and productive capacity, which is explicit in the developing nations reviewed. Alternatively, economic development in incorporated into youth services by an emphasis on youth employment and entrepreneurial activity. From the literature review, it is clear that during the 1980s, a distinct change in direction occurred in Britain and Australia, where greater attention was placed on community-based youth employment and entrepreneurial activities. The results of this shift in emphasis are not yet available, but with a youth unemployment rate of 52%, youth policy and provision should perhaps investigate the appropriateness of such an emphasis in our country.

The European countries reviewed maintain advanced economies, and all of them place a strong emphasis on economic education and training. This trend holds true not only for the countries reviewed, but also in youth development activities in much of the world, where education and job training are being increasingly stressed. Germany, in particular, has recognised that formal schooling does not have a sufficient format for individual education. There is too much to learn, and schooling cannot cover all of it. Youth services are therefore organised as informal education to supplement classroom education. In Germany, youth education and training is expressed as human capital development, while in Japan youth education and training is regarded as investment in an economic asset. Both the German and Japanese systems of youth education and training are national investment strategies, as opposed to the more conventional welfare strategies used by many other nations. Youth policy and provision in South Africa needs to consider the integration of education and training capacities with a strong economic emphasis if we are to integrate our youth in the global economic village.

The lessons mentioned above suggest some directions that youth service provision in South Africa could explore.

(Vijay Valla, 1996)

COMMONWEALTH YOUTH AFFAIRS COUNCIL (CYAC)

Commonwealth Secretariat
Marlborough House
Pall Mall
London SW1Y 5HX
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (171) 839-3411

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

COMMONWEALTH YOUTH CAUCUS

Marlborough House
Pall Mall
London SW1Y 5HX
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (171) 839-3411 Fax (+44) (171) 930-0827

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

COMMONWEALTH YOUTH EXCHANGE COUNCIL (CYEC)

Commonwealth House
7 Lion Yard
Tremadoc Road, Clapham
London SW4 7NQ
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (171) 498-6151 Fax (+44) (171) 720-5403

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

COMMONWEALTH YOUTH PROGRAMME (CYP)

Gender and Youth Affairs Division
Commonwealth Secretariat
Marlborough House
Pall Mall
London SW1Y 5HX
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (171) 839-3411 Fax (+44) (171) 930-1647

E-mail 106062.1025@compuserve.com

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

CONGREGATIONAL WORLD ASSEMBLY OF YOUTH (C-WAY)

12 Silverdale Court
Silverdale Road
Southampton SO1 2NJ
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (703) 63-2053

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

COORDINATING COMMITTEE FOR EUROPEAN YOUTH EXCHANGES (CC-EYE)

Rue du Marteau 19
B-1040 Bruxelles
BELGIUM

Tel (+32) (2) 217-9341 Fax (+32) (2) 219-8396

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

COUNCIL FOR NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS OF ORGANISATIONS OF YOUTH AND POPULAR EDUCATION

15 rue Martel
F-75010 Paris
FRANCE

Tel (+33) (1) 4770-7131 Fax (+33) (1) 4770-3001

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

COUNCIL OF EUROPE MINORITY YOUTH COMMITTEES (CEMYC)

P O Box 9683
NL-2003 LR Haarlem
THE NETHERLANDS

Tel (+31) (2550) 37438 Fax (+31) (2208) 94566

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

COUNCIL OF EUROPEAN NATIONAL YOUTH COMMITTEES (CENYC)

Chaussée de Wavre 517-519
B-1040 Brussels
BELGIUM

Tel (+32) (2) 648-9101 Fax (+32) (2) 648-9640

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

COUNCIL OF INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS DIRECTLY INTERESTED IN CHILDREN AND YOUTH

J Sellier, c/o FIEP
1 avenue Léon-Journault
F-92311 Sèvres CEDEX
FRANCE

Tel (+33) (1) 4507-6000 Fax (+33) (1) 4507-6001

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

COUNCIL OF INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMMES FOR YOUTH LEADERS AND SOCIAL WORKERS (CIP)

500 23rd Street, NW, Suite 8902
Washington, DC 20037
UNITED STATES

Tel (+1) (202) 429-4351 Fax (+1) (202) 429-4354

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

DEFENCE FOR CHILDREN INTERNATIONAL

P O Box 88
CH-1211 Geneva 20
SWITZERLAND

Tel (+41) (22) 734-0558 Fax (+41) (22) 740-1145

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

376

INTERNATIONAL YOUTH HOSTEL FEDERATION (IYHF)

9 Guessens Road
Welwyn Garden City
Hertfordshire AL8 6QW
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (1707) 32-4170 Fax (+44) (1707) 32-3980
E-mail iyhf@iyhf.demon.do.uk
WWW <http://www.iyhf.org>

INTERNATIONAL YOUTH WORK COORDINATION AGENCY

Grétrystraat 26
B-1000 Bruxelles
BELGIUM

Tel (+32) (2) 218-6455 Fax (+32) (2) 219-4655

ISLAMIC YOUTH COUNCIL

40-D Officers Colony
Ghazi Road
Lahore
PAKISTAN

Tel (+92) (42) 373-1388

KINDEREN IN DE KNEL

P O Box 13350
3507 LJ Utrecht
THE NETHERLANDS

Tel (+31) (30) 71-0614 Fax (+31) (30) 71-7814

NATIONAL YOUTH AGENCY (NYA)

17-23 Albion Street
Leicester LE1 6GD
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (116) 247-1200 Fax (+44) (116) 247-1043

NATIONAL YOUTH COUNCIL OF IRELAND (NYCI)

3 Montague Street
Dublin 2
IRELAND

Tel (+353) (1) 478-4122 Fax (+353) (1) 478-3974

NGO GROUP FOR THE CONVENTION ON THE RIGHTS OF THE CHILD

c/o Defence for Children International
P O Box 88
CH-1211 Geneva 20
SWITZERLAND

Tel (+41) (22) 734-0558 Fax (+41) (22) 740-1145
E-mail dci-hq@pingnet.ch

PAN AFRICAN YOUTH MOVEMENT (PYM)

P O Box 72
Didouche
Mourad 16000
ALGERIA

Tel (+213) (2) 71-6471

THE PRINCE'S YOUTH BUSINESS TRUST (PYBT)

5 Cleveland Place
London SW1Y 6JJ
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (171) 321-6500 Fax (+44) (171) 839-6494

RÄDDA BARNEN

(Swedish Save the Children)
S17088 Stockholm
SWEDEN

Tel (+46) (8) 698-9236 Fax (+46) (8) 698-9014

ROTARY INTERNATIONAL

One Rotary Centre, Dept. CS
1560 Sherman Avenue
Evanston, IL 60201-3698
UNITED STATES

Tel (+1) (708) 866-3000 Fax (+1) (708) 328-8554

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND (UK)

17 Grove Lane
Camberwell
London SE5 8RD
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (171) 703-5400 Fax (+44) (171) 703-2278
WWW: <http://www.oneworld.org/scf/>

SOCIETY FOR THE RECOGNITION FOR THE RIGHTS OF THE CHILD

P O Box 301
F8 Islamabad
PAKISTAN

Fax (+92) (51) 22-0576

WORLD COUNCIL OF MUSLIM YOUTH (WCMY)

40 Wake Green Road, Moseley
Birmingham B13 9PF
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (21) 449-5700 Fax (+44) (21) 773-3323



WORLD ORGANISATION OF THE SCOUT MOVEMENT (WOSM)

P O Box 241
CH-1211 Geneva 4
SWITZERLAND

Tel (+41) (22) 320-4233 Fax (+41) (22) 781-2053



WORLD YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION

37 Quai Wilson
CH-1201 Geneva
SWITZERLAND

Tel (+41) (22) 732-3100 Fax (+41) (22) 731-7938



WORLD YOUTH CONGRESS ON FOOD AND DEVELOPMENT

P O Box 1894
Cairo
EGYPT

Tel (+20) (2) 93-2406



WORLD YOUTH VISIT EXCHANGE ASSOCIATION (WYVEA)

Iwasaki Building, 2F
1-7-2 Asakusabashi, Taito-ku
111 Tokyo
JAPAN

Tel (+81) (3) 5820-0791 Fax (+81) (3) 5820-0796



YOUNG EUROPEAN MOVEMENT (YEM)

11 Tufton Street
Westminster
London SW1P 3QB
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (171) 233-1422 Fax (+44) (171) 799-2817



YOUTH ACCESS

Ashby House
62a Ashby Road
Loughborough
Leicester LE11 3AE
UNITED KINGDOM

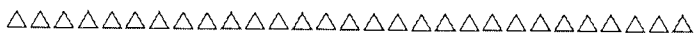
Tel (+44) (1509) 21-0420 Fax (+44) (1509) 21-0428



YOUTH ACTION FOR SOCIAL ADVANCEMENT (YASA)

P O Box 5019
Dhaka 1205
BANGLADESH

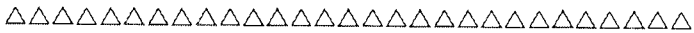
Tel (+880) (2) 81-5954 Fax (+880) (2) 86-3060
E-mail yasa@bangla.net



YOUTH AMBASSADORS INTERNATIONAL

P O Box 5273
Bellingham, WA 98227
UNITED STATES

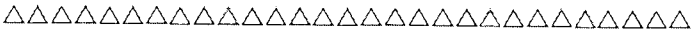
Tel (+1) (206) 734-6132



YOUTH AND HERITAGE INTERNATIONAL

9 Avenue Franklin Roosevelt
F-75008 Paris
FRANCE

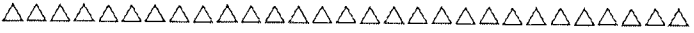
Tel (+33) (1) 4225-9192 Fax (+33) (1) 4953-0209



YOUTH CLUBS (UK)

11 St Bride Street
London EC4A 4AS
UNITED KINGDOM

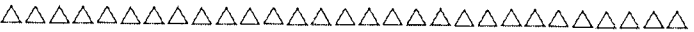
Tel (+44) (171) 353-2366 Fax (+44) (171) 353-2369



YOUTH ENTERPRISE SERVICES (YES) INTERNATIONAL

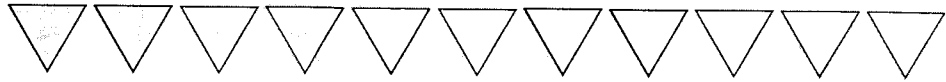
Hobart House
40 Grosvenor Place
London SW1X 7AE
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (171) 201-4375 Fax (+44) (171) 201-4269



YOUTH FOR ACTION (YFA)

1-8-702/26/1 Padma Colony
Behind Shankarmutt
Nallankunta
Hyderabad 500044 AP
INDIA



Publications



384

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ACTIONAID

Listening to Smaller Voices: Children in an Environment of Change.

There was a time when children were preferably seen and not heard. If this report has any real impact on the way in which development programmes are planned and implemented, then that era has just ended. It is based on two years of detailed research and case studies conducted and compiled by ActionAid staff in Nepal and other countries in Asia, Africa and Latin America. The report argues that children must be recognised for the important role they play as active participants in the development process and that the needs of children, particularly girls, should be understood and considered in all development planning. The report offers six practical steps to improve the quality of life for children and stresses the importance of integrating child-focused analyses and gender perspectives within the overall understanding of any given society.

Order from:
ActionAid
Chataway House
Leach Road
Chard, Somerset TA20 1FA
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (1460) 62972 Fax (+44) (1460) 67191



BERNARD VAN LEER FOUNDATION

Salih Booker, 1995. We Are Your Children: The Kushanda Early Childhood and Care Dissemination Programme, Zimbabwe 1985-1993.

The Kushanda Project took its name from the Shona expression Kushandisa zviripo, which means 'what is there' or 'to make what is there work' - a phrase that captures the Project's spirit of self-reliance. It also underlines the fact that, for the children of Zimbabwe's rural majority, early childhood services were only likely to become accessible if their parents learned how to use the material and human resources available in the immediate environment to make community-based pre-schools a reality.

Jimi Jolley, 1995. Developmentally Appropriate Outdoor Play Environments for Infants and Toddlers.

This guide starts by stressing the need for safe and stimulating outdoor environments for all children, making the point that this is a neglected yet vitally important area. It goes on to consider children's different development levels, the needs that arise from these and the ways in which outdoor play facilities can respond to them.

Martin Woodhead. In Search of the Rainbow: Pathways to Quality in Large-scale Programmes for Young Disadvantaged Children.

People's perception of "quality" in early childhood programmes can be likened to their perception of a rainbow. Composed as it is of sunshine and rain, it changes with every shift in perspective. Drawing on examples from several countries, the author argues that sensitivity to diversi-

ty and to one's own preconceptions should be key elements informing all early childhood work.

Edith Grotberg, 1995. A Guide to Promoting Resilience in Children: Strengthening the Human Spirit. 56p.

Resilience is a universal capacity which allows a person, group or community to prevent, minimise or overcome the damaging effects of adversity. Results from 14 countries that participated in the International Resilience Project show that fewer than half of the adults caring for children promote resilience in them. This guide, based on the findings, will help individuals and programmes to incorporate the promotion of resilience into their work with children.

Why Children Matter: Investing in Early Childhood Care and Development, 1994. 32p.

Children represent the future. Investing in them and their healthy development has benefits for society as a whole, for parents and families and, of course, for the children themselves. In this publication, the Foundation summarises the evidence and makes the arguments for investing in the early years. Examples of approaches being taken from around the world help to explain why investing in early childhood care and development is one of the best ways of building a brighter, better future.

Building on People's Strengths: Early Childhood in Africa, 1994. 72p.

This publication focuses on the context in which Africa's children are growing up. It explains why the early years are important for an individual child, for the family and community, and for society as a whole and it discusses the kinds of outcomes that early childhood development (ECD) programmes should be seeking. It differentiates the many actors on the ECD stage and their respective responsibilities and examines how the costs and effects of ECD programmes can be assessed.

Order from:
Bernard van Leer Foundation
P O Box 82334
2508 EH The Hague
THE NETHERLANDS
Tel (+30) (70) 351-2040 Fax (+30) (70) 350-2373



BLACKWELL SCIENCE

Journal of Paediatrics and Child Health.

This journal draws together both the formal aspects of paediatric medicine and surgery and the broader fields of child health, covering issues such as general paediatrics, perinatal medicine, paediatric surgery and community paediatrics.

Order from:
Blackwell Science (Pty) Ltd
P O Box 378
Carlton South Vic 3053
AUSTRALIA
Tel (+61) (3) 9347-0300 Fax (+61) (3) 9349-3016



BUILD SOUTH AFRICA

Dave Jackson. **Fundraising Made Easy.** 38p.

This publication describes in simple, practical terms, how to go about raising funds from companies, foundations and government sources. It is full of tips and examples that will help any organisation to become more successful in raising funds.

The publication does not promise any miracles. Building relationships with funders is a long-term process, founded on trust - and trust does not just happen overnight. But if readers follow the guidelines provided, their skill in raising funds will develop and their ratio of successes to failures will improve.

Order from:

Build South Africa

P O Box 652436

2010 BENMORE

Tel (011) 883-0998 Fax (011) 883-0999

E-mail power@wn.apc.org



BUREAU OF MARKET RESEARCH (BMR)

Pat van der Reis, 1995. **Aspirations, Values and Marketing Issues among Black Youths in Gauteng.** R500,00.

This research study of Black Gauteng youths shows that the extended family living under one roof is ending. The study covered males and females, hostel dwellers and Northern Sotho, Zulu and Xhosa speakers aged 18 to 30. The findings of this study can be divided into eight main aspects, namely interests and leisure pursuits, status symbols, group identity, cultural values and the generation gap, gender issues, influences and role models, attitudes to advertising and marketing, and aspirations and fears for the future.

It found that the extended family system was ending because youths no longer accepted being dictated to by their parents. Other consequences of the extended family system which youngsters found unacceptable were child abuse and the perceived unfair treatment being given to daughters-in-law by parents. There was a general feeling among those interviewed that men and women would become equal. This was because of equal educational opportunities, the blurring of traditional roles and women's liberation. Lobola was viewed differently by men and women. Young men believed lobola had lost its meaning, while young women accepted the custom, believing that 'a man who gets you free won't value you and will leave you'.

Order from:

Bureau of Market Research (BMR)

University of South Africa (UNISA)

P O Box 392

0001 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 429-3070 Fax (012) 429-3221



CAREERS RESEARCH AND INFORMATION CENTRE (CRIC)

Choosing Your Subject Stream.

This booklet is specifically aimed at students in Standard 7 who need to choose a subject stream.

Dealing with Unemployment. 12p.

This booklet deals with some of the complex issues related to unemployment.

Help Yourself to Find a Job.

Ideally suited for anyone who is looking for a job, this guide offers useful information on how to go about seeking employment. It covers the full spectrum of successful job hunting, including CV preparation, understanding and answering job advertisements, sourcing potential employers, letters and application forms and interview techniques.

Engineering.

This booklet looks at a career in engineering, including a number of critical areas in this profession.

Teaching.

This booklet will show students how to understand the world of teaching. It explores many areas in the field of education, and guides students towards looking at the many issues surrounding health and related fields.

V.E.T. Directory.

This is a highly informative guide on all short courses offered in the Western Cape. Information includes cost, duration and institutions offering courses.

Finance Your Studies. 16p.

This is a booklet for students on how to find financial assistance for further studies.

Studying by Correspondence.

This guide is for anyone who wants to know more about correspondence study.

Order from:

Careers Research and Information Centre (CRIC)

P O Box 378

7760 ATHLONE

Tel (021) 637-8040 Fax (021) 633-9022



CENTRE FOR POPULATION OPTIONS

Passages. \$15,00 p.a.

This quarterly publication focuses on issues relating to the sexual health of young people, including contraception and HIV prevention.

Order from: Centre for Population Options 1025 Vermont Avenue, NW, Suite 210 Washington, DC 20005 UNITED STATES Tel (+1) (202) 347-5700 Fax (+1) (202) 347-2263

CENTRE FOR SOCIAL AND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES (CSDS)

V. Moller (Ed.), 1991. Lost Generation Found: Black Youth at Leisure. Indicator South Africa. Special Edition. 64p.

R. Richards, 1995. A Profile of Soweto Youth Clubs. Unpublished report for the Southern African Association of Youth Clubs. 10p.

RESEARCH REPORT SERIES

2. R. Richards, 1990. The Feasibility of a Youth Centre for Pinetown: A Survey Evaluation of Young People's Aspiration and Expectations. 66p.

5. R. Richards, 1995. Living on Durban's Fringe: A Study of the Leisure Styles of Shack and Peri-Urban Youth. 199p.

Order from: CSDS University of Natal Private Bag X10 4014 DALBRIDGE Tel (031) 260-2361 Fax (031) 260-2359

CHILD ACCIDENT PREVENTION FOUNDATION OF SOUTHERN AFRICA (CAPFSA)

CAPFSA Reporter.

This newsletter focuses on the work of CAPFSA and child accident prevention issues.

Order from: CAPFSA P O Box 13115 7900 SIR LOWRY ROAD Tel (021) 685-5208 Fax (021) 685-5331

CHILD RIGHTS INFORMATION NETWORK (CRIN)

CRIN Newsletter.

This newsletter supports and promotes the implementation of the United Nations Convention on Rights of the Child, supports child rights groups in gaining access to information and supports these groups in developing both internal and networked information systems.

Order from: Child Rights Information Network (CRIN) c/o Save the Children (UK) 17 Grove Lane London SE5 8RD UNITED KINGDOM Tel (+44) (171) 703-5400 Fax (+44) (171) 793-7630 E-mail crin@mail.pro-net.co.uk

COMMONWEALTH YOUTH PROGRAMME (CYP)

Philip Hope, 1995. Youth Health, Analysis and Action. 95p.

The Commonwealth Youth Programme commissioned four young consultants, one from each of the regions, to undertake a review of the health services in Namibia, the Maldives, the British Virgin Islands and Kiribati. The handbook provides a practical approach to analysing health issues from a youth perspective. It offers advice on developing effective programmes and policies relevant to today's young people. Adolescence and early adulthood are critical stages in physical and psychological development. While a nation's youth are often the targets of health policies and programmes, they are rarely involved in developing, implementing and evaluating them. This handbook is an attempt to redress the balance.

Development Resources: From a Youth Perspective.

This resource guide lists youth-related publications on issues such as drugs, young women, rural development, enterprise, environment and employment.

K. Ford and Y. Quinn, 1995. Try It! The Youth Enterprise Workbook. 90p.

Commonwealth Youth: Building our Future, 1995. 20p.

Act on Health: A Youth Handbook, 1995. 34p.

Young People in Action: The Commonwealth Youth Programme in the Nineties, 1993. 8p.

Commonwealth Charter and Handbook on Formulating and Implementing National Youth Policies.

In Common.

This is a magazine for those involved in youth affairs in the Commonwealth.

Order from: Commonwealth Youth Programme Commonwealth Secretariat Marlborough House, Pall Mall London SW1Y 5HX UNITED KINGDOM Tel (+44) (171) 839-3411 Fax (+44) (171) 930-1647



COMMUNITY AGENCY FOR SOCIAL ENQUIRY (CASE)

David Everatt and Ross Jennings, 1996. **Educated for Servitude: A National Survey of "Out-of-School Youth" in South Africa.**

David Everatt, et.al., 1995. **Bringing Health to the Nation: Evaluation of the Multi-Media Health Care Campaign of the Institute of Urban Primary Health Care.**

Ross Jennings, et.al., 1995. **Our Daily Bread: Earning a Living on the Pavements of Johannesburg: Part I.**

Kim Segel, et.al., 1995. **Our Daily Bread: Earning a Living on the Pavements of Johannesburg: Part II.**

Ros Hirschowitz, et.al., 1995. **Our Daily Bread: Earning a Living on the Pavements of Johannesburg: Part III.**

Ros Hirschowitz, et.al., 1994. **Managing School Effectively: A Study Towards Building a Learning Environment.**

Grace Rapholo, et.al., 1994. **Bringing Peace to Daveyton: Researching the Impact of the Daveyton Peace Corps.**

David Everatt, 1994. **Creating a Future: Youth Policy for South Africa.**

Jeremy Seekings and David Everatt, 1993. **Heroes or Villains?: Youth Politics in the 1980s.**

Debbie Budlender, 1993. **Post-Secondary Education Funding: The Student's Perspective.**

David Everatt and Mark Orkin, 1993. **Growing up Tough: A National Survey of South African Youth.**

Order from:
Community Agency for Social Enquiry (CASE)
P O Box 32882
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 403-4204 Fax (011) 403-1005



DAVID PHILIP PUBLISHERS

Andrew Dawes and David Donald (Eds.), 1994. **Childhood and Adversity: Psychological Perspectives from South African Research.** 280p. R48,00.

This publication addresses the nature and psychological consequences of adversity as experienced by the majority of South African children. Included are theoretical and research perspectives on a range of important issues such as the developmental implications of economic stress, political violence, malnutrition and other poverty-related illnesses, sexual abuse and racism.

Gill Straker, 1992. **Faces in the Revolution: The Psychological Effects of Violence on Township Youth in South Africa.** 168p.

In this moving account, the author draws on her experience as a counsellor to a group of black youth who had been driven out of their township by vigilantes. She penetrates beyond the media stereotype of urban black children as a brutalised generation, showing instead the processes that have motivated the leaders, conformists and casualties of the civil war in South Africa's townships.

Pamela Reynolds, 1989. **Childhood in Crossroads: Cognition and Society in South Africa.** 280p.

This publication documents one year, 1980, in the lives of fourteen 7-year-old Xhosa children in Crossroads, Cape Town.

Order from:
David Philip Publishers
P O Box 23408
7735 CLAREMONT
Tel (021) 64-4136 Fax (021) 64-3358



DEFENCE FOR CHILDREN INTERNATIONAL

International Children's Rights Monitor.

This quarterly magazine focuses primarily on children's rights, with case studies from around the world. It is published in English, French and Spanish.

Order from:
Defence for Children International
P O Box 88
CH-1211 Geneva 20
SWITZERLAND
Tel (+41) (22) 734-0558 Fax (+41) (22) 740-1145



DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR

My Career.

This publication focuses on all issues relating to the world of work.

Order from:
Department of Labour
Private Bag X117
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 310-6911 Fax (012) 322-2839



DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE

Report of the Lund Committee on Child and Family Support, 1996. 148p.

The main grant in the field of child and family care is the State Maintenance Grant. The Committee of the Minister of Welfare and the Provincial Members of the Executive Council (the Welfare MINMEC) was concerned about the future affordability of the State Maintenance Grant and established the Lund Committee on Child and Family Support to investigate the problem.



The Committee made a number of major recommendations, including the introduction of a flat rate child support benefit, continuation of the Care Dependency Grant and the Foster Care Grant, promoting responsible parenting through the reform of the private maintenance system, the development of a strong strategic position by the Department of Welfare on HIV/AIDS, forging practical links between professional welfare staff and social security staff, the development of appropriate reproductive health services and life skills education in schools, bold changes in social work and community development curricula and the encouragement of research in the field of social security, social policy and inequality.

Order from:
Department of Welfare
Private Bag X901
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 312-7500/84 Fax (012) 323-8336



DICTUM PUBLISHERS

Mammals to Move You.

This is a collection of original artwork painted in watercolours by South African children. Each page represents a letter of the alphabet and depicts the relevant indigenous mammal, eg. A for aardvark, L for lion.

The uniqueness is that the publication encourages literacy in seven South African languages, because beneath L for Lion, the word lion appears also in the other local languages. Furthermore, it's more than a literacy book, it is an eco-relevant publication, a collector's item.

Order from:
Dictum Publishers
P O Box 751735
2047 GARDENVIEW
Tel (011) 616-7401 Fax (011) 616-3244
E-mail dictum@icon.co.za
WWW http://dictum.co.za



DON NELSON PUBLISHERS

Linda Cilliers, 1995. **The A - Z of Careers in South Africa 1995/1996.**

This publication is for those individuals, companies and organisations dedicated to the personal and professional development of committed job seekers. It will also serve as a valuable resource for those involved in the education and development and career counselling. Most importantly, it is aimed at South Africa's youth, some of who have been deprived, eager for opportunity and willing to be involved in playing an active role in securing their future. It aims to enable them to maximise their skills and qualifications by assisting them in developing the ability to market themselves to employers - empowering them to ultimately assume powerful positions within leading organisations.

Order from:
Don Nelson Publishers
P O Box 859
8000 CAPE TOWN
Tel (021) 461-6815 Fax (021) 461-9353



THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH'S AWARD INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Award World.

This is the official biennial magazine of the 59 member countries of the International Award Association.

The International Award for Young People Handbook.

The International Award for Young People Record Book.

Order from:
The Duke of Edinburgh's Award International Association

Award House
7-11 St Matthew Street
London SW1P 2JT
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (171) 222-4242 Fax (+44) (171) 222-4141
E-mail 104074.3706@compuserve.com



EARLY LEARNING RESOURCE UNIT (ELRU) RESOURCE BOOKS

This series of resource books has been written for everyone involved in the care of children aged two to six years. These illustrated books may be used in training courses for preschool workers, in parent education programmes or for reference purposes.

How Children Develop and Learn.

This is an introduction to early childhood education. It provides basic information on all aspects of children's development and on how one can help them grow and learn during the very important preschool years (also available in Afrikaans, Southern Sotho and Xhosa).

A Place for Learning.

This publication focuses on how to organise a preschool centre to create a healthy, happy learning environment for young children. It includes planning a stimulating physical environment, the daily time schedule, creating a supportive environment, health and nutrition.

Learning Through Play.

This publication provides detailed information on very important play activities which promote all aspects of development, including creative art activities, make-believe play, outdoor play, playing with blocks and educational toys.



Learning Together.

This publication offers detailed information on children's books and story time, music time, discovery activities and educational trips.

Making It Work

This is a trainer's guide to the resource books. It provides hints on training methods and specific ideas for training sessions based on the ELRU resource books which form the basis of its Level 1 and 2 training.

Learning with Scrap.

This publication was compiled in response to a growing need felt by preschool teachers for ideas and patterns for making inexpensive educational toys and equipment for young children. Many of these ideas can also be used by mothers, home visitors, childminders and others who care for young children in their homes or run playgroups for preschool children. It contains 60 carefully selected ideas for making educational toys and preschool equipment.

BABY CARE RESOURCE BOOKS

Babies begin learning as soon as they are born. The ELRU Baby Care Programme is about how one can create a healthy, caring and stimulating learning environment for babies and toddlers up to the age of two years. The series of four handbooks is written in clear, simple English for all those caring for very young children in pre-schools and at home. The handbooks are part of a training course but can be used by parents and for general reference as well.

Handbook 1. Understanding How Babies Develop and Learn.

Describes how children develop physically, socially, emotionally and mentally during the first two years.

Handbook 2. Organising Your Baby Care Centre.

This publication is specifically for those who care for groups of babies in a creche. It deals with general organisation, working with others, the daily routine and creating a stimulating physical environment.

Handbook 3. Playing with Babies.

This publication is about how babies learn through play. It includes physically active play, manipulative play (toys), messy activities, make-believe play, music and words, picture books, discovery and problem-solving activities.

Handbook 4. Caring for Babies.

This publication is about caregiving routines, helping babies learn to communicate, guiding behaviour, nutrition and keeping babies healthy.

Upgrading Preschool Shelters.

This publication has ideas for upgrading preschool shelters using containers. It looks at how to plan indoor and outdoor space and provide three different lay-out plans. It also suggests ways to recycle waste.

Some Options for Community Educare Programmes.

This is an introduction to some programmes which may be less well known than a preschool, educare centre or creche. The options described - playgroups, home visiting, childminding - do not require large amounts of money or registration to get started, but have been shown to have many benefits for young children and their families (also available in Xhosa).

Getting Started as a Community Preschool Motivator (CPM).

Only half a million of an estimated six million children under the age of 5 in South Africa receive any kind of early childhood development services. This guide presents elements of a strategy for CPMs to reach out to more children and their families. CPMs work closely with parents and childcare systems that are already in place to identify the places where support is needed so that the child's right to basic early education, health, safety and nutrition is assured.

School Ready: Child Ready Seminar Publication.

This publication contains summaries of papers presented and discussion groups held at a seminar organised by ELRU. The seminar was aimed to share ideas and experiences concerning the link between the early childhood development and junior primary sectors, to explore an understanding of "school readiness", to gain a better understanding of the influences on success and failure in the early primary school years and to generate proposals to put to those developing curriculum and policy for the reception year.

Order from:

Early Learning Resource Unit (ELRU)

37 Denver Road

7764 LANSDOWNE

Tel (021) 696-4804 Fax (021) 697-1788

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

EARTHSCAN PUBLICATIONS

Roger Hart, 1996. **The Children's Community Participation Handbook: Involving Children Aged Four to Fourteen in Sustainable Development of the Environment.** 256p.

Children are by far the most committed age group on environmental issues. All over the world, young people are becoming enthusiastically involved in environmental issues, though often these are superficial, distant calls to 'save the earth'.

The author writes with the conviction that all children can play a central and lasting role in sustainable development if their participation is taken seriously and if communities recognise their developing competencies and unique strengths. Throughout, the publication emphasises the importance of genuine participation. Children must be involved in the definition of environmental problems and



become representative, critical voices within their communities. Moreover, 'the environment' should go beyond the standard 'green' focus of many education programmes to include such practical areas as the planning of houses and the management of playgrounds.

David Satterthwaite, et. al., 1996. **The Environment for Children: Understanding and Acting on the Environmental Hazards that Threaten Children and their Parents.** 192p.

Each year, millions of children die of environmental causes and many more suffer serious illness or injury. Children are often the most vulnerable to the condition of their environment - and their health is an index of its quality - but their wellbeing is rarely given priority by governments or aid agencies. Ironically, the problems can be traced back to matters which can be treated straightforwardly and at relatively low cost - poor drinking water or food, or infectious diseases which can be controlled.

This publication gives a multidisciplinary account of the environmental health hazards threatening children and the range of impacts they can have. It also explains what can be done, by communities as well as governments and aid workers, to provide safe and healthy environments for children. It looks at conditions in a range of cities in the developing world, as well as pollutants and other health problems affecting children in the North.

Lloyd Timberlake and Laura Thomas, 1990. **When the Bough Breaks: Our Children, Our Environment.** 262p.

'Every year, fourteen million children under the age of five die in the developing world, not in a drought and famine year, but in an 'ordinary' year.' The authors state the stark realities of what they describe as the worldwide 'children's crisis.' 'It is as if these deaths have become an acceptable, muted, and natural background noise,' they write, 'amid the louder workings of the world: buying, selling, trading, producing, governing, defending, and the general creation of wealth.'

This publication is designed to shake readers from the stupor of everyday events and to dramatise the extent of the 'children's crisis,' the causes of the crisis, and the often-times 'absurdly cheap' remedies that exist. More importantly, it is a call to action; a challenge 'to make the difficult political choices (that are) necessary to sustain human life on earth.'

Order from:
Earthscan
c/o Book Promotions (Pty) Ltd
P O Box 23320
7735 CLAREMONT
Tel (021) 72-0332 Fax (021) 72-0383

Earthscan
120 Pentonville Road
London N1 9JN
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (171) 278-0433 Fax (+44) (171) 278-1142



FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANISATION (FAO)

Youth Works.

This magazine focuses on rural youth programmes world-wide.

Order from:
ESH Division
Food and Agriculture Organisation (FAO)
Via delle Terme di Caracalla
00100 Rome
ITALY

Tel (+39) (6) 5225-4094 Fax (+39) (6) 5225-6167



FOUNDATION FOR EDUCATION, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (FEST)

Vuka SA.

A unique showcase of South African achievement and expertise, which covers the broad spectrum of cultural diversity. This magazine sets out to take up the challenge posed by the Reconstruction and Development Programme, and is aimed mainly at young adults. It is informative and educational and provides ideal and enjoyable reading material for the entire family.

Klasgids.

An important guide for high school teachers of Afrikaans as a first or a second language. It contains articles on Afrikaans teaching methodology and offers background information on language and literature, intended to broaden the teacher's knowledge.

Our Art.

A prestige publication in book form, with articles contributed by experts on South African art and artists.

Archimedes.

This magazine, which deals with the natural sciences, is written in a popular style and is aimed at high school pupils, students, teachers and parents. It promotes an understanding of, and interest in, science and technology and the role which they play in people's daily lives. It fosters an appreciation of the contribution made by research to the understanding of the world and of how this knowledge is being utilised to build the national economy and improve the quality of life of all South Africans. Archimedes demonstrates the wide range of interesting and indispensable careers which are based on a knowledge of science and its applications.

Spectrum.

Spectrum is aimed at, and supported by, teachers of chemistry, physics, mathematics, biology and geography. It offers educational background information and techniques for the successful transfer of knowledge regarding



aspects of these subjects which sometimes present difficulties to teachers and pupils.

Order from:

FEST
P O Box 1758
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 322-6404 Fax (012) 320-7803



FREEWIND PUBLICATIONS

Blush.

This is a monthly youth magazine that focuses on the trendy teenage scene.

Order from:

Freewind Publications (Pty) Ltd.
P O Box 28090
6008 SUNRIDGE PARK
Tel (041) 73-2805 Fax (041) 73-2485



HARPER COLLINS PUBLISHERS

Barbara Briddock, 1995. **Smart Parents Guide: Hundreds of Ways to Make Life Easier for You and Your Child.**

This is a guide for parents in how to minimize the problems of day-to-day living with children. Set in an A-Z format, it provides tips and ideas such as how to take the pain out of mealtimes, how to keep harmony in the family and how to help children maximize their skills and talents.

Geoffrey Lewis, 1995. **Bringing Up Your Talented Child.**

This is a practical guide for parents and teachers of talented children and it tells readers how to identify a talented child and answers many important questions.

Order from:

Harper Collins Publishers
77-85 Fulham Palace Road
London W6 8JB
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (181) 741-7070 Fax (+44) (181) 807-4440



HUMAN SCIENCES RESEARCH COUNCIL (HSRC)

Guide to Higher Education in South Africa - With Bursary Details 1996/97. 220p.

The publication provides the basic information (study area, institution, course, duration, entry requirements and fees) needed for study at institutions of learning such as universities, technikons, private colleges and technical colleges. It also includes information on 1400 bursaries, awards, study grants and other forms of financial assistance available to prospective students.

Guide to Distance Education in South Africa 1996/97. 226p.

Distance education is one of the fastest growing sectors of education and it provides an essential service in a country where many people desperately need to improve their level of education but few are privileged to do so on a full-time basis.

This publication provides information on a wide range of distance education courses at correspondence colleges, technikons and universities.

Order from:

Southern Directories
P O Box 3103
1685 HALFWAY HOUSE
Tel (011) 315-3633 Fax (011) 315-3810

F. Van Zyl Slabbert, et. al. (Eds.), 1995. **Youth in the New South Africa.** 447p.

South African youth make up 29% of the population, yet there is no comprehensive youth policy to attend to their needs. The many problems and challenges facing youth in the areas of social and cultural life, education, politics and economics are discussed in this report. In each area underlying principles and policy recommendations are based on the research findings. Finally, the basis for a holistic youth policy and structures for the implementation of policy are proposed.

The report is the outcome of a three-year investigation by the Co-operative Research Programme South African Youth. It combines the results of 45 research reports, which are summarised in an appendix, and the insights of the Steering Committee of the programme. The committee consisted of 18 experts on youth matters, chaired by Dr F Van Zyl Slabbert.

Does South Africa have a "youth crisis" and are its youth a marginalised "lost generation"? How should the most urgent problems facing youth be addressed in policy? These questions are all discussed in the report, resulting in important contributions to the present debate on youth and youth policy. Many demographic, economic, educational and other statistics are supplied, which are also based on a national youth survey undertaken by the programme.

Lee Rocha-Silva, Sylvain de Miranda and Retha Erasmus, 1996. **Alcohol, Tobacco and other Drug Use among Black Youth.** 148p.

This publication is based on fieldwork and research which identifies various areas of risk, particularly their implications for HIV/AIDS infection. It establishes some baselines for monitoring drug intake among South African youth and suggests ideas to facilitate the development of national, comprehensive and research-based drug-related prevention programmes.

Eric Atmore, 1996. **Affordable Early Childhood**

Development Provision for Preschool Children in South Africa. 31p.

Evanthe Schurink, 1994. **Street Children Quo Vadis? Summary and Resolutions of a Working Conference on the Management of Street Children in the South African Context.**

Willem Schurink, 1995. **Children Involved in Prostitution: Exploring a Social Process to Manage the Problem in South Africa.** 58p.

V. Moller, 1994. **Township Youth and their Homework.** 68p.

Chris de Kock and Charl Schutte (Eds.), 1991. **Lost Generation, or, Dynamics of a New South Africa?: An Investigation into the Life-circumstances of African Youth in the PWV Region.** 410p.

Order from:
HSRC Book Marketing
P O Box 5556
0001 Pretoria
SOUTH AFRICA
Tel (012) 302-2485 Fax (012) 302-2933
E-mail JE@legii.hsrb.ac.za



INSTITUTE FOR DEMOCRACY IN SOUTH AFRICA (IDASA)

Youth Routes to the Future: Four Scenarios about Youth in Cape Town. 15p.

This booklet offers a glimpse at four possible future scenarios for youth in Cape Town. The scenarios illustrate how the choices that are made today could impact on the opportunities that will be available to the next generation of young people in the city. Scenarios are stories about the future that aim to help one think critically about the present. The versions of Cape Town in 2005 depicted in this booklet are not predictions of what will happen in the future. Instead, these scenarios are built around certain key issues and trends in the present situation. They seek to draw attention to these critical uncertainties and to illustrate some plausible implications of how these may unfold in the future.

The scenarios were developed by a team of young people in Cape Town over an 8-month period. The team members had never met one another before embarking on this exercise and had no prior knowledge of scenario design. The process of developing the scenarios involved research and discussion around current political, social and economic trends in order to derive an understanding of these dynamics on a global, national and local level. The scenario team also participated in contact with a broad range of organisations where they gathered ideas and experiences from other youth, experts in various fields, individuals who work with youth, strategic planners in the business environment and key leaders and decision-makers.

Order from:
IDASA Publishing
P O Box 18696
7800 WYNBERG
Tel (021) 72-0332 Fax (021) 72-0383



INSTITUTE FOR SMALL BUSINESS

Kobus Visser, 1994. **The South African Youth and Small Business.** 10p.

This publication is aimed at high school teachers in all disciplines who wish to promote the concept of entrepreneurship and self-employment amongst the youth. It provides an overview of small business in the economy and the opportunities for new entrants to establish their own income-generating activities.

Kobus Visser, 1993. **A Business Plan Workbook for High School Pupils.** 20p.

This publication provides the basic essentials and tools for high school pupils to start their own businesses or to become self-employed. It presents a number of income-generating ideas and leads the pupil through a series of questions to determine capital requirements, a marketing plan, costing the product/service, keeping record of income and expenditure.

Kobus Visser, 1992. **Student Business Counselling to Small-scale Enterprise: A UWC Experience.** 23p.

This publication presents the results of an innovative programme to employ senior undergraduate students as business counsellors to assist emerging entrepreneurs in the informal sector. It explains the methodology of implementing the programme and the advantages for the participants.

Order from:
Institute for Small Business
University of the Western Cape (UWC)
Private Bag X17
7535 BELVILLE
Tel (021) 959-2620 Fax (021) 959-2578



INTERNATIONAL BOARD ON BOOKS FOR YOUNG PEOPLE (IBBY)

iBby.

This is a four-page monthly newsletter with news of meetings, national reports, workshops and other IBBY projects.

Order from:
International Board on Books for Young People (IBBY)
Nonnenweg 12
Postfach
CH-4003 Basel
SWITZERLAND
Tel (+41) (4161) 272-2917 Fax (+41) (4161) 272-2757



INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF RED CROSS AND RED CRESCENT SOCIETIES

Action for Youth.

This is a training manual on AIDS for youth workers who work with young people in their mid-teens and older.

Order from:
International Federation of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies
P O Box 372
CH-1211 Geneva 19
SWITZERLAND
Tel (+41) (22) 734-5580 Fax (+41) (22) 733-0395

INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT (IISD)

Youth Sourcebook on Sustainable Development, 1994. 167p.

This publication came about as a result of the experiences of the young people who organised and worked together during the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1992. Perhaps one of the major legacies of UNCED is the opportunity it provided for people to come together, and to work towards a common goal: the survival of the planet and its present and future inhabitants.

For youth - the common goal was to ensure that UNCED addressed issues that affected them as young people, such as poverty and over-consumption, but overall, youth wanted to have a voice as decisions were being made about their future. Coming together as the youth sector was not easy. One of the most rewarding yet difficult lessons from this experience was learning how to work together. The youth who participated at UNCED came from all kinds of organisations, large and small, from all regions of the world and diverse social, economic and political backgrounds.

Section One of the publication presents issues that are related to sustainable development from a youth perspective. It encourages youth to research more on the particular issues and form their own opinions and perspectives, which in the end may be similar or different than the ones presented here. Section Two is called Youth Working and Organising for Action, focusing on information resources, while Section Three covers directory information on both youth and non-youth organisations working in the areas of sustainable development.

Order from:
International Institute for Sustainable Development (IISD)
161 Portage Avenue, East, 6th Floor
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3B 0Y4
CANADA
Tel (+1) (204) 958-7700 Fax (+1) (204) 958-7710

J L VAN SCHAİK PUBLISHERS

M.W. de Witt and M.I. Booyesen (Eds.), 1995. **Socialization of the Young Child: Selected Themes.**

Johan le Roux (Ed.), 1994. **The Black Child in Crisis: A Socio-Educational Perspective.**

Order from:
J L van Schaik Publishers
1064 Arcadia Street
0083 HATFIELD
Tel (012) 342-2765 Fax (012) 43-3563

JOINT CENTER FOR POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC STUDIES

Guaranteeing a Future for South Africa's Youth: A Youth Policy for South Africa, 1997.

This publication includes a survey of youth policies in Southern Africa, an essay on what goes into formulating a youth policy by the Regional Director of the Commonwealth Youth Programme for Africa, provincial youth policy proposals from all nine provinces, quotations from youth from all nine provinces and a guide on how to formulate youth development project plans.

Order from:
Joint Center for Political and Economic Studies
P O Box 1868
2044 JOUBERT PARK
Tel (011) 403-8956 Fax (011) 339-8386
E-mail jcsa@wn.apc.org

JOINT EDUCATION TRUST (JET)

Graeme Bloch and Leigh Darroll (Eds.), 1996. **Youth Job Skills Training: Strengthening Provision and Development Policy.** 91p.

Vijay Valla, 1996. **Audit of the Youth Development Sector.** 133p.

Order from:
Joint Education Trust (JET)
P O Box 178
2050 WITS
Tel (011) 403-6401/6592 Fax (011) 339-7844
E-mail info@jet.org.za

JOINT ENRICHMENT PROJECT (JEP)

Directory of Services for Young Women.

This directory of JEP's Young Women's Network focuses on more than 350 organisations which offer services to young women. Organisations are listed under categories such as abuse, career guidance, community development, disabled person support, education improvement, educa-



tion finance, employment, family planning, health education, legal advice, leadership skills, parent support, recreation, resource centre, shelter and food, women's groups, youth groups, research, rehabilitation, worker support and women's rights.

Order from:
Joint Enrichment Project (JEP)

P O Box 62024
2107 MARSHALLTOWN
Tel (011) 834-6865 Fax (011) 834-4955



JUTA EDUCATIONAL PUBLISHERS

Learning to Work Working to Learn.

This new vocational guidance pack addresses one of the most urgent development priorities in South Africa today, the world at work. It addresses current priorities in both education and the economy by linking what young people learn in formal and non-formal education, to real opportunities in the workplace.

Language in my World.

This publication approaches language acquisition from the perspective of the learners by engaging them in an exploration of their world. It therefore exercises an interactive and learner-centred methodology which incorporates a range of learning activities which systematically develops language and thinking competence, active participation of the learners in cooperative settings, language development related to real-life experiences, development of functional and creative skills based on critical thought, authentic texts with cross-cultural perspectives, attention to positive motivation and self-empowerment, cross-curricular and life-skills material, a strong environmental focus, the use of the learners' home language as a bridge into English and the development of critical language awareness.

Order from:
Juta Educational Publishers

P O Box 14373
7790 KENWYN
Tel (021) 797-5101 Fax (021) 797-5569



KAGISO PUBLISHERS

Michel Barette, 1995. **Street Children Need Our Care.** 172 p.

This publication focuses on the central issues of the street children phenomenon.

E. North, 1995. **Entrepreneurs: Winners Tell it All - Success Stories of Young Entrepreneurs.** 118p.

J.P. Schoeman and M. van der Merwe, 1996. **Entering the Child's World: A Play Therapy Approach.**

Order from:
Kagiso Publishers
P O Box 629
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 328-4620 Fax (012) 328-4706



KIT PRESS

J.T. Boerma, 1996. **Child Survival in Developing Countries: Can Demographic and Health Surveys Help to Understand the Determinants?** 260p.

This publication considers the quality and usefulness of existing survey data, including issues related to the use of the Mosley-Chen framework in studying child survival. It is proposed that limiting the health section of large scale sample surveys to a few indicators, and carrying out in-depth studies of smaller samples on specific topics, could be more fruitful. Integrated in-depth studies could also allow for more developing country involvement, and help to strengthen local institutions.

Order from:

KIT Press
Mauritskade 63
P O Box 95001
1090 HA Amsterdam
THE NETHERLANDS
Tel (+30) (20) 568-8272 Fax (+30) (20) 568-8286
E-mail kitpress@kit.support.nl



KLUWER ACADEMIC PUBLISHERS

James Hines (Ed.), 1995. **Implementing the Convention on the Rights of the Child: Resource Mobilisation in Low-Income Countries.** 262p.

In this publication a group of UNICEF development practitioners argue that children's wellbeing, including their education, health and nutrition, must be addressed from a rights perspective as well as a development approach. Resource mobilisation is a main strategic element of both approaches to working for children in developing countries. Contributors interpret societal "resources" widely to include human, technological, cultural and organisational capabilities as well as conventional economic resources.

The International Journal of Children's rights.

This quarterly journal focuses on children's rights.

Order from:
Kluwer Academic Publishers

P O Box 17
3300 AA Dordrecht
THE NETHERLANDS



KOGAN PAGE

Judith Humphries, 1996. **Careers Working with Children**



and Young People.

This publication describes most aspects of working with children.

Order from:

**Kogan Page Ltd
120 Pentonville Road
London N19JN
UNITED KINGDOM**

Tel (+44) (171) 278-0433 Fax (+44) (171) 837-6348

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

LENNARD PUBLISHING

Martyn Lewis, 1996. **Go For It!** 576p.

For young people in Britain today the most important choices they have to make are those that shape their lives and their careers after they leave school. An those choices are often dependent on the people and organisations they approach for help and information.

Knowing who can offer the best advice - and how to get in touch with them - can be a time-consuming and difficult process for both youngsters and their parents. This comprehensive publication offers a much-needed shortcut to the vast range of youth opportunities now available in Britain. The contacts on offer range from new challenges for helping character-building to academic and other long-term career opportunities.

Order from:

**Lennard Publishing
Windmill Cottage
Mackerye End
Harpenden, Herts AL5 5DR
UNITED KINGDOM**

Fax (+44) (1582) 71-5121

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

LESOTHO MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL WELFARE

Lesotho Youth Organisation Profile, 1995.

This publication focuses on NGOs, government ministries and United Nations agencies involved in youth-related activities in Lesotho.

Order from:

**Lesotho Ministry of Health and Social Welfare
P O Box 514
Maseru 100
LESOTHO**

Tel (+266) 32-2180

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

M S SWAMINATHAN RESEARCH FOUNDATION

Playing to Learn: A Training Manual for Early Childhood Education.

This manual provides field tested methods in early childhood education which emphasise play as a crucial means to learning. It tries to avoid talking about abstract concepts and focuses on concrete suggestions for implementation. It stresses the organisational skills and holistic perspectives of ECD workers, rather than a list of activities to be followed mechanically and it is illustrated throughout with useful diagrams. Each section has some suggestions for participatory exercises to go through with the trainees.

Learning from Innovations: Report of a Consultation on Innovative Approaches in Early Childhood Care and Education, 1996.

This report is a result of an extensive documentation of voluntary sector implementation of child care programmes that has been carried out since 1993 by Project ACCESS of the Mina Swaminathan Research Foundation. The consultation had three objectives, namely to draw the attention of policy-makers to multiple approaches in ECCE, to critically analyse issues related to the development of childcare services and to make recommendations about how insights from these experiences can be incorporated into childcare programmes.

The report offers the insights that emerged from Project ACCESS's documentation and also outlines the discussions in the consultation of the issues that emerged. Among others these included replicability and sustainability, flexibility and responsiveness, cost effectiveness, quality and relevance, participatory training approaches and decentralisation and the involvement of local self-governing organisations. It concludes with the outcomes of the consultation set out in the form of a series of recommendations grouped under three headings, namely quality and evaluating effectiveness, human resource development (training and motivation) and sustainability and replicability.

Order from:

**M S Swaminathan Research Foundation
3rd Cross Street
Taramani Institutional Area
Madras 600113
INDIA**

Tel (+91) (44) 235-1229/698 Fax (+91) (44) 235-1319

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MOLO SONGOLOLO

Using the Courts to Protect and Promote the Constitutional Rights of Children: A Guide for Children's Rights Organisations. 25p.

The purpose of this publication is to explain how children's rights organisations can use the courts to protect and promote the constitutional rights of children.

Protect Your Rights. 15p.

While some rights have been gained for children in South Africa, children are still deprived of many rights. This booklet will assist people working with children-related issues

to identify which rights children still need and how it should be protected.

Molo Songololo.

This magazine covers various issues relating to children and their rights.

Order from:

**Molo Songololo
Community House
41 Salt River Road
7925 SALT RIVER**

Tel (021) 47-8820/1 Fax (021) 47-4997

THE MONTESSORI CENTRE

The Essential Montessori.

Teaching Montessori in the Home: The Preschool Years.

Teaching Montessori in the Home: The School Years.

Understanding the Human Being.

The Absorbent Mind.

The Absorbent Mind (H/C).

The Discovery of the Child.

The Discovery of the Child (H/C).

The Formation of Man.

What You Should Know About Your Child.

Education for a New World.

To Educate the Human Potential.

The Child, Society and the World.

The Child in the Family.

The Advanced Montessori Method 1.

The Advanced Montessori Method 2.

The Advanced Montessori Method 1.

The Advanced Montessori Method 2.

Education and Peace.

Education for Human Development.

From Childhood to Adolescence.

The Montessori Method.

Child Education.

The Secret of Childhood.

Montessori: A Modern Approach.

Maria Montessori: Her Life and Work.

Basic Montessori Learning Activities.

Order from:

**The Montessori Centre
P O Box 55360
2116 NORTHLANDS**

Tel (011) 884-2393 Fax (011) 884-5341

**MOTIVATIONAL GUIDES ON EDUCATION,
TRAINING AND CAREER ORIENTATION
(PTY) LTD**

Rainbow: Your Guide to a Bright Future.

This annual publication provides students with the insight and knowledge to plan a brighter future and career.

Order from:

**Motivation Guides on Education, Training and Career
Orientation (Pty) Ltd
P O Box 890025
2106 LYNDHURST**

Tel (011) 786-0231 Fax (011) 887-7898

NASOU

Thebe Ikalafeng, 1996. **The Next Step After High School.** 152p.

This publications shows school-leavers how to apply for financial assistance, how to write a letter of application and how to prepare for interviews. It also provides names and addresses of the institutions where readers might want to study or obtain bursaries, government agencies where advice can be sought and private training colleges where alternatives to university or technikon training can be done.

Order from:

**NASOU
P O Box 11943
0028 HATFIELD**

Tel (012) 342-9971 Fax (012) 342-9972

**NATAL YOUTH PUBLISHING PROJECT
TRUST**

Realtme Magazine.

This magazine focuses on Kwazulu/Natal youth and contains educational articles, as well colourful inserts on showbizz and trends that interest the modern teenager.

Order from:

**Natal Youth Publishing Project Trust
308 Frere Road
4001 DURBAN**

Tel (031) 25-6286 Fax (031) 25-6287



NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF CHILD CARE WORKERS (NACCW)

Child and Youth Care.

This monthly journal is for all who work with troubled children and youth at risk.

The Childcare Worker.

Order from:
National Association of Child Care Workers (NACCW)
P O Box 23199
7735 CLAREMONT
Tel (021) 788-3610 Fax (021) 788-3610
E-mail pretext@iafrica.com

NATIONAL CHILDREN'S RIGHTS COMMITTEE (NCRC)

A National Programme of Action for Children in South Africa: An Outline, 1994.

Report of the Consultative Conference: Towards a National Programme of Action for Children in South Africa, 1994.

Children and Women in South Africa: A Situation Analysis, 1993.

An Agenda for Action: The Launch of the Situation Analysis Report.

Children's Rights and Responsibilities.

Order from:
National Children's Rights Committee (NCRC)
P O Box 30803
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 403-3871 Fax (011) 403-3870

NATIONAL NETWORK OF RUNAWAY AND YOUTH SERVICES

Gender: A Guide To Addressing Gender and Relationship Issues with Young People.

This publication provides ideas, exercises and workshop models to address gender and relationship issues for young people.

Order from:
National Network of Runaway and Youth Services
1400 I Street, NW, Suite 330
Washington, DC 20005
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (202) 682-4114

NATIONAL PROGRAMME OF ACTION (NPA) STEERING COMMITTEE

National Programme of Action for Children in South Africa: Framework, 1996.

This document outlines the actions that South Africa will take to implement its commitment to the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child.

Order from:
National Programme of Action (NPA) Steering Committee
Department of Health
Private Bag X828
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 312-0097 Fax (012) 312-0213

NATIONAL RESOURCE CENTRE FOR YOUTH SERVICES

Youth Reaching Youth Implementation Guide: A Peer Programme for Alcohol and other Drug Prevention.

This detailed guide provides a step-by-step approach to planning and implementing a programme in which youth make a significant contribution to reducing or preventing alcohol and other drug use among youth in high-risk situations. It suggests ways in which youth can be trained to work on a hotline, in education through theatre, as a peer counsellor at school, or at a runaway or homeless youth shelter.

Order from:
National Resource Centre for Youth Services
University of Oklahoma
202 West Eighth Street
Tulsa, OK 74119-1419
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (918) 585-2986

NICRO

L. Muntingh (Ed.), 1995. **Youth Network: A Directory of Organisations in the Western Cape Assisting in Youth Development.** 71p.

This publication lists the organisations in Cape Town involved in youth development. It is intended that this will assist in forming a cohesive and supportive network to help young people with the difficult and trying circumstances that they often have to face.

The NICRO Series.

The NICRO Series is a new journal that will be published three times per year. It will focus on topics in NICRO's field of work and the first two editions will focus on community safety and diversion from the criminal justice system. The intention is that the NICRO Series will provide a forum for discussion and give NICRO staff the opportunity to have their work published.

The NICRO Series is part of the Research Department's plan to develop a culture of research in the organisation and to stimulate critical thinking. NICRO performs a wide range of services and is the only welfare organisation in

the field of social and criminal justice. This places it in a unique position on policy issues whilst maintaining contact with what is happening on grassroots level. The NICRO Series will provide the opportunity for NICRO staff and other practitioners to document the work they do and provide a critical analysis of policy issues.

Order from:
NICRO
P O Box 10005
7905 CALEDON SQUARE
Tel (021) 461-7253 Fax (021) 461-5093



NTATAISE

Keeping Healthy in Rural Preschools.

South Africa's young rural children suffer more than any other population group in the country. The best protection for young children's health is through the primary health care network. Yet statistics show that in some rural areas where clinics exist, they handle up to 20 000 people and there are thousands of square kilometres with no clinics at all. This publication contains information on what health care facilities are available for children in various communities, as well as a series of checklists to help adults to see where programmes are effective, and where extra attention is need.

Order from:
Ntataise
P O Box 41
9520 VILJOENSKROON
Tel (056) 33311 Fax (056) 31318



OXFAM

Rachel Hastie, 1997. **Disabled Children in a Society at War: A Casebook from Bosnia.** 96p.

This casebook analyses the lessons for working with disabled children learned from a radical and ambitious programme initiated by Oxfam at the height of the civil war in Bosnia. It examines three major themes, namely development in conflict - how is it possible to work on long-term social development projects in an unstable society?, disability in conflict - when war politicises disability, how does this affect different groups of disabled people? and the social model of disability in a post-communist society - what happens when the western European approach to disability, which depends on individuals and groups being free to campaign for their rights, is introduced into a State which is still making the transition from the collectivist values of communism?

Order from:
Oxfam Publishing
274 Banbury Road
Oxford OX2 7DZ
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (865) 31-3922 Fax (+44) (865) 31-3925
E-mail publish@oxfam.org.uk



OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

Ilene Cohn and Guy Goodwin-Gill, 1994. **Child Soldiers: The Role of Children in Armed Conflict.** 228p.

Contemporary wars are not fought on demarcated battlefields, but in the neighbourhoods and villages of ordinary people. Today, there are over 50 unresolved wars around the world, compared with only ten in 1960. Ninety per cent of these are internal, and the overwhelming majority of victims are civilians, not combatants (in contrast to only five per cent in World War I). In the last decade alone, some two million children have died in wars, and six times as many have been made homeless. Related to this is 'the increased participation of children in hostilities, in terms both of numbers and the immediate and direct nature of their involvement'. Child soldiers are broadly defined as children under the age of 18 who are bearing arms, or carrying out other (often dangerous) military activities such as mine-clearance or espionage.

This publication, written on behalf of the Henry Dunant Institute of the Red Cross, examines the phenomenon within the context of International Humanitarian Law and the 1989 Convention on the Rights of the Child. But the authors emphasise that no action can be taken on behalf of any children - and child soldiers are no exception - without a sound understanding of their daily reality. To describe this, they draw on empirical data from El Salvador, Guatemala, the Occupied Territories, Liberia and Sri Lanka, as well as findings from Afghanistan, Mozambique, Somalia and Uganda.

M.A. Kibel and L.A. Wagstaff, 1991. **Child Health for All: A Manual for Southern Africa.** 419p.

Order from:
Oxford University Press (OUP)
P O Box 1141
8000 CAPE TOWN
Tel (021) 45-7266 Fax (021) 45-7265

Oxford University Press (OUP)
Walton Street
Oxford OX2 6DP
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (865) 56767 Fax (+44) (865) 56646



PACT PUBLICATIONS

Judith Ennew, 1994. **Street and Working Children: A Guide to Planning.** 192p.

This is a guide for starting or improving projects involving homeless and working children. It includes understanding street and working children, accessing available information, conducting research, managing human resources and dealing with problems.

Order from:
PACT Publications
777 United Nations Plaza
New York, NY 10017
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (212) 697-6222 Fax (+1) (212) 692-9748



PAPILLON PRESS

Jill Ritchie and Owen Kinahan. **Help Yourself: Fundraising in Southern Africa.** 157p.

This publication is an invitation and an encouragement to all those who are engaged in raising money. It will help everyone whether they are first-time fundraisers or veterans of many years. It is important to remember that however lonely it may seem sometimes, fundraising is a group effort, involving the recipients, donors, workers and the general public.

The sort of information on how to raise funds holds good for all sectors whether the readers is running a school bazaar or involving multi-national corporations. The RDP will no doubt influence the world of fundraising and if fundraisers are expecting assistance through the RDP, they will need to do their homework, be accountable and have a vision. Money never just falls out of the sky. The better organised you are, the better are your chances of raising funds successfully.

Order from:
Papillon Press
P O Box 50676
8002 WATERFRONT
Tel (021) 790-4277



POPULATION REFERENCE BUREAU INC

The World's Youth 1996.

This data sheet provides demographic and health data on young people in 161 countries for the 10-24 age group, with a special focus on adolescents aged between 15-19 years. It lists more than 20 indicators including information on population size, fertility, AIDS education and contraceptive use. Information on reproductive health topics ranging from early pregnancy and childbirth, unsafe abortion, sexual violence, trends in educational attainment, the challenges of providing contraceptive services and information to teens and essential components of teen programmes is also included.

Order from:
Population Reference Bureau Inc
1875 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Suite 520
Washington, DC, 20009-5728
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (202) 483-1100 Fax (+1) (202) 328-3937



PROGRAMME FOR DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH (PRODDER) / HSRC

David Barnard, 1996. **PRODDER: The South African**

400

Development Directory. 450p.

This directory lists more than 1500 development-related organisations contributing to the development process in South Africa, including national and provincial government departments, parastatals, NGOs, CBOs, local and international donor agencies, embassies, research institutions and business organisations.

Information covered on each organisation include the following: Name and acronym, contact detail (postal and street address / telephone / fax / e-mail / WWW), contact addresses of regional offices, contact people, mission statement, main development activities, target groups and geographical focus of activities.

Order from:
Programme for Development Research (PRODDER)
Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC)
P O Box 32410
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 482-6150 Fax (011) 482-4739
E-mail DBB@zeus.hsrc.ac.za



RÄDDA BARNEN

Thomas Hammarberg, 1993. **Making Reality of the Rights of the Child.** 26p.

The United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child prescribes an attitude to children which is largely absent in today's real world. Children's rights are violated daily. Whether or not the Convention will change reality depends on how it is implemented by governments.

This publication contains an analysis of the norms in the Convention and how it is intended to be implemented. It also includes a section on the experience of the Committee and the reporting procedure.

Children on their Housing, 1996. 20p.

Why are there strong reasons to include the interests of children in any discussion of housing and urban issues? In this booklet, children give their views, which should be of value for local planners and politicians in the interpretation of the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child.

Eva Segerstrom, 1995. **Focus on Refugee Children.** 116p.

Children affected by war, flight and camp life are vulnerable and need assistance. Taking positive action as early as possible to rebuild, restore and strengthen social support systems by mobilising community resources is therefore of great importance in assisting refugee children. To be able to achieve this, training of human resources is needed.

This is a handbook on social and community work for practitioners, applicable from the very earliest warning of an emergency to the operation of a permanent refugee set-

tlement. It provides introductory background to social and community work theory and the second part, the training material, is intended for use in workshop training by refugee field workers, where the participants are volunteers in the refugee community. It is based on experience from Rädla Barnen's work with refugee communities, especially with Afghan and Somali refugees.

Rachel Brett and Margaret McCallin, 1996. **Children: The Invisible Soldiers**. 257p.

This publication is an updated and expanded edition of the report by the same name, which was commissioned by the United Nations Study on the Impact of Armed Conflict on Children, the Machel Study. The additions include a chapter about the 'global picture' as well as statistics and photographs. This unique report is based on case studies from 26 countries, most of them in situations of internal armed conflict. These case studies were undertaken by local and international non-governmental organisations working in the field as well as governmental and other agencies.

Carl Geran Svedin and Kristina Back, 1996. **Children Who Don't Speak Out: About Children Being Used in Child Pornography**. 78p.

Ten children who have been sexually abused are interviewed in this unique report, which compares the stories they relate with the facts that have been revealed through confiscated photographs and video tapes.

Therese Blanchet, 1996. **Lost Innocence, Stolen Childhoods**. 262p.

This publication examines the lives of Bangladeshi children and adolescents between the ages of 8 and 16 years. It exposes the vast discrepancies in the rights they are able to exercise. Distinct conceptualisations of childhood are shown to be critical to the construction of a society characterised by a high degree of class and gender inequality.

Order from:
Rädla Barnen
So107 88 Stockholm
(Torsgatan 4)
SWEDEN
Tel (+46) (8) 698-9000 Fax (+46) (8) 698-9010/14
E-mail info@rb.se

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

RAVAN PRESS

Jeremy Seekings, 1993. **Heroes or Villains? Youth Politics in the 1980s**. 124p.

This publication forms part of a national research project into South African youth. Images of young "comrades" setting up barricades in townships, "necklacing" opponents and burning property, dominated resistance politics in the 1980s. Commentators began referring to a "lost generation" of young people who had joined "the struggle", boycotted and burned their schools, and thereby

destroyed their future. This publication focuses on the truth behind these stereotypes.

David Everatt (Ed.), 1994. **Creating a Future: Youth Policy For South Africa**.

David Everatt and Elinor Sisulu (Eds.), 1992. **Black Youth in Crisis: Facing the Future**.

Order from:
Ravan Press
P O Box 31134
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 403-3925 Fax (011) 339-2439

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME (RDP)

Children, Poverty and Disparity Reduction: Towards Fulfilling the Rights of South Africa's Children, 1996. 173p.

This report, compiled by the National Institute for Economic Policy (NIEP), highlights the state of children in South Africa.

Order from:
Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP)
c/o Office of the President
Private Bag X1000
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 319-1500 Fax (012) 323-8246

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

RHODES UNIVERSITY

P.A. McAllister and Dumisani Deliwe, 1996. **Youth in Rural Transkei: The Demise of 'Traditional' Youth Associations and the Development of New Forms of Association and Activity 1975-1993**. 46p.

Order from:
Rhodes University
P O Box 94
6140 GRAHAMSTOWN
Tel (0461) 318-1111 Fax (0461) 25049

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

ROUTLEDGE

Olga Nieuwenhuys, 1993. **Children's Lifeworlds: Gender, Welfare and Labour in the Developing World**. 228p.

The whole subject of work and exploitation within the family or household has been neglected for far too long. It is not that people working on child labour did not recognise its existence. The plain facts are that conducting research in this area is very difficult, and that until very recently the rule of law was not applied generally to the private realm. Indeed, in many societies violence to women and children in the domestic sphere is not only tolerated, but even

expected. The Anti-Slavery Society, in a submission to the United Nations in 1984, asserted that parental power can be more absolute than that of an employer or the State, and that the issue of parental power is the most sensitive area in the child-labour field and the most difficult for outsiders to tackle.

This publication is based on field research in a small coastal village in Kerala State, India. It gives an insight into the complexity of any society, however small or poor, and the difficulty of forecasting the impact of development initiatives. There is no doubt that most of the villagers are very poor and therefore vulnerable to misfortune; it appears that most of the fishermen are indebted to the boat owners, some in a condition that borders on bondage, judged by the description of the wage/labour relationship. The publication also dispels any ideas that women, or indeed children, have spare time. The children's time is divided between work and school, with little time for play.

Order from:
Routledge
c/o Book Promotions (Pty) Ltd.
P O Box 23320
7735 CLAREMONT
Tel (021) 61-9100 Fax (021) 64-4868

Routledge
11 New Fetter Lane
London EC4P 4EE
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (171) 583-9855 Fax (+44) (171) 583-0701
△△△

SACHED TRUST
Upbeat.
This magazine is a voice for youth and tool for people who want to educate themselves. It is published 8 times a year.

Order from:
Upbeat
P O Box 11350
2000 JOHANNESBURG
Tel (011) 333-9746 Fax (011) 333-2297
△△△

SAGE PUBLICATIONS
Youth and Society.
This cross-disciplinary and cross-cultural journal focuses on youth in society.
Order from:
Sage Publications
2455 Teller Road
Thousand Oaks, CA 91320
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (805) 499-0721 Fax (+1) (805) 499-0871
△△△

SAVE THE CHILDREN (UK)

Kids for Hire: A Child's Right to Protection from Commercial Sexual Exploitation, 1996. 40p.

Sexual exploitation of under-age girls and boys is now an issue of global concern. The 1996 World Congress Against the Commercial Sexual Exploitation of Children discussed methods of international cooperation. This publication provides the context for this debate and investigates the various parts played by poverty, cultural attitudes, tradition and pure commercial greed, the different sex work experiences of girls and boys and personal stories through a number of case studies.

Order from:
Publication Sales
Save the Children (UK)
17 Grove Lane
London SE5 8RD
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (171) 716-2139 Fax (+44) (171) 708-2508
△△△

SKIPPING STONES

Skipping Stones.
This children's magazine encourages cooperation, creativity and celebration of cultural and linguistic diversity.

Order from:
Skipping Stones
P O Box 3939
Eugene, OR 97403
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (503) 342-4956
△△△

SOUTH AFRICAN COMMUNICATION SERVICE (SACS)

In Touch.
This magazine focuses on modern youth trends and contains fun, easy-to-read educational articles.

Order from:
South African Communication Service (SACS)
Private Bag X745
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 314-2911 Fax (012) 323-0893
△△△

SOUTH AFRICAN CONGRESS FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT (SACECD)

Ann Short and Debbie Appelbaum, 1994. **Training and Related Services for Early Childhood Care and Education: Directory 1993/94**. 48p.

This publication provides information on training and staff



development opportunities available in South Africa for those who work with young children before they enter primary school. It also includes information on parent education programmes and on home-based childminder training courses.

Guide to Developing and Accrediting Non-Formal Training Courses for Early Childhood Educators, 1994.

A Self-Help Guide to Developing Good Early Childhood Programmes, 1994.

Order from:
South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD)
 P O Box 673
 0001 PRETORIA
 Tel (012) 322-0601/2 Fax (012) 322-9379

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△
SOUTHERN AFRICAN YOUTH PRACTITIONERS GROUP (SAYPG)

Christal de Saldanha, 1996. **Southern African Youth Practitioner's Working Conference, 17-22 March 1996.** 141p.

This report reflects the outcome of this historical conference on the role of youth workers in Southern Africa.

Order from:
Southern African Youth Practitioners' Group (SAYPG)
 c/o Southern African Association of Youth Clubs
 P O Box 344
 1700 MARAISBURG
 Tel (011) 674-5405 Fax (011) 674-5485

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△
STUDENTWISE MARKETING AND PUBLISHING

Student Life.

This monthly magazine focuses on various student and youth-related issues.

Order from:
Studentwise Marketing and Publishing (Pty) Ltd.
 P O Box 597
 8051 GREEN POINT
 Tel (021) 439-8167 Fax (021) 439-8196

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△
TEACHING AIDS AT LOW COST (TALC)

Child-To-Child: A Resource Book.

This publication contains many of the most important recent child-to-child publications dealing with primary health care.

Order from:
Teaching AIDS at Low cost (TALC)
 P O Box 49
 St Albans
 Hertfordshire AL1 4AX
 UNITED KINGDOM
 Tel (+44) (727) 85-3869 Fax (+44) (727) 84-6852

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNITED NATIONS

Adolescent Reproductive Behaviour: Evidence from Developing Countries. 139p.

Concentrating on data from Africa, Latin America and Asia, this publication discusses differences in adolescent birth rates and teenage fertility due to exposure to sexual intercourse, prevalence of marriage, contraceptive use and abortion. It also contains numerous tables on teenage fertility rates, contraceptive prevalence among women aged 15-19 and maternal mortality.

Challenges for Children and Women in the 1990s: Eastern and Southern Africa in Profile. 157p.

This publication offers emerging trends and issues on the economy, poverty, children's and women's health, nutrition, education, urbanisation and the impact of conflict in Eastern and Southern Africa. Numerous tables present a wealth of information regarding statistics on present problems as well as goals to be achieved by the year 2000.

Child Mortality in Developing Countries. 129p.

Using a well-defined analytical framework and methodology, the researchers present their assessment of trends in child mortality differentials in some developing countries. Detailed case studies on Kenya, Costa Rica, Honduras, Paraguay, Jordan and Thailand facilitate comparison at the regional level.

Children and Transition to Market Economy. 251p.

This publication examines the initial changes in social policies and the establishment of safety nets which have accompanied the transition to the market economy in Central and Eastern Europe. Policy choices in these areas will be tough and painful and measures adopted will tend to cut back on the essential needs of children who are most vulnerable.

Children on the Frontline. 126p.

This publication focuses on the impact of apartheid, destabilsation and warfare on children in southern and South Africa.

Convention on the Rights of the Child: World Campaign for Human Rights. 54p.

This booklet presents the 'Bill of Rights' for children in the 54-article Convention on the Rights of the Child. For human rights activists this work is invaluable to promote this new concept of separate rights for children with the

Government accepting responsibility of protecting the child from the power of parents, economic exploitation and social neglect.

How to Weigh and Measure Children. 94p.

This publication provides operational guidance on the content, collection, processing, analysis and reporting of household surveys on the nutritional status of young children using anthropometric growth indicators.

Perspectives on Contemporary Youth. 268p.

This is a multi-disciplinary synthesis, created by social scientists and humanists interested in contemporary knowledge about youth. It is also an inter-cultural synthesis, achieved by scholars who not only come from various countries but also represent extremely different methodological and theoretical orientations.

Positive Deviance in Child Nutrition. 153p.

Positive deviance refers to children who grow and develop well in impoverished environments where most children are victims of malnutrition and chronic illness. These exceptional children are important as examples of successful child care behaviour and community support systems that can be applied when designing policies and programmes aimed at the malnourished. The first half of this publication discusses the relationships between child growth and care-giver-child interactions, mother-child characteristics, and the social support systems in which the interactions arise and are sustained. The second half offers a guide to future research, including goals, solutions to methodological problems, and a pilot project model.

Statistical Chart on Children: Early Child Development and Learning Achievement, 1990.

This chart focuses on selected key measures useful for assessing and establishing major goals for children and development in the 1990s and subsequent monitoring of the follow-up action and development programmes. It contains graphic panels and a table of relevant and available statistics for 168 countries and areas of the world.

Statistical Charts and Indicators on the Situation of Youth. 50p.

Children are at the forefront of global social, economic and political developments. This is a statistical and analytical sourcebook that uses charts and graphs to highlight main aspects and trends in the aforementioned areas from 1970-1990 in 177 countries. The areas covered are population, education and training, economic activity health and childbearing, and households and marital status.

Statistics on Children in UNICEF Assisted Countries, 1992. 285p.

This revised edition contains 137 country profiles including information on regional and child mortality group profiles in terms of child survival and development, nutrition, health, education, demographic and economic indicators.

World Declaration on the Survival, Protection and Development of Children and Plan of Action for Implementing the World Declaration on the Survival, Protection and Development of Children in the 1990s. 23p.

This publication contains the complete Declaration and Plan of Action adopted by the 73 Heads of State and Ministers during the Summit. The Declaration sets out the challenges that the political leaders must face and describes their task, their commitment and the next steps to be taken. The Plan of Action provides a guide for the formulation of programmes of action for ensuring the implementation of the Declaration of the Summit, as well as specific actions and goals for child survival, protection and development.

The World Summit for Children. 44p.

This report sets out the most obvious, specific and universal challenges and opportunities now available for protecting the lives of the world's children in the next decade, especially in the fields of health and education. It also looks briefly at wider issues of the debt crisis and the resumption of economic development - which are inseparable from the question of improving the lives of the world's children.

Child Mortality since the 1960s: A Database for Developing Countries. 400p.

This publication brings together the available data on child mortality in developing countries, covering a period from the early 1960s to the present. The purpose is to inform policy makers, programme planners and researchers of the availability of data and to demonstrate their range of variation, in order to provide a basis for assessing levels and trends and for monitoring progress towards mortality reduction.

**Order from:
United Nations Publications**

Room DC2-853

United Nations

New York, NY 10017

UNITED STATES

Tel (+1) (212) 963-8302 Fax (+1) (212) 963-3489

Youth Information Bulletin.

This quarterly newsletter facilitates the exchange of information on youth policies, programmes, activities and issues.

**Order from:
Division for Social Policy and Development
Dept of Policy Coordination and Sustainable
Development**

United Nations

2 United Nations Plaza

New York, NY 10017

UNITED STATES

Tel (+1) (212) 963-3154 Fax (+1) (212) 963-3062

△△

UNITED NATION'S CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)

The State of the World's Children 1997.

Children's rights are the foundation on which better societies can be built, and a detailed blueprint exists in the Convention on the Rights of the Child. The State of the World's Children 1997 report explores some of the implications of this ground-breaking treaty for children - now on the verge of becoming the first universal law - with a particular focus on the moving subject of child labour. Just as no child should die of preventable illnesses, the report argues no child should labour in hazardous and exploitative conditions.

While it is impossible to cite a single authoritative figure, it is clear that the number of child workers worldwide runs into hundreds of millions, many of them toiling in largely unseen tasks. Although some of their work promotes or enhances their development, without interfering with schooling, recreation and rest, much of it is palpably destructive. Poor children face such hazards, the report says, because they are exploited.

The problem is complex, but there are a vast range of ideas and a large and growing body of experience on how to break the cycle of child labour and poverty. Relevant education and stronger social partnerships to ease the effects of poverty are among the strategies examined. The report also suggests steps to eliminate child labour, always taking into account the best interests of the child.

The State of the World's Children 1996.

Founded in the aftermath of World War II, UNICEF's original mission was to alleviate the suffering of children in wars. Fifty year's later, children's lives are still being shattered by conflict. The State of the World's Children 1996 is a special anniversary edition. It sets out an Anti-War Agenda - a series of realistic and practical steps the world can take to redress the shocking violence against children.

War has taken a terrible toll on children. In the past decade, some two million have been killed, 4-5 million disabled, 12 million left homeless, more than 1 million orphaned or separated from their parents and some 10 million psychologically traumatised. The report also says more children are being recruited as fighting soldiers. In 1988 alone, they numbered as many as 20 000.

In times of war, even children who remain "civilians" are subjected to horrific experiences. Girls face the prospect of sexual violence. Wars have also been adding to the huge numbers of uprooted people. Around 53 million people have been forced into flight, either displaced within their own countries, or as refugees seeking protection elsewhere. At least half are children.

There are also other causes of death. The report says during conflicts, around 20 times more people die from lack of food and medical services, combined with the stress of flight, than from weapons. A further tragedy of war haunts

children even when conflict ends, the ever-present threat of anti-personnel landmines. It argues that respect for children and commitment to their welfare are key to humanitarian and political progress. In this regard it sets out an Anti-War Agenda for action.

State of the World's Children 1995, 1995.

The publication argues that the time has come to see the issue of protecting and investing in the growing minds and bodies of children not as a matter of peripheral concern, to be dealt with by a little extra sympathy and charity, but as an issue which is integral to economic and social development. Following the 1990 World Summit for Children, an important beginning has been made.

The Summit set specific goals, to be achieved by the year 2000, for the reduction of malnutrition, preventable disease, and illiteracy. It was subsequently agreed that several of these goals could and should be achieved by the end of 1995. The State of the World's Children 1995 asks what practical progress has been made.

Overall, it finds that a majority of the goals set for 1995 are likely to be met by a majority of the developing nations. Malnutrition has been reduced, immunisation levels are being maintained or increased, large areas of the developing world have become free of polio, iodine and vitamin A deficiency are being eliminated, ORT is preventing more than a million child deaths a year, and progress in primary education is being resumed.

Graca Machel, 1996. Impact of Armed Conflict on Children.

This report recognises the desperate needs of the growing numbers of internationally-displaced people and it recommends that UNICEF provide leadership for the protection and care of internally displaced children in each conflict situation. It also calls for a global campaign to stop the recruitment of children under the age of 18 into armed forces and to ensure that all forces demobilise their under-18 soldiers immediately. It urges all countries to support the speedy adoption of the draft optional protocol to the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child.

Poverty, Children and Policy: Responses for a Brighter Future.

This report is the third in a series published by UNICEF which monitors public policy and social conditions in Eastern Europe and proposes a series of policy guidelines for "a transition with a human face." The series makes suggestions for macroeconomic policy, privatisation leading to widespread shareholding and efficient markets, the promotion of an employment and self-employment based anti-poverty strategy and a number of important measures in health, education and child care.

The Convention: Child Rights and UNICEF Experience at the Country Level.

This publication contains three case studies from Bolivia, Brazil and Kenya on children's rights and the role of

UNICEF in supporting organisations working in these countries.

Order from:
United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF)
P O Box 4884
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 320-7066 Fax (012) 320-4086
E-mail unicefsa@wn.apc.org

Division of Communication
UNICEF
3 United Nations Plaza
New York, NY 10017
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (212) 326-7259 Fax (+1) (212) 326-7768
E-mail media@unicef.org

Children of Minorities: Deprivation and Discrimination.

This publication consists of abridgements of the main discussion papers presented at a meeting in Florence, Italy, in 1994 on discrimination against children and families of minority groups and indigenous peoples.

Order from:
UNICEF International Child Development Centre
Piazza SS Annunziata 12
50122 Florence
ITALY



UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND CULTURAL ORGANISATION (UNESCO)

Kate Torkington with Cassie Landers, 1995. Enhancing the Skills of Early Childhood Training.

This training pack consists of five separately bound parts, namely introduction, delivering effective training, guide to the development of the young child, rationale for experiential and participatory methods and resources.

International Directory of Youth Bodies, 1992. Second Edition.

This publication focuses on 391 national institutions, 64 international non-governmental organisations and 13 inter-governmental bodies working on youth-related issues in 123 countries.

World Directory to Foundations, 1993.

Facing the Future: Young People and Unemployment Around the World, 1992. 150p.

Order from:
Promotion and Sales Division
UNESCO Publishing
1 rue Miollis
70032 Paris Cedex 15
FRANCE
Tel (+33) (1) 4568-1000 Fax (+33) (1) 4273-3007



UNITED NATIONS ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (UNEP)

Our Environment Through the Eyes of Children.

This is a global survey on children and environment in which more than 26 000 children aged 8-16 from 72 countries took part.

Order from:
United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP)
P O Box 30552
Nairobi
KENYA
Tel (+254) (2) 62-1234 Fax (+254) (2) 22-6886



UNITED NATIONS VOLUNTEERS (UNV)

UNV News.

This magazine includes articles about youth projects in developing countries and the role of the United Nations Volunteers and national youth services.

Order from:
United Nations Volunteers (UNV)
Palais des Nations
CH-1211 Geneva 10
SWITZERLAND
Tel (+41) (22) 788-2455 Fax (+41) (22) 788-2501



UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

Child Development.

This bimonthly journal of the Society for Research in Child Development publishes empirical, theoretical, applied and policy articles in developmental research.

Order from:
University of Chicago Press
Journals Division, Dept SW6SA
P O Box 37005
Chicago, IL 60637
UNITED STATES
Fax (+1) (312) 753-0811



UNIVERSITY OF THE WITWATERSRAND

Paul Bennell with Mareka Monyokolo, 1992. The Lost Generation?: A Tracer Survey of African Secondary School Leavers in the PWV Area.



Lloyd Vogelman, 1992. **Black Youth in South Africa: Some Factors to Consider.**

L. Chisholm, 1992. **State Policy and Youth Unemployment in South Africa, 1976-1992.**

Kerry Gibson, 1991. **The Indirect Effects of Political Violence on Children: Does Violence Beget Violence?**

Order from:
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag X1
2050 WITS
Tel (011) 716-1111 Fax (011) 716-2920



WORLD ASSEMBLY OF YOUTH (WAY)

The Youth Round Up.

This newsletter focuses on various youth initiatives from around the world.

Youth and AIDS Update.

This quarterly newsletter covers AIDS and youth issues.

Order from:
World Assembly of Youth (WAY)
Ved Bellahøj 4, Bronshøj
DK-2700 Copenhagen
DENMARK
Tel (+45) (31) 60-7770 Fax (+45) (31) 60-5797



WORLD HEALTH ORGANISATION (WHO)

Guide for Developing Health Promotion Projects for AIDS Prevention among Out-Of-School Youth.

This guide aims to help those involved in planning and designing health promotion projects for the prevention of HIV and STDs among out-of-school youth. It describes the process of project planning and development, including defining project goals and targets, conducting assessment of the situation, selecting communication strategies, project implementation, management, monitoring and evaluation.

Order from:
World Health Organisation (WHO)
CH-1211 Geneva 27
SWITZERLAND
Tel (+41) (22) 791-3369 Fax (+41) (22) 791-4264

The Health of Youth: A Cross-National Survey.

This publication is the result of a survey of school children in 24 European countries and Canada. It aims to increase the understanding of health-related attitudes and behaviour of young people and covers lifestyle issues such as smoking, drinking, exercise, illness and school and social life.

Order from:
WHO Regional Office for Europe
8 Scherfigsvej
DK-2100 Copenhagen O
DENMARK
Fax (+45) (39) 17-1818



YOUNG WOMEN'S NETWORK (YWN)

Young Women's Network Newsletter.

Monthly newsletter of the Young Women's Network.

Order from:
Young Women's Network (YWN)
P O Box 62024
2107 MARSHALLTOWN
Tel (011) 834-6865 Fax (011) 834-4955



ZED BOOKS

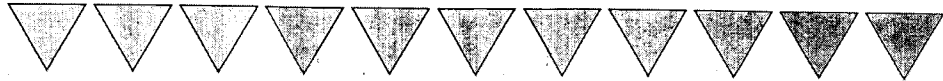
Jo Boyden and Pat Holden, 1991. **Children of the Cities.** 152p.

In forty years more than half of the world's population will be urban, with the urban young soon to constitute a majority worldwide. The city has always represented civilisation, youthful dreams and modernity, but now it has begun to represent corruption, decadence, crime, prostitution and drugs. The services and resources concentrated in the city no longer guarantee child welfare.

This publication presents evidence of urban conditions of the young from a wide range of countries. It examines issues such as growing up urban (and poor), growing up with a family (sometimes abused), cities against the young, growing up alone and homeless, the child's health, the child at school and the child at work. It also discusses trends in social planning and how they will affect the young and it suggests policies that would benefit the young.

Order from:
Zed Books
c/o David Philip Publishers
P O Box 23408
7735 CLAREMONT
Tel (021) 64-4136 Fax (021) 64-3358

Zed Books
7 Cynthia Street
London N1 9JF
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (171) 837-4014 Fax (+44) (171) 833-3960



Electronic Information Resources



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

408

CAREER GUIDANCE

SA Career Web

http://www.cids.org.za/sa_careers/ajmain.htm

This site includes sections on career planning, career centres, study techniques, bursaries, publications, financial aid, different careers and other relevant websites.

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

E-MAIL DISCUSSION LISTS

e-PRODDER-mail

This is a weekly development information e-mail service compiled by the Programme for Development Research (PRODDER) at the Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC), in partnership with the South African National NGO Coalition. Its main objective is to inform the Southern African development community of important and interesting events and initiatives in the development field.

To subscribe, send an e-mail message to yof@zeus.hsrc.ac.za with the following line, subscribe e-PRODDER-mail <your e-mail address>

Gauteng Schools Network Mailing List

This is an e-mail list for discussion of issues relating to primary and secondary education in Gauteng.

To subscribe, send an e-mail message to listserv@jhb.school.za with the following line, sub GSN <your name>

Pretoria Schools Network Mailing List (PretNet)

This is an e-mail list for discussion of issues relating to primary and secondary education in Pretoria.

To subscribe, send an e-mail message to maiser@ekhaya.sos.pta.school.za with the following line, subscribe PretNet

School.ZA Mailing List

This is an e-mail list for discussion of issues relating to primary and secondary education in South Africa, including networking topics.

To subscribe, send an e-mail message to majordomo@wcape.school.za with the following line, subscribe schoolza

Youth South Africa Forum

This is an e-mail forum for youth workers, youth pastors and all people interested in youth ministry within South Africa. It is to assist these people in interacting, sharing ideas and resources, obtaining support, encouragement and mutual assistance for Southern African Christian youth.

To subscribe, send an e-mail message to youth.sa@pixie.co.za with the following line, subscribe youth-sa <your e-mail address>

△ ^ ^ ^ ^ △△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

INTERNET SEARCH ENGINES

ANANZI - The South African Internet Search Engine

<http://www.ananzi.co.za/>

International Internet Search Engines

<http://stones.co.za/search.html>

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SOUTH AFRICAN SCHOOL NETWORKS

Eastern Cape School Network Project

<http://www.ecape.school.za>

This site provides a list of schools in the Eastern Cape and their e-mail addresses, as well as links to other South African school sites.

Electronic Schoolbook

<http://www.icon.co.za/~matthew/schoolza.html>

This is a comprehensive directory of South African schools' e-mail addresses, home pages and school networks.

Free State Education Network

<http://www.ovsod.co.za>

This site provides links to the other school networks and school statistics for the Free State.

Gauteng Schools Network

<http://www.jhb.school.za>

This site provides a list of links to schools in Gauteng, as well as a number of other helpful links, categorised by subject.

Pretoria Schools Network

<http://www.moonbeam.co.za/pretnet/Welcome.html>

This site provides links to the home pages and e-mail addresses of the participating schools.

South African Schools Network

<http://www.school.za/>

This site links various schools networks, supports the provincial networks and assists with connectivity in disadvantaged areas.

Western Cape Schools Network

<http://www.wcape.school.za>

This site includes links classified by school subjects and an archive of school software that can be downloaded. An added feature is a section on how to create a web page and how schools can upload pages onto the server.

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TRAINING INFORMATION

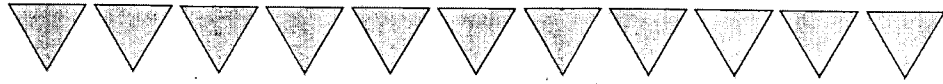
ETD Database of South African Training and Capacity Building Providers

<http://www.web.co.za/prodder/>

This site allows subscribers to search for training providers and information.

△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△





Children and the RDP



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ERIC
Full Text Provided by ERIC

410

LIST OF KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR MONITORING PROGRESS TOWARDS THE GOALS FOR CHILDREN AND DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THE RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME FRAMEWORK

This lists several indicators for monitoring child and human development. They are listed by both their short names and their more extensive definitions or descriptions. The short name is in bold italics, and is accompanied by the more extensive indicator definition or description.

The indicators are grouped under the goal to which they primarily belong; the goal appears in bold typeface.

The list is divided into the following three sections:

- The first covers the main RDP Goals for Children for the year 2000;
- The second covers specific sectoral supporting Goals;
- The third and final section includes other indicators of relevance to the RDP.

MAIN RDP GOALS FOR CHILDREN AND DEVELOPMENT, 1995 - 2000

1. GOAL

Between 1995 and the year 2000, reduction of infant and under-five child mortality rate by one-third or to 50 to 70 per cent 1 000 live births respectively, whichever is less.

Under-five mortality rate

Probability of dying between birth and exactly five years of age, multiplied by 1 000.

Infant mortality rate

Annual number of deaths of infants under one year of age per 1 000 births. More specifically this is the probability of dying between birth and exactly one year of age, multiplied by 1 000.

2. GOAL

Between 1995 and the year 2000, reduction of maternal mortality rate by half

Maternal mortality rate

Annual number of deaths of women from pregnancy related causes, when pregnant or within 42 days of termination of pregnancy, per 100 000 live births.

3. GOAL

Between 1995 and the year 2000, reduction of severe and moderate malnutrition among under five children by half.

Underweight - moderate and severe

Percentage of under-fives who fall below minus 2 standard deviations from median weight for age of NCHS/WHO reference population.

Underweight - severe

Percentage of under-fives who fall below minus 3 standard deviations from median weight for age of NCHS/WHO reference population.

Stunting - moderate and severe

Percentage of under-fives who fall below minus 2 standard deviations from median height for age of NCHS/WHO reference population.

Stunting - severe

Percentage of under-fives who fall below minus 3 standard deviations from median height for age of NCHS/WHO reference population.

Wasting - moderate and severe

Percentage of children under five years of age who fall below minus 2 standard deviations from median weight for height of NCHS/WHO reference population.

Wasting - severe

Percentage of children under five years of age who fall below minus 3 standard deviations from median weight for height of NCHS/WHO reference population.

4. GOAL

Universal access to safe drinking water and sanitary means of excreta disposal by 2000.

Access to safe drinking water

Percentage of population with access to an adequate amount of safe drinking water located within a convenient distance from the user's dwelling.

Access to sanitary excreta disposal

Percentage of population with access to a sanitary facility for human excreta disposal in the dwelling or located within a convenient distance from the user's dwelling.

5. GOAL

Universal access to basic education, and achievement of primary education by at least 80 per cent of primary school-age children through formal schooling or non-formal education of comparable learning standard, with emphasis on reducing the current disparities between boys and girls.

Learning achievement

Percentage of children aged 10 to 12 reaching a specific level of learning achievement in literacy, numeracy and life skills.

6. GOAL

Reduction of the adult illiteracy rate (the appropriate age group to be determined in each country) to at least half its 1995 level, with emphasis on female literacy.

Adult literacy rate

Percentage of population aged 15 years and older who are able, with understanding, to both read and write a short simple statement on their everyday life.

7. GOAL

Provide improved protection of children in especially difficult circumstances and tackle the root causes leading to such situations.

- Indicators still to be developed.

8. GOAL:

Ratification of the Children's Rights Convention by the end of 1995.

CRC ratified 16 June 1995.

**SPECIFIC SUPPORTING SECTORAL GOALS:
HEALTH AND NUTRITION**

9. GOAL

Evaluation of Immunisation coverage of six antigens of the Expanded Programme on Immunisation to 80 per cent or more by 1995.

DPT immunisation

Percentage of children immunised against diphtheria, pertussis and tetanus (DPT3) before their first birthday.

Measles immunisation

Percentage of children immunised against measles before their first birthday.

Polio immunisation

Percentage of children immunised against poliomyelitis (OPV3) before their first birthday.

Tuberculosis immunisation

Percentage of children immunised against tuberculosis before their first birthday.

Pregnant women immunised against tetanus

Percentage of pregnant women immunised against tetanus.

Children protected against neonatal tetanus

Percentage of children protected against neonatal tetanus through immunisation of their mother.

10. GOAL

Maintenance of a high level of immunisation coverage (at least 90 per cent of children under one year of age by the year 2000) against diphtheria, pertussis,

tetanus, measles, poliomyelitis, tuberculosis and against tetanus for women of child-bearing age.

- Indicators as above.

11. GOAL

Elimination of neonatal tetanus by 2000.

Neonatal tetanus cases

Annual number of cases of neonatal tetanus.

Districts reporting neonatal tetanus cases

Percentage of districts reporting neonatal tetanus cases (including districts reporting zero cases).

12. GOAL

Reduction by 95 per cent in measles deaths and reduction by 90 per cent of measles cases compared to pre-immunisation levels by 2000, as a major step to the global eradication of measles in the longer run.

Under-five deaths from measles

Annual number of under-five deaths due to measles.

Measles cases

Annual number of cases of measles.

13. GOAL

Elimination of polio by 2000.

Polio cases

Annual number of cases of polio.

Districts reporting polio cases

Percentage of districts reporting polio cases (including districts reporting zero cases).

14. GOAL

Special attention to the health and nutrition of the female child and to pregnant and lactating women.

Underweight - moderate and severe

Percentage of females under-five who fall below minus 2 standard deviations from median weight for age of NCHS/WHO reference population.

Underweight - severe

Percentage of females under-five who fall below minus 3 standard deviations from median weight for age of NCHS/WHO reference population.

Stunting - moderate and severe

Percentage of females under-five who fall below minus 2 standard deviations from median height for age of NCHS/WHO reference population.

Stunting - severe

Percentage of females under-five who fall below minus 3 standard deviations from median height for age of NCHS/WHO reference population.

Wasting - moderate and severe

Percentage of females under five years of age who fall

below minus 3 standard deviations from median weight for height of NCHS/WHO reference population.

Hospitals and maternity facilities in country

Total number of hospitals and maternity facilities in country.

Care of pregnant women

Percentage of women attended at least once during pregnancy by trained health personnel.

Childbirth care

Percentage of births attended by appropriately trained health personnel.

Obstetric care

Number of facilities providing essential obstetric care per 500 000 population.

Population in absolute poverty

Percentage of population having an income level which is insufficient to provide a minimum nutritionally adequate diet plus essential non-food requirements.

Other indicators for children disaggregated by gender.

15. GOAL

Reduction by 50 per cent in the deaths due to diarrhoea in children under the age of five years and 25 per cent reduction in the diarrhoea incidence rate.

Under-five deaths

Annual number of deaths of children under five years of age due to diarrhoea.

Diarrhoea episodes per child

Average annual number of episodes of diarrhoea per child under five years of age.

16. GOAL

Reduction by one third in the deaths due to acute respiratory infections in children under five years.

Under-five deaths from acute respiratory infections

Annual number of deaths of children under five years of age due to acute respiratory infections.

17. GOAL

Access by all pregnant women to pre-natal care, trained attendants during childbirth and referral facilities for high-risk pregnancies and obstetric emergencies.

Care of pregnant women

Percentage of women attended at least once during pregnancy by trained health personnel.

Childbirth care

Percentage of births attended by appropriately trained health personnel.

Obstetric care

Number of facilities providing essential obstetric care per

500 000 population.

18. GOAL

Virtual elimination of vitamin A deficiency by 2000. (At least 80 per cent of all children under 24 months of age in areas with vitamin A deficiency receive adequate vitamin A).

Children receiving adequate vitamin A

Percentage of children under 24 months of age receiving adequate vitamin A (in vitamin deficient areas).

19. GOAL

Universal iodisation of salt in IDD-affected countries by 2000.

Iodised salt consumption entire country

Percentage of households consuming adequately iodised salt according to agreed criteria - in the entire country.

20. GOAL

Achievement of 80 per cent usage of ORT (increased fluids) and continued feeding as part of the programme to control diarrhoeal diseases.

Use of ORT - pre-1993 definition

Percentage of diarrhoea episodes in under-fives treated with oral rehydration salts (ORS) and/or recommended home fluids (pre-1993 ORT definition).

Use of ORT increased fluids and feeding

Percentage of diarrhoea episodes in under-fives treated with ORT (increased fluids) and continued feeding.

Access to ORS

Percentage of population that has a regular supply of ORS available in their community.

21. GOAL

Ending and preventing free and low-cost supplies of breast milk substitutes in all hospitals and maternity facilities. Having target hospitals and maternity facilities achieve "baby-friendly" status in accordance with Baby Friendly Hospital Initiative (BFHI) global criteria.

Hospitals and maternity facilities in country

Total number of hospitals and maternity facilities in country.

Hospitals and maternity facilities targeted for BFHI

Number of hospitals and maternity facilities targeted for BFHI by end of 1995.

Hospitals and maternity facilities designated "baby-friendly"

Number of hospitals and maternity facilities that have been officially designated as "baby-friendly" in accordance with global criteria.



22. GOAL

Empowerment of all women to breast-feed their children exclusively for four to six months and to continue breast-feeding, with complementary food, well into the second year.

Exclusive breast feeding rate - less than 4 months

Percentage of infants less than 4 months (120 days) of age who are exclusively breastfed.

Timely complementary feeding rate - 6 to 9 months

Percentage of infants 6 to 9 months (180 to 299 days) of age who are receiving breast milk and complementary food.

Continued breast feeding rate at two years

Percentage of children 20 to 23 months of age who are breast feeding.

23. GOAL

Growth promotion and its regular monitoring to be institutionalised by the year 2000.

- Indicators still to be developed.

24. GOAL

Dissemination of knowledge and supporting services to increase food production to ensure household food security.

- Indicators still to be developed.

25. GOAL

Reduction of the rate of low birth weight (less than 2,5 kg) to less than 10 per cent by the year 2000.

Low birth weight

Percentage of live births that weight below 2 500 grams.

26. GOAL

Reduction of iron deficiency anaemia in women by one third of the 1990 levels.

Females with low haemoglobin

Percentage of women aged 15 to 49 years with haemoglobin levels below 12 grams/dl blood for non-pregnant women, and below 11 grams/dl blood for pregnant women.

27. GOAL

Virtual elimination of iodine deficiency disorders.

Goitre in school children

Percentage of children aged 6 to 11 years with goitre of any grade (palpable and visible combined).

Low urinary iodine

Percentage of population (school age children or general population) in iodine deficient areas with urinary iodine levels below 10 micrograms/dl of urine.

28. GOAL

Virtual elimination of vitamin A deficiency and its consequences, including blindness.

Children with night-blindness

Percentage of children 2 to 6 years of age with night-blindness.

Low vitamin A

Percentage of children 6 months to 6 years of age with serum vitamin A below 20 micrograms/dl.

Breast milk low in Vitamin A

Percentage of lactating women with breast milk vitamin A below 30 micrograms/dl (or less than 8 micrograms vitamin A per gram of milk fat).

SPECIFIC SUPPORTING SECTORAL GOALS: BASIC EDUCATION

29. GOAL

Strengthen Basic Education so as to achieve by 2000 reduction by one-third of the gap between: (a) primary school enrolment and retention rates in 1995 and universal enrolment and retention in primary education of at least 80 per cent of school-age children, and (b) primary school enrolment and retention rates of boys and girls in 1995.

Children reaching grade 5

Percentage of children entering first grade of primary school who eventually reach grade 5.

Net primary school enrolment ratio

Number of children enrolled in primary school who belong in the relevant age group, expressed as a percentage of the total number in that age group (net enrolment).

Entering grade 1 at recommended age

Percentage of children of primary school entry age who enter grade 1 at that age.

Gross primary school enrolment ratio

Number of children enrolled in primary school expressed as a percentage of the total number of children of primary school age (gross enrolment).

30. GOAL

Access by all couples to information and services to prevent pregnancies that are too early, too closely spaced, too late or too many.

Contraceptive prevalence rate

Percentage of women aged 15 to 49 currently using contraceptive methods (either modern or traditional).

Fertility rate for women 15 to 19

Average number of live births to women aged 15 to 19 years.

31. GOAL

Expansion of early childhood development activities, including appropriate low-cost family and community-based interventions.

Preschool development

Percentage of children aged 0 to 6 years who participate in development programmes and organised learning activities prior to starting formal schooling.

32. GOAL

Increased acquisition by individuals and families of the knowledge, skills and values required for better living, made available through all educational channels, including the mass media, other forms of modern and traditional communication and social action, with effectiveness measured in terms of behavioural change.

Knowledge of HIV-related preventive practices - 15 to 19 years

Percentage of youth 15 to 19 years of age citing at least two acceptable ways of protection from HIV infection.

(Published in May 1996 as part of a report commissioned by the RDP Office, Children, Poverty and Disparity Reduction: Towards Fulfilling the Rights of South Africa's Children)

STATE OF THE WORLD'S CHILDREN 1997

Summary

The world's approach to children has changed dramatically. When UNICEF was created 50 years ago - on 11 December 1946, in the aftermath of the most devastating war in history - it was out of concern that children would not be adequately protected in the overall relief effort under way in Europe. The international recognition that children required special attention was revolutionary at the time. At the end of the postwar reconstruction period, newly independent developing countries demanded that children's growing minds and bodies be given specific consideration, and UNICEF's relief mandate was enlarged to include child survival and development.

Now, the international approach to children has changed dramatically once again. The idea that children have special needs has given way to the conviction that children have rights, the same full spectrum of rights as adults: civil and political, social, cultural and economic.

This belief was expressed at the Convention on the Rights of the Child, which entered into international law on 2 September 1990, nine months after its adoption by the United Nations General Assembly. The Convention has since been ratified by all countries, except the Cook Islands, Oman, Somalia, Switzerland, the United Arab Emirates and the United States, making it the most widely ratified human rights convention in history. Ninety-six per cent of the world's children live in States that have ratified the Convention and these countries are legally obligated to protect children's rights.

This profound change is already beginning to have an impact. New laws have been passed and existing laws amended in numerous countries to conform to the Convention. In two striking examples of countries inspired by the Convention, Sierra Leone has demobilized child soldiers, and in Rwanda, children held in adult detention centres for alleged war offenses are being moved to special juvenile institutions, with UNICEF's assistance. Major initiatives such as the World Congress against Commercial Sexual Exploitation of Children, held in Stockholm in August 1996, and the International Conference on Child Labour, scheduled for October 1997 on Oslo, derive their impetus from the Convention.

UNICEF itself is at a turning-point. In its 50th year, the organization has adopted a mission statement that makes the Convention its guiding force. It will continue to work to alleviate the worst aspects of poverty for the world's children - as more than 12,5 million children under five in developing countries continue to die each year, 9 million of them from causes for which inexpensive solutions have been routinely applied in the industrialized world for half a century. UNICEF will specifically pursue the year 2000 goals established at the World Summit for Children in 1990. Action towards achieving these goals has already saved the lives of millions of children.

By expressing and protecting all the rights of children, the Convention throws a clear shaft of light on paths that extend beyond the year 2000. Some of these involve protecting children and youth in conflict with the criminal justice system. Others aim to ensure the development of the young child, to support families, to end the use of land-mines and to try to bring about a more equitable distribution of resources.

The most vulnerable children in all societies, rich and poor, must have first call on resources and efforts. The attempt to touch their lives will be complex and will require a sustained attack on the root causes of poverty and underdevelopment. In a world where technology and knowledge are available and easy to share, and per capita income has tripled in the past quarter of a century, there can be no excuses: the rights of all children, including those who are most disadvantaged, can be guaranteed.

Good intentions will now have to be matched with political will. Redirecting just one quarter of the developing world's military expenditure, for example, could provide enough additional resources to reach most of the goals for the year 2000. A similar shift in the targeting of development aid to basic social services - using 20 per cent of official development assistance - could generate much of the rest.

This kind of shift in the way the world uses its resources is no longer an appeal to the charity of those with the power and the purse-strings, but a matter of rights and obligations. Yet the new era in child rights will still need underpinning by popular pressure.

For the past 15 years, The State of the World's Children report has mobilized public and political support for child survival and development. Unfortunately, the need for passionate advocacy on behalf of the world's children has not diminished, even now, half a century after the need for UNICEF was internationally acknowledged. As Philip Alston, a leading child rights lawyer and activist, states: "In the final analysis, appropriate policies will be adopted ... only in response to widespread and insistent public outrage."

415





Charters and Conventions



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

416

UNITED NATIONS CONVENTION ON THE RIGHTS OF THE CHILD

PREAMBLE

The States Parties to the present Convention,

Considering that, in accordance with the principles proclaimed in the Charter of the United Nations, recognition of the inherent dignity and of the equal and inalienable rights of all members of the human family is the foundation of freedom, justice and peace in the world,

Bearing in mind that the peoples of the United Nations have, in the Charter, reaffirmed their faith in fundamental human rights and in the dignity and worth of the human person, and have determined to promote social progress and better standards of life in larger freedom,

Recognizing that the United Nations has, in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and in the International Covenants on Human Rights, proclaimed and agreed that everyone is entitled to all the rights and freedoms set forth therein, without distinction of any kind, such as race, colour, sex, language, religion, political or other opinion, national or social origin, property, birth or other status,

Recalling that, in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, the United Nations has proclaimed that childhood is entitled to special care and assistance,

Convinced that the family, as the fundamental group of society and the natural environment for the growth and well-being of all its members and particularly children, should be afforded the necessary protection and assistance so that it can fully assume its responsibilities within the community,

Recognizing that the child, for the full and harmonious development of his or her personality, should grow up in a family environment, in an atmosphere of happiness, love and understanding,

Considering that the child should be fully prepared to live an individual life in society, and brought up in the spirit of the ideals proclaimed in the Charter of the United Nations, and in particular in the spirit of peace, dignity, tolerance, freedom, equality and solidarity,

Bearing in mind that the need to extend particular care to the child has been stated in the Geneva Declaration of the Rights of the Child of 1924 and in the Declaration of the Rights of the Child adopted by the General Assembly on 20 November 1959 and recognized in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, in the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights (in particular in articles 23 and 24), in the International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights (in particular in article 10) and in the statutes and relevant instruments of specialized agencies

and international organizations concerned with the welfare of children,

Bearing in mind that, as indicated in the Declaration of the Rights of the Child, "the child, by reason of his physical and mental immaturity, needs special safeguards and care, including appropriate legal protection, before as well as after birth",

Recalling the provisions of the Declaration on Social and Legal Principles relating to the Protection and Welfare of Children, with Special Reference to Foster Placements and Adoption Nationally and Internationally; the United Nations Standard Minimum Rules for the Administration of Juvenile Justice (The Beijing Rules); and the Declaration on the Protection of Women and Children in Emergency and Armed Conflict,

Recognizing that, in all countries in the world, there are children living in exceptionally difficult conditions, and that such children need special consideration,

Taking due account of the importance of the traditions and cultural values of each people for the protection and harmonious development of the child,

Recognizing the importance of international co-operation for improving the living conditions of children in every country, in particular in the developing countries, have agreed as follows:

PART 1

ARTICLE 1

For the purposes of the present Convention, a child means every human being below the age of 18 years unless, under the law applicable to the child, majority is attained earlier.

ARTICLE 2

1. States Parties shall respect and ensure the rights set forth in the present Convention to each child within their jurisdiction without discrimination of any kind, irrespective of the child's or his or her parent's or legal guardian's race, colour, sex, language, religion, political or other opinion, national, ethnic or social origin, property, disability, birth or other status.

2. States Parties shall take all appropriate measures to ensure that the child is protected against all forms of discrimination or punishment on the basis of the status, activities, expressed opinions, or beliefs of the child's parents, legal guardians, or family members.

ARTICLE 3

1. In all actions concerning children, whether undertaken

by public or private social welfare institutions, courts of law, administrative authorities or legislative bodies, the best interests of the child shall be a primary consideration.

2. States Parties undertake to ensure the child such protection and care as is necessary for his or her well-being, taking into account the rights and duties of his or her parents, legal guardians, or other individuals legally responsible for him or her, and, to this end, shall take all appropriate legislative and administrative measures.

3. States Parties shall ensure that the institutions, services and facilities responsible for the care or protection of children shall conform with the standards established by competent authorities, particularly in the areas of safety, health, in the number and suitability of their staff, as well as competent supervision.

ARTICLE 4

States Parties shall undertake all appropriate legislative, administrative, and other measures for the implementation of the rights recognized in the present Convention. With regard to economic, social and cultural rights, States Parties shall undertake such measures to the maximum extent of their available resources and, where needed, within the framework of international co-operation.

ARTICLE 5

States Parties shall respect the responsibilities, rights and duties of parents or, where applicable, the members of the extended family or community as provided for by local custom, legal guardians or other persons legally responsible for the child, to provide, in a manner consistent with the evolving capacities of the child, appropriate direction and guidance in the exercise by the child of the rights recognized in the present Convention.

ARTICLE 6

1. States Parties recognize that every child has the inherent right to life.

2. States Parties shall ensure to the maximum extent possible the survival and development of the child.

ARTICLE 7

1. The child shall be registered immediately after birth and shall have the right from birth to a name, the right to acquire a nationality and, as far as possible, the right to know and be cared for by his or her parents.

2. States Parties shall ensure the implementation of these rights in accordance with their national law and their obligations under the relevant international instruments in the field, in particular where the child would otherwise be stateless.

ARTICLE 8

1. States Parties undertake to respect the right of the child to preserve his or her identity, including nationality, name and family relations as recognized by law without unlawful interference.

2. Where a child is illegally deprived of some or all of the elements of his or her identity. States Parties shall provide appropriate assistance and protection, with a view to speedily re-establishing his or her identity.

ARTICLE 9

1. States Parties shall ensure that a child shall not be separated from his or her parents against their will, except when competent authorities subject to judicial review determine, in accordance with applicable law and procedures, that such separation is necessary for the best interests of the child. Such determination may be necessary in a particular case such as one involving abuse or neglect of the child by the parents, or one where the parents are living separately and a decision must be made as to the child's place of residence.

2. In any proceedings pursuant to paragraph 1 of the present article, all interested parties shall be given an opportunity to participate in the proceedings and make their views known.

3. States Parties shall respect the right of the child who is separated from one or both parents to maintain personal relations and direct contact with both parents on a regular basis, except if it is contrary to the child's best interests.

4. Where such separation results from any action initiated by a State party, such as the detention, imprisonment, exile, deportation or death (including death arising from any cause while the person is in the custody of the State) of one or both parents or of the child, that State Party shall, upon request, provide the parents, the child or, if appropriate, another member of the family with the essential information concerning the whereabouts of the absent member(s) of the family unless the provision of the information would be detrimental to the well-being of the child. States Parties shall of itself entail no adverse consequences for the person(s) concerned.

ARTICLE 10

1. In accordance with the obligation of States Parties under article 9, paragraph 1, applications by a child or his or her parents to enter or leave a State Party for the purpose of family reunification shall be dealt with by States Parties in a positive, humane and expeditious manner. States Parties shall further ensure that the submission of such a request shall entail no adverse consequences for the applicants and for the members of their family.

2. A child whose parents reside in different States shall have the right to maintain on a regular basis, save in exceptional circumstances personal relations and direct contacts with both parents. Towards that end and in accordance with the obligation of States Parties under article 9, paragraph 1, States Parties shall respect the right of the child and his or her parents to leave any country, including their own, and to enter their own country. The right to leave any country shall be subject only to such restrictions as are prescribed by law and which are necessary to

protect the national security, public order (*ordre public*), public health or morals or the rights and freedoms of others and are consistent with the other rights recognized in the present Convention.

ARTICLE 11

1. States Parties shall take measures to combat the illicit transfer and non-return of children abroad.

2. To this end, States Parties shall promote the conclusion of bilateral or multilateral agreements or accession to existing agreements.

ARTICLE 12

1. States Parties shall assure to the child who is capable of forming his or her own views the right to express those views freely in all matters affecting the child, the views of the child being given due weight in accordance with the age and maturity of the child.

2. For this purpose, the child shall in particular be provided the opportunity to be heard in any judicial and administrative proceedings affecting the child, either directly, or through a representative or an appropriate body, in a manner consistent with the procedural rules of national law.

ARTICLE 13

1. The child shall have the right to freedom of expression; this right shall include freedom to seek, receive and impart information and ideas of all kinds, regardless of frontiers, either orally, in writing or in print, in the form of art, or through any other media of the child's choice.

2. The exercise of this right may be subject to certain restrictions, but these shall only be such as are provided by law and are necessary:

- (a) For respect of the rights or reputations of others; or
- (b) For the protection of national security or of public order (*ordre public*), or of public health or morals.

ARTICLE 14

1. States Parties shall respect the right of the child to freedom of thought, conscience and religion.

2. States Parties shall respect the rights and duties of the parents and, when applicable, legal guardians, to provide direction to the child in the exercise of his or her right in a manner consistent with the evolving capacities of the child.

3. Freedom to manifest one's religion or beliefs may be subject only to such limitations as are prescribed by law and are necessary to protect public safety, order, health or morals, or the fundamental rights and freedoms of others.

ARTICLE 15

1. States Parties recognize the rights of the child to freedom of association and to freedom of peaceful assembly.

2. No restrictions may be placed on the exercise of these rights other than those imposed in conformity with the law

and which are necessary in a democratic society in the interests of national security or public safety, public order (*ordre public*), the protection of public health or morals or the protection of the rights and freedoms of others.

ARTICLE 16

1. No child shall be subjected to arbitrary or unlawful interference with his or her privacy, family, home or correspondence, nor to unlawful attacks on his or her honour and reputation.

2. The child has the right to the protection of the law against such interference or attacks.

ARTICLE 17

States Parties recognize the important function performed by the mass media and shall ensure that the child has access to information and material from a diversity of national and international sources, especially those aimed at the promotion of his or her social, spiritual and moral well-being and physical and mental health. To this end, States Parties shall:

- (a) Encourage the mass media to disseminate information and material of social and cultural benefit to the child and in accordance with the spirit of article 29;
- (b) Encourage international co-operation in the production, exchange and dissemination of such information and material from a diversity of cultural, national and international sources;
- (c) Encourage the production and dissemination of children's books;
- (d) Encourage the mass media to have particular regard to the linguistic needs of the child who belongs to a minority group or who is indigenous;
- (e) Encourage the development of appropriate guidelines for the protection of the child from information and material injurious to his or her well-being, bearing in mind the provisions of articles 13 and 18.

ARTICLE 18

1. States Parties shall use their best efforts to ensure recognition of the principle that both parents have common responsibilities for the upbringing and development of the child. Parents or, as the case may be, legal guardians, have the primary responsibility for the upbringing and development of the child. The best interests of the child will be their basic concern.

2. For the purpose of guaranteeing and promoting the rights set forth in the present Convention, States Parties shall render appropriate assistance to parents and legal guardians in the performance of their child-rearing responsibilities and shall ensure the development of institutions, facilities and services for the care of children.

3. States Parties shall take all appropriate measures to ensure that children of working parents have the right to benefit from child-care services and facilities for which they are eligible.

ARTICLE 19

1. States Parties shall take all appropriate legislative, administrative, social and educational measures to protect the child from all forms of physical or mental violence, injury or abuse, neglect or negligent treatment, maltreatment or exploitation, including sexual abuse, while in the care of parent(s), legal guardian(s) or any other person who has the care of the child.

2. Such protective measures should, as appropriate, include effective procedures for the establishment of social programmes to provide necessary support for the child and for those who have the care of the child, as well as for other forms of prevention and for identification, reporting, referral, investigation, treatment and follow-up of instances of child maltreatment described heretofore, and, as appropriate, for judicial involvement.

ARTICLE 20

1. A child temporarily or permanently deprived of his or her family environment, or in whose own best interests cannot be allowed to remain in that environment, shall be entitled to special protection and assistance provided by the State.

2. States Parties shall in accordance with their national laws ensure alternative care for such a child.

3. Such care could include, *inter alia*, foster placement, *kafala* of Islamic law, adoption or if necessary placement in suitable institutions for the care of children. When considering solutions, due regard shall be paid to the desirability of continuity in a child's upbringing and to the child's ethnic, religious, cultural and linguistic background.

ARTICLE 21

States Parties that recognize and/or permit the system of adoption shall ensure that the best interests of the child shall be the paramount consideration and they shall:

(a) Ensure that the adoption of a child is authorized only by competent authorities who determine, in accordance with applicable law and procedures and on the basis of all pertinent and reliable information, that the adoption is permissible in view of the child's status concerning parents, relatives and legal guardians and that, if required, the persons concerned have given their informed consent to the adoption on the basis of such counselling as may be necessary;

(b) Recognize that inter-country adoption may be considered as an alternative means of child's care, if the child cannot be placed in a foster or an adoptive family or cannot in any suitable manner be cared for in the child's country of origin;

(c) Ensure that the child concerned by inter-country adoption enjoys safeguards and standards equivalent to those existing in the case of national adoption;

(d) Take all appropriate measures to ensure that, in inter-country adoption, the placement does not result in improper financial gain for those involved in it;

(e) Promote, where appropriate, the objectives of the present article by concluding bilateral or multilateral arrangements or agreements, and endeavour, within this framework, to ensure that the placement of the child in another country is carried out by competent authorities or organs.

ARTICLE 22

1. States Parties shall take appropriate measures to ensure that a child who is seeking refugee status or who is considered a refugee in accordance with applicable international or domestic law and procedures shall, whether unaccompanied or accompanied by his or her parents or by any other person, receive appropriate protection and humanitarian assistance in the enjoyment of applicable rights set forth in the present Convention and in other international human rights or humanitarian instruments to which the said States are Parties.

2. For this purpose, States Parties shall provide, as they consider appropriate, co-operation in any efforts by the United Nations and other competent intergovernmental organizations or non-governmental organizations co-operating with the United Nations to protect and assist such a child and to trace the parents or other members of the family of any refugee child in order to obtain information necessary for reunification with his or her family. In cases where no parents or other members of the family can be found, the child shall be accorded the same protection as any other child permanently or temporarily deprived of his or her family, environment for any reason, as set forth in the present Convention.

ARTICLE 23

1. States Parties recognize that a mentally or physically disabled child should enjoy a full and decent life, in conditions which ensure dignity, promote self-reliance and facilitate the child's active participation in the community.

2. States Parties recognize the right of the disabled child to special care and shall encourage and ensure the extension, subject to available resources, to the eligible child and those responsible for his or her care, of assistance for which application is made and which is appropriate to the child's condition and to the circumstances of the parents or others caring for the child.

3. Recognizing the special needs of a disabled child, assistance extended in accordance with paragraph 2 of the present article shall be provided free of charge, whenever possible, taking into account the financial resources of the parents or others caring for the child, and shall be designed to ensure that the disabled child has effective access to and receives education, training, health care services, rehabilitation services, preparation for employment and recreation opportunities in a manner conducive to the child's achieving the fullest possible social integration and individual development, including his or her cultural and spiritual development.

4. States Parties shall promote, in the spirit of international co-operation, the exchange of appropriate information in the field of preventive health care and of medical, psychological and functional treatment of disabled children, including dissemination of and access to information concerning methods of rehabilitation, education and vocational services, with the aim of enabling States Parties to improve their capabilities and skills and to widen their experience in these areas. In this regard, particular account shall be taken of the needs of developing countries.

ARTICLE 24

1. States Parties recognize the right of the child to the enjoyment of the highest attainable standard of health and to facilities for the treatment of illness and rehabilitation of health. States Parties shall strive to ensure that no child is deprived of his or her right of access to such health care services.

2. States Parties shall pursue full implementation of this right and, in particular, shall take appropriate measures:

- (a) To diminish infant and child mortality;
- (b) To ensure the provision of necessary medical assistance and health care to all children with emphasis on the development of primary health care;
- (c) To combat disease and malnutrition, including within the framework of primary health care, through, *inter alia*, the application of readily available technology and through the provision of adequate nutritious foods and clean drinking water, taking into consideration the dangers and risks of environmental pollution;
- (d) To ensure appropriate pre-natal and post-natal health care for mothers;
- (e) To ensure that all segments of society, in particular parents and children, are informed, have access to education and are supported in the use of basic knowledge of child health and nutrition, the advantages of breast-feeding, hygiene and environmental sanitation and the prevention of accidents;
- (f) To develop preventive health care, guidance for parents and family planning education and services.

3. States Parties shall take all effective and appropriate measures with a view to abolishing traditional practices prejudicial to the health of children.

4. States Parties undertake to promote and encourage international co-operation with a view to achieving progressively the full realization of the right recognized in the present article. In this regard, particular account shall be taken of the needs of developing countries.

ARTICLE 25

States Parties recognize the right of a child who has been placed by the competent authorities for the purposes of care, protection or treatment of his or her physical or mental health, to a periodic review of the treatment provided to the child and all other circumstances relevant to his or her placement.

ARTICLE 26

1. States Parties shall recognize for every child the right to benefit from social security, including social insurance, and shall take the necessary measures to achieve the full realization of this right in accordance with their national law.

2. The benefits should, where appropriate, be granted, taking into account the resources and the circumstances of the child and persons having responsibility for the maintenance of the child, as well as any other consideration relevant to an application for benefits made by or on behalf of the child.

ARTICLE 27

1. States Parties recognize the right of every child to a standard of living adequate for the child's physical, mental, spiritual, moral and social development.

2. The parent(s) or others responsible for the child have the primary responsibility to secure, within their abilities and financial capacities, the conditions of living necessary for the child's development.

3. States Parties, in accordance with national conditions and within their means, shall take appropriate measures to assist parents and others responsible for the child to implement this right and shall in case of need provide material assistance and support programmes, particularly with regard to nutrition, clothing and housing.

4. States Parties shall take all appropriate measures to secure the recovery of maintenance for the child from the parents or other persons having financial responsibility for the child, both within the State Party and from abroad. In particular, where the person having financial responsibility for the child lives in a State different from that of the child, States Parties shall promote the accession to international agreements or the conclusion of such agreements, as well as the making of other appropriate arrangements.

ARTICLE 28

1. States Parties recognize the right of the child to education, and with a view to achieving this right progressively and on the basis of equal opportunity, they shall, in particular:

- (a) Make primary education compulsory and available free to all;
- (b) Encourage the development of different forms of secondary education, including general and vocational education, make them available and accessible to every child, and take appropriate measures such as the introduction of free education and offering financial assistance in case of need;
- (c) Make higher education accessible to all on the basis of capacity by every appropriate means;
- (d) Make educational and vocational information and guidance available and accessible to all children;
- (e) Take measures to encourage regular attendance at schools and the reduction of drop-out rates.

2. States Parties shall take all appropriate measures to ensure that school discipline is administered in a manner consistent with the child's human dignity and in conformity with the present Convention.

3. State Parties shall promote and encourage international co-operation in matters relating to education, in particular with a view to contributing to the elimination of ignorance and illiteracy throughout the world and facilitating access to scientific and technical knowledge and modern teaching methods. In this regard, particular account shall be taken of the needs of developing countries.

ARTICLE 29

1. States Parties agree that the education of the child shall be directed to:

- (a) The development of the child's personality, talents and mental and physical abilities to their fullest potential;
- (b) The development of respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms, and for the principles enshrined in the Charter of the United Nations;
- (c) The development of respect for the child's parents, his or her own cultural identity, language and values, for the national values of the country in which the child is living, the country from which he or she may originate, and for civilizations different from his or her own;
- (d) The preparation of the child for responsible life in a free society, in the spirit of understanding, peace, tolerance, equality of sexes, and friendship among all peoples, ethnic, national and religious groups and persons of indigenous origin;
- (e) The development of respect for the natural environment.

2. No part of the present article or article 28 shall be construed so as to interfere with the liberty of individuals and bodies to establish and direct educational institutions, subject always to the observance of the principles set forth in paragraph 1 of the present article and to the requirements that the education given in such institutions shall conform to such minimum standards as may be laid down by the State.

ARTICLE 30

In those States in which ethnic, religious or linguistic minorities or persons of indigenous origin exist, a child belonging to such a minority or who is indigenous shall not be denied the right, in community with other members of his or her group, to enjoy his or her own culture, to profess and practise his or her own religion, or to use his or her own language.

ARTICLE 31

1. States Parties recognize the right of the child to rest and leisure, to engage in play and recreational activities appropriate to the age of the child and to participate freely in cultural life and the arts.

2. States Parties shall respect and promote the right of the child to participate fully in cultural and artistic life and shall encourage the provision of appropriate and equal

opportunities for cultural, artistic, recreational and leisure activity.

ARTICLE 32

1. States Parties recognize the right of the child to be protected from economic exploitation and from performing any work that is likely to be hazardous or to interfere with the child's education, or to be harmful to the child's health or physical, mental, spiritual, moral or social development.

2. States Parties shall take legislative, administrative, social and educational measures to ensure the implementation of the present article. To this end, and having regard to the relevant provisions of other international instruments, States Parties shall in particular:

- (a) Provide for a minimum age or minimum ages for admission to employment;
- (b) Provide for appropriate regulation of the hours and conditions of employment;
- (c) Provide for appropriate penalties or other sanctions to ensure the effective enforcement of the present article.

ARTICLE 33

States Parties shall take all appropriate measures, including legislative, administrative, social and educational measures, to protect children from the illicit use of narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances as defined in the relevant international treaties, and to prevent the use of children in the illicit production and trafficking of such substances.

ARTICLE 34

States Parties undertake to protect the child from all forms of sexual exploitation and sexual abuse. For these purposes, States Parties shall in particular take all appropriate national, bilateral and multilateral measures to prevent:

- (a) The inducement or coercion of a child to engage in any unlawful sexual activity;
- (b) The exploitative use of children in prostitution or other unlawful sexual practices;
- (c) The exploitative use of children in pornographic performances and materials.

ARTICLE 35

States Parties shall take all appropriate national, bilateral and multilateral measures to prevent the abduction of, the sale of or traffic in children for any purpose or in any form.

ARTICLE 36

States Parties shall protect the child against all other forms of exploitation prejudicial to any aspects of the child's welfare.

ARTICLE 37

States Parties shall ensure that:

- (a) No child shall be subjected to torture or other cruel, inhuman or degrading treatment or punishment. Neither capital punishment nor life imprisonment without possibility of release shall be imposed for offenses committed by persons below eighteen years of age;

- (b) No child shall be deprived of his or her liberty unlawfully or arbitrarily. The arrest, detention or imprisonment of a child shall be in conformity with the law and shall be used only as a measure of last resort and for the shortest appropriate period of time;
- (c) Every child deprived of liberty shall be treated with humanity and respect for the inherent dignity of the human person, and in a manner which takes into account the needs of persons of his or her age. In particular, every child deprived of liberty shall be separated from adults unless it is considered in the child's best interest not to do so and shall have the right to maintain contact with his or her family through correspondence and visits, save in exceptional circumstances;
- (d) Every child deprived of his or her liberty shall have the right to prompt access to legal and other appropriate assistance, as well as the right to challenge the legality of the deprivation of his or her liberty before a court or other competent, independent and impartial authority, and to a prompt decision on any such action.

ARTICLE 38

1. States Parties undertake to respect and to ensure respect for rules of international humanitarian law applicable to them in armed conflicts which are relevant to the child.
2. States Parties shall take all feasible measures to ensure that persons who have not attained the age of fifteen years do not take a direct part in hostilities.
3. States Parties shall refrain from recruiting any person who has not attained the age of fifteen years into their armed forces. In recruiting among those persons who have attained the age of fifteen years but who have not attained the age of eighteen years. States Parties shall endeavour to give priority to those who are oldest.
4. In accordance with their obligations under international humanitarian law to protect the civilian population in armed conflicts. States Parties shall take all feasible measures to ensure protection and care of children who are affected by an armed conflict.

ARTICLE 39

States Parties shall take all appropriate measures to promote physical and psychological recovery and social reintegration of a child victim of: any form of neglect, exploitation, or abuse; torture or any other form of cruel, inhuman or degrading treatment or punishment; or armed conflicts. Such recovery and reintegration shall take place in an environment which fosters the health, self-respect and dignity of the child.

ARTICLE 40

1. States Parties recognize the right of every child alleged as, accused of, or recognized as having infringed the penal law to be treated in a manner consistent with the promotion of the child's sense of dignity and worth, which reinforces the child's respect for the human rights and

fundamental freedoms of others and which takes into account the child's age and the desirability of promoting the child's reintegration and the child's assuming a constructive role in society.

2. To this end, and having regard to the relevant provisions of international instruments, States Parties shall, in particular, ensure that:

- (a) No child shall be alleged as, be accused of, or recognized as having infringed the penal law by reason of acts or omissions that were not prohibited by national or international law at the time they were committed;
- (b) Every child alleged as or accused of having infringed the penal law has at least the following guarantees:
 - (i) To be presumed innocent until proven guilty according to law;
 - (ii) To be informed promptly and directly of the charges against him or her, and, if appropriate, through his or her parents or legal guardians, and to have legal or other appropriate assistance in the preparation and presentation of his or her defence;
 - (iii) To have the matter determined without delay by a competent, independent and impartial authority or judicial body in a fair hearing according to law, in the presence of legal or other appropriate assistance and, unless it is considered not to be in the best interest of the child, in particular, taking into account his or her age or situation, his or her parents or legal guardians;
 - (iv) Not to be compelled to give testimony or to confess guilt; to examine or have examined adverse witnesses and to obtain the participation and examination of witnesses on his or her behalf under conditions of equality;
 - (v) If considered to have infringed the penal law, to have this decision and any measures imposed in consequence thereof reviewed by a higher competent, independent and impartial authority or judicial body according to law;
 - (vi) To have the free assistance of an interpreter if the child cannot understand or speak the language used;
 - (vii) To have his or her privacy fully respected at all stages of the proceedings.

3. States Parties shall seek to promote the establishment of laws, procedures, authorities and institutions specifically applicable to children alleged as, accused of, or recognized as having infringed the penal law, and, in particular:

- (a) the establishment of a minimum age below which children shall be presumed not to have the capacity to infringe the penal law;
- (b) whenever appropriate and desirable, measures for dealing with such children without resorting to judicial proceedings, providing that human rights and legal safeguards are fully respected.

4. A variety of dispositions, such as care, guidance and supervision orders; counselling; probation; foster care; education and vocational training programmes and other

alternatives to institutional care shall be available to ensure that children are dealt with in a manner appropriate to their well-being and proportionate both to their circumstances and the offence.

ARTICLE 41

Nothing in the present Convention shall affect any provisions which are more conducive to the realization of the rights of the child and which may be contained in:

- (a) The law of a State Party; or
- (b) International law in force for that State.

PART 2

ARTICLE 42

States Parties undertake to make the principles and provisions of the Convention widely known, by appropriate and active means, to adults and children alike.

ARTICLE 43

1. For the purpose of examining the progress made by States Parties in achieving the realization of the obligations undertaken in the present Convention, there shall be established a Committee on the Rights of the Child, which shall carry out the functions hereinafter provided.

2. The Committee shall consist of ten experts of high moral standing and recognized competence in the field covered by this Convention. The members of the Committee shall be elected by States Parties from among their nationals and shall serve in their personal capacity, consideration being given to equitable geographical distribution, as well as to the principal legal systems.

3. The members of the Committee shall be elected by secret ballot from a list of persons nominated by States Parties. Each State Party may nominate one person from among its own nationals.

4. The initial election to the Committee shall be held no later than six months after the date of the entry into force of the present Convention and thereafter every second year. At least four months before the date of each election, the Secretary-General of the United Nations shall address a letter to States Parties inviting them to submit their nominations within two months. The Secretary-General shall subsequently prepare a list in alphabetical order of all persons thus nominated, indicating States Parties which have nominated them, and shall submit it to the States Parties to the present Convention.

5. The elections shall be held at meetings of States Parties convened by the Secretary-General at United Nations Headquarters. At those meetings, for which two thirds of States Parties shall constitute a quorum, the persons elected to the Committee shall be those who obtain the largest number of votes and an absolute majority of the votes of the representatives of States Parties present and voting.

6. The members of the Committee shall be elected for a term of four years. They shall be eligible for re-election if renominated. The term of five of the members elected at the first election shall expire at the end of two years; immediately after the first election, the names of these five members shall be chosen by lot by the Chairman of the meeting.

7. If a member of the Committee dies or resigns or declares that for any other cause he or she can no longer perform the duties of the Committee, the State Party which nominated the member shall appoint another expert from among its nationals to serve for the remainder of the term, subject to the approval of the Committee.

8. The Committee shall establish its own rules of procedure.

9. The Committee shall elect its officers for a period of two years.

10. The meetings of the Committee shall normally be held at United Nations Headquarters or at any other convenient place as determined by the Committee. The Committee shall normally meet annually. The duration of the meetings of the Committee shall be determined, and reviewed, if necessary, by a meeting of the States Parties to the present Convention, subject to the approval of the General Assembly.

11. The Secretary-General of the United Nations shall provide the necessary staff and facilities for the effective performance of the functions of the Committee under the present Convention.

12. With the approval of the General Assembly, the members of the Committee established under the present Convention shall receive emoluments from the United Nations resources on such terms and conditions as the Assembly may decide.

ARTICLE 44

1. States Parties undertake to submit to the Committee, through the Secretary-General of the United Nations, reports on the measures they have adopted which give effect to the rights recognized herein and on the progress made on the enjoyment of those rights:

- (a) Within two years of the entry into force of the Convention for the State Party concerned;
- (b) Thereafter every five years.

2. Reports made under the present article shall indicate factors and difficulties, if any, affecting the degree of fulfilment of the obligations under the present Convention. Reports shall also contain sufficient information to provide the Committee with a comprehensive understanding of the implementation of the Convention in the country concerned.

3: A State Party which has submitted a comprehensive initial report to the Committee need not, in its subsequent

reports submitted in accordance with paragraph 1(b) of the present article, repeat basic information previously provided.

4. The Committee may request from States Parties further information relevant to the implementation of the Convention.

5. The Committee shall submit to the General Assembly, through the Economic and Social Council, every two years, reports on its activities.

6. States Parties shall make their reports widely available to the public in their own countries.

ARTICLE 45

In order to foster the effective implementation of the Convention and to encourage international co-operation in the field covered by the Convention:

- (a) The specialized agencies, the United Nations Children's Fund, and other United Nations organs shall be entitled to be represented at the consideration of the implementation of such provisions of the present Convention as fall within the scope of their mandate. The Committee may invite the specialized agencies, the United Nations Children's Fund and other competent bodies as it may consider appropriate to provide expert advice on the implementation of the Convention in areas falling within the scope of their respective mandates. The Committee may invite the specialized agencies, the United Nations Children's Fund, and other United Nations organs to submit reports on the implementation of the Convention in areas falling within the scope of their activities;
- (b) The Committee shall transmit, as it may consider appropriate, to the specialized agencies, the United Nations Children's Fund and other competent bodies, any reports from States Parties that contain a request, or indicate a need, for technical advice or assistance, along with the Committee's observations and suggestions, if any, on these requests or indications;
- (c) The Committee may recommend to the General Assembly to request the Secretary-General to undertake on its behalf studies on specific issues relating to the rights of the child;
- (d) The Committee may make suggestions and general recommendations based on information received pursuant to articles 44 and 45 of the present Convention. Such suggestions and general recommendations shall be transmitted to any State Party concerned and reported to the General Assembly, together with comments, if any, from States Parties.

PART 3

ARTICLE 46

The present Convention shall be open for signature by all States

ARTICLE 47

The present Convention is subject to ratification. Instruments of ratification shall be deposited with the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

ARTICLE 48

The present Convention shall remain open for accession by any State. The instruments of accession shall be deposited with the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

ARTICLE 49

1. The present Convention shall enter into force on the thirtieth day following the date of deposit with the Secretary-General of the United Nations of the twentieth instrument of ratification or accession.

2. For each State ratifying or acceding to the Convention after the deposit of the twentieth instrument of ratification or accession, the Convention shall enter into force on the thirtieth day after the deposit by such State of its instrument of ratification or accession.

ARTICLE 50

1. Any State Party may propose an amendment and file it with the Secretary-General of the United Nations. The Secretary-General shall thereupon communicate the proposed amendment to States Parties, with a request that they indicate whether they favour a conference of States Parties for the purpose of considering and voting upon the proposals. In the event that, within four months from the date of such communication, at least one third of the States Parties favour such a conference, the Secretary-General shall convene the conference under the auspices of the United Nations. Any amendment adopted by a majority of States Parties present and voting at the conference shall be submitted to the General Assembly for approval.

2. An amendment adopted in accordance with paragraph 1 of the present article shall enter into force when it has been approved by the General Assembly of the United Nations and accepted by a two-thirds majority of States Parties.

3. When an amendment enters into force, it shall be binding on those States Parties which have accepted it, other States Parties still being bound by the provisions of the present Convention and any earlier amendments which they have accepted.

ARTICLE 51

1. The Secretary-General of the United Nations shall receive and circulate to all States the text of reservations made by States at the time of ratification or accession.

2. A reservation incompatible with the object and purpose of the present Convention shall not be permitted.

3. Reservations may be withdrawn at any time by notification to that effect addressed to the Secretary-General of



the United Nations, who shall then inform all States. Such notification shall take effect on the date on which it is received by the Secretary-General.

ARTICLE 52

A State Party may denounce the present Convention by written notification to the Secretary-General of the United Nations. Denunciation becomes effective one year after the date of receipt of the notification by the Secretary-General.

ARTICLE 53

The Secretary-General of the United Nations is designated as the depositary of the present Convention.

ARTICLE 54

The original of the present Convention, of which the Arabic, Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish texts are equally authentic, shall be deposited with the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

In witness thereof the undersigned plenipotentiaries, being duly authorized thereto by their respective Governments, have signed the present Convention.

(Adopted by the General Assembly of the United Nations on 20 November 1989)

STATE OF THE WORLD'S CHILDREN 1996

The 1980s: Campaign for Child Survival

As the 1980s - the third Development Decade - dawned, the countries of the developing world were beginning to feel the chill of global recession, with serious repercussions for their poorest people. For the children's cause, however, there were at least some signs of hope, and the success of IYC suggested that the time was right for a further initiative.

In December 1982, in The State of the World's Children report, UNICEF's Executive Director, James P. Grant, launched an initiative known as the "child survival revolution", later to include child development. This campaign reversed conventional wisdom. Rates of infant and young child mortality had previously been seen as a measure of a country's development. Now UNICEF suggested a direct attack on infant and child mortality as an instrument of development.

In a throw-back to the great disease campaigns of the 1950s, UNICEF proposed to vanquish common infections of early childhood using simple medical technologies. From the primary health care package, it singled out four techniques, which collectively were referred to as "GOBI": "G" for growth monitoring to keep a regular check on child wellbeing; "O" for oral rehydration therapy to treat bouts of childhood diarrhoea; "B" for breastfeeding as the perfect nutritional start in life; and "I" for immunization against the six vaccine-preventable childhood killers: tuberculosis, diphtheria, whooping cough, tetanus, polio and measles. One of the strengths of GOBI was that all the techniques were low cost.

The campaign found an extraordinary degree of worldwide

resonance. This accumulation of popular and political support was not accidental. During the 1980s, UNICEF developed and fine-tuned a strategy of "social mobilization", enlisting support from every nook and cranny of society - from religious leader to Goodwill Ambassadors, from sports personalities to parliamentarians - to join the child survival movement and spread its message.

Of the four "GOBI" elements, the expanded programme on immunization was taken up with the greatest enthusiasm in the largest number of countries. And in November 1985, at a ceremony to commemorate the UN's 40th anniversary, nations recommitted themselves to the target originally set in 1977 - universal child immunization by 1990. A goal that a few years before had seemed completely unattainable was now within striking distance. During the 1980s, nutritional status improved in every region, and extraordinary progress was made in access to safe drinking water. By the end of the decade, the "child survival and development revolution" was estimated to have saved the lives of 12 million children.

This also had the effect of pushing the children's health cause up the national and international agenda. But support for human-created development was also coming from a number of other directions. And the activities of women were also changing many development perspectives: since the Women's Conference in Mexico City in 1975, women had been increasingly successful in getting their voices heard.

At the same time, there was mounting pressure for the rights of children - and for the needs of children who were under particular stress - including the disabled; those living and working on city streets; victims of mass violence and warfare; and children suffering from exploitation - as workers and labourers, or as objects of commercial sexual gratification. In the mid-1980s, UNICEF coined a new term to cover all these categories of childhood disadvantage - children in especially difficult circumstances (CEDC).

While UNICEF was analysing CEDC situations and evolving policy responses, the international children's NGOs were more concerned with advocacy and legislation. In 1987, UNICEF too put energy into child rights legislation. Although its support arrived relatively late, UNICEF's capacity for international mobilization was decisive. In 1989, the United Nations General Assembly adopted the Convention on the rights of the Child. On 2 September 1990, the Convention entered into force as international law. Within a year, more than 90 countries had ratified and by end-September 1995, the total was 179. No human rights convention has ever attained such widespread ratification, nor so quickly.

Almost simultaneously, the campaign for child survival and development reached a peak when on 30 September 1990, 71 Heads of State and government took their seats at a World Summit for Children and signed a World Declaration. This contained a 10-point Plan of Action with child-related human development goals for the year 2000. These included reductions in infant and maternal mortality, child malnutrition and illiteracy, as well as targeted levels of access to basic services for health and family planning, education, water and sanitation.

AGENDA 21 CHILDREN AND YOUTH IN SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 25

INTRODUCTION

25.1. Youth comprise nearly 30 per cent of the world's population. The involvement of today's youth in environment and development decision-making and in the implementation of programmes is critical to the long-term success of Agenda 21.

PROGRAMME AREAS

Advancing the role of youth and actively involving them in the protection of the environment and the promotion of economic and social development.

BASIS FOR ACTION

25.2. It is imperative that youth from all parts of the world participate actively in all relevant levels of decision-making processes because it affects their lives today and has implications for their futures. In addition to their intellectual contribution and their ability to mobilize support, they bring unique perspectives that need to be taken into account.

25.3. Numerous actions and recommendations within the international community have been proposed to ensure that youth are provided a secure and healthy future, including an environment of quality, improved standards of living and access to education and employment. These issues need to be addressed in development planning.

OBJECTIVES

25.4. Each country should, in consultation with its youth communities, establish a process to promote dialogue between the youth community and Government at all levels and to establish mechanisms that permit youth access to information and provide them with the opportunity to present their perspectives on government decision, including the implementation of Agenda 21.

25.5. Each country, by the year 2000, should ensure that more than 50% of its youth, gender balanced, are enrolled in or have access to appropriate secondary education or equivalent educational or vocational training programmes by increasing participation and access rates on an annual basis.

25.6. Each country should undertake initiatives aimed at reducing current levels of youth unemployment, particularly where they are disproportionately high in comparison to overall unemployment rate.

25.7. Each country and the United Nations should support the promotion and creation of mechanisms to involve youth representation in all United Nations processes in order to influence those processes.

25.8. Each country should combat human rights abuses against young people, particularly young women and girls,

and should consider providing all youth with legal protection, skills, opportunities and the support necessary for them to fulfil their personal, economic and social aspirations and potentials.

ACTIVITIES

25.9 Governments, according to their strategies, should take measures to:

- (a) Establish procedures allowing for consultation and possible participation of youth of both genders by 1993 in decision-making processes with regard to the environment, involving youth at the local, national and regional levels;
- (b) Promote dialogue with youth organizations regarding the drafting and evaluation of environment plans and programmes or questions on development;
- (c) Consider for incorporation into relevant policies the recommendations of international, regional and local youth conferences and other forums that offer youth perspectives on social and economic development and resource management;
- (d) Ensure access for all youth to all types of education, wherever appropriate, providing alternative learning structures, ensure that education reflects the economic and social needs of youth and incorporates the concepts of environmental awareness and sustainable development throughout the curricula; and expand vocational training, implementing innovative methods aimed at increasing practical skills, such as environmental scouting;
- (e) In cooperation with relevant ministries and organizations, including representatives of youth, develop and implement strategies for creating alternative employment opportunities and provide required training to young men and women;
- (f) Establish task forces that include youth and youth non-governmental organizations to develop educational and awareness programmes specifically targeted to the youth population on critical issues pertaining to youth. These task forces should use formal and non-formal educational methods to reach a maximum audience. National and local media, non-governmental organizations, business and other organizations should assist in these task forces;
- (g) Give support to programmes projects, networks, national organizations and youth non-governmental organizations to examine the integration of programmes in relation to their projects requirements, encouraging the involvement of youth in project identification, design, implementation and follow-up;
- (h) Include youth representatives in their delegations to international meetings, in accordance with the relevant General Assembly resolutions adopted in 1968, 1977, 1985 and 1989.

25.10. The United Nations and international organizations with youth programmes should take measure to:

- (a) Review their youth programmes and consider how coordination between them can be enhanced;
- (b) Improve the dissemination of relevant information to governments, youth organisations and other non-governmental organisations on current youth positions and activities and, monitor and evaluate the application of Agenda 21;
- (c) Promote the United Nations Trust Fund for the International Youth Year and collaborate with youth representatives in the administration of it, focusing particularly on the needs of youth from developing countries.

MEANS OF IMPLEMENTATION

FINANCING AND COST EVALUATION

25.11. The conference secretariat has estimated the average age total annual cost (1993 - 2000) of implementing the activities of this programme to be about \$1,5 million on grant or concessional terms. These are indicative and order-of-magnitude estimates only and have not been reviewed by Governments. Actual costs and financial terms, including any that are non-concessional, will depend upon, inter alia, the specific strategies and programmes Governments decide upon for implementation.

CHILDREN IN SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

BASIS FOR ACTION

25.12. Children not only will inherit the responsibility of looking after the Earth, but in many developing countries they comprise nearly half the population. Furthermore, children in both developing and industrialized countries are highly vulnerable to the effects of environmental degradation. They are also highly aware supporters of environmental thinking. The specific interests of children need to be taken fully into account in the participatory process on environment and development in order to safeguard the future sustainability of any actions taken to improve the environment.

OBJECTIVES

25.13. National governments, according to their policies, should take measure to:

- (a) Ensure the survival, protection and development of children, in accordance with the goals endorsed by the 1990 World Summit for Children (A/45/625, annex);
- (b) Ensure that the interests of children are taken fully into account in the participatory process for sustainable development and environmental improvement.

ACTIVITIES

25.14. Governments should take active steps to:

- (a) Implement programmes for children designed to reach the child-related goals of the 1990s in the areas of environment development, especially health, nutrition, education, literacy and poverty alleviation;

- (b) Ratify the Convention on the Rights of the Child (general Assembly resolution 44/25 of 20 November 1989, annex), at the earliest moment and implement it by addressing the basic needs of youth and children;
- (c) Promote primary environmental care activities that address the basic needs of communities, improve the environment for children at the household and community level and encourage the participation and empowerment of local populations, including women, youth, children and indigenous people, towards the objective of integrated community management of resources, especially in developing countries;
- (d) Expand educational opportunities for children and youth, including education for environmental and developmental responsibility, with overriding attention to the education of the girl child;
- (e) Mobilize communities through schools and local health centres so that children and their parents become effective focal points for sensitization of communities to environmental issue;
- (f) Establish procedures to incorporate children's concerns into all relevant policies and strategies for environment and development at the local, regional and national levels, including those concerning allocation of and entitlement to natural resources, housing and recreation needs, and control of pollution and toxicity in both rural and urban areas.

25.15. International and regional organizations should cooperate and coordinate in the proposed areas. UNICEF should maintain cooperation and collaboration with other organizations of the United Nations, Governments and non-governmental organizations to develop programmes for children and programmes to mobilize children in the activities outlined above.

MEANS OF IMPLEMENTATION

FINANCING AND COST EVALUATION

25.16. Financing requirements for most of the activities are included in estimates for other programmes.

HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AND CAPACITY-BUILDING

25.17. The activities should facilitate capacity-building and training activities already contained in other chapters of Agenda 21.

(Adopted at the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCTED) in Rio de Janeiro in June 1992)

INTERNET GUIDE TO HOSTELLING

<http://www.hostels.com/africa.html>

428

THE CHILDREN'S CHARTER OF SOUTH AFRICA

PREAMBLE

We, the delegates of the International Children's Summit held from 27 May to 1 June 1992, acting as representatives from the regions of Western Cape, Eastern Cape, Southern Cape, Northern Cape, Boland, Border, Midlands, Southern Natal, Northern Natal, Namaqualand, PWV, Eastern Transvaal, Western Transvaal, Northern Transvaal, Northern Orange Free State, Southern Orange Free State, Transkei, and on behalf of the children of South Africa,

Realising that all children are created equal and are entitled to basic human rights and freedoms and that all children deserve respect and special care and protection as they develop and grow and

Recognising that within South Africa, children have not been treated with respect and dignity, but as a direct result of apartheid have been subjected to discrimination, violence and racism that has destroyed families and communities and has disrupted education and social relationships and

Acknowledging that at the present time, children have not been placed on the agenda of any political party, or the existing government or within the CODESA negotiations and are not given the attention that they deserve.

Taking into consideration the cultural values, languages and traditions of all children and,

Recognising the urgent need for attention to improving the life of children and protecting their rights in every region, in particular those regions which have been especially subjected to violence, political unrest and poverty,

Have agreed upon the following:

::

PART 1

ARTICLE 1

For the purpose of the charter, a child means any person under the age of 18 years unless otherwise stated.

ARTICLE 2

Children have been and continue to be abused, tortured, mistreated, neglected and abandoned by the people of South Africa. Children are not treated with the respect and dignity that every human being deserves, but are subjected to violence, poverty, racism and the ignorance of adults. Children continue to suffer from the inequalities of apartheid, especially in the area of education. Children do not receive proper health and medical care and attention, yet do not have the right to demand treatment. Children are arrested, tried without lawyers and held in prison.

Children are beaten and abused by the police and by gangs and other adults. Children are the leaders of tomorrow, but they are not given the right to participate in consultations or negotiations about their future. The government and other political parties have put children last, not first.

We therefore set forth that all children of South Africa are entitled to the following rights and protections:

PART 2

ARTICLE 1

1. All children have the right to protection and guarantees of all the rights of the Charter and should not be discriminated against because of their parents or families' colour, race, gender, language, religion, personal or political opinion, nationality, disability or for any other reason.

2. All political parties, the government, CODESA, the future government, communities, families and parents should do everything possible to ensure that children are not discriminated against because of parents' or families' colour, race, gender, language, religion, personal or political opinion, nationality, disability or for any other reason.

ARTICLE 2

All children have the right to a name and nationality as soon as they are born.

ARTICLE 3

1. All children have the right to express their own opinions and the right to be heard in all matters that affect their rights, protection and welfare.

2. All children have the right to be heard in courtrooms and hearings which affect their future rights and protection and welfare and to be treated with the special care and consideration within those courtrooms and hearings which their age and maturity demands.

3. All children have the right to free legal representation if arrested.

4. All children have the right to participate in the government of the country and special attention should be given to consultations with children on their rights and situations.

ARTICLE 4

All children have the right to freedom to practise their own religion, culture or beliefs without fear.

ARTICLE 5

VIOLENCE

1. All children have the right to be protected from all types of violence including: physical, emotional, verbal, psychological, sexual, state, political, gang, domestic, school, township and community, street, racial, self-destructive and all other forms of violence.



2. All children have the right to freedom from corporal punishment at school, from the police and in prisons and at home.
3. All children have the right to be protected from neglect and abandonment.
4. All children have the right to be protected from township and political violence and to have safe places and community centres where they can go for help and security from violence.
5. All children have the right to be educated about child abuse and the right to form youth groups to protect them from abuse.
6. All persons have a duty to report all violence against, abuse of and neglect of any child to the appropriate authorities.
7. Children should not be used as shields or tools by the perpetrators of violence.
8. Children have the right to say no to violence.
9. The media has a duty to prevent the exploitation of children who are victims of violence and should be prohibited from the promotion of violence.
10. All children have the right to be protected from violence by the police and in prisons.
11. Children should not be obliged or forced to follow adults in their political involvements.
12. All children have the right to be free from torture, detention or any other physical or emotional violence during apartheid or at times of unrest or war.
13. All children have the right to be protected from drug and alcohol abuse by parents, families and others and to be educated about these forms of violence.
14. Children have the right to special children's courts and medical facilities to protect them from violence.
15. Special groups and organisations should be formed within communities to protect and counsel victims of all types of violence.
16. No child should be held in prison or police cells at any time.

ARTICLE 6

FAMILY LIFE

1. All children have the right to a safe, secure and nurturing family and the right to participate as a member of that family.
2. All children have the right to love and affection from their parents and family.
3. All children have the right to clothing, housing and a healthy diet.
4. All children have the right to clean water, sanitation and

a clean living environment.

5. All children have the right to be protected from domestic violence.
6. All children who do not have a family should be provided with a safe and secure place to live and clothing and nutritious food within the community where they live.
7. Special protections should be given to children who are orphaned or abandoned as a result of violence or any other reason or are refugees or returning from exile and every effort should be made to place them within a safe and secure 'family'.

ARTICLE 7

HEALTH AND WELFARE

1. All children have the right to adequate health care and medical attention both before and after birth.
2. All children have the right to be protected from harmful and toxic substances such as cigarettes, drugs and alcohol and to be educated about the effects on their health and environment.
3. All children have the right to free and comprehensive health services, especially in schools, including screening of diseases, treatment of diseases and physical and psychological treatment and services.
4. All children have the right to demand health and medical care without the permission of their parents or guardians.
5. All children have the right to be protected and educated about Aids and to be given adequate health care and protection. Any child whose family is infected with Aids should be given special care and protection.
6. Disabled children have the right to special health care and protection.

ARTICLE 8

EDUCATION

1. All children have the right to free and equal, non-racial, non-sexist and compulsory education within one department as education is a right not a privilege.
2. All children have a right to education which is in the interest of the child and to develop their talents through education, both formal and informal.
3. All teachers should be qualified and should treat children with patience, respect and dignity. All teachers should be evaluated and monitored to ensure that they are protecting the rights of the child.
4. Parents have a duty to become involved in their children's education and development and to participate in their children's education at school and at home.
5. All children have the right to play and to free and adequate sports and recreational facilities so that children can be children.

6. All children have the right to participate in the evaluation and upgrading of curriculum so that it respects all the traditions, cultures and values of children in South Africa.

7. All children have the right to education on issues such as sexuality, AIDS, human rights, history and background of South Africa and family life.

8. All children have the right to adequate educational facilities and transportation to such facilities should be provided to children in difficult or violent situations.

ARTICLE 9

CHILD LABOUR

1. All children have the right to be protected from child labour and any other economic exploitation which endangers their mental, physical or psychological health and interferes with their education so that they can develop properly and enjoy childhood.

2. All children, especially in rural areas, should be protected from hard labour including farm, domestic or manual labour or any other type of labour.

3. All children have the right to be protected from prostitution and sexual exploitation such as pornography.

4. There should be a minimum age of employment and no child should be forced to leave school before the completion of matric for the purpose of employment.

5. There should be regulations and restrictions on the hours and types of work and penalties for those who violate these regulations.

6. All children have the right to be protected from child slavery and from the inheritance of labour or employment from their parents or families.

ARTICLE 10

HOMELESS CHILDREN

1. No child should be forced to live on the streets.

2. Homeless children have the right to be protected from harassment and abuse from police, security guards and all other persons and every person has a duty to report any abuse or violence against children.

3. Homeless children have the right to a decent place to live, clothing and a healthy diet.

4. Street children have the right to a decent place to live, clothing and a healthy diet.

5. Communities and families have a duty to protect their children from becoming homeless and abandoned.

6. All persons should be made aware of the plight of homeless children and should participate in programmes which act to positively eradicate the problem of homeless children.

7. The government has a duty and responsibility for homeless children.

RESOLUTIONS

We, the children of South Africa, therefore demand that:

1. The existing government, the African National Congress, the Pan Africanist Congress, Inkatha Freedom Party, CODESA, the National Party, the Democratic Party and all other parties at present involved in negotiations acknowledge, adopt and support the Children's Charter via the establishment of committees, working groups and commissions that will ensure that children's rights will no longer be ignored in South Africa and that children will be placed first on the agenda, not last. Also, that these groups act to support existing children's structures and organisations.

2. A children's representative or council of representatives should be placed on CODESA, and within the existing and future governments. Children have the right to participate in and be consulted about government.

3. The future constitution and bill of rights include special provisions for children's care and protection and development.

4. The National Children's Rights Committee and all other children's structures and organisations, both domestic and international, acknowledge, accept and support the Children's Charter in as many ways as possible.

5. Communities and regions act to acknowledge, adopt and support the Children's Charter and ensure that the needs of their children are addressed with urgency.

6. The delegates of the Summit act to ensure that their regions, communities, schools, families, adults and peers are informed about the Children's Charter and that there is continuing evaluation about the way forward to a culture of children's rights.

Children will no longer remain silent about their rights, but will speak and even shout out about their needs and demands.

(Adopted at the International Summit on the Rights of Children in Somerset West on 1 June 1992)

"Hazardous child labour is a betrayal of every child's rights as a human being and is an offence against our civilization."

(State of the World's Children 1997)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

• CHILDREN'S TELEVISION CHARTER •

1. Children should have programmes of high quality which are made specifically for them, and which do not exploit them. These programmes, in addition to entertaining, should allow children to develop physically, mentally and socially to their fullest potential.
2. Children should hear, see and express themselves, their culture, their languages and their life experiences, through television programmes which affirm their sense of self, community and place.
3. Children's programmes should promote an awareness and appreciation of other cultures in parallel with the child's own cultural background.
4. Children's programmes should be wide ranging in general and content, but should not include gratuitous scenes of violence and sex.
5. Children's programmes should be aired in regular slots at times when children are available to view, and/or distributed via other widely accessible media or technologies.
6. Sufficient funds must be made available to make these programmes to the highest possible standards.
7. Governments, production, distribution and funding organisations should recognise both the importance and vulnerability of indigenous children's television and take steps to support and protect it.

(Internationally accepted and adopted on 29 May 1995 in Munich)

• S A D C C H I L D R E N ' S
• B R O A D C A S T I N G C H A R T E R •

We, the people of the Southern African Development Communities; Angola, Kenya, Lesotho, Malawi, Mauritius, Mozambique and Namibia, affirm and accept the internationally adopted Children's Television Charter which was accepted in Munich on 29 May 1995.

Without detracting from the International Children's Charter, we further adopt in line with the said charter and in the spirit of the said Charter our SADC Children's Broadcasting Charter, which takes into consideration the needs and wants of children in our region.

1. Children should have programmes of high quality, made specifically for them and which do not exploit them. These programmes in addition to entertaining should allow children to develop physically, mentally and socially to their fullest potential.
2. Whilst endorsing the child's right to freedom of expression, thought, conscience and religion, and protection against economic exploitation of children must be ensured access to programmes and production of programmes through multi-media access centres.
3. Children should hear, see and express themselves, their culture, their language and their life experiences, through the electronic media which affirm their sense of self, community and place.
4. As part of the child's right to education and development, children's programmes should promote an awareness and

appreciation of other cultures in parallel with the child's own cultural background and to facilitate this there should be an ongoing research into the child audience, including the child's needs and wants which as a matter of priority should be implemented.

5. Children's programmes should be wide ranging in general and content but should not include gratuitous scenes of violence and sex.
6. Children's programmes should be aired in regular slots at times when children are available to listen and view; and/or distributed via other widely accessible media or technologies.
7. Sufficient resources, technical, financial and other must be made available to make these programmes of highest possible standards and in order to achieve quality, setting codes and standards for children's broadcasting must be formulated and developed through a diverse range of groupings.
8. In compliance with the United Nations policy of co-operation between states in the international community and especially in the SADC countries, the Children's Broadcasting Charter recognises all international covenants, conventions, treaties, charters and agreements adopted by all international organisations including the United Nations and the Organisation of African Unity (OAU) affecting children, but with particular reference to the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child.



SPONSORS



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

433



DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE



In the past few years, the Youth Section of the Chief Directorate: Population Development of the Department of Welfare did a considerable amount of work with the youth of South Africa, both at the national and regional levels. The objective was to achieve youth involvement in population and development issues. At the national level, a pilot project of the strategy for involving youth in population and development was done through the running of several youth workshops, as well as national youth conferences in 1994 and 1995. Similar workshops were also conducted by some regional personnel.

These undertakings were informative about how highly organised the youth of South Africa are. At community level, there are political, religious, cultural, and service youth organisations. Service youth organisations cover issues like AIDS education, education on drug abuse, education of sexuality and the prevention of unplanned pregnancies, education on population and environmental issues, as well as many other issues which capture the concern of youth groups. These formations were noted to be characteristic of formal learning institutions also, both at the secondary and tertiary levels of education. There is a wealth of youthful enthusiasm for getting South African life better for the citizens of this country.

The question which confronted the Youth Section was how to get all these youth initiatives co-ordinated, recognised, supported by funders and professionals. It was noted that each event organised for youth was followed by complaints from organisations which were left out because youth workers were not aware of their existence! This indicated that there were many development initiatives undertaken by youth, which call for

professional guidance and inputs and other forms of support.

The answer to this problem was considered to a well researched directory of youth organisations, which can be consulted when organising youth events whether at the national, provincial, or local level. Such a directory would also enhance networking among youth formations with similar objectives.

The idea of a youth directory came up strongly in the 1994 national youth conference, and was endorsed by different organisations involved with youth at the time, such as the Southern African Association of Youth Clubs, the Departments of Education and Environmental Affairs, and indeed, by the youth organisations too. The youth section of the Chief Directorate of Population Development was mandated to follow up on this proposition.

Many changes in recent months have caught up with the process of the compilation of the directory. It is trusted that The Youth Book: A Directory of Southern African Youth Organisations, Service Providers and Resource Material will be invaluable to the emerging institutional framework for the involvement of youth in development issues.

For more information on the Youth Section of the Department of Welfare, please contact:

**Youth Section
Chief Directorate: Population Development
Department of Welfare
Private Bag X901
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 317-6500
Fax (012) 322-3702**



The genesis of the Nelson Mandela Children's Fund (NMCF) was a unique event when one man, President Nelson Mandela, pledged one third of his salary for five years to found and perpetuate the Fund.

The NMCF provides a way through which people from all walks of life can make their own direct contribution to alleviate the plight of our youth in dire need, and prepare them for a brighter tomorrow.

The purpose of the NMCF is to help inspire new efforts and strengthen existing ones aimed at repairing the ravaged fabric of our youth's social and economic circumstances. We aspire to play a key role as a catalyst for changing the way children are treated, as well as directly promoting the success of projects bringing immediate relief.

When we consider that 37% of our country's population is under the age of 15, and a further 11 million or 24% are in the 16 to 30 year age group, of which 52% are unemployed, it becomes clear that no single institution, including government is capable of meeting the enormous needs of the under-resourced section of South Africa's youth.

Consequently, networking by all role-players in each focused area of need, is essential for productive success as it allows many to join hands and maximise solutions and effective replication, without stultifying innovation and individuality.

While the NMCF does initiate and develop projects and provide clothing, provisions, shelter, physical aids, training and equipment, it always works in close alliance with existing and new non-government and community-based organisations to achieve our primary mission.

There are many ordinary people doing extraordinary things to repair the ravaged fabric of our youth's social and economic circumstances. These are the 'key achievers' - people who have the ability to transform ideas into tangible reality 'on the ground', often against all the odds. These are the 'key achievers' - people who have the ability to transform ideas into tangible reality 'on the ground', often against all the odds. These are the people we support.

The key criteria for our involvement in youth initiatives are that projects must represent and incorporate the following:

- Supported and endorsed by community participation and involvement;
- Aligned to a work and learning ethic;
- Promote self-reliance; and
- Lead to lasting improvement in the lives of the participants.

The focus of the NMCF is on the following young people:

- Homeless, abused and abandoned;
- Without adequate education because of poor past schooling;
- Disabled;
- Young offenders in prison and places of safety, requiring life skills, education and training aligned to the world of work; and
- In need of places to play in safety.

As at 31 March 1996 the NMCF has allocated R9,018 million in 523 separate grants to 301 grantees throughout the country.

Focus areas	R000	R000	R000	%		
	Grants to 31/03/1996	Grants to 31/03/1997	Total grants made	of Total	Number of Grants	Number of Grants
Homeless	988	3 407	4 395	48	260	138
Education	253	1542	1795	20	183	100
Disabled	228	2369	2597	29	81	72
Places to play	31	175	206	2	10	6
Disaster relief	3	7	10	0.5	6	6
TOTAL	1503	7536	9039	100	542	324

Together we are creating a brighter tomorrow and are strengthening the foundations of a peaceful and prosperous, inclusive society in this wonderful land of ours.

The reward is measured in the happiness and welfare of our children, at once the most vulnerable citizens in any society and the greatest of our treasures.

For more information on the NMCF, please contact:
Jeremy Racliffe
Chief Executive Trustee
Nelson Mandela Children's Fund (NMCF)
P O Box 797
2037 HIGHLANDS NORTH
Tel (011) 786-9140
Fax (011) 786-9197
E-mail NMCF@mail.icon.co.za
WWW www.web.co.za/mandela.children





• UNITED NATIONS •
POPULATION FUND (UNFPA)



The UNFPA is the largest source of multilateral assistance to governments for population activities. It has been operating in South Africa since November 1994.

Following the 1994 International Conference on Population and Development (ICPD), UNFPA revamped its mandate to concentrate on three new programme areas, namely reproductive health including family planning and sexual health, population and development strategies and advocacy.

With regard to reproductive health, UNFPA is providing support to the Women's Health Project and the Departments of Health in the North-West Province and the Northern Cape to restructure and strengthen the reproductive health and family planning programmes in the two provinces and to transform the existing service delivery system through enhancing the capacities of service providers.

Support is provided to Planned Parenthood Association of South Africa (PPASA) to conduct three projects to improve reproductive health. The Adolescent Reproductive Health Services Programme provides information, counselling and services (specifically STD treatment and contraception) in an effort to improve the reproductive health of adolescents. The Sexuality Education Programme for Schools involves training teachers, developing teachers resource packs, establishing a support network for teachers, developing a curriculum for a parents programme and continuous evaluation of the progress of the project. The Community Based Distribution of Contraceptives project aims to increase, supplement and complement the services offered at clinics by providing a community based contraceptive education and service point.

UNFPA supports two projects with the Reproductive Health Research Unit. The Expanding Contraceptive Choice project supports the introduction or reintroduction of barrier methods, emergency contraception and female sterilisation in three provinces. This project will increase accessibility to reproductive health services and expand individuals' range or choice to safe, effective and low cost contraceptions. The Reproductive Health Education Programme seeks to improve the reproductive health skills and knowledge of primary health practitioners at the district level. The project provides for three modules which will take working nurses or doctors one year to complete. These modules are contraception and sexuality, STDs and HIV/AIDS and gynaecology.

UNFPA funds the services of three short-term consultants within the Department of Health, Directorate for Maternal, Child and Women's Health. The consultants are to assist the Directorate in the formulation of its maternal, reproductive and adolescent health programmes.

With regard to population and development strategies UNFPA has been assisting the Chief Directorate: Population Development in the Department of Welfare with the formulation of the recently approved population policy for South Africa which takes into consideration the recommendations contained in the ICPD Programme of Action. At the request of the Central Statistical Services (CSS), UNFPA has provided technical assistance for the 1996 national population census.

As far as advocacy is concerned, UNFPA provided assistance to the South African Parliament to host a two-day workshop for South African parliamentarians, both at national and provincial levels, aimed at sensitising them towards population issues. At the end of their deliberations the parliamentarians adopted a Statement of Intent on Population and Development.

UNFPA will in the coming months, together with government, NGOs, civil society and the international donor community fashion out a multi-year programme that will address the rapidly developing needs of South Africa.

As a regional follow-up to the 1994 ICPD, the Department of Welfare, with assistance from the UNFPA, hosted the Southern African Ministers Conference on Population and Development from 28-31 October 1996.

The ministers responsible for the population function in the SADC countries adopted a range of recommendations to foster greater regional cooperation in the field of population and development and to investigate the possibility of formalising population in the Southern African region as part of the SADC structures. The ministers resolved to have a follow-up meeting in either Botswana or Mauritius in the first half of 1997.

For more information on the UNFPA, please contact:

Dr Jay Parsons

Representative

United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA)

P O Box 6541

0001 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 338-5289

Fax (012) 320-4355

E-mail jparsons@un.org.za



Global Youth Development Effort

Perhaps the greatest challenge facing humanity on the eve of the third millennium is replacing the culture of war with the culture of peace. By this is meant the institutionalisation of a living culture, based on the practice of human rights and on the values of justice, solidarity, tolerance and equity, on the promotion of democracy and sustainable human development. Considering the seemingly intractable problems regularly brought to our attention from all corners of the globe, it is understandable that we are a bit sceptical about the prospects of setting the peoples and nations of the world along this peaceful path.

To a large extent our scepticism can be attributed to the fact that our development strategies have for the most part paid insufficient attention to the claims of the youth to the fullest participation in the design and implementation of multi-faceted development strategies.

For generations of leaders, the youth had been invariably seen as a source of labour power - providing energy for national ambitions, whether these related to the production of goods and services or to military conquest. At best, the youth were seen as transmitters of derived wisdom from one generation to the next. The manifestations of their creative energies were invariably interpreted as deviant and their capacity for original thought proscribed at every turn. Little thought was given to their involvement in governance; far less to their recruitment for the task of peace building.

UNESCO, established in the immediate post-World War II period with a mandate to establish the defences of peace in the minds of men through the international action to promote knowledge as well as an appreciation of the dignity and equality of all men, quickly saw the importance of involvement of youth in its international education and other programmes. Thus, during the 1950s the Organisation inaugurated an Associated Youth Enterprises System to promote greater understanding among European youth. One example of this enterprise was the recruitment of youthful demobilised soldiers and displaced youth to assist with the reconstruction effort in various parts of Europe.

By the 1960s the Organisation had reached a high point in terms of its conceptualisation of youth and its role in social engineering. To UNESCO, the youth constituted an unrivalled pool of creative talent, which, with appropriate education and training - including the fostering of a spirit of peace, co-operation, mutual respect and understanding - rendered them a key national and international resource. The youth thus represented a distinct and legitimate entity with entitlement to the full range of rights and

privileges enshrined in the Charter of the United Nations and other international instruments covering human rights. The rights of youth to the fullest participation in society, including involvement in problem-solving and decision making, the Organisation insisted, could not be determined on the basis of age. This meant that national institutional and policy frameworks should be so ordered as to promote inclusion rather than exclusion and marginalization.

UNESCO employs a comprehensive and integrated strategy to enable the provision of assistance to member states desiring to see the youth as a key resource in preparing for the 21st century. In the first place, due recognition is given to the fact that the first and second levels of education are crucial to laying a solid foundation, not only for maintaining and transmitting core values for social cohesion, but for building further knowledge, building creativity and facilitating contribution and participation in society.

It is accepted, however, that many first and second level systems are ill prepared to provide this necessary background and that assistance must also be provided to enable support to youth through non-formal and open learning structures. UNESCO therefore places great focus on the provision of support for the articulation of youth policies at the national and international levels. In this regard, the INFOYOUTH Network serves as a vehicle for the pooling of resources as well as the means through which experiential and analytical tools are made available to state agencies responsible for the formulation of youth policies. INFOYOUTH, which normally works in close co-operation with UNESCO National Commissions, national and international youth organizations as well as state and non-governmental agencies, including youth research entities, also supports youth development activities and organises reflection and debate on issues relating to the development of policies. One recent international seminar looked at New Approaches, and New Strategies for Information and Research on Youth: the European Example.

As has been hinted above, the situation of a country's youth is a fairly accurate mirror of the success or otherwise of its development policies and hence its preparedness to come to terms with the challenges of the future. For many countries, developed as well as developing, high rates of youth unemployment are a fact of life. Though the Organisation is extremely active in the promotion of networking, research and experimentation meant to facilitate appropriate skills training of unemployed and marginalized youth, other structures have been put in place to empower youth to identify and come to terms with their situation and to transform what is usually a period of despair into a period of opportunity. Two facilities may be



referred to here: the Special Fund for Youth (SFY) and the International Fund for the Development of Physical Education and Sports (FIDEPS). The first facility allows the Division of Youth and Sports to collect and redistribute cash and material to special programmes, whereas the latter allows for the provision of support largely for the development of sports and sports facilities in disadvantaged areas.

Support for the development of leisure and sporting activities, particularly among disadvantaged groups, is a key area of endeavour for UNESCO. However, the Organisation is keen to continue its involvement in providing a platform for youth to reflect about the future and their role in shaping that future. During the 1960s, UNESCO provided just such an opportunity to the youth who were anxious to show their opposition, firstly to the Vietnam war and more fundamentally, to the absence of structures and avenues for their expression and participation. So successful were these regional consultations - they are recognised as having been responsible for the creation of the Organisation's Division of Youth - that the modality has been adopted as a permanent feature of the UNESCO's interface with youth.

The current manifestation of this anxiety to consult and to facilitate dialogue and reflection by youth is the Rounding the Cape project. Conceptualised and implemented in partnership with United Nations Organisations, NGOs as well as UNESCO Clubs and UNESCO Associated Schools, the Cape Project is aimed at facilitating on-going dialogue with young people as a means to determining their current and future needs, expectations and aspirations. It is also aimed at identifying solutions to the problems facing today's youth and at providing a framework for facilitating the involvement of young people in development planning. Finally, the project seeks to promote among youth those attitudes, aspirations and forms of expression which promote harmonious living.

Despite the fact that UNESCO has been out of the South African scene for some forty years, the impact of its work was felt by many. During his recent visit to South Africa, Federico Mayor was informed by President Mandela that the UNESCO magazine, *The Courier*, was one of the publications which he eagerly looked forward to, during his long imprisonment. Additionally, thousands of South Africans, some of them now in leadership positions, were recipients of UNESCO scholarships and study awards, allowing them to pursue tertiary education in African and other universities.

Presently, the groundwork for UNESCO involvement is being laid with an attempt to establish strategic partnerships with government departments, universities, youth associations and non-governmental organisations. Discussions have already been held with several entities, including the National Youth Commission, with a view to

their involvement in the design and implementation of capacity building pilot programmes. Included among these is a major youth skills training initiative discussed by the Director-General during his recent visit to South Africa, and which also covers activities in Mozambique and Eritrea. The project is being designed to assist with employment and income generation and the promotion of renewed involvement with the learning world particularly among rural and marginalized youth. More importantly, the project hopes to generate new audio-visual teaching material based on local languages and to develop and test community-based arrangements for the supervision of the teaching learning process in rural areas.

A key goal of our programming in this sector, will be the linking of South African youth NGOs with their international counterparts within the framework of UNESCO's Youth NGO Network. Through this network, and in particular its Africa Regional Consultation, UNESCO hopes to tap into the mobilising ability and communications capacity of NGOs, allowing them, through regular contact with the Youth and Sports Activities Division of the Organisation, to significantly inform the work and policies of the Organisation.

The current partnership with PRODDER signals the desire of UNESCO Pretoria to provide further support for the work of an entity which is already well known with regard to the generation of information for development. Additionally, the goal is to place critical information for and about educational and employment opportunities in the hands of youth and other entities interested in promoting education and training opportunities for South African youth.

It is our hope that this effort will be followed by others meant in the first place to differentiate the medium through which information for and about youth is distributed. More importantly, we hope that the opportunity will be found to allow UNESCO to join other strategic partners in the dynamic and on-going campaign to enable the youth of this vibrant country, not only to fulfil their individual aspirations, but to contribute to the transformation of South African society into one characterised by inclusion, meaningful participation and of course, youthful dynamism.

For more information on UNESCO, please contact:
Dr Hubert Charles
Education Adviser
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural
Organisation (UNESCO)
P O Box 11667
0126 TRAMSHED
Tel (012) 320-1464/5
Fax (012) 320-7738
E-mail chubert@un.org.za
WWW <http://www.unesco.org>



Alphabetical Index



AA Racing Academy	295	Afrika Cultural Trust - Art for Life.....	45	Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Western Cape.....	38
Abalimi Bezekhaya and the Cape Flats Tree Project (CFTP)	107	Afrika Cultural Trust - Centre for Creative Child Development.....	45	AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Witbank Highland AIDS Centre.....	38
ABE Educare Centre.....	149	Afrika Cultural Trust - Early Learning Project	149	AIDS Training and Education Project (ATEP).....	38
Abraham Kriel Maria Kloppers Children's Home.....	89	Afrika Cultural Trust - Inventorium and Children's Museum	255	Akanani Rural Development Association (ARDA)	108
ABSA Bank Ltd.....	303	Afrika Cultural Trust - Social Awareness Project	290	Al'Maun Children's Home	89
Accommodation	22	Afrika Cultural Trust - Young People's Creative Workshop	255	Alateen	43
ACFS Community Nutritional Education and Feeding Scheme	219	Afrikaanse Taal- en Kultuur-vereniging (ATKV)	46	Albany Careers Resource Centre.....	58
Action Group for Irish Youth	360	Afrikaner Weerstandsbeweging (AWB) Youth League - Penkoppe.....	251	Albert Luthuli Community and Educational Development Trust (ALCEDT).....	311
Actonville Child and Family Welfare Society	65	Agapé Centre for Street Children	282	Alberton Child and Family Care Association (ACFCA)	65
Acts Ministries.....	261	Agenda 21	409	Alberton Vocational Education Academy.....	340
ACVV Méreson Children's Home	89	Agisanang Domestic Abuse Prevention and Training (ADAPT).....	62	Alcohol and Drug Abuse.....	43
Adelaide Advice Office	23	Aid for Children in Crisis.....	65	Alex Coordinating Committee of Child Care Services	66
Adopt-a-Cop.....	290	AIDS	34	Alexandra Children's Clinic	219
Adventure Zone	255	AIDS Action Committee	34	Alexandra Technical College	340
Advice and Information	23	AIDS and Sexuality Association of Youth Organisations (ASAYO).....	34	Alexsan Career Centrev.....	58
Afri-Youth Development Services - Tanzania	356	AIDS and Sexuality Lifeskills Education Programme	34	Alexsan Resource Centre.....	23
Africa Alliance of Young Men's Christian Associations	360	The AIDS Consortium.....	34	Alicedale Advice Office	23
African Child Development Trust.....	149	AIDS Foundation of South Africa	35	Aliwal North Legal and Community Advice Centre	23
African Child/Adolescent Protection Alliance (ACAPA)	65	AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Bloemfontein.....	35	All-China Youth Federation (ACYF).....	360
African Children's Feeding Scheme	65	AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - East London and Border.....	35	Alpha Community Project.....	108
African Culture and Community Development Association (ACCCA)	45	AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - East Rand	36	Alpha Omega Youth Club	323
African Enterprise (AE)	261	AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - East Rand	36	Amanzi Environmental and Community Centre	197
African Enterprise: Intern Programme.....	261	AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Klerksdorp.....	36	Amanzimtoti Child and Family Welfare Society	66
African Enterprise: Youth and Family Programme	262	AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Mpumalanga.....	36	Amasiko Traditional Dancers (ATD).....	46
African Independent Churches Development Project (AICDP).....	107	AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Pietermaritzburg	36	ANANZI - The South African Internet Search Engine.....	393
African National Congress Youth League (ANCYL)	251	AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Pietersburg	37	Andrew Murray Children's Home.....	89
African Network for Prevention and Protection of Child Abuse and Neglect (ANPPCAN) - Tanzania	356	AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Port Elizabeth.....	37	Annie Stark Village.....	89
African Network for Prevention and Protection of Child Abuse and Neglect (ANPPCAN) - Zimbabwe.....	358	AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Queenstown.....	37	Anorexics and Bulimics Anonymous (ABA)	290
African Pathways (AFWAYS)	107	AIDS Training, Information and		Arcadia Jewish Children's Home.....	89
African Research and Educational Puppetry Programme (AREPP)	169			Archdiocese of Cape Town Youth Commission	262
African Scholars' Fund.....	56			Ark Christian Ministries	282
African Self-Help Association (ASHA)	149			Arts and Culture	45
Africare	108			Arts and Culture Alliance	46
Afrika Cultural Trust - Africa Community Theatre for Youth	45			Aryan Benevolent Home for Children	90

(APYF).....	360	Baobab Community College.....	311	Bushtrail Environmental Field Centre and Children's Holiday Camp.....	197
Asian Pacific Youth Freedom League (APYFL).....	360	Bara-Soweto Child Abuse Liaison Group.....	62	Business Skills and Development Centre.....	312
Asian Youth Centre (AYC).....	360	Barkley East Advice Office.....	23	C-Sharp.....	263
Asian Youth Council (AYC).....	360	Barkley West Advice Office.....	23	CA's Eden Trust.....	56
Asoka Theatre Company Dramaide Project.....	291	Basketball South Africa.....	295	Cadres Community Development (CCD).....	109
Association for Jewish Youth (AJY).....	360	Beautiful Gate.....	90	Calitzdorp Advice Office.....	24
Association for People with Disabilities - Gauteng-North.....	133	Beauty of Nature.....	47	Calvinia Advice Office.....	24
Association for Restricted Growth.....	133	Bel Porte Education for Handicapped Children.....	136	Camden House.....	91
Association for the Care and Rehabilitation of the Physically Disabled - KwaZulu-Natal.....	133	Benoni Technical College.....	340	Campus Crusade for Christ (CCC).....	263
Association for the Disabled - KwaZulu-Natal.....	133	Berg-en-Dal Home for Unmarried Mothers.....	66	Canada World Youth.....	361
Association for the Physically Disabled - Eastern Cape.....	134	Bergzicht Training Centre.....	311	Cancer Association of South Africa (CANSA).....	219
Association for the Physically Disabled - Free State.....	134	Bernard van Leer Foundation.....	361	Cape College for Vocational Education.....	340
Association for the Physically Disabled - Greater Johannesburg.....	134	Beth Uriel.....	90	Cape Flats Development Association (CAFDA).....	110
Association for the Physically Disabled - Northern Cape.....	135	Bethany Children's Home.....	90	Cape Hindu Youth Society.....	264
Association for the Physically Disabled - Western Cape.....	135	Bethelsdorp Technical College.....	311	Cape Nature Conservation.....	197
Association for the Rehabilitation of Beggars and Street Children (AFROB) - Malawi.....	353	Bethlehem College.....	340	Cape Technikon.....	348
Association of Catholic Tertiary Students (ACTS).....	262	Betsham Children's Home.....	90	Cape Town Administration Performing Arts Board (CAPAB).....	47
Association of the Friends of the Child - Mozambique.....	354	Bible Technical College.....	340	Cape Town Child Welfare Society (CWS).....	67
Association of the International Christian Youth Exchange in Europe (AICYE).....	360	Bloemfontein Child Information Centre (BCIC).....	67	Cape Town City Mission.....	91
Athlone Technical College.....	340	Bloemfontein College.....	340	Cape Town Drug Counselling Centre (CTDCC).....	43
Atlantic Association of Young Political Leaders (AAYPL).....	360	Body Positive.....	38	Cape Youth Centre.....	92
Atteridgeville Technical College.....	340	Boitumelo Early Learning Centre.....	150	Cape Yuvak Sungh.....	264
Australian High Commission.....	213	Boksburg Technical College.....	340	Career Guidance.....	58
Australian Youth Policy and Action Coalition (AYPAC).....	360	Bolokanang Advice Centre.....	24	Career Information Products and Guidance Systems.....	58
Avril Elizabeth Home for the Mentally Handicapped.....	135	Bonnytown House.....	247	Career Resource Centre.....	58
Azanian National Youth Unity (AZANYU).....	251	Border Technical College.....	340	Careers Centre (CC).....	58
Azanian Students' Convention (AZASCO).....	304	Border Technikon.....	348	Careers Research and Information Centre (CRIC).....	59
Azanian Students' Movement (AZASM).....	304	Bosco Youth Pastoral Centre.....	263	Caribbean Federation of Youth.....	361
Azanian Youth Organisation (AZAYO).....	251	Bosmont Enrichment Centre.....	169	Caribbean Institute of Democratic Youth (CIDY).....	361
B'nai B'rith Youth Organisation (BBYO).....	360	Botrivier Advice Office.....	24	Carletonville Technical College.....	340
Brokers Trust.....	197	Botswana Girl Guides Association.....	352	Catherine Robson Children's Home.....	92
Brown Children's Haven.....	90	Botswana Young Women's Christian Association (YWCA).....	352	Catholic Adoption Society (CWL).....	211
Brown Educational Comics.....	169	Boy Scouts of Swaziland.....	355	Catholic Educational Aid Programme (CEAP).....	56
		Boys' Towns South Africa.....	90	Catholic Welfare and Development (CWD).....	110
		Brakpan Technical College.....	340	Cato Manor Technical College.....	340
		Bramley Children's Haven.....	91	Cela Inselela 'Let us Challenge'.....	62
		Bredasdorp Advice Office.....	24	Central Methodist Mission.....	264
		Bredasdorp Community Centre - Youth Project.....	109	Central Wesley Guild.....	110
		The Bridge.....	91	Centre for Anti-Racism and Anti-Sexism (CARAS) Trust.....	291
		Bright Lights Shelter.....	282		
		British High Commission.....	213		
		British Youth Council (BYC).....	361		
		Build a Better Society (BABS).....	312		
		Build South Africa.....	323		
		Bunda Youth Group - Tanzania.....	356		
		Bureau of Community Service.....	109		
		Burgersdorp Advice Office.....	24		
		Bursaries.....	56		
		Bush Radio.....	240		
		Bushbuckridge Youth Programmes.....	323		
		Bushmans Youth Development Project.....	323		

Centre for Conflict Resolution (CCR)	122	Childline - Durban	125	Cooperation (CAYC)	361
Centre for Creative Education	150	Childline - Johannesburg	125	Committee of Youth Hostel Organisations in the Nordic Countries	361
Centre for Early Childhood Development	150	Childline - Port Elizabeth	125	Commonwealth Youth Affairs Council (CYAC)	362
Centre for Ecotourism	198	Childline - Western Cape	125	Commonwealth Youth Caucus	362
Centre for Education in the Visual and Performing Arts	47	Childnet International	361	Commonwealth Youth Exchange Council (CYEC)	362
Centre for Educational Skills Development (CESD)	312	Children and the RDP	394	Commonwealth Youth Programme (CYP)	362
Centre for International Youth Activities (EXIS)	361	Children's Assessment and Therapy Centre Trust	221	Commonwealth Youth Programme Africa Centre (CYPAC)	357
Centre for Opportunity Development	313	Children's Book Project - Tanzania	356	Community Agency for Social Enquiry (CASE)	276
Centre for Peace Action (CPA)	111	Children's Charter of South Africa	411	Community AIDS Centre	39
Centre for Rehabilitation of Wildlife (CROW)	198	Children's Evangelist Training Institute (CET)	264	Community and Child Development Centre (CCDC)	151
Centre for Social and Development Studies (CSDS)	276	Children's Feeding Trust	69	Community Arts Project (CAP)	48
Centre for Social Development (CSD)	151	Children's Homes	89	Community Counselling and Training Centre (CCATC)	112
Centre for Student Counselling - University of Fort Hare	309	Children's Praise Unlimited Puppet Ministries	265	Community Development	107
Centre for Student Counselling - University of the Western Cape (UWC)	309	Children's Resource Centre (CRC)	25	Community Dispute Resolution Trust	122
Centre for the Study of Violence and Reconciliation	122	Children's Rights Ministry	265	Community Education and Resource Centre (CERC)	112
Centre for Visually Disabled Children	136	Children's Rights Project	230	Community Environment Network (CEN)	198
Ceres Advice Office	24	Children's Television Charter	414	Community Law Centre	230
Chamdor Training Centre	313	Children's World Creche and Development Centre - Namibia	355	Community Peace Foundation	112
Chatsworth Child and Family Welfare Society	67	Childwatch International	361	Community Youth Movement	324
Chatsworth Early Learning Centre	151	Chipros Rural Community Development Projects	111	Conflict Resolution	122
Chess Development Forum South Africa (CDFSA)	295	Choice Child Care	69	Congregational World Assembly of Youth (C-WAY)	362
Child Abuse	62	Chris Magda Home for Unmarried Mothers	69	Congress of South African Students (COSAS)	304
Child Abuse Action Group	62	Chriscon Certificate Course for Voluntarism	320	Conservative Party Youth	252
Child Accident Prevention Foundation of Southern Africa (CAPFSA)	220	Christelik Maatskaplike Raad (CMR)	111	Cooperative Organisation for the Upgrading of Numeracy Training (COUNT)	170
Child Care Training Centre	151	Christian Children's Fund - Angola	352	Coordinating Committee for European Youth Exchanges (CC-EYE)	362
Child Evangelism Fellowship (CEF)	264	Christian Children's Fund - Zambia	357	Cope Foundation	43
Child Family and Community Care Centre of Durban	68	Christian Council of Lesotho Youth	352	Cotlands Baby Sanctuary	92
Child Health Unit	220	Christian Medical Fellowship of South Africa	265	Council for Black Education, Research and Training (COBERT)	113
Child Protection Unit (CPU)	68	Christian Students' Association (CSA)	266	Council for National and International Relations of Organisations of Youth and Popular Education	362
Child Protective Service Training Programme	69	Christine Revel Children's Home	92	Council of Europe Minority Youth Committees (CEMYC)	362
Child Rights Information Network (CRIN)	361	Church of England in South Africa (CESA)	266	Council of European National Youth Committees (CENYC)	362
Childcare and Adoption Society of Zambia	357	Churches AIDS Programme (CAP)	39	Council of International Organisations Directly Interested in Children and Youth	362
Childcare and Protection	65	Civic Theatre and City Opera	47	Council of International Pro-	
Childcare Ministries - Zimbabwe	358	Claremont Children's Shelter	282		
Childcare Centre	69	Clover SA	112		
Childcare Centre (UK)	361	CMR Street Child Project	282		
		Colgate-Palmolive Foundation	213		
		Collect-A-Can	291		
		Colliery Training College (Pty) Ltd	340		
		Committee for ASEAN Youth			

grammes for Youth Leaders and Social Workers (CIP).....	362	Programme.....	292	Ecumenical Youth Action (EYA) ...	363
Crisis Counselling	125	The Duke of Edinburgh's Award International Association	363	Ecumenical Youth Council in Europe (CYCE).....	363
CS Barlow Technical College.....	341	The Duke of Edinburgh's Award International Association - Lesotho.....	352	Edendale Hospital Paediatric Department	221
Culture and Working Life Project (CWLP)	48	The Duke of Edinburgh's Award International Association - Malawi.....	353	Edendale Technical College.....	341
Daily Bread Charitable Trust	70	The Duke of Edinburgh's Award International Association - Mauritius	353	Edu-peg	171
Dakawa Art and Craft Community Centre	48	The Duke of Edinburgh's Award International Association - Namibia.....	355	Educare Development Trust	152
Daveyton Enrichment Pro- gramme (DEP)	170	The Duke of Edinburgh's Award International Association - Swaziland.....	355	Education.....	169
David Landau Community Centre (DLCC)	25	The Duke of Edinburgh's Award International Association - Zambia.....	357	Education Alive National.....	172
De Doorns Advice Office.....	25	The Duke of Edinburgh's Award International Association - Zimbabwe.....	358	Education Alive Western Cape	172
De la Bat School.....	136	Dunstonwood Remedial School.....	138	Education Outreach Project (EOP)	172
Deborah Gould.....	221	Durban Central Technical College.....	341	Education Resources Network (ERN)	172
Defence for Children International.....	362	Durban Child and Family Welfare Society.....	71	Education Support Centre - Bellville	173
Delta Environmental Centre	199	Durban Children's Home	93	Education Support Centre - Port Elizabeth.....	173
Democracy	132	Durban Technical College	341	Education with Enterprise Trust (EWET).....	192
Democratic Party Youth.....	252	Durban Youth Brigade.....	267	Educational and Training Institutions.....	340
Department of Arts, Culture, Science and Technology	49	Durbanville Children's Home.....	93	Educational Opportunities Council (EOC)	173
Department of Correctional Services	70	Dutch Reformed Church Children's Home - Greytown.....	93	Educational Support Services.....	173
Department of Didactics	199	Dutch Reformed Church General Youth Commission	268	Educational Support Services Trust (ESST)	174
Department of Education	170	e-PRODDER-mail.....	393	Educational Workshop.....	174
Department of Education - Rhodes University	199	Early Childhood Development	149	Educo School of Africa (EDUCO).....	233
Department of Justice.....	238	Early Learning Resource Unit (ELRU)	152	Edumedia.....	174
Department of Labour	59	East London Child and Family Welfare Society	71	Edupro Education Project.....	153
Department of Speech and Drama	49	East London Technical College.....	341	Edutak Pre-school Training and Development (EDUTAK)	153
Department of Welfare.....	70	Eastern Cape Land Service Movement	200	Ekuhlaleni Community Pre- school Project.....	153
Desmond Tutu Educational Trust (DTET).....	171	Eastern Cape Provincial Youth Commission.....	324	Ekunyamezeleni Community Resource Centre	26
Development Management Services.....	113	Eastern Cape School Network Project	393	Ekuseni Youth Development Centre.....	257
Development Resources Centre (DRC)	25	Eastern Province Children's Home.....	93	Electronic Information Resources.....	393
Diakonia Council of Churches.....	266	Eastern Province School Building Trust.....	171	Electronic Schoolbook	393
Dikwankwetla Party of South Africa Youth League (DPSAYL)	252	Eastern Transvaal Educational Development Trust (ETEDT)....	171	Elim, Hlanganani, Tshitale, Levubu, Vumani Local Youth Council.....	324
Diocesan Youth Ministry.....	267	Eastside College.....	341	Elliot Legal Advice Centre	26
Diocese of Pretoria - Youth Department	267	EcoLink Environmental Education Trust.....	200	Ellisras Technical College.....	341
Disability	133	Ecological Clubs for Children's Organisation (EKKO).....	200	Elsies River Youth Development Project	324
Disabled People South Africa (DPSA)	136			Elukhanyiseni Resource Centre (ERC).....	26
Dominican School for Deaf Children	137			Elukhuselweni	93
Don Bosco Hostel	282			Embassy of Sweden	213
Dora Nginza Hospital - Primary Health Institute.....	221			Embassy of the United States of America	214
Dordrecht Legal Advice Office	25			Empangeni Community Develop- ment Association.....	113
Dorothy Broster Children's Home.....	92			End Physical Punishment of	
Down Syndrome Association	137				
Draughting and Designers College.....	341				
ERIC.....	291				
D Marshals					

Children230
 End Racism and Sexism
 Through Education (ERASE)292
 English Language Teaching
 Information Centre (ELTIC)175
 Enkuselweni Place of Safety247
 Enrichment Unit - Cape Town
 Teachers' Centre175
 Enterprise Education Initiative
 (EEI)192
 Entrepreneurship192
 Entrepreneurship Education
 Initiative (EEI)192
 Environment197
 Environmental Clubs
 Programme201
 Environmental Education and
 Resources Unit (EERU)201
 Environmental Education
 Association of Southern
 Africa (EEASA)201
 Environmental Education
 Centre Hobhouse202
 Epilepsy Foundation138
 Epworth Children's Village93
 Erika House247
 Ermelo Technical College341
 Escourt Environmental
 Centre202
 Eshowe Career Centre (ECC)60
 Eskom Community
 Development114
 ETD Database of South African
 Training and Capacity Building
 Providers393
 Ethel's Place282
 Ethelbert Children's Home94
 Ethembeni Enrichment
 Centre175
 European Confederation of
 Youth Clubs (ECYC)363
 European Educational Exchange -
 Youth for Understanding
 (EEE-YFU)363
 European Federation of Youth
 Service Organisations
 (EFYSO)363
 European Steering Committee
 for Intergovernmental Coopera-
 tion in the Youth Field
 (CDEJ)363
 European Young Christian
 Democrats (EYCD)363
 European Young Christian
 Workers (EYCW)363
 European Youth Association363
 European Youth Centre
 (EYC)363
 European Youth Exchange
 (EYE)363
 European Youth Foundation
 (EYF)363

European Youth Information
 and Counselling Agency364
 European Youth Parliament
 (EYP)364
 Evander Technical College341
 Excelsior Place of Safety247
 EXPO for Young Scientists
 (EXPO)278
 Extra-Mural Education Project
 (EMEP)176
 Ezakheni Technical College341
 Ezibeleni Technical College341
 Family and Marriage Society of
 South Africa (FAMSA)211
 Family Services211
 Fatima House72
 Federation of National Committees
 in the International Christian
 Youth Exchange (ICYE)364
 Finnish Youth Cooperation
 Alliance364
 First National Bank (FNB)303
 Focus on Community Goodwill
 Youth Club324
 Fort Beaufort Advice Office26
 Fort Hare Youth Development
 Institute313
 Foundation for Community Work
 (FCW)153
 Foundation for Economic
 and Business Development
 (FEBDEV)193
 Foundation for Education, Science
 and Technology (FEST)278
 Foundation for Entrepreneurship
 Development (FED)193
 Foundation for Research
 Development (FRD)278
 Fourth World Youth364
 Free State Education
 Network393
 Free State Provincial Youth
 Commission325
 Freedom Front Youth253
 Friedrich Schweizer Kinderheim94
 Friends of Nylsvley and Nyl
 Floodplain202
 Funda Community College314
 Funding213
 Future Links123
 Futurekids154
 G C Williams House94
 Galeshewe Place of Safety247
 Gamblers Anonymous211
 Garies Advice Office26
 Gateway Club Project138
 Gauteng Provincial Youth
 Commission325
 Gauteng Schools Network393
 Gauteng Schools Network
 Mailing List393
 Gauteng Youth College314

Gauteng Youth Council325
 Genadendal Resource and
 Advice Centre26
 Gencor Bursaries56
 George Tabor Technical
 College341
 George Technical College341
 Germiston College341
 Girl Guides Association of
 South Africa233
 Girl Guides Association of
 Zambia357
 Global Childnet (GCNET)364
 Golang Kulani Early Learning
 Centre154
 Gold Fields Environmental
 Education Centre202
 Gold Reef City243
 Golf Development Trust295
 Good Hope College Environ-
 ment Group203
 Grabouw Advice Office26
 Grace and Hope Centre for the
 Mentally Handicapped138
 Grahamstown Area Distress
 Relief Association (GADRA
 Education)176
 Grahamstown Technical
 College341
 Grassroots Educare Trust
 (GET)154
 Grassroots Gallery49
 Greater Germiston Society for
 Child and Family Welfare72
 Greater Johannesburg Children's
 Book Forum (GJCBF)155
 Greenfields Place of Safety247
 Grow Early Learning Centre155
 Grow Wise Youth Group325
 Growth of Children's Potential
 (GCP Trust)156
 Gugulethu Youth Health Centre
 (GYHC)222
 Guild Cottage Children's Home94
 Haarlem Advice Office27
 Habibia Children's Home95
 Habonim Dror Southern Africa
 (HABO SA)268
 Hamlet Foundation138
 Hampton Community College
 (HCC)314
 Hands of Prayer Day Care
 Centre72
 Handspring Trust for Puppetry
 in Education176
 Hantam Community Education
 Trust177
 Health219
 Health Services Development
 Unit (HSDU)222
 Heatherdale Children's Home95
 Helderberg Advice Office27

Helderberg College.....	341	Development.....	73	International Youth Centre Foundation.....	365
Helen Bishop Orthopaedic After-Care Home.....	139	Institute for Democracy in South Africa (IDASA).....	132	International Youth Council.....	365
Herberg Children's Home.....	95	Institute for Pastoral Education (IPE).....	114	International Youth Foundation (IYF).....	365
Hermanus Advice Office.....	27	Institute for the Blind.....	139	International Youth Hostel Federation (IYHF).....	366
Hewa Legal Advice and Develop- ment Centre.....	27	Institute for the Deaf.....	139	International Youth Organisa- tions.....	360
Highveld Technical College.....	342	Inter-Ministerial Committee on Young People at Risk.....	73	International Youth Work Coordination Agency.....	366
Hillcrest AIDS Centre.....	39	Interchange Foundation.....	114	Ipelegeng Community Centre (ICC).....	115
Hillside View Satellite Campus.....	342	Interchurch Education Pro- gramme (IEP).....	177	Ipelegeng Youth Leadership Development Programme.....	234
Hillside View Technical College.....	342	Interculture South Africa.....	178	Iqhayiya Technical College.....	342
Hindu Youth Federation - Mauritius.....	353	International Association for the Exchange of Students for Technical Experience (IAESTE).....	364	Isaiah 58 Children's Village.....	95
HIV/AIDS and STD Programme - Youth Interventions.....	39	International Association of Students Interested in Eco- nomics and the Management Process (AIESEC).....	364	Isipingo Rotary Club Bursary Programme.....	57
Holy Cross Orphanage.....	95	International Association of Students Interested in Eco- nomics and the Management Process (AIESEC) - South Africa.....	178	Isidingo Technical College.....	342
Homestead Projects for Street Children.....	283	International Board on Books for Young People (IBBY).....	364	Islamic Youth Council.....	366
Honeyridge Baptist Church.....	268	International Catholic Child Bureau.....	364	Itemoheleng Technical College.....	342
Hooray I'm Me!.....	72	International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC).....	222	Itombi Shelter for Girls.....	283
Hostelling International South Africa (HISA).....	22	International Committee of Youth Organizations.....	364	Itumeleng Shelter for Street Children.....	284
Hottentots-Holland Technical College.....	342	International Council of Hindoo Youth (ICHY) - Mauritius.....	353	Izingolweni Skills Centre.....	315
The House.....	283	International Federation for Educative Children and Youth Exchanges (IFECYE).....	364	J B Casting.....	240
Howard Pim Cottage.....	95	International Federation of Liberal and Radical Youth (IFLRY).....	365	Jabulani Ndlovu Educare Centre.....	156
Howay Triomf.....	95	International Indigenous Youth Network.....	365	Jac van Belkum Children's Home.....	96
Huis van Heerde.....	95	International Internet Search Engines.....	393	Jacaranda Children's Home.....	96
Human Resources Trust.....	214	International Lesbian and Gay Youth Organisation (ILGYO).....	365	James House.....	96
Human Rights.....	230	International Save the Children Alliance.....	365	Jamestown Legal and Community Advice Centre.....	27
Human Rights Trust (HRT).....	230	International Union of Socialist Youth (IUSY).....	365	Japan International Volunteer Centre (JVC).....	320
Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC).....	276	International Union of Students (US).....	365	Jeffreys Bay Advice Office.....	27
Humansdorp Child and Family Welfare Society.....	73	International Young Christian Workers (IYCW).....	365	Jeffreys Bay Shell Museum.....	243
Humble Children's House.....	95	International Young Democrat Union (IYDU).....	365	Jeug Ontwikkeling Sentrum Ashton (JOSA).....	326
I CAN Foundation.....	233	International Young Friends Society.....	365	Johannesburg Child Welfare Society (JCWS).....	74
IDASA Training Centre for Democracy.....	132	International Youth and Student Movement for the United Nations.....	365	Johannesburg Children's Home.....	96
Ikageng Youth Against Child Abuse.....	62			Johannesburg Institute of Social Services (JISS).....	115
Ikageng Youth Club.....	325			Johannesburg Parent and Child Counselling Centre (JPCCC)....	126
Ikhwezi Lomso Youth Develop- ment Project.....	325			Johannesburg Planetarium.....	178
Ilitha Labantu.....	257			Johannesburg Technical College.....	342
Imbali Rehabilitation Programme.....	257			Johannesburg Youth Theatre.....	50
Impact: Community Volunteers Serving South Africa.....	320			Johannesburg Zoological Gardens.....	203
Improve Your Aim (AIM).....	177			John Knox Bokwe Careers College.....	342
Independent Training and Edu- cational Centre (ITEC).....	315			Joint Child Health Project - Mauritius.....	353
INFOYOUTH.....	364			Joint Education Trust (JET).....	214
Inkatha Freedom Party (IFP) Youth Brigade.....	253			Joint Enrichment Project	
Insika Rural Development Association (IRDA).....	114				
Institute for Child and Adult Advice.....	73				
Institute for Child and Family					

(JEP)326
 Jolly Jays74
 Jolly Writers.....74
 Jong Dames Dinamiek
 (JDD).....326
 Joseph Baynes Children's
 Home.....96
 Jouberton Technical College.....342
 Jubileum Place of Safety.....247
 Junior Achievement Southern
 Africa (JASA)194
 Junior Rapportryerbeweging
 (JRB).....234
 Kadimah Occupational Centre140
 Kagiso Trust.....214
 Karoo Association for Preschool
 Development.....156
 Kathorus Parent and Child
 Counselling Centre (KPCCC) ...126
 Kathu Technical College.....342
 Katlehong Association for the
 Handicapped Children140
 Katlehong Early Learning
 Resource Unit (KELRU)157
 Katlehong Ecological Teenagers
 Club (KETC)203
 Katorus Youth Services Support
 Programme.....215
 Keep South Africa Beautiful
 Association (KSAB).....292
 Keimoes Advice Office.....27
 Kempton All Stars Shelter.....284
 Kempton Park Technical
 College.....342
 Kestell Children's Home.....97
 Keyboards Skills and
 Development Project.....315
 KFC Cup Knock-Out
 Competition.....295
 Kgutlo Tharo Educare Resource
 Centre.....157
 Khanya College of
 Johannesburg.....179
 Khanyisa Educare Development
 Centre.....157
 Khanyisa Literacy Project.....179
 Khanyisweni Children's Home97
 Khokela Early Learning Centre
 (KELC).....157
 Khululeka Community Education
 Development Centre
 (KCEDC).....158
 Khuthele Industrial School.....316
 Kids Shelter.....284
 Kinderdorp International -
 Mozambique.....354
 Kinderen in de Knel.....366
 King William's Town Children's
 Home.....97
 King William's Town Technical
 College.....342
 King William's Town Advice Office.....28

Klerksdorp College.....342
 Knysna AIDS Council.....40
 Koningsdal Children's Home97
 Kontak for Better
 Relationships.....115
 Kopano Training and Resource
 Centre.....158
 Kroonstad College.....342
 Krugersdorp Technical
 College.....342
 Kuleana Centre for Children's
 Rights - Tanzania.....356
 Kumon Education SA.....179
 Kwa Nobuhle Technical
 College.....342
 Kwasa Youth Club.....326
 Kwasuka Sukela Arts Centre
 for Young People.....50
 KwaZulu-Natal Deaf Association
 (KZNDA).....140
 KwaZulu-Natal Programme for
 Survivors of Violence.....257
 KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Youth
 Commission.....327
 KwaZulu-Natal Youth Indaba.....327
 L C Johnson Technical
 College.....343
 Lady Buxton Educare Centre.....158
 Ladysmith College.....343
 Lakehaven Children's Home97
 Lakehaven Zamani Street Child
 Project.....284
 Land Service Movement.....235
 Language Methods and Pro-
 grammes (L-MAP)179
 Lavender Hill Kidshelter.....284
 Lawyers for Human Rights -
 Child Rights Unit.....231
 Leadership.....233
 Leadership Education Advance-
 ment Foundation (LEAF).....180
 Leadership South Programme
 (LSP).....235
 League of Friends of the Blind
 (LOFOB).....141
 Learning Academy for Primary
 Health Care and AIDS.....40
 Learning for All Trust.....159
 Legal Services.....238
 Lekoa Technical College.....343
 Leliebloom House.....98
 Lema O Kotule - Lima Uvune
 Community Project.....116
 Lenasia Society of the Deaf.....141
 Lesedi Community Advice
 Centre.....28
 Lesedi Educare Association.....159
 Lesotho Girl Guides Association
 (LGGA).....352
 Lesotho Patriotic Youth Organ-
 isation (LPYO).....352
 Lesotho Scouts Association.....446

(LSA).....352
 Lesotho Young Christian
 Students (LYCS).....352
 Lesotho Young Women's Chris-
 tian Association (YWCA).....352
 Lesotho Youth Federation
 (LYFE).....352
 Lesotho Youth Hostels Asso-
 ciation (LYHA)353
 Letaba North Youth Health and
 Development Project.....327
 Liberty Life Foundation.....215
 Lichtenburg Technical
 College.....343
 Life Line Southern Africa.....127
 Life Line - Actonville.....127
 Life Line - Alexandra.....127
 Life Line - Bishop Lavis.....127
 Life Line - Border.....128
 Life Line - East Rand.....128
 Life Line - Eastern Cape.....128
 Life Line - Free State.....128
 Life Line - Grahamstown.....128
 Life Line - Johannesburg.....128
 Life Line - Kagiso.....128
 Life Line - Katorus.....129
 Life Line - Khayelitsha.....129
 Life Line - Klerksdorp.....129
 Life Line - Margate.....129
 Life Line - Mmabatho.....129
 Life Line - Natal Coastal
 Region.....129
 Life Line - Nelspruit.....129
 Life Line - North-West
 Province.....130
 Life Line - Northern Province.....130
 Life Line - Pietermaritzburg.....130
 Life Line - Secunda.....130
 Life Line - Sun City.....130
 Life Line - Vaal Triangle.....130
 Life Line - West Rand.....130
 Life Line - Western Cape.....130
 Life Line - Zululand.....131
 Lindelani Place of Safety.....248
 Lions Clubs International.....116
 Little Eden Society for the Care
 of Persons with Mental
 Handicap.....141
 Little Elephant Training Centre
 for Early Education (LETCEE) ..159
 Little Karoo Preschool Resource
 Centre.....160
 Little Library.....160
 Little Touring Company.....50
 Lobby Group for Youth
 (LOGY).....327
 Lotus River Drop-In Centre.....284
 Louis Botha Home for Children.....98
 Lovedale College for Continuing
 Training.....343
 Luvuyo Special Care Centre for
 Mentally Retarded.....141

M C Kharvai School for the Deaf	142	Mauritius Scout Association	354	Aman Children's Home	99
M-Net Cares	240	McClelland Centre for the Handicapped	142	Muslim Youth Federation (MYF) - Mauritius	354
Maake Technical College	343	McGregor Museum	243	Muslim Youth Movement	329
Macassar Advice Office	28	Meadowridge Primary Environmental Club	204	Mutoko Development Council for Youth (MDCY) - Zimbabwe	358
Maclear Advice Office	28	Media	240	Mzamo Child Guidance Clinic	75
Madadeni Technical College	343	Medical Education for South African Blacks (MESAB)	57	Namaqualand Association for Pre-School Education (NAPE) ..	161
Magaliesoord Treatment Centre	258	Medical University of Southern Africa	349	Namaqualand Resource and Educational Centre (NAMREC) ..	61
Malahlela Youth Development Forum	327	Mentz Youth Development Forum	328	Namaqualand Technical Training Institute	343
Malawi National Foundation for Disabled Children and Young People	353	Meqheleng Advice Centre	29	Namibia Educare Association (NECCA)	355
Mamelodi Career Guidance Centre (MCGC)	60	MetaGroup Communications	235	Nanniehuis	76
Mamelodi Leratong Home for Street Children	98	Metro Technical Centre	343	Napier Advice Office	29
Mamelodi National High School Quiz Show Club	180	Metro Technical Centre	343	Natal Blind and Deaf Society (NBDS)	142
Mamelodi Youth Resource Centre	28	Metropolitan Evangelical Services (MES)	117	Natal Early Learning Resource Unit (NELRU)	161
Management of Schools Training Programme	316	Meyrick Bennett Child Guidance Centre	75	Natal Museum	243
Manu Technical College	343	Michelle McLean Children's Trust - Namibia	355	Natal Schools Project Trust (NSP)	182
Mapulaneng Technical College	343	Midlands Community College	316	Natal Youth Network (NYN)	329
Marapong Youth Club	328	Midlands Education Development Unit (MEDU)	181	Natal Youth Publishing Project (Realtime Magazine)	241
Margaret's House	98	Midros Youth Council (MYCO)	328	National AIDS Convention of South Africa (NACOSA)	40
Marie Stopes (SA) Clinic	223	Mitchells Plain School Clinic	181	National AIDS Convention of South Africa (NACOSA) - Life Skills Education in KwaZulu-Natal	41
Maritzburg Careers Resource Centre (MCRC)	60	Mitchells Plain Street Kids Family Feeding Scheme	75	National AIDS Training Outreach Programme (NATOP)	41
Market Theatre Foundation	50	Mitchells Plain Youth Development Programme (MPYDP)	328	National Association for Child Care Workers (NACCW)	76
Marsh Memorial Home	98	ML Sultan Technikon	348	National Children and Violence Trust	76
Marulaneng Youth Development Forum	328	Mlazi Technical College	343	National Children's Rights Committee (NCRC)	231
Masakhane Youth Consultancy (MYC)	328	Mlumati Technical College	343	National Community Theatre for Education and Development Network (NACTED)	51
Masibambisane Youth Maize Club - Swaziland	355	Molapo Technical College	343	National Council Against Smoking	43
Masigcine Children's Home	98	Molo Songololo	231	National Council for Persons with Physical Disabilities in South Africa	143
Masikhule Children's Home	99	Montessori Centre	182	National Educare Forum (NEF)	162
Masikhule Early Childhood Development Centre (MECDC)	160	Monument Place of Safety	248	National English Literary Museum (NELM)	244
Masiphakameni Advice Office	28	Moremogolo Technical College	343	National Environment Youth Corps - Lesotho	353
Masisbambane Early Learning Centre	161	Môrester Children's Home	99	National Federation of Young Farmers Club (NFYFC) - Mauritius	354
Masizame Street Children Project	285	Motheo Pre-School and After Day Care	161	National Institute for Crime Prevention & Rehabilitation of Offenders (NICRO)	258
Master Maths	180	Moving Into Dance	51	National Institute for Crime	
Matatiele Advice Office	29	Mpondozankomo Technical College	343		
Maternity and Child Welfare Society - Mauritius	353	Mpumalanga Provincial Youth Commission	329		
Mathomo Mayo Youth Club	328	Mseleni Children's Home	99		
Maureen's Day-Care Cottage	75	Mt Fletcher Advice Office	29		
Mauritius Alliance of Rural Youth Movements	354	MT Training Centre for Nursery and Pre-school	161		
Mauritius Council of Agricultural Youth Clubs	354	Munnik/Botlokwa Youth Development Club	329		
MERIC Girl Guides Association	354	Muscular Dystrophy Research Foundation of South Africa	142		
		Museum of Science and Technology	279		
		Museums	243		
		Muslim Darul Yatama - Beitul	447		

Prevention & Rehabilitation of Offenders (NICRO) - Durban.....	259	Nations Trust Youth Business Enterprise Project.....	194	Gehoorgestremdes (NHS).....	143
National Institute for Crime Prevention & Rehabilitation of Offenders (NICRO) - East London.....	259	Nazareth House, Cape Town.....	99	Nyologang Educare Training Project.....	163
National Institute for Crime Prevention & Rehabilitation of Offenders (NICRO) - Nelspruit.....	259	Nazareth House, Johannesburg.....	99	Occult-related Crime Unit.....	293
National Institute for Crime Prevention & Rehabilitation of Offenders (NICRO) - Pietermaritzburg.....	259	NBS Bank Ltd.....	303	Ocean Place of Safety.....	248
National Institute for Crime Prevention & Rehabilitation of Offenders (NICRO) - Pretoria.....	259	Nedcor Bank Ltd.....	303	Office of the Public Defender.....	238
National Institute for Crime Prevention & Rehabilitation of Offenders (NICRO) - Western Cape.....	259	Nedcor Community Development Fund (NCDF).....	216	Old Mutual 'I Have Hope' AIDS Awareness Programme.....	41
National Institute of Child Minders.....	77	Nelson Mandela Children's Fund (NMCF).....	216	Ons Plek Shelters for Female Street Children.....	285
National Military History Museum.....	244	Nelspruit Technical College.....	343	Open Society Foundation for South Africa (OSF-SA).....	217
National Museum Bloemfontein.....	244	Nerina House.....	248	Operation Hunger.....	118
National Olympic Committee of South Africa (NOCSA).....	296	Nestle SA (Pty) Ltd - Social Responsibility Programme.....	216	Orange Vaal Youth Club Association (OVYCA).....	331
National Party (NP) Youth Action.....	253	Netball South Africa.....	297	Organisation for Educational Resources and Technological Training (ORT SA).....	279
National Programme of Action (NPA) for Children in South Africa Steering Committee.....	77	Network Against Child Labour (NACL).....	232	Organisation of Mozambican Youth.....	354
National Progressive Primary Health Care Network (NPPHCN).....	223	Network of Educare Training Agencies (NECTA).....	162	Orlando Children's Home.....	100
National School of the Arts.....	51	Netzer South Africa.....	269	Othandweni.....	78
National Society Development Aid (NASODA).....	117	New Era Schools Trust (NEST).....	182	Othandweni Infants Home.....	100
National Sports Council (NSC).....	296	New World Foundation (NWF).....	117	Ottosdal Youth Development Forum.....	331
National Street Law Organisation.....	238	Newcastle Technical College.....	344	Oudtshoorn Technical College.....	344
National Youth Agency (NYA).....	366	NGO Group for the Convention on the Rights of the Child.....	366	Out of the Box Young People's Project.....	52
National Youth Commission.....	330	Ngqungqushu Technical College.....	344	Outdoor Training Centre (OTC).....	316
National Youth Committee of the National Spiritual Assembly of the Bahé'is of South Africa.....	269	Nkowankowa Youth Development Club.....	330	Outeniekwa House.....	248
National Youth Council of Ireland (NYCI).....	366	Nolita Technical College.....	344	Outward Bound Trust of South Africa.....	332
National Youth Council of Namibia.....	355	Nomzamo Place of Safety.....	248	Paarl Advice Office.....	29
National Youth Development Outreach (NYDO).....	330	Non-Aligned Students and Youth Movements (NASYM) - Mauritius.....	354	Paarl College.....	344
National Youth Ministry Department.....	269	Nongoma Technical College.....	344	Pan African Youth Movement (PYM).....	366
National Youth Orchestra Foundation.....	51	Norman House Place of Safety.....	248	Pan Africanist Student Organisation (PASO).....	304
National Zoological Gardens of South Africa.....	204	North-West Province Provincial Youth Commission.....	330	Parent Centre.....	211
		Northdale Technical College.....	344	Parents Association of the Children's Haematology Oncology Clinics.....	224
		Northern Cape Educare Training Agency Trust.....	162	Parktown College for Vocational Education.....	344
		Northern Cape Provincial Youth Commission.....	331	Pasada Fashion Incubator Centre.....	317
		Northern Cape Technical College.....	344	Pata Place of Safety.....	249
		Northern KwaZulu-Natal Children and Violence Project.....	77	Patensie Advice Office.....	29
		Northern Province Provincial Youth Commission.....	331	Paterson Para-Legal Resource Centre.....	29
		Northern Province Youth Development Organisation.....	331	Patrick's House.....	100
		Northern Region Youth Clubs Association.....	331	Pegasus Youth Theatre.....	52
		Northwest Centre for Pre-school Development.....	163	Peninsula Technikon.....	348
		Ntataise Trust.....	163	Pepsi National Children's Equestrian Championships.....	297
		Ntsoanatsatsi Educare Trust.....	163	Performing Arts Council Free State.....	52
		Ntuzuma Technical College.....	344	Phalaborwa Technical College.....	344
		Nuwe Hoop Sentrum vir.....		Philani Nutrition Centre.....	78

Philipstown Advice Office	29	Primary Education Project (PREP).....	183	RAG Committee - University of Transkei	305
Phoenix Child and Family Welfare Society	78	Primary Open Learning Pathway Trust	183	RAG Committee - University of Venda	305
Pietermaritzburg Agency for Christian Social Awareness (PACSA)	118	Primary Science Programme.....	280	Rainbow Children's Club	255
Pietermaritzburg Children's Home.....	100	Prince Albert Advice Office	30	Rainbow Generation English Education Youth Centre.....	185
Pietermaritzburg Technical College.....	344	Prince C N Mahlangu Technical College.....	345	Ramslema Youth Forum	333
Pietersburg Technical College	344	The Prince's Youth Business Trust (PYBT).....	366	Rand Afrikaans University (RAU).....	349
Pinetown Highway Child and Family Welfare Society.....	79	Princess Alice Adoption Home.....	81	Randfontein College	345
Pinetown Technical College.....	344	Professional Child Care College (Pty) Ltd.....	317	Randy Rapper Youth Club (RRYC).....	333
Pioneer School.....	144	Programme for Development Research (PRODDER)	30	Rape Crisis.....	131
Places of Safety.....	247	Programme for Technological Careers (PROTEC).....	280	Ravensmead Welfare Society	81
Planned Parenthood Association of South Africa (PPASA)	224	Project for Conflict Resolution and Development.....	123	Ravesafe.....	293
Planned Parenthood Association of South Africa (PPASA) - Youth Information Centre	224	Project for the Establishment of Pre-primary and Primary Schools (PEPPS).....	184	Reach for a Dream Foundation	81
Planned Route Into Science and Maths (PRISM)	183	Protea College	345	Read Educational Trust.....	185
Plessislair Technical College	344	Protea Place of Safety	249	Recreation	255
Politics	251	Protea Sport Development Programme for Sport in South Africa.....	297	Red Cross Children's Hospital.....	225
Polokong Children's Village	100	Protea Technical College	345	Red Nose Day	217
PONDO Children's Home.....	100	Protém (Magaliesoord Centre).....	249	Refengkgotso Faith Advice Centre.....	30
Port Elizabeth Child and Family Welfare Society	79	Psycho Educational Aid Service for Schools	184	Rehabilitation	257
Port Elizabeth Early Learning Centre.....	164	Publications	370	Religion.....	261
Port Elizabeth Museum	245	Quaker Peace Centre (QPC).....	123	Rembrandt Group Ltd - Corporate Social Investment Programme.....	217
Port Elizabeth Technikon	348	Queenstown College.....	345	Remedial Teaching Foundation (RTF)	185
Port Shepstone Marburg Child and Family Welfare Society.....	79	R C Elliot Technical College	345	Research.....	276
Port Shepstone Technical College.....	344	Rädda Barnen	366	Resource Action Group (RAG)	119
Potchefstroom Child and Family Welfare Society.....	80	Rädda Barnen - Mozambique	354	Resources Aimed at the Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect (RAPCAN).....	63
Potchefstroom Technical College.....	344	Rädda Barnen - Zimbabwe	358	Responsible Action and Leadership Initiative (RALI Project)	236
Potchefstroom University for CHE	349	Radio Rippel.....	241	Retreat Children's Home	101
Potchefstroom University for CHE - Vaal Triangle Campus	349	RAG Committee - Medical University of Southern Africa	304	Reuben Birin School for the Hearing Impaired.....	144
Potgietersrus Technical College.....	345	RAG Committee - Potchefstroom University of CHE.....	304	Rhema Children's Ministry	270
Practica	164	RAG Committee - Rand Afrikaans University (RAU)	304	Rhema Hands of Compassion.....	119
Practical Ministries	118	RAG Committee - University of Cape Town (UCT)	304	Rhema Paradise for Street Children	285
President Kruger Children's Home - Johannesburg.....	100	RAG Committee - University of Natal (Durban)	304	Rhodes University, East London.....	349
President Kruger Children's Home - Pretoria	101	RAG Committee - University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg).....	305	Rhodes University, Grahamstown	349
The President's Award	332	RAG Committee - University of Port Elizabeth (UPE).....	305	Rhodes University Mathematics Education Project (RUMEP).....	186
Pretoria Child and Family Care Society	80	RAG Committee - University of Pretoria.....	305	Richards Bay Technical College.....	345
Pretoria Schools Network.....	393	RAG Committee - University of Stellenbosch.....	305	Riebeek East Advice Office	30
Pretoria Schools Network Mailing List (PretNet).....	393	RAG Committee - University of the Free State	305	Ritchie Advice Office.....	30
Pretoria Technical College	345	RAG Committee - University of the Witwatersrand	305	Riversonderend Advice and Development Centre	30
Pretoria Vest Technical College.....	345			Rivoni Society for the Blind	144

Rouxville Legal and Community Advice Centre.....	31	School of Environment and Development.....	204	Social Justice Resource Project (SJRP).....	277
Royal Netherlands Embassy.....	217	School.ZA Mailing List.....	393	Society for Aid to Children Inoperable in Mauritius.....	354
Russell Road College for Vocational Education.....	345	Schools Water Project (SWAP).....	205	Society for Children and Adults with Autism.....	83
Rustenburg Technical College.....	345	Science and Technology.....	278	Society for Family Health (SFH).....	226
Rylands Homecraft Club.....	119	The Scratch Patch.....	256	Society for Language and Hearing Impaired Children.....	145
Rylands Youth Club.....	333	Scripture Union.....	270	Society for the Physically Disabled - East London and Border.....	145
SA Career Web.....	393	Scripture Union Independent Schools.....	271	Society for the Recognition for the Rights of the Child.....	366
SA Children's Home.....	101	Scripture Union KwaZulu-Natal.....	271	Soetfontein Rural Development Youth Club (SRDYC).....	334
Saambou Bank Ltd.....	303	Sectoral Index.....	1	SOS Children's Home - Mamelodi.....	101
SABC Lifelong Learning.....	186	Sea World.....	205	SOS Children's Home - Thornton.....	101
SADC Children's Broadcasting Charter.....	414	Self Help and Resource Exchange (SHARE).....	120	SOS Children's Village - Ennerdale.....	102
Safeline Child Abuse Treatment Centre.....	63	Seshego Youth Development Centre.....	333	SOS Children's Villages - Mozambique.....	355
Sagewood Education Centre.....	186	Setlogelo Technikon.....	348	SOS Children's Villages Association of Namibia.....	355
Salesian Institute.....	285	Share-Net.....	205	SOS Children's Villages Association of South Africa.....	102
Sanca Institute for Health Training and Development.....	225	Shell Livewire Programme.....	195	SOS Children's Villages Association of Swaziland.....	355
Sanlam.....	218	Shelter.....	282	SOS-Kinderdorf International.....	367
Santam Child Art.....	52	Shikoane Matlala Technical College.....	345	Soshanguve Technical College.....	346
Santarama Miniland.....	256	Shoestring Company for Alternative Theatre (SCAT).....	53	Soul City.....	241
SAPLER Population Trust.....	225	Sibikwa Community Theatre Project.....	53	South African Active Learning Network Project.....	187
Sappi/Brett.....	204	Sikyakhala Youth Theatre Group.....	53	South African Amateur Fencing Association.....	298
SARFAT Community Projects.....	194	Simba Soccer Development Programme.....	298	South African Association of University Women (SAAUW).....	187
Sarie.....	241	Simunye Youth Development Club (SYDC).....	333	South African Communication Service (SACS).....	31
Sasolburg Child and Family Welfare Society.....	81	Sinethemba Shelter for Street Children.....	286	South African Communist Party (SACP).....	254
Sasolburg Technical College.....	345	Siphiwo Action Group of Disabled Children.....	144	South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD).....	165
Save the Children Federation (USA) - Malawi.....	353	Sir Val Duncan Technical College.....	345	South African Exploration Society (SOS).....	206
Save the Children Fund (Johannesburg).....	82	Siva Ayluam.....	334	South African Football Association (SAFA).....	298
Save the Children Fund (Malawi).....	353	Sivananda Technical College.....	346	South African Future Adults and Leaders Development Organisation (SAFALDO).....	236
Save the Children Fund (Mauritius).....	354	Sivuyile College.....	346	South African Gymnastics Federation.....	299
Save the Children Fund (Swaziland).....	355	Siyabuswa Educational Improvement and Development Trust (SEIDET).....	186	South African Institute for Distance Education (SAIDE).....	188
Save the Children Fund (UK).....	366	Siyakhiwa Shelter.....	286	South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science School and Children's	
Save the Children Fund (UK) - Angola.....	352	SiyaKhula Trust.....	318		
Save the Children Fund (UK) - Lesotho.....	353	Siyalinga Place of Safety.....	249		
Save the Children Fund (UK) - Malawi.....	353	Siyathela Early Learning Centre.....	164		
Save the Children Fund (UK) - Mozambique.....	354	Siyavuka Street Children's Shelter.....	286		
Save the Children Fund (UK) - South Africa.....	82	Sizanani Independent Women and Youth Project.....	63		
Save the Children Fund (UK) - Tanzania.....	356	Skiereilandse Diakonale Dienste.....	260		
Save the Children Fund (UK) - Zimbabwe.....	358	Skills Training for Employment Centre (STEC).....	318		
Save the Children Fund (USA) - Mozambique.....	355	Skipper.....	206		
Save the Children Fund (USA) - Zimbabwe.....	358	Small Beginnings.....	164		
Leavers Career		Smile.....	187		
ance and Training Trust.....	317	Social Awareness.....	290		

Interest Group	165	Southern Cape Learning Resource Unit.....	188	Storyteller Group	189
South African Liberal Students' Association (SALSA)	305	Southern Cape Technical Institute	346	Strandfontein Environmental Group (SCAN)	206
South African Museum	245	Southern Natal Children's Rights Committee	232	Strathyre Girls' Home	105
South African National Council for Child and Family Welfare	83	Soweto Career Centre.....	61	Street Children's Forum	84
South African National Council for the Blind (SANCB).....	145	Soweto Day Care Centre for Children at Risk - House of Joy.....	83	Street Kids International - Tanzania	356
South African National Council on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence (SANCA)	44	Spanish Youth Council.....	367	Street Kids International - Zambia	357
South African National Council on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence (SANCA) - Durban	44	Spoegrivier Advice Office	31	Street-Wise Children South Africa	287
South African National Epilepsy League (SANEL)	146	Sport	295	Street-Wise Children - Durban.....	287
South African National Foundation of Cheshire Homes	146	Sports Coaches' OutReach (SCORE).....	299	Street-Wise Children - Johannesburg	287
South African Police Service Museum and Archives	245	Springs Technical College.....	346	Street-Wise Children - Pretoria	287
South African Police Service - Youth Projects	293	Squash SA	300	Street-Wise Children - Soweto	287
South African Red Cross Society (SARCS)	226	St Anne's Home	102	Streets Community Development Association (STREETS)	288
South African Rugby Football Union (SARFU)	299	St Francis Children's Home	103	Student Advice Development Centre.....	309
South African Schools Network.....	393	St George's Home and Family and Child Care Centres	103	Student Advisers Office - Rhodes University	310
South African Scout Association	236	St George's Home for Girls.....	103	Student Health Clinic.....	227
South African Society for Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect	64	St John's Hostel	286	Student Loans	303
South African Student's Congress (SASCO)	306	St Joseph's Home for Children	103	Student Organisations	304
South African Youth Against AIDS (SAYAA)	41	St Martin De Porres Comprehensive School	147	Student Support	309
South Peninsula Technical College.....	346	St Martin's Children's Home	103	Student Union for Christian Action (SUCA).....	271
Southern Africa Environment Project (SAEP)	206	St Mary's Children's Home - George.....	104	Students' Christian Association of Southern Africa (SCA)	271
Southern African Association of Drama and Youth Theatre (SAADYT).....	54	St Mary's Children's Home - Johannesburg.....	104	Students' Health and Welfare Centres Organisation (SHAWCO).....	227
Southern African Association of Youth Clubs (SAAYC).....	334	St Mary's DSG Outreach.....	188	Students' Representative Council (SRC) - Medical University of Southern Africa	306
Southern African Development Community (SADC) Youth Council.....	355	St Michael's Catholic Youth Group.....	335	Students' Representative Council (SRC) - Potchefstroom University for CHE	306
Southern African Student Volunteers (SASVO).....	321	St Michael's Children's Home.....	104	Students' Representative Council (SRC) - Rand Afrikaans University.....	306
Southern African Students' Union (SASU).....	306	St Monica's Children's Home.....	104	Students' Representative Council (SRC) - Rhodes University	306
Southern African Training Institute for Early Childhood Educare (SATIECE)	166	St Monica's Maternity Home.....	84	Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Cape Town (UCT)	307
Southern African Youth Adventure Development Initiative	334	St Nicholas Home for Boys.....	104	Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Durban-Westville.....	307
Southern African Youth Organisations.....	352	St Philomena's Children's Home and Community Centre	104	Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Fort Hare	307
South African Youth Organisers' Group (SAYPG)	335	St Theresa's Children's Home.....	104	Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Natal (Durban).....	307
		St Vincent Children's Home	105	Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)	307
		St Vincents School for the Deaf	147		
		Standard Bank of South Africa	303		
		Standerton Technical College.....	346		
		Star Seaside Fund	218		
		Steinkopf Advice Office	31		
		Steinthal Children's Home.....	105		
		Stellenbosch Child and Family Welfare Society	84		
		Stellenbosch College.....	346		
		Stellenbosch Street Children Project	286		
		Sterspruit Technical College	346		
		Steynsburg Advice Office.....	31		

Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Port Elizabeth (UPE)	307	Tanzania Youth Development and Employment Foundation	356	Transkei Technikon	348
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Pretoria	307	Tanzania Youth Hostels Association	356	Transvaal Educare Council (TEC)	166
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of South Africa (UNISA)	307	Tape Aids for the Blind	147	Transvaal Memorial Institute for Child Health and Development (TMI)	227
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Stellenbosch	307	Technical College of South Africa (TECHNISA)	319	Trauma Centre for Victims of Violence and Torture	260
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Free State	308	Technical College St Oswald	346	Treasure Beach Project (TBP)	207
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the North	308	Technical Training Colleges	340	Trees for Africa (TFA)	207
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the North-West	308	Technikon Free State	348	Triangle Project	228
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Western Cape (UWE)	308	Technikon Mangosuthu	348	Trinity Enviro Club	208
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Technikon Natal	348	Triple Trust Organisation (TTO)	195
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Technikon Northern Province	348	Truworhts Twilight Children Fun Run	256
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Technikon Pretoria	348	Tsedimoseetso Advice Office	32
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Technikon SA	348	Tshepang Trust	167
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Technikon Witwatersrand	348	Tshidimbini Youth Development Committee	336
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Technikons	348	Tshireletsong Place of Safety and Children's Home	249
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Technisa	346	Tsogang Theatre Education Development Association (TTEDA)	54
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Techniven	346	Tswellang School for Physically Disabled Children	148
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Teddy Bear Clinic for Abused Children	64	Tuataran Environmental Club	208
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Teenagers Against Drug Abuse (TADA)	44	Tulbagh Advice and Resource Centre	32
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Telkom Exploratorium	281	Tumahole Advice Centre	32
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Telkom Ltd	218	Tumelong	120
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Tembisa Child Welfare Children's Home	106	Turfloop Youth Development Forum	336
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Tenderden Place of Safety	249	Tutela Place of Safety	250
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Tennyson House Shelter for Girls	288	TUTOR (Teaching through Motivated Self-Correcting Practice)	189
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	The Love of Christ Ministries (TLC)	85	Twilight Children	288
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Theatre Art and Craft and Performing Company	54	Two Oceans Environmental Education Trust	208
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Theatre in Education for School Children	54	Tygerberg Technical College	347
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Themba Club	288	Tzaneen Technical College	347
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Thembelihle Children's Home	106	Ubambiswano	319
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Thokoza Educare Training Centre	166	Ubuntu Environmental Trust	209
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Thousand Schools Project	189	Ubuntu School of Philosophy	294
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Thusanany (Self-help) School of Disabled Children	147	Uitenhage Inter-church Advice Office	32
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Thuso Advice and Development Centre	32	Uitenhage College	347
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Thusong Children Centre	85	Uitkoms Home for Unmarried Mothers	86
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Thusong Youth Centre	335	Uluntu Advice Centre	32
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Thuthukani Outreach and Recreation Centre	85	Umlazi Child Welfare Society	86
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Thuto Matlhale Technical College	346	Umlazi Place of Safety	250
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Tlamoha Technical College	346	Umlazi Technical College	347
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Tosa Technical College	346	Umtata Technical College	347
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Township AIDS Project (TAP)	42	Umzantsi Afrika Child and Youth Care	86
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Training	311	UNESCO Special Fund for Youth	367
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Training Centre for Artisans	346	Unibank Ltd	303
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Training Institute for Primary Health Care and HIV/AIDS Task Force (TIPHG)	227	Union of Jewish Women of	
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand	308	Training Resources in Early Education (TREE)	166		

South Africa	167	University of Fort Hare	349	Vista University - Mamelodi	
Uniondale Advice Office	32	University of Natal - Durban		Campus	351
UNISA Little Theatre	55	Campus	349	Vista University - Port Elizabeth	
Unit for Health Services	42	University of Natal -		Campus	351
Unit for Interactive Tele-		Pietermaritzburg Campus	349	Vista University - Soweto	
Teaching	190	University of Port Elizabeth		Campus	351
Unit for Student Counselling -		(UPE)	349	Vista University - Welkom	
University of Port Elizabeth		University of Pretoria	349	Campus	351
(UPE)	310	University of South Africa		Voluntarism	320
United Cricket Board of South		(UNISA) - Cape Town		Voluntary Service Overseas	
Africa (UCBSA)	300	Regional Office	349	(VSO)	321
United Nations Children's Fund		University of South Africa		Volunteer Centre	322
(UNICEF)	367	(UNISA) - Durban Regional		Voortrekkers	237
United Nations Children's Fund		Office	350	Vredelus House	250
(UNICEF) - Angola	352	University of South Africa		Vryheid Child and Family Welfare	
United Nations Children's Fund		(UNISA) - Main Campus	349	Society	87
(UNICEF) - Botswana	352	University of South Africa		Vryheid College	347
United Nations Children's Fund		(UNISA) - Pietersburg		Vukani Children Project (VCC)	87
(UNICEF) - Lesotho	353	Regional Office	350	Vuleka School for the Deaf	148
United Nations Children's Fund		University of Stellenbosch	350	Vuleka Trust - Youth Leadership	
(UNICEF) - Malawi	353	University of the Free State	350	Training Project (YLTP)	337
United Nations Children's Fund		University of the North - Main		War Museum of the Boer	
(UNICEF) - Mauritius	354	Campus	350	Republics	246
United Nations Children's Fund		University of the North -		Warmbaths Local Youth	
(UNICEF) - Mozambique	355	Qwa Qwa Campus	350	Council	337
United Nations Children's Fund		University of the North-West	350	We Care Trust Fund	167
(UNICEF) - Namibia	355	University of the Transkei	350	Welkom College	347
United Nations Children's Fund		University of the Western Cape		Western Cape Congress for	
(UNICEF) - South Africa	86	(UWC)	350	Early Childhood Development	168
United Nations Children's Fund		University of the		Western Cape Provincial Youth	
(UNICEF) - Swaziland	356	Witwatersrand	350	Commission	337
United Nations Children's Fund		University of Venda	350	Western Cape Schools	
(UNICEF) - Tanzania	356	University of Zululand	350	Network	393
United Nations Children's Fund		University of Zululand - 'Umlazi		Western Cape Street Children's	
(UNICEF) - Zambia	357	Campus	350	Forum	87
United Nations Children's Fund		Upbeat	242	Western Province Technical	
(UNICEF) - Zimbabwe	358	Upington College	347	College	347
United Nations Convention on		Usizo Technical College	347	Westlake Technical College	347
the Rights of the Child	399	Uskor Community Service	120	Westrand Evangelical Lutheran	
United Nations Information		Vaal Triangle Technikon	348	Congregation	272
Centre (UNIC)	33	Vaal Youth Empowerment		White River "Help Our Children"	
United Nations NGO Committee		Project Committee (VYEPC)	336	(WRHOC)	88
on Youth	367	Valley Trust - Youth Develop-		Wilderness Leadership School	
United Nations of Youth	367	ment Project	336	(WLS)	237
United Nations Population Fund		Valley View Place of Safety	250	Wildlife and Environment	
(UNFPA)	228	Vanderbijlpark Technical		Society of Southern Africa	209
United Nations Standing		College	347	Wildways Adventures	209
Committee on Youth for the		Vereeniging Technical		Wilger Veld and Youth	
Asia-Pacific Region	367	College	347	Conservation Club	210
United Nations Volunteers		Verwoerdburg Technical		Willards/The Star Sports	
(UNV)	321	College	347	Achiever Award Project	301
United Nations Youth Fund	367	Vision of an International Charter		William Clark Gardens Children's	
United School Sport Association		on the Environment by		Home	106
South Africa	301	Students (VOICES)	367	Williston Advice Office	33
United States Peace Corps	321	Vista University - Bloemfontein		Wingfield Technical College	347
United Surfing Council of South		Campus	350	Witbank Child Welfare Society	88
Africa (USCSA)	301	Vista University - East Rand		Witbank Technical College	347
Universities	349	Campus	351	Witwatersrand Deaf Association	
University of Cape Town		Vista University - Further Training		(WDA)	148
(UCT)	349	Campus	351	Women and Child Networking	
University of Durban-		Vista University - Main		Society of Tanzania	356
Durbanville	349	Campus	350	Woodland People's Centre	

(WPC) 33
 Woodlands Children's Home 106
 Worcester Museum - Kleinplasië
 Living Open Air Museum 246
 Worcester Technical College 347
 Work to Win 337
 World Affiliated Young
 Women's Christian Association
 (YWCA) 272
 World Alliance of Young
 Men's Christian Associations
 (YMCA) 367
 World Assembly of Muslim
 Youth (WAMY) 367
 World Assembly of Youth
 (WAY) 367
 World Association of Girl Guides
 and Girl Scouts (WAGGGS) 367
 World Council of Muslim Youth
 (WCMY) 368
 World of Birds - Wildlife
 Sanctuary 210
 World Organisation of the Scout
 Movement (WOSM) 368
 World Vision of South Africa
 (WVSA) 121
 World Young Women's Christian
 Association 368
 World Youth City Project 337
 World Youth Congress on Food
 and Development 368
 World Youth Visit Exchange
 Association (WYVEA) 368
 Woz'obona Early Childhood
 Community Service Group 168
 Wylie House Children's
 Home 106
 Xenia's Little Foot Farm 168
 Yeoville Educational Polyclinic
 (YEP) 190
 Yizani Drop-In Centre 289
 Young Adults Learning and
 Earning (YALE) 148
 Young Birth 229
 Young Children's Christian
 Programme (YCCP) - Zambia 357
 Young Christian Education Club
 of Zambia 357
 Young Christian Workers 338
 Young Christian Workers -
 Tanzania 357
 Young Entrepreneur Foundation
 (YEF) 196
 Young European Movement
 (YEM) 368
 Young Men's Christian
 Association (YMCA) -
 Amanzimtoti 272
 Young Men's Christian
 Association (YMCA) -
 Johannesburg 273
 Young Men's Christian

Association (YMCA) -
 Tanzania 357
 Young Peoples Theatre Educa-
 tional Trust (YPTET) 190
 Young Women Understanding
 Sexuality 229
 Young Women's Christian
 Association (YWCA) -
 Botswana 352
 Young Women's Christian
 Association (YWCA) -
 Tanzania 357
 Young Women's Christian
 Association (YWCA) -
 Zambia 357
 Young Women's Christian
 Association (YWCA) -
 Zimbabwe 358
 Young Women's Christian
 Associations of Southern
 Africa (YWCA) 273
 Young Women's Network
 (YWN) 338
 Youth Access 368
 Youth Action for Social
 Advancement (YASA) 368
 Youth AIDS Awareness 42
 Youth Ambassadors
 International 368
 Youth and Heritage
 International 368
 Youth Brigade of Southern
 Africa 273
 Youth Brigade of Swaziland 356
 Youth Clubs (UK) 368
 Youth Development and
 Support 323
 Youth Development Association
 of Zambia (YDAZ) 357
 Youth Development Group -
 Tanzania 357
 Youth Development Organisation
 of Zambia 357
 Youth Enterprise Development
 Project (YEDEP) 196
 Youth Enterprise Services (YES)
 International 368
 Youth Entrepreneurs Association
 of Zambia 357
 Youth Foundation Centre -
 Zambia 358
 Youth For Action (YFA) 368
 Youth for Christ (YFC) South
 Africa 274
 Youth for Christ (YFC) -
 Durban 274
 Youth for Christ (YFC) -
 Pietermaritzburg 274
 Youth for Christ International
 (YFCI) 369
 Youth Contact Centre -
 Zimbabwe 358

Youth for Development and
 Cooperation (YDC) 369
 Youth for the World 369
 Youth For Understanding (YFU)
 International Exchange 369
 Youth Forum of the European
 Union 369
 Youth in Touch - Zimbabwe 358
 Youth of All Nations (YOAN) 369
 Youth Organisation of Unity 338
 Youth Outreach Association 338
 Youth Power 339
 Youth Programme Holland
 Committee on Southern
 Africa 369
 Youth Projects of Zambia 358
 Youth Quest 191
 Youth Service Volunteers
 Society (YSVS) - Tanzania 357
 Youth South Africa Forum 393
 Youth With a Mission
 (YWAM) 275
 Youthnet 369
 Zakhe Place of Safety 250
 Zambezi Spectacular 191
 Zambia Association for Children
 and Adults with Learning
 Disabilities 358
 Zambia Pre-School
 Association 358
 Zambia Youth Development
 Council 358
 Zambian National Youth
 Development Foundation
 (ZNYDF) 358
 Zimbabwe Child Survival and
 Development Foundation 359
 Zimbabwe Children's Literature
 Foundation (ZCLF) 359
 Zimbabwe Youth Council
 (ZYC) 359
 Zingisa Education Trust 191
 Zipa 106
 Ziphakamise 121
 Zululand Career and Lifeskills
 Learning Centre (ZCLLC) 61
 Zululand Educational
 Psychological Support
 Service 191
 Zwartkops Trust 210
 Zwelethemba Technical
 College 347

The objective of this publication is to provide youth,
as well as people and organisations involved and
interested in youth-related issues,
with a comprehensive source of information on South African
youth organisations and related relevant issues.

It is hoped that this publication will enhance cooperation
and interaction between youth, youth organisations
and other service providers to the youth sector.

Researched and published
by the
Programme for Development Research (PRODDER)
Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC)



455



U.S. Department of Education
Office of Educational Research and Improvement (OERI)
National Library of Education (NLE)
Educational Resources Information Center (ERIC)



NOTICE

REPRODUCTION BASIS



This document is covered by a signed “Reproduction Release (Blanket) form (on file within the ERIC system), encompassing all or classes of documents from its source organization and, therefore, does not require a “Specific Document” Release form.



This document is Federally-funded, or carries its own permission to reproduce, or is otherwise in the public domain and, therefore, may be reproduced by ERIC without a signed Reproduction Release form (either “Specific Document” or “Blanket”).